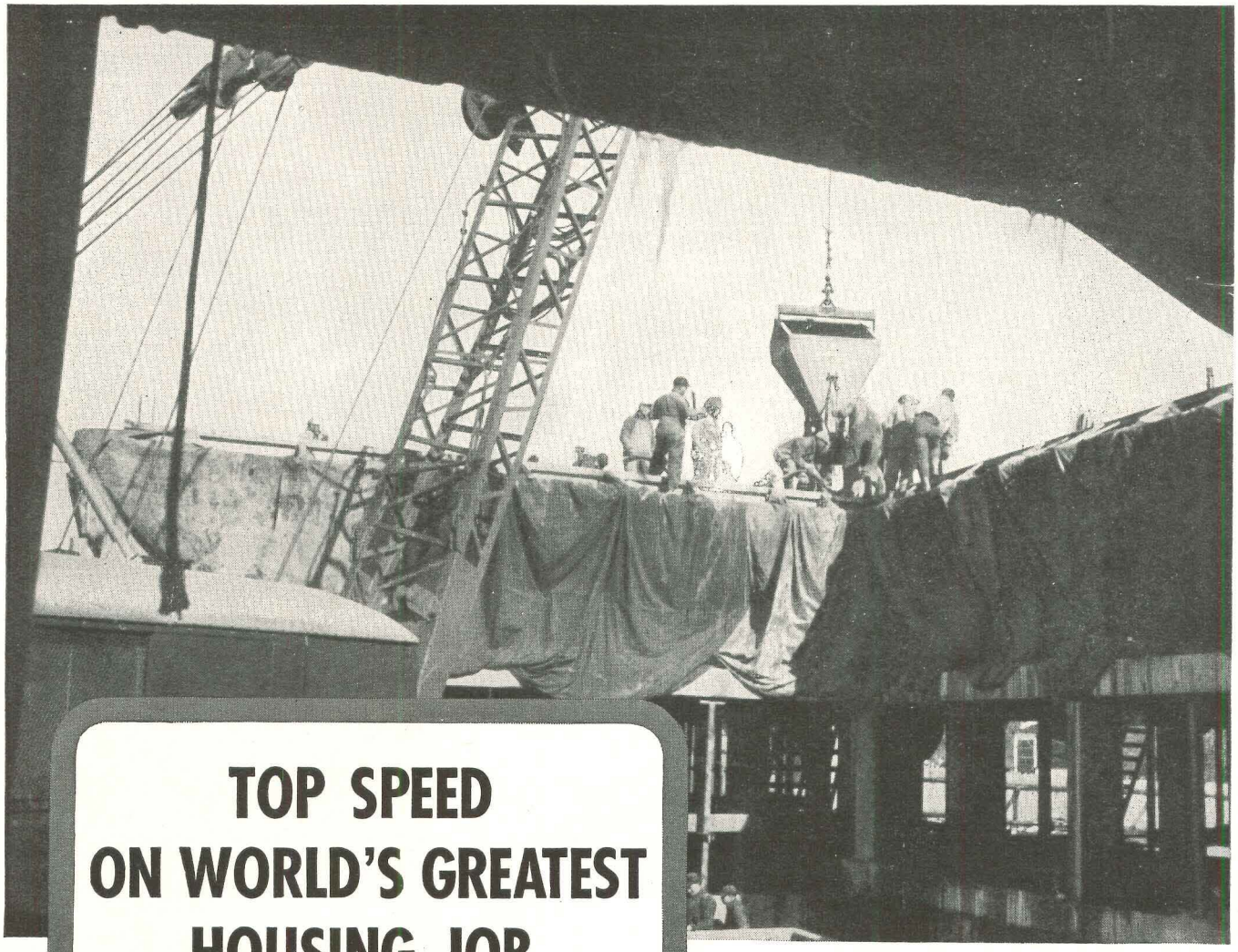


TOP SPEED ON WORLD'S GREATEST HOUSING JOB

•

'INCOR' SAVES TIME, CUTS COSTS, ON NEW YORK CITY HOUSING AUTHORITY'S SOUTH BEACH HOUSES

NEW YORK CITY HOUSING AUTHORITY:
SOUTH BEACH HOUSES, South Beach, S.I., N.Y.
Architect: **HENRY V. MURPHY,** Brooklyn, N.Y.
Structural Engineer: **FRED N. SEVERUD,** New York City
Contractor for Superstructure: **CAYE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.,** Brooklyn, N.Y.
'Incor' Ready-Mix Concrete: **ROAD MATERIAL CORPORATION,** Greenridge, S.I.

WITH 34,000 families already living in 31 apartment projects . . . with 21,000 apartments now under construction . . . and with 11 projects now in the planning stage, the New York City Housing Authority is setting the pace in a $750,000,000 city-wide home-building program. Sound planning and efficient administration have wrought something approaching a miracle under our very eyes, converting slum areas into healthful, modern housing and raising the standards of life and living throughout the City.

This greatest housing program of all time goes ahead at top speed, winter and summer. To maintain schedules through the cold-weather months, the Contractor on South Beach Houses, Staten Island, switched to 'Incor' 24-Hour Cement for superstructure concrete. Results: (1) Forms stripped 3 days sooner . . . faster form re-use, fewer forms needed for high-speed concreting; (2) 60% saving on heat-protection expense . . . a big economy factor with coke at about $25. a ton!

Any season, any type of job, dependable 'Incor'* high early strength assures maximum job speed at minimum cost.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

LONE STAR CEMENT CORPORATION

Offices: ALBANY • BETHLEHEM, PA. • BIRMINGHAM • BOSTON • CHICAGO • DALLAS • HOUSTON • INDIANAPOLIS • JACKSON, MISS. KANSAS CITY, MO. • NEW ORLEANS • NEW YORK • NORFOLK • PHILADELPHIA • ST. LOUIS • WASHINGTON, D. C.

LONE STAR CEMENT, WITH ITS SUBSIDIARIES, IS ONE OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST CEMENT PRODUCERS: 15 MODERN MILLS, 27,000,000 BARRELS ANNUAL CAPACITY

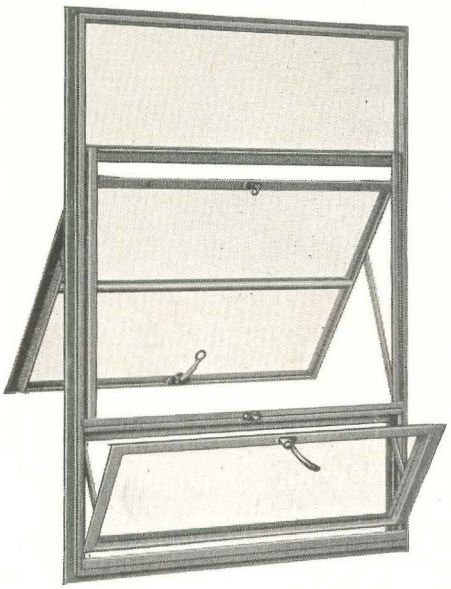
a Monument...

CECO Architectural Projected Windows

In keeping with architectural design, monumental buildings need windows that complement their structural magnificence . . . windows designed architecturally with an eye to good appearance. Ceco's Architectural Projected Window is just such a window. From every angle, here is outstanding beauty . . . complete utility. In Ceco's Architectural Projected Window, the sections are designed for maximum strength—the arrangement of glass lights makes for maximum beauty. Consider these features:

1. The frame section is 1⅜″ deep. The ventilator section is 1½″ deep. The extra ⅛″ added to the ventilator depth provides the strength so necessary for proper window performance.
2. The frame and ventilators are welded at all four corners.
3. Standard hardware is solid bronze.
4. Easy to screen . . . a great convenience in public buildings, schools, and commercial and industrial buildings.

Yes, from every angle, here's a handsome window with every utility. So, specify Ceco Architectural Projected Windows, for no matter what the architectural design, Ceco has the right window for you.



Ceco Architectural Windows are constructed of hot rolled sections, bonderized and especially designed to provide rigidity and good weathering performance. Suitable for public, commercial and industrial buildings . . . designed to provide weather protection when open . . . adaptable to screening with Ceco standard screens, since each ventilating sash projects on only one side of window.

CECO STEEL PRODUCTS CORPORATION

General Offices: 5601 West 26th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois

Offices, warehouses and fabricating plants in principal cities

CECO STEEL ®

makes the big difference

Partial List of Ceco Products

METAL RESIDENCE CASEMENTS • INDUSTRIAL WINDOWS AND DOORS • METAL FRAME SCREENS • ALUMINUM FRAME STORM WINDOWS • ALUMINUM COMBINATION STORM WINDOW AND SCREEN UNITS • METAL LATH AND ACCESSORIES • STEELFORMS • REINFORCING BARS STEEL JOISTS AND ROOF DECK • HIGHWAY PRODUCTS

these STEAM LINES pass their tests with the help of BYERS WROUGHT IRON PIPE

Flanked by two large new dormitories, (one illustrated above), Texas Technological College sprawls over hundreds of landscaped acres. Heat is supplied to the structures from a central plant through an extensive underground distribution system. To extend the life of the installation, and protect against excessive maintenance, the designers made extensive use of Byers Wrought Iron pipe. Sizes ranging from one-half inch up to 12-inches were installed for steam supply and return lines and fire lines in the dormitory buildings, and for supply and return lines in the pipe tunnels.

Proper selection of pipe for use in underground heat distribution systems is always important, for the tunnels generally create severe corrosive conditions—particularly when operation is intermittent. While pipes are cold, some moisture accumulates in the tunnel. A film of water forms on the pipe—atmospheric gases dissolve in the water—and corrosive attack occurs. When heat is again applied, a hot, humid atmosphere, favorable to scaling is created. Unless the pipe material can resist these conditions, trouble will follow.

Service records provide plenty of convincing evidence of wrought iron's corrosion resistance. In one typical large installation, the chief engineer reported the lines were "still in perfect condition," after 14 years. Results from earlier installations indicate that the period of wrought iron's trouble-free service had only begun.

The unusual character of wrought iron protects it. Tiny fibers of glass-like silicate slag, threaded through the body of high-purity iron, halt and disperse attack, and so discourage local pitting. The fibers also anchor the initial protective scale, which shields the underlying metal.

You will find helpful information in our bulletin, WROUGHT IRON FOR UNDERGROUND SERVICES. Ask for a copy.

A. M. Byers Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. Established 1864. Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington, Atlanta, Chicago, St. Louis, Houston, Salt Lake City, Seattle, San Francisco. Export Division: New York, N. Y.

CORROSION COSTS YOU MORE THAN WROUGHT IRON

BYERS

GENUINE WROUGHT IRON

TUBULAR AND HOT ROLLED PRODUCTS

ELECTRIC FURNACE QUALITY ALLOY AND STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS

Vol. 105 · No. 6 June 1949

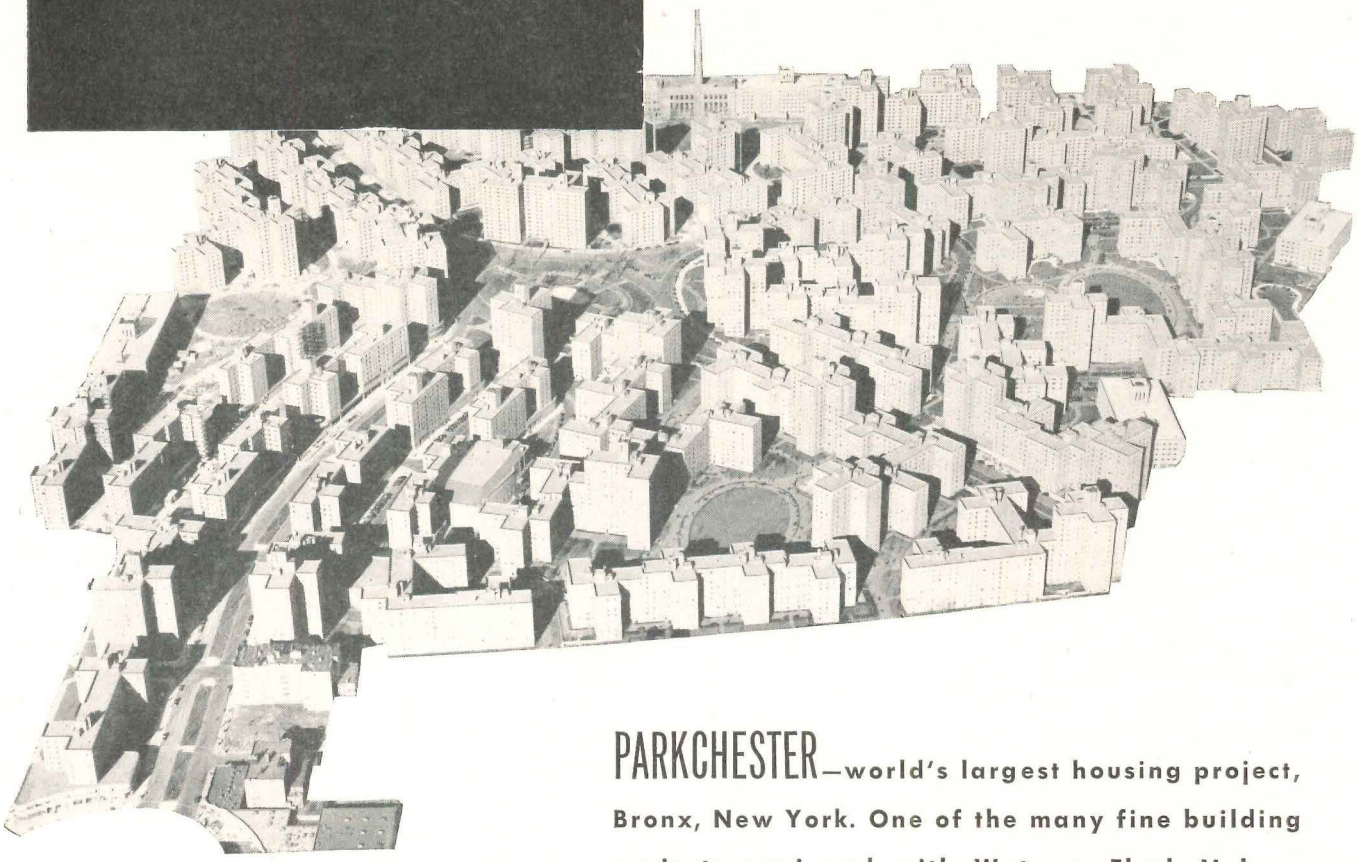
ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

Architectural Record (combined with American Architect and Architecture) is published monthly by F. W. Dodge Corporation, 10 Ferry St., Concord, N. H., with Editorial and Executive Offices at 119 West 40th Street, New York, N. Y. Western Editorial Office, 2813 Channing Way, Berkeley, Calif. Thomas S. Holden, Pres.; Howard J. Barringer, Vice-Pres. and Treas.; Irving W. Hadsell, Vice-Pres.; Chauncey L. Williams, Vice-Pres.; Sanford D. Stockton, Jr., Secy.; Walter F. De Saix, Asst. Treas.; Edwin H. Freed, Asst. Treas. Member Audit Bureau of Circulation and Associated Business Papers, Inc. Architectural Record is indexed in Reader's Guide, Art Index, Industrial Arts Index and Engineering Index. Subscription rates: United States and Possessions, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Central and South America, and Spain, $4.50 the year, $7.50 for two years, $9 for three years; elsewhere, $6.50 the year, $11.50 for two years, $15 for three years. Single copy, $1. Circulation Manager: Marshall T. Ginn. Every effort will be made to return material submitted for possible publication (if accompanied by stamped, addressed envelope), but the editors and the corporation will not be responsible for loss or damage. Other Dodge Services: Real Estate Record & Builders' Guide, Sweet's Files, Home Owners' Catalogs, Dodge Reports & Dodge Statistical Research Service.

COVER: A Reading Room, Lamont Library, Harvard University. Coolidge, Shepley, Bulfinch and Abbott, Architects. Paul Davis Photograph

Fine Flush Valves for Fine Buildings

For complete information on Watrous Flush Valves see your Sweet's Catalog File.



PARKCHESTER—world's largest housing project, Bronx, New York. One of the many fine building projects equipped with Watrous Flush Valves.

SHREVE, LAMB & HARMON ASSOCIATES
Architects

J. L. MURPHY, INC.
Plumbing Contractors

Watrous

ADJUSTABLE FLUSH VALVES
BOTH DIAPHRAGM AND PISTON TYPES

THE IMPERIAL BRASS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1240 W. Harrison Street, Chicago 7, Illinois

THE RECORD REPORTS

Senate-Approved Housing Bill Causes Expected Turmoil in House; Party Cleavages Accentuated In Split over Economy in Government Spending

Overwhelming Senate approval of the bill S. 1070 once again projected the final showdown on a broadened national housing policy into the House of Representatives. Advocates of the Administration's comprehensive housing bill of 1949 discovered they had to compromise but little to secure Senate passage. But this was an old and familiar story — the third time in four years that Senators had left it to their colleagues in the House to make the final determination.

But the circumstances for handling the legislation in the lower chamber had changed this year in one significant respect. It would be impossible for the Rules Committee to keep the measure away from floor consideration as it had done in the past. It turned out that the real fight would be on the floor of the House where final amendments to the measure could stir up old enmities and continue to the bitter end the controversies aired in committee hearings.

At its early hearings on the bill, the House Banking Committee heard many arguments for approval and from such potent organizations as the American Legion and the Veterans of Foreign Wars, among others.

Opponents of the public housing features of the bill, so successful previously in stopping the legislation at the Rules committee, were inclined to "give up the fight" after hearing of the heavy affirmative vote in the Senate. At this writing, however, the House decision hangs in the balance. The vote on the new labor legislation had indicated that a rambunctious House of Representatives could handily erect a roadblock to the President's proposals through a Republican-Southern Democrat coalition.

Old Arguments Renewed

Meanwhile, all the long-standing pro and con arguments over the government's housing policies were dusted off and brought before the committees once again. Opponents repeated their charges that the Housing bills were socialistic in character, leading dangerously far in on the path toward outright government control of the building industry. In this connection, Herbert U. Nelson, executive vice president of the National Association of Real Estate Boards, went so far as to say that final congressional agreement on federal housing plans would mean certain destruction of the private building industry in the field of rental housing.

"As many as 200,000 dwellings per year could be built under the Senate-approved bill," he said. "This is more than the total number of rental dwellings built by private industry in the U. S. in 1948, a record building year."

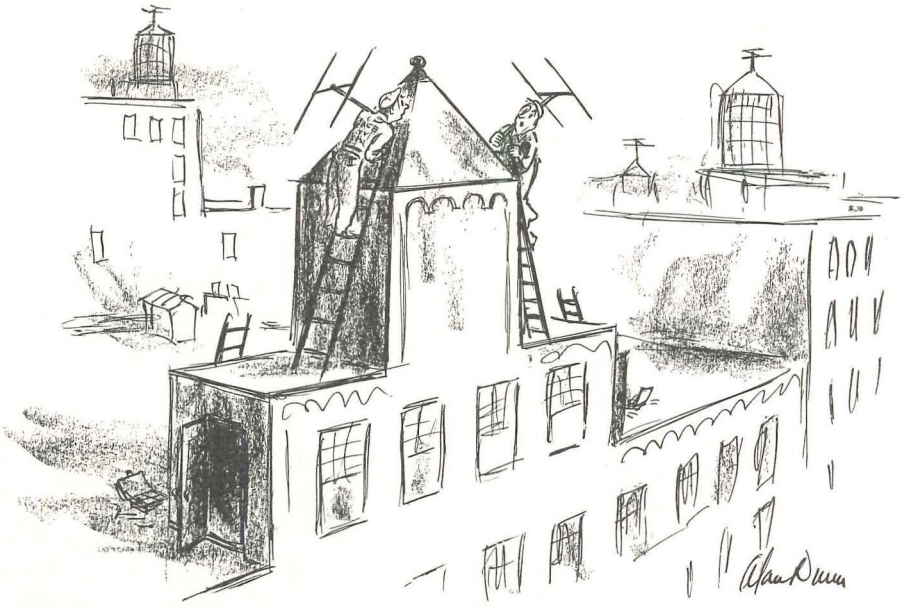
The public housers clung just as tenaciously to their own tenets. Their several statements to Congress argued that the need for a public housing program, and government "guidance" in research, farm housing, slum clearance and urban redevelopment, was never more evident than now.

In the debate before the House Banking Committee, the organized home builders attempted to persuade Congressmen that they are now meeting the needs of lower income groups. It was around this particular issue — federally-subsidized housing for those who can't afford current home construction — that much of the entire argument was centered.

Outside the committee room N.A.H.B. charged that Administration forces had employed delaying tactics in a deliberate effort to use a hoped-for industry failure to bolster their own cause. The Association statement read: "It has been said that there are some within the Administration and the Congress who hope that private enterprise will not produce a high volume of housing this year — that our failure will assure their objective of socialized housing as the alternative. With four long months having already elapsed, and a minimum of another month ahead without the necessary assistance of the private housing bill being available, it is difficult to disbelieve such assertions. In any event, the spring building season has passed, volume is down substantially and last year's production goal cannot be matched. This unfortunate fact is directly and in large part attributable to the delaying tactics of this Administration."

As the old arguments raged on Capitol Hill, the threat of a large-scale government participation in the nation's housing effort was making its mark on private building trends. It was George W. West of Atlanta, Ga., chairman of the Construction and Civic Development Department Committee of the U. S. Chamber of Commerce, who defined this influence for Congress. The threat of government housing, he said, is already acting as a deterrent on pri-

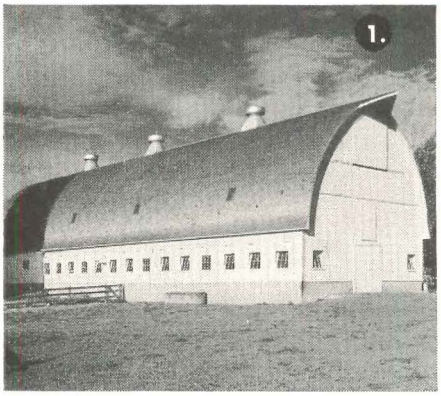
(*Continued on page 10*)



— Drawn for the RECORD by Alan Dunn

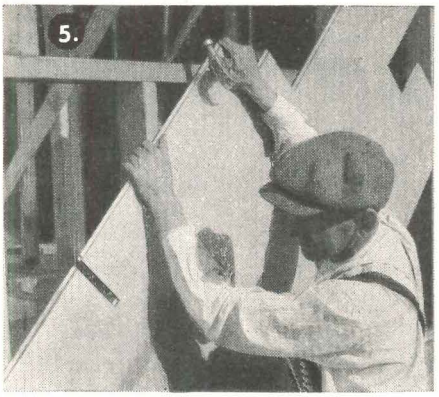
It's here . . .

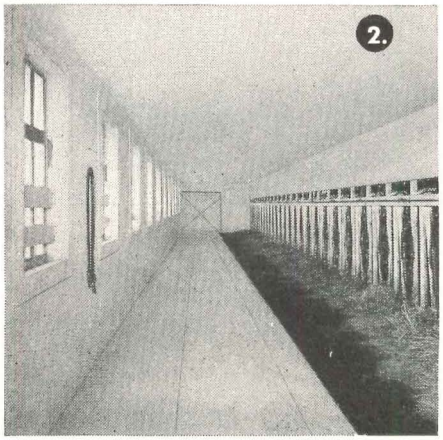
WEYERHAEUSER

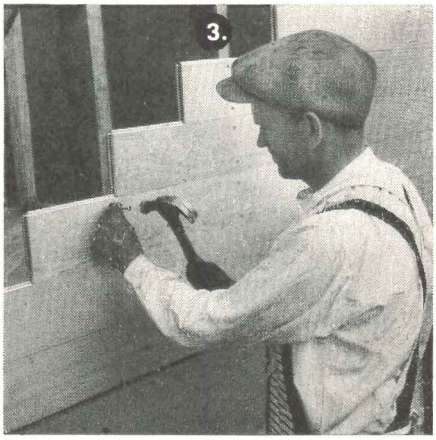


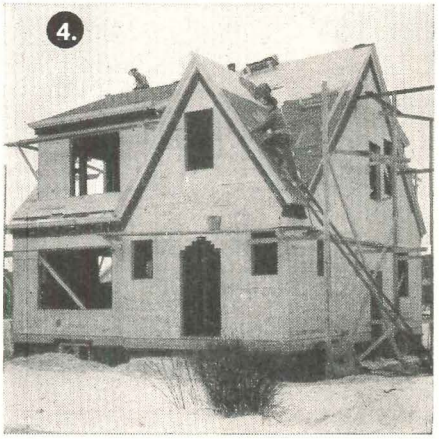
BETTER BUILDING...LESS WASTE!

1. "I was amazed at the saving in time, material and labor", writes a contractor who used End-Matched lumber for siding and lining on a 66 x 100 foot dairy barn.
2. Interior lining of barn is made smooth, clean, and sanitary with End-Matched lumber.
3. Every piece of End-Matched lumber fits. No sawing needed . . . no time lost squaring up the ends. It lays up fast, and stays up tight.
4. Appearance counts too . . . and what could be better looking than the perfectly smooth under-surface of this fine home. End-joints are practically invisible.
5. Diagonal sheathing makes a sounder, more perfect building . . . and End-Matched lumber is ideal for the job. Let the joints fall where they may!

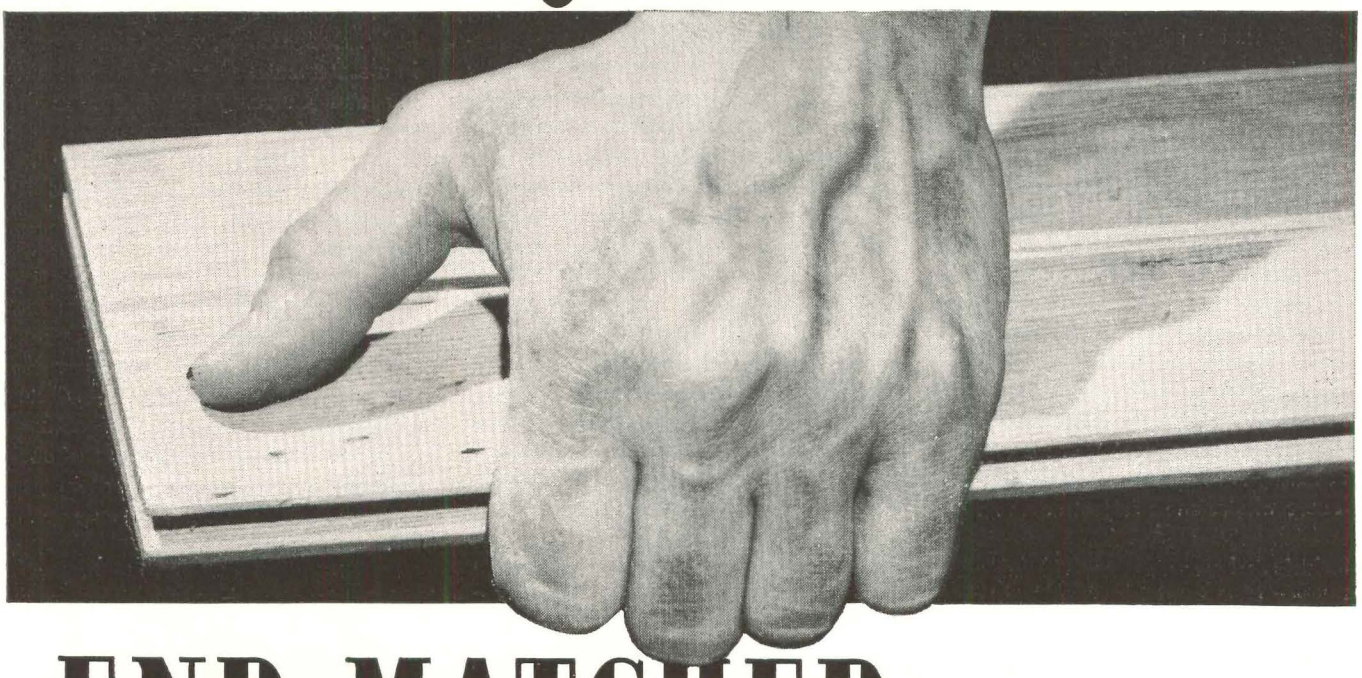








ready NOW!



END-MATCHED *Lumber*

Retail lumber dealers are in a position to furnish End-Matched lumber from softwood species of the West Coast . . . lumber that locks together at the ends and edges to form smooth, tight, rigid panels of any desired area. There is no waste with End-Matched lumber—no cutting and fitting of each piece. It makes possible sound, speedy construction at lowered cost.

End-Matched, with its superior construction qualities for sheathing, siding and flooring, is extremely popular among builders who have used it and seen its extra values. They will be glad to know that End-Matched is available. The pictures on the opposite page illustrate some of the advantages of this superior lumber product.

Sound quality in lumber helps you win friends, build sales, increase your profits. You can offer that kind of quality in fullest measure, in Weyerhaeuser End-Matched Lumber!

WEYERHAEUSER 4-SQUARE
LUMBER AND SERVICES

THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 7*)

vate building. People rightly hesitate to risk their capital in any field in which they must face the imminent possibility of government competition. He suggested that Congress could constructively stimulate private building by removing the threat of such government competition in the field of housing.

West joined with many other critics in asserting that the critical shortage in housing now has been overcome. Entering a new phase of postwar activity, the construction industry finds itself in a buyers' market. Competition is tougher. Buyers are getting better bargains. Profit margins and costs are being reduced. As always, the forces of a free market are compelling those adjustments which must be made if the economy is to operate on a sound basis. These wholesome readjustments should not be interfered with by undertaking a large program of subsidized government housing. Thus West summed up pretty clearly the attitude of the major portion of the building industry.

No Objections to Research

Very little objection to the housing research section of the bill, however, was voiced by the witnesses at the House hearings. This part of the bill eventually could have profound effect upon the trends of the construction industry. Its provisions are broad. Designed to promote progressive reductions in housing costs and at the same time to increase the housing supply through probing new techniques and materials, this research section also deals with inventories of need. Under it, the housing administrator would make his own inventories of urban and rural nonfarm housing needs and the progress toward meeting them, at the same time encouraging local authorities to make similar studies, surveys, and plans with respect to their own needs, markets and development.

The federal program of housing research as envisioned in Title III is generally acceptable to the building industry, though some concern has been expressed by those who favor definition of prescribed limits for federal participation. Thomas S. Holden, president of F. W. Dodge Corp., voiced that concern in a statement before the House Banking and Currency Committee which read in part:

". . . . Section 301 (a) of the bill defines the province of technical research as including development, demonstration and promotion of the acceptance and application, among other things, of new materials. It states that the contemplated research program may be concerned with new and improved types of housing components, building materials and equipment and methods of production and distribution of such materials as well as with matters per-

(*Continued on page 12*)

NEWS FROM CANADA

By John Caulfield Smith

Dwelling Code to Come First

Hope that uniformity of building by-laws can be achieved exists as the result of a recent meeting of building officials sponsored by the Division of Building Research, National Research Council, in Ottawa. The meeting was called to consider revision of Canada's National Building Code to meet the current needs of municipalities.

It was agreed that, since the Code does not deal specifically with residential construction, the first job should be to prepare a code for dwellings. This is to be followed by revision of the present condensed version of the National Code for small and medium-sized communities and, finally, by revision of the Code itself. The new Codes will be correlated and written in "layman's language." They'll be kept flexible enough to provide for new developments, since it is likely that a real reduction in construction cost can only result from the introduction and use of new materials and methods.

The Research Council's function is an advisory one only. It does not report to the Dominion Government, but to the Privy Council. The securing of uniformity of municipal building by-laws is a matter for provincial jurisdiction. During the coming months the Division of Building Research will call joint meetings of provincial and municipal officials to confer on the legislation required to enable cities and towns to adopt the new codes in by-law form. The results of the meetings will then be reported at next year's meeting of building officials.

Building Wages Rank Second

Construction workers got bigger hikes in pay in 1948 than any other employee group, with the exception of the one engaged in transportation and communication. The increase in building wage rates over 1947 was 13.7 per cent, just slightly above the general average increase of 13.0 per cent.

The accompanying table from the Department of Labor shows the six principal industrial divisions and the general average index numbers with percentage increases. The index is based on 1939 rates: 100.

Industry	*1948*	*Percentage Increase over 1947*
Logging	218.8	12.1
Mining	182.1	12.6
Manufacturing	206.4	12.6
Construction	176.3	13.7
Transportation & Communication	175.3	17.4
Service	183.2	7.4
General Average	196.3	13.0

Low Grade Lumber For Houses?

Solid cedar construction is being touted by British Columbia lumbermen as being competitive in price with ordinary wood framing. Purpose is to employ lower grades of lumber which are becoming increasingly difficult to market.

According to the newly formed B. C. Coast Woods Trade Extension Bureau, solid cedar construction is durable, strong, fire-resistant, and possesses insulating qualities. The Bureau advocates using a 2 in. plank wall, with exterior finish applied directly and interior finish applied on strapping to give an insulating air space.

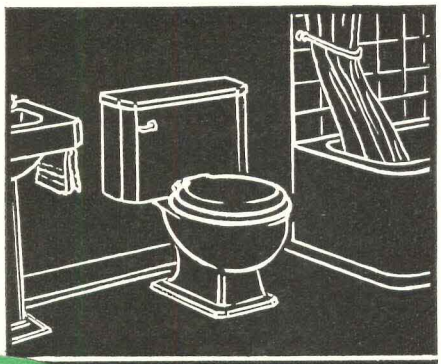
Materials Inch Up In Price

A residential index developed by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics which records price changes for materials used in housing, as against the general materials index, permits new comprehension of the price movements of building materials.

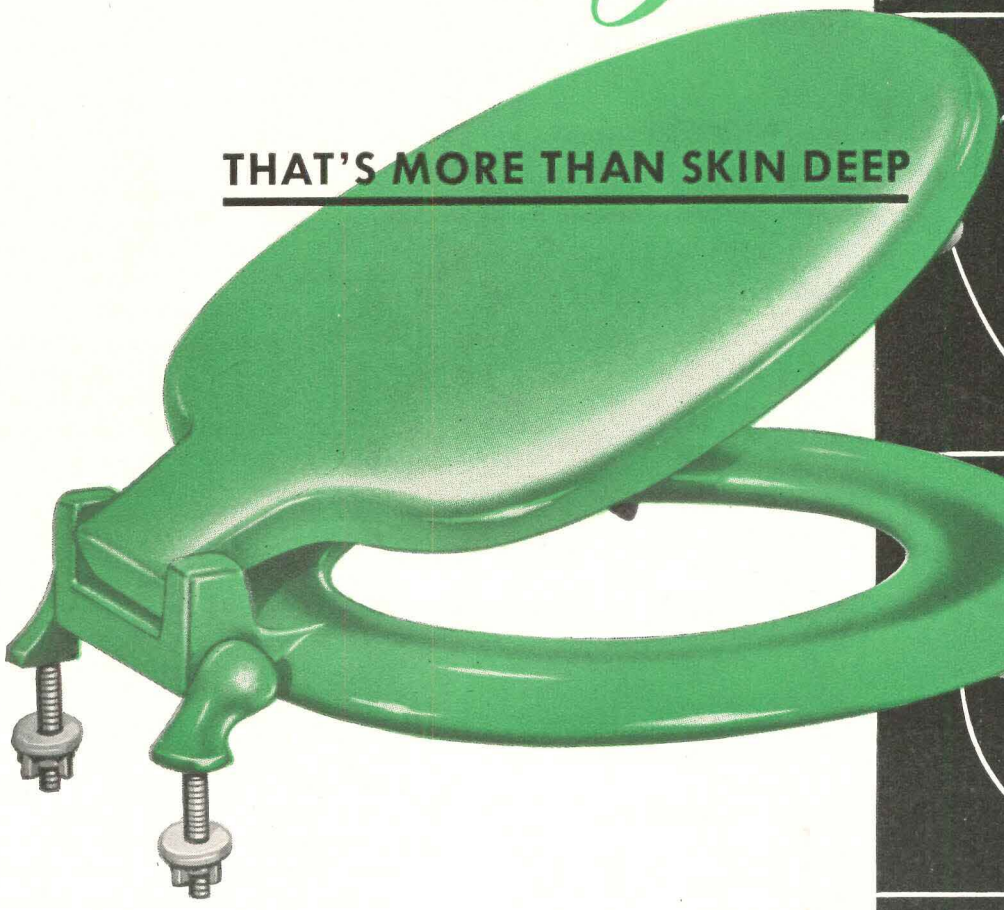
Housing materials hold the lead. During February the index rose slightly. It averaged 230.4 compared with 230.0 in January and 229.0 in December. The index of general building materials rose from 203.8 to 204.3 in February. Both indices are based on 1935–39 figures: 100.0.

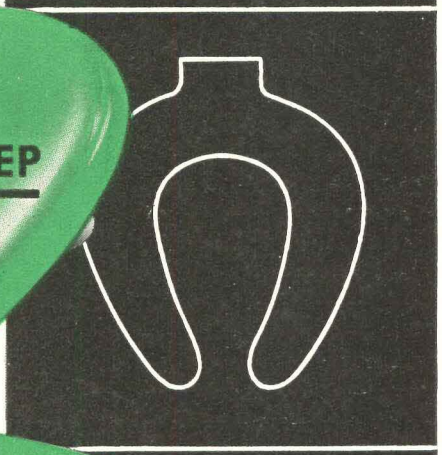
(*Continued on page 156*)

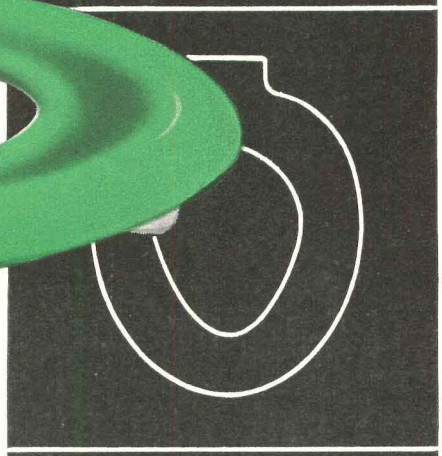
Beauty



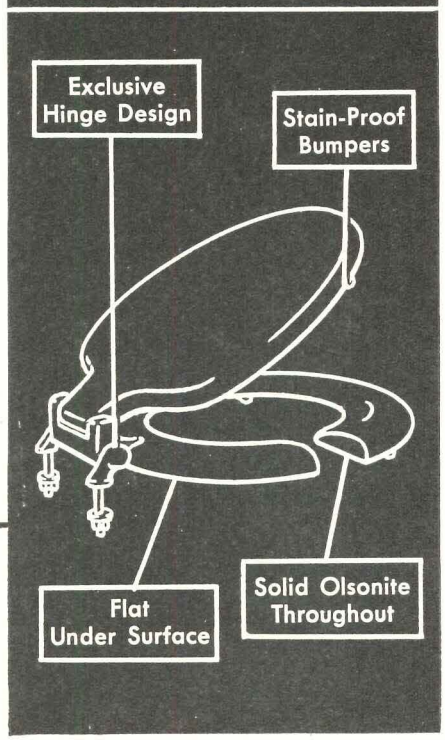
THAT'S MORE THAN SKIN DEEP







Bathroom beauty and long life, are but two features that keynote solid Olsonite seats. Their beauty and durability has convinced industry and home owners alike, that there is no better seat. Whenever solid Olsonite is specified—chip proof, peel proof, stain proof, fire and wear resistant, long life is assured. See your plumbing and heating distributor, jobber or contractor.



Olsonite

Division of Swedish Crucible Steel Co.
8561 BUTLER AVENUE • DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 10*)

taining to design, methods of assembly, testing techniques and performance standards. Creative research, involving invention and new product development, and promotion of the acceptance of new products, have always been the province of private enterprise, which has made substantial and continuous progress in this respect. I strongly urge that the text of Section 301 (a) be amended so as to define clearly the appropriate limits of technical research by government."

Mr. Holden recommended further that in formulating technical research programs, the housing administrator be required to consult with the National Academy of Sciences, the rightful agency, along with the National Research Council, to coordinate programs of scientific research.

Economy Is a Real Issue

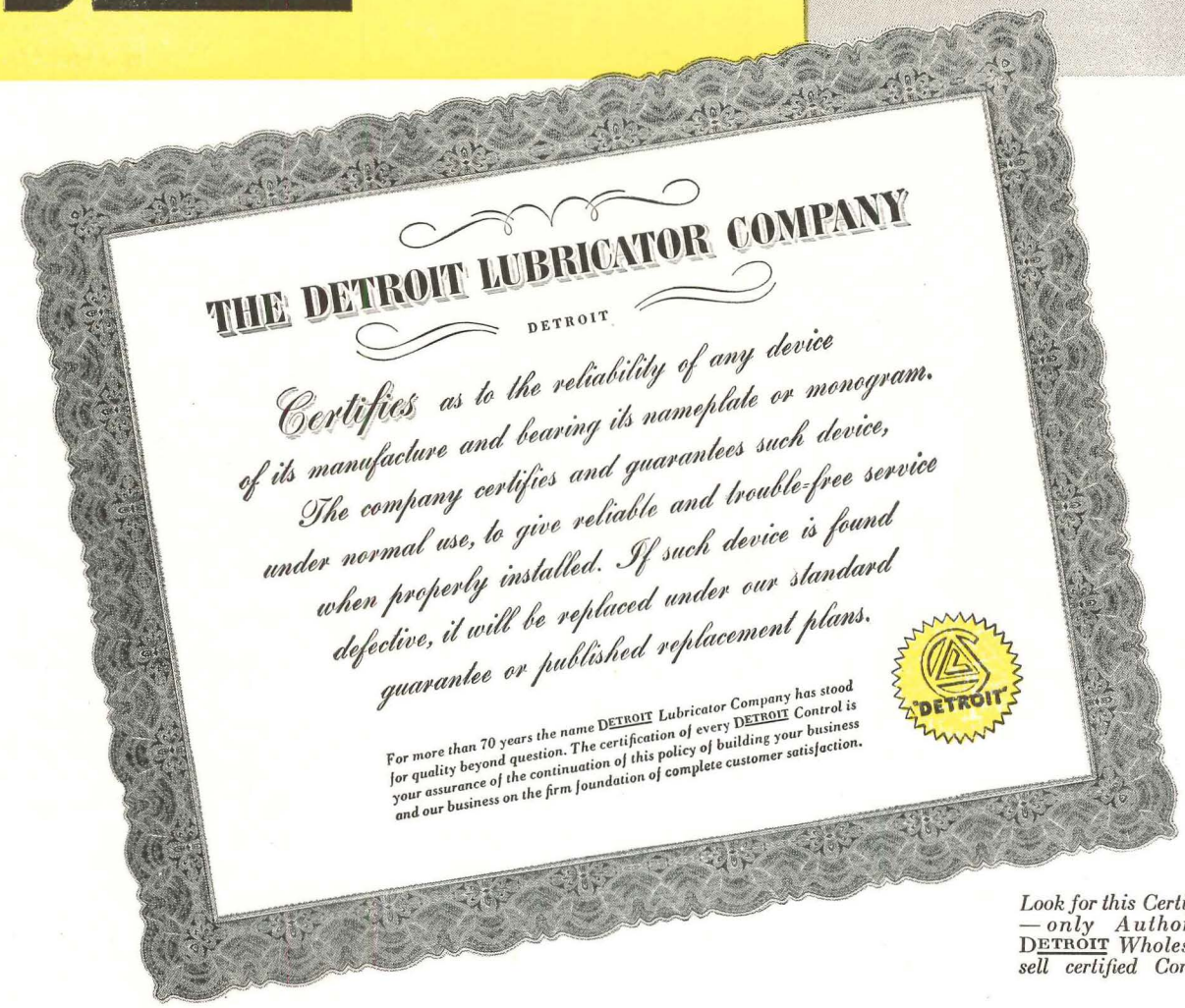
Party line cleavages have deepened considerably on the economy issue. Airing of the joint committee findings on the President's Economic Report have spotlighted this in recent weeks. While signs of the smouldering Republican resentment toward "free" spending have long been evident, they climaxed only a month ago when Senate minority leaders secured enough votes to send back to committee the big Labor-Federal Security appropriations measure. It was recommitted for a 5 per cent trimming.

This marked a beginning. Senator Robert O. Taft, who has sparked the economy drive in the upper chamber of the Congress, said similar moves would be made on his side of the aisle on all appropriation measures; that the trimming-back feature would be attempted at least.

Actual money cut involved in the Senate's action would have amounted to less than $16 million since most of the items in the Labor-Federal Security measure are specifically allocated by law and therefore could not be reached by the action. The attempted cut was a comparatively small amount when weighed against the nearly $2400 million overall sum approved by the House in this bill. But the significance lay not so much in comparative totals involved as in the initiation of a pattern of economy strokes closely bound up

(*Continued on page 14*)

demand DETROIT CERTIFIED CONTROLS



Look for this Certificate — only Authorized DETROIT *Wholesalers sell certified Controls.*

Protecting YOUR Reputation—Maintaining OURS

DETROIT, famous for quality for over seventy years, now offers you the most aggressive and complete backing in its history. In addition to DETROIT'S great nation-wide distributing organizations and an exceptionally well qualified factory service group, every control in the DETROIT line is Certified. This means Controls you can sell with confidence because they are built to give your customers the maximum in convenience, reliability and economy—greater satisfaction for users, added profit for you. The next time you order heating controls, specify DETROIT. For, only with DETROIT do you get the important plus value of this Certified Quality—protecting your reputation, maintaining ours.

DETROIT
LUBRICATOR COMPANY

5900 TRUMBULL AVE., DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN
Division of AMERICAN RADIATOR & Standard Sanitary CORPORATION
CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVES: RAILWAY & ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES, LTD. — MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG

DETROIT HEATING AND REFRIGERATION CONTROLS • ENGINE SAFETY CONTROLS • FLOAT VALVES AND OIL BURNER EQUIPMENT • DETROIT EXPANSION VALVES AND REFRIGERATION ACCESSORIES • STATIONARY AND LOCOMOTIVE LUBRICATORS

Serving home and industry AMERICAN-STANDARD • AMERICAN BLOWER • CHURCH SEATS • DETROIT LUBRICATOR • KEWANEE BOILER • ROSS HEATER • TONAWANDA IRON

THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 12*)

with the whole matter of taxation. Taft struck directly at the Administration's desire to increase taxes when he summarized the minority views of the Joint Economic Committee on the President's Economic Report. He informed the Senate that Republican members of the committee reject the "basic philosophy" of the President's economic treatise. More specifically, Taft said the President ignored the broad powers already in his possession, particularly in regard to control of credit and determination of fiscal policy. The "crusade for more executive power" was branded unjustified and dangerous.

Minority View Specific

The Republicans anticipate that corporation profits will fall rapidly if volume of business progressively decreases. Capital investment would come harder under these circumstances. The minority interprets the committee evidence as indicating that while capital investment may be slightly more now than should be permanently maintained, there is more danger in the long run of under-investment than of over-investment as long as the present tax structure remains in effect.

Thus Taft summed up: "In fact, we feel that the greatest threat to the stability of our economy and the prosperity of the United States lies in the constantly increasing burden of government taxation and the difficulty of securing capital for the steady maintenance of employment in the capital goods industries so there may be a continued increase in consumption."

Construction Affected

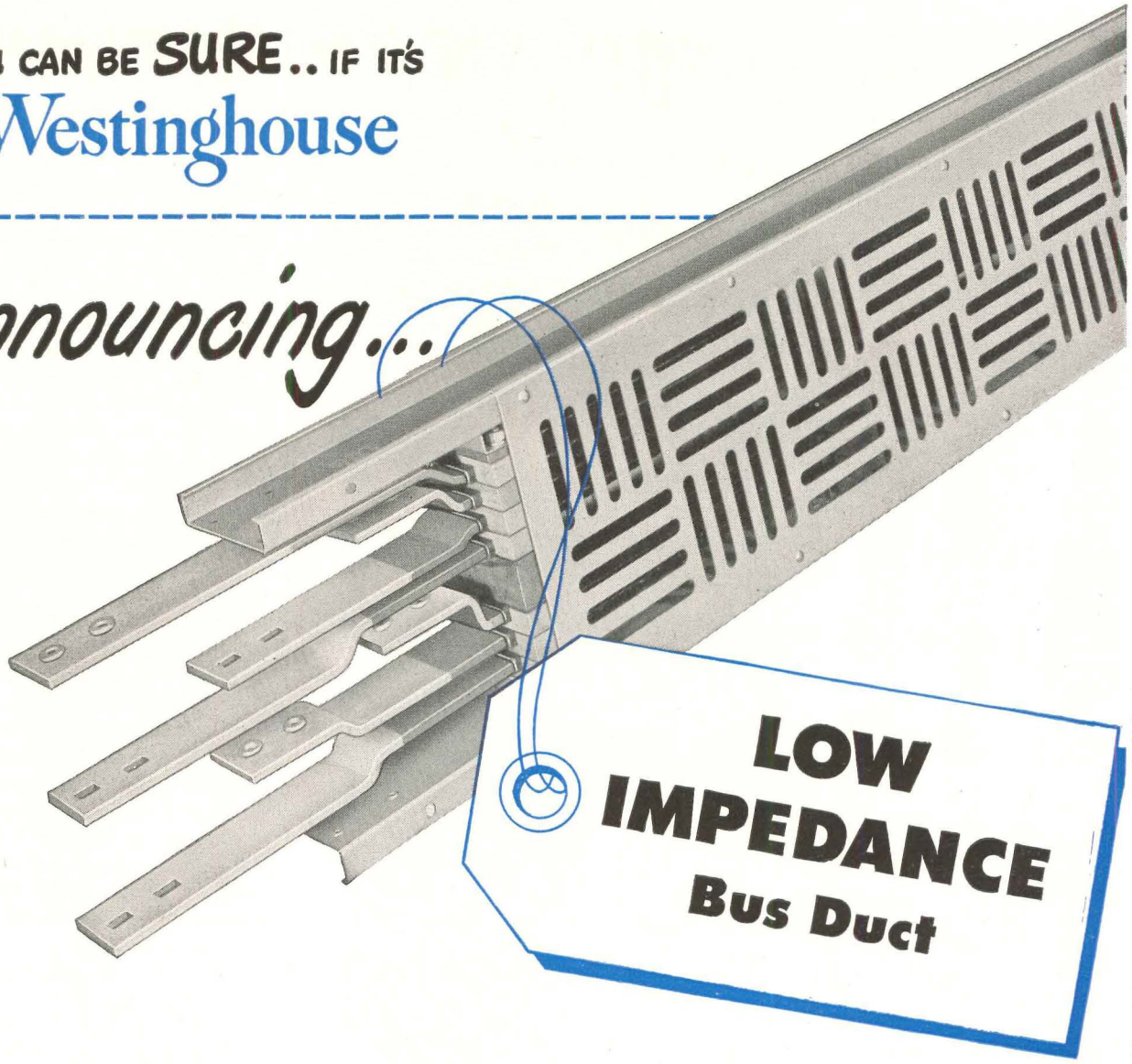
These hoped-for economies in government spending certainly would shape an imprint on the nation's construction pattern. The House Appropriations Committee recommendation, adopted by the House, cutting 15 per cent from the huge civil works expenditures for fiscal 1950 — just in anticipation of lower building costs — had earlier shown industry something of the Congressional "frame of mind" on this subject. (Of course, the stipulation was hedged around with a monetary safeguard. The committee told the Army Corps of Engineers it could come in for supplemental appropriations in event it was caught short by the reduction in the fiscal year

(*Continued on page 16*)

YOU CAN BE **SURE**.. IF IT'S

Westinghouse

Announcing...



. . . for better "long haul" power distribution

Now you can lick the problem of excessive voltage drop in long feeder runs. New, Westinghouse Low Impedance Bus Duct is the equipment you need.

Close spacing and interlacing of busbars in low impedance duct assure *low* voltage drop . . . actually about one-half of that for conventional plug-in or feeder duct. This permits more efficient operation of electrical equipment served by long feeder runs.

Low impedance duct safely withstands high short-circuit stresses and is economical on high-capacity circuits. Its steel housing is *small* to conserve space . . . *ventilated* to decrease temperature rise . . . *Bonderized* to prevent rust and corrosion.

Don't gamble with a crippling low-voltage condition. Be *sure* with Low Impedance Bus Duct!

For full details write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P.O.Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

J-30002

Westinghouse
Bus Duct

THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 14*)

ahead — and with reasonable assurance some deficiency requests would be granted.)

No leniency will be shown in the new attempt to tone down the growing government outlays, however.

While lambasting the Truman report on the economic state of things, and its implied ultraliberal methods for dealing with prospective developments, Taft's presentation of the minority report from the committee took a somewhat softer view of specific housing problems. One of the renewed recommendations was that the federal government take an active interest in the development of housing, particularly in the stability of the housing industry and the reduction in housing costs.

The pendulum of party doctrine had swung far to the other extreme on most issues in the majority report filed earlier. There was less difference shown, however, on the two housing points raised by Taft. The Democrats, in their report, had called housing "another industry in which private investment seems to fail at least in part to meet the basic needs of the economy." Furthermore, the majority findings accuse the home building industry of contributing significantly to the "instability of the economy as a whole" through its violent fluctuations in the past.

For these reasons industry is watching closely the outcome of this economy strife on Capitol Hill.

One needed to go no further than the recent credit ruling of the Federal Housing Administration for an exact illustration of what Taft meant in his reference to broad fiscal powers already in the hands of the Administration. Following hard upon the Federal Reserve Board's loosening of credit regulations was FHA's notification to all lending institutions that the 10 per cent cash down payment on Title I loans for modernization and repair no longer would be required. Though FHA didn't say so itself, this action was strictly in line with the Reserve Board's relaxation of credit requirements and a part of the government attempt to adjust its fiscal policies to the changing times.

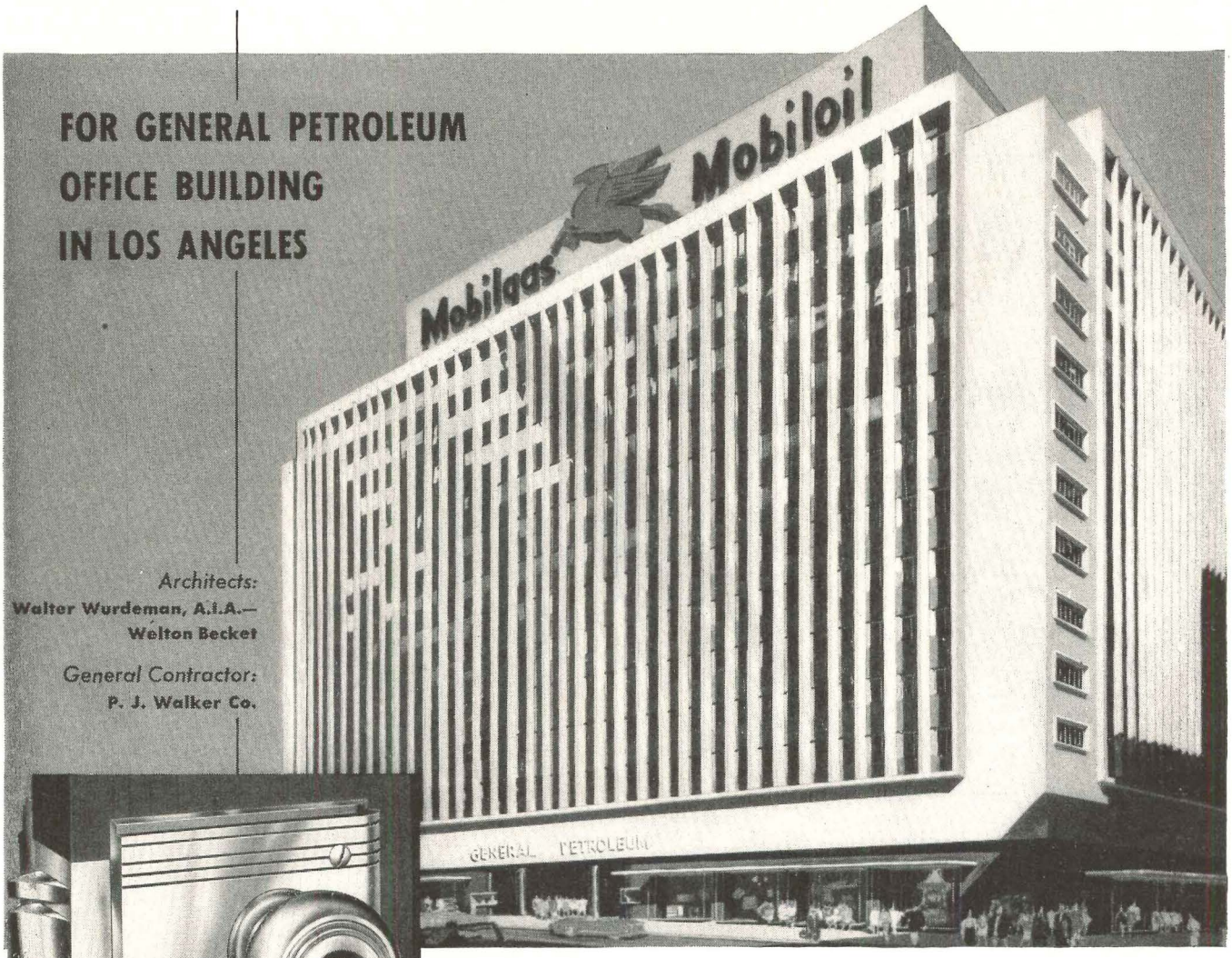
Control Pops up again

Taft's Senate speech once again formulated the Republican viewpoint on the question of more federal controls.

(*Continued on page 18*)

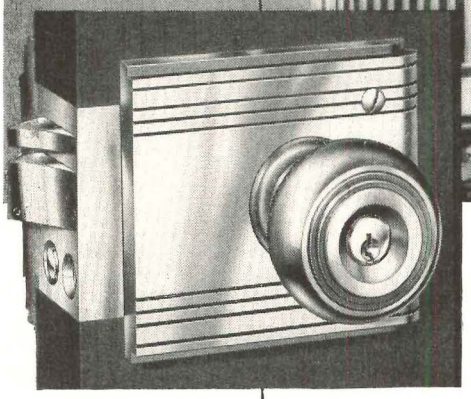
SELECTED for appearance . . . for performance

FOR GENERAL PETROLEUM OFFICE BUILDING IN LOS ANGELES



Architects:
Walter Wurdeman, A.I.A.—Welton Becket

General Contractor:
P. J. Walker Co.



RUSSWIN UNIT LOCKS in Century Design

There are many reasons why Russwin Unit Locks have been selected for so many of today's outstanding buildings.

Russwin Unit Locks practically eliminate costly maintenance problems. They're easier to install — no mortising, no deep cuts are needed — saving time, labor and money.

You can specify Russwin Unit Locks unreservedly for any apartment, office or public building. Compare them — you'll see why. Russell & Erwin Division, The American Hardware Corp., New Britain, Conn.

SINCE 1839 **RUSSWIN** DISTINCTIVE HARDWARE

dealers always have the edge

THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 16*)

Chief argument for added federal regulations in the President's report was seen by the minority to be a need to combat further inflation. The minority handled it in this way: "We see no justification for the claim that there now exists any serious danger of inflation. We believe that the economy has very largely adjusted itself through natural processes to a point where there is a reasonable balance between prices and wages, industrial prices and farm prices, savings and investment, consumption goods and capital goods.

"We believe that while business and profits and investment are perhaps somewhat out of proportion, they will both be rapidly adjusted downward as the buyers' market takes effect."

Shorts

• The long-awaited Supreme Court ruling in the rigid steel conduit case was announced, upholding the Federal Trade Commission order which virtually outlaws the basing point method of pricing manufactured products. It did nothing to remove the cloud of confusion that surrounds the government's policies in this matter. It served only to speed action by Congress toward declaring a moratorium on basing point cases in the courts for two years while Congress decides what action it wants to take to clarify the whole question of basing point quotation and freight absorption. The 4 to 4 Supreme Court decision affirmed the ruling of a lower court. This meant that the vote of the individual Justices remained unannounced and that no explanatory statement accompanied the ruling.

• A handbook prepared for the Veterans Administration by the Bureau of Labor Statistics says the outlook for construction employment is "good" over the next several years. This occupational outlook handbook, running 454 pages in length, predicts strong demands for construction will lead to a new high level of employment unless there is a marked decline in general business conditions. It anticipates that design and technological changes will continue to affect the relative needs for the different construction trades as the general demand for employees increases.

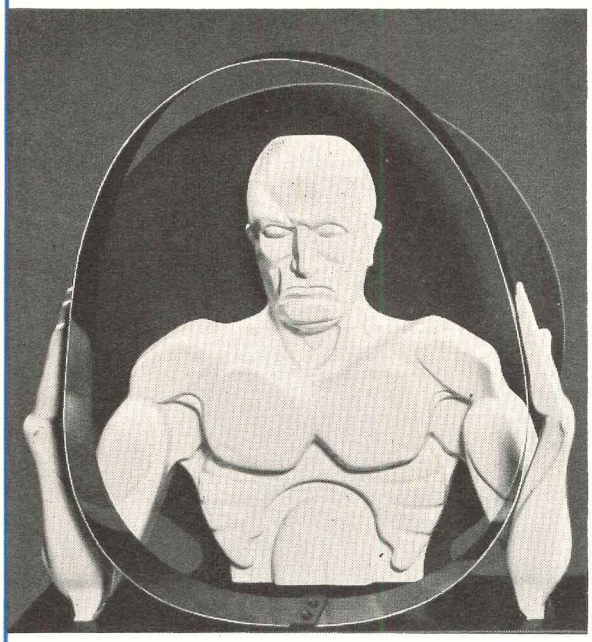
• Public Roads Administration bolstered its argument for an expanded

(*Continued on page 20*)

1ST

A. O. Smith was first to offer complete built-in protection against rust...because GLASS cannot rust.

2 MILLION BENDS Prove Long Life of Glass-Surfaced Water Heater Tank!

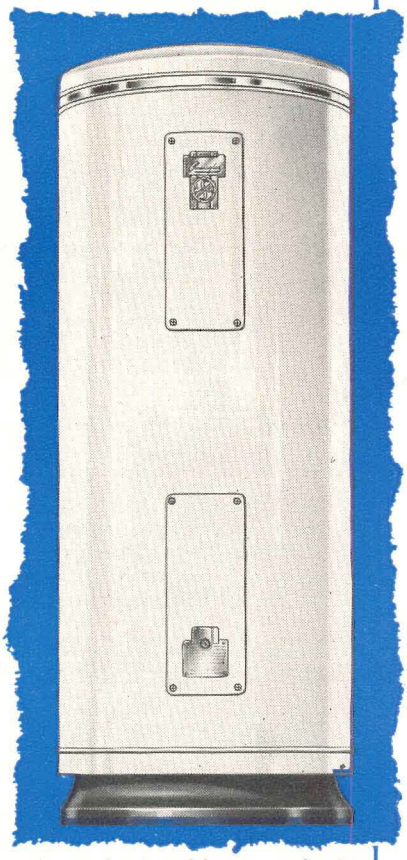


GLASS THAT BENDS within the elastic limits of the steel is demonstrated by this "mechanical man" flexing a special thin ring of SMITHway glass-fused-to-steel. The ring pictured here has been flexed more than *two million times* . . . yet the glass surface is still in perfect condition.

The Multiple Flex Test, pictured here, the Thermal Shock Test, and other conclusive demonstrations prove the durability and resilient toughness of the glass-surfaced heavy steel tanks of *Permaglas* Automatic Water Heaters. The fact that the diamond-tough inner glass surface will not crack or chip under even extreme shipping, installation, and operating conditions is also proved by the performance record of hundreds of thousands of installed units.

This dependable, built-in protection against rust forming in the tank is a major reason why *Permaglas* Water Heaters provide completely satisfactory automatic hot water service, at the lowest actual cost. For ALL the reasons why "*Permaglas*" means complete satisfaction, send the coupon today.

"PERMAGLAS" Dealers Display This Emblem



Gas or electric models, or new electric table-top, in sizes for all home needs.

Permaglas

TRADE MARK REG U. S. PAT. OFF.

A SMITHway WATER HEATER*

*Also quality zinc-lined *Duraclad* and *Milwaukee* Automatic Water Heaters

A. O. SMITH CORP.
Dept. AR-649
Water Heater Division
Kankakee, Illinois

● Without obligation, send us complete information on SMITHway Water Heaters.

☐ Electric ☐ Gas
☐ Both

Name_____

Firm_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____

A. O. SMITH Corporation
Atlanta 3 • Boston 16 • Chicago 4
Clayton 5, Mo. • Philadelphia 3
Denver 2 • Detroit 2 • Houston 2
Los Angeles 14 • New York 17
Dallas 1 • Midland 5, Texas
Pittsburgh 19 • San Francisco 4
San Diego 1 • Seattle 1 • Tulsa 3
International Division:
Milwaukee 1
Licensee in Canada:
John Inglis Co., Ltd.

THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 18*)

highway construction program with announcement that the number of private and commercial vehicles crowding the nation's roads in 1948 had increased 8.7 per cent over 1947. There were 40,622,264 such vehicles registered last year, an increase of 3,261,801.

• Further indication of the drift with respect to supply and demand: the Commerce Department abolished export controls over some 500 items including lumber and flooring, plasterboard, wallboard, tile and structural clay products, iron and steel enameled bathtubs and other plumbing fixtures, cooking and heating equipment, home appliances and tools and builders' hardware.

• Federal Works Agency Administrator, Maj. Gen. Philip B. Fleming, was transferred by President Truman to the chairmanship of the Maritime Commission and Jess Larson, former War Assets Administration chief, was named to head the Works Agency.

• President Truman signed the first real housing law of the session — an Act enabling the Housing and Home Finance Agency to promote settlement and development of Alaska by facilitating construction of necessary housing in the Territory. A fund of $15 million is provided for the purpose.

• Congress tackled the question of too little housing for military and naval personnel here at home. A Senate Banking subcommittee held hearings on a bill by Sen. Wherry and others to establish a system of mortgage insurance aids for rental housing construction similar to those now available under Section 608 of Title VI of the National Housing Act. Deplorable housing conditions in and near military installations were described by Army personnel.

• The American Federation of Labor, or at least its Building and Construction Trades Department, came out in bold opposition to the government's economy housing program. Richard Gray, the department's president, told the House Banking Committee objections were based on restriction of space and the belief that the program advocates leaving out housing essentials such as ice boxes and ranges. Seven hundred square feet, said Gray, is not enough space in which to raise a family. He objected, too, to the lack of facilities in the

(*Continued on page 22*)

New, Beautiful "REX-LITE 40"

combines scintillating beauty with advanced performance!

Check ALL 5

when you buy, specify or recommend fluorescent lighting fixtures for *Stores, Restaurants, Offices or other Commercial Locations!*

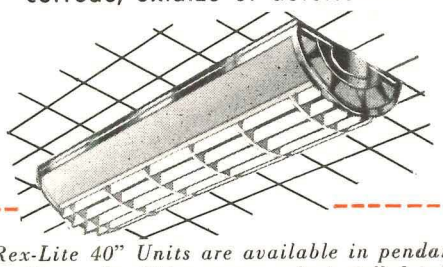
FUNCTIONAL DESIGN
Eye-pleasing simplicity, streamlined styling, designed to harmonize with modern commercial decoration.

DIFFUSING ALL-PLASTIC PANELS
For uniform illumination . . . designed to relieve disturbing contrasts. These panels also reduce accumulation of dust and dirt inside reflector.

HIGH LIGHTING EFFICIENCY
Porcelain Enamel reflecting surface, unequalled for high light output with maximum diffusion. Finest quality ballast and starter equipment reduces annoying flicker and minimizes costly service interruptions.

BENJAMIN *BUILT-LIKE-A-BATTLESHIP* CONSTRUCTION
Maximum durability . . . an extra margin of strength in every part . . . maximum freedom from obsolescence and maintenance trouble.

LOW COST MAINTENANCE
Simple soap-and-water cleaning restores Porcelain Enamel reflecting surface to original lighting efficiency. Porcelain Enamel cannot corrode, oxidize or deteriorate.



"Rex-Lite 40" Units are available in pendant or ceiling units. Either type can be installed independently or butted end-to-end to form continuous lines by using a specially designed coupling.

Good Looking-Good Lighting-Good Selling!

With the new "Rex-Lite 40" Fluorescent Units, your commercial lighting plan has a distinct advantage of functional design beauty combined with a unique, soft, pleasing quality of light.

"Rex-Lite 40" pendant units are rated as a semi-direct unit with prismatic, polysterene diffusing panel located above the two outside lamps which provide even distribution of the illumination in the upward zone.

"Rex-Lite 40" ceiling type units are rated as direct units with 5% of the light directed upward.

PENDANT TYPE DATA

Total unit efficiency **59%**
Total lumens above 90 degree zone . . **24%**
Side shielding . . . **27** degrees
End shielding . . . . **13** degrees max.
Maximum brightness inside shielded zone **1.7c/sq."** (768 FTL)

CEILING TYPE DATA

Total unit efficiency **52.5%**
Shielding same as pendant unit
Maximum brightness inside shielded zone **2 c/sq."** (904 FTL)

Write now for complete **DATA BULLETIN** on the New Benjamin "Rex-Lite 40" Fluorescent Unit. **BENJAMIN ELECTRIC MFG. CO., DEPT. Q1, DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS.**

BENJAMIN
Lighting Equipment
Distributed Exclusively Through Electrical Wholesalers R-3058

THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 20*)

housing agency for enforcement of current FHA standards of construction. He observed: "What's the good of having requirements if the speculative builder gets away with murder and the buyer finds that maintenance and upkeep costs are almost equal to his capital investment?"

• Spokesmen for the C.I.O., testifying on the housing bill in the House, said national defense officials are preparing to give serious consideration to the Reuther Plan. Walter Reuther, chairman of the C.I.O. housing committee, recently proposed to President Truman and to Congress that surplus war plane manufacturing plants be converted to the output of prefabricated housing and held in a stand-by condition for the production of armaments in event of emergency.

• School construction would be greatly stimulated under terms of a new bill introduced by Senator John Bricker (Ohio). It would authorize $250 million in the next fiscal year for construction of public schools and $3 million for surveys and planning, the money to be apportioned to states in the ratio that their school populations compare to the entire school population of the country. The Federal Security Agency would administer such a program.

• New Committees on Waivers and Compromise are being set up in regional Veterans Administration offices to rule on the handling of veterans' debts arising from defaulted home loans. Debts involved would be the position of the loan guarantee that VA had to pay the lender after foreclosure. Nearly 1.5 million ex-servicemen have secured homes under the GI Bill of Rights.

• The American Road Builders' Association estimates that programs of the 48 states and the District of Columbia will call for construction of 34,271 miles of state and federal aid highways in 1949. Estimated cost of construction for the work will be $1,265,692,000.

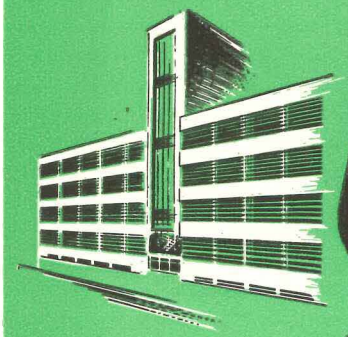
• Another antitrust suit was added to the fast-growing list of Justice Department moves in the construction field. In federal court in Detroit, the Besser Mfg. Co., its president Jesse Besser, and a subsidiary firm, all engaged in the manufacture of concrete block machinery, were charged with monopolizing interstate trade and commerce. Said

(*Continued on page 172*)

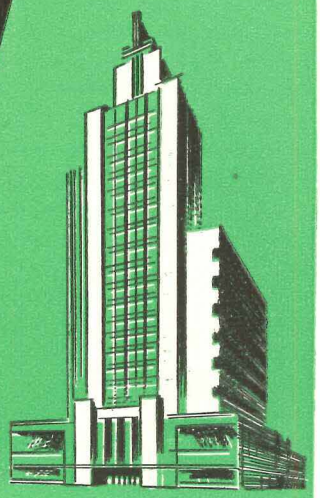
Remember this dependable source of supply

RESIDENTIAL

IT'S REYNOLDS FOR *Lifetime* ALUMINUM ARCHITECTURAL SHAPES



INDUSTRIAL



COMMERCIAL

EXTERIOR APPLICATION

Doors	Sign Letters
Jambs	Awnings
Thresholds	Spandrels
Transoms	Copings
Vestibules	Windows
Revolving Doors	Window Sills
Marquees	Facings
Store Fronts	Flagpoles
Tablets, Signs	Wall Facings

INTERIOR APPLICATION

Terrazzo Strips	Elevator Doors, Cabs
Bases	
Doors	Escalator Balustrading
Jambs	
Thresholds	Decorative Trim
Railings	Pilasters

Showcase Mouldings

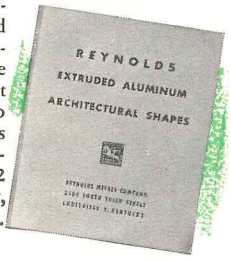
Warehoused in your area for prompt delivery

● A new, modern line of architectural shapes made of Reynolds *Lifetime* Aluminum is now available to architects and builders. It's a complete line—containing more than 65 standard shapes—created only after a careful survey of your current design and building needs. Most of these bright, light, enduring aluminum shapes are warehoused from coast to coast for prompt delivery. In addition, Reynolds is prepared to quote on special aluminum shapes of your design.

For complete details call nearest Reynolds Office, listed under "Aluminum" in your classified telephone directory, or write to the address below.

Send for this folio

Engineering drawings of all standard shapes in a convenient folder. Can be used for direct tracing. Write to Reynolds Metals Company, Aluminum Division, 2572 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Ky.



IF YOU SEE RUST... YOU KNOW IT'S NOT ALUMINUM

REYNOLDS METALS

REYNOLDS METALS COMPANY, Aluminum Division, Louisville 1, Ky.

REYNOLDS *Lifetime* ALUMINUM

THE COMPLETE ALUMINUM SERVICE FROM BASE METAL TO FINISHED PARTS

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

HIDDEN TALENT?

Editor:
First, I would like to congratulate you for conceiving the excellent idea of "Revelation by Competition" and also on the very handsome presentation of its results, which, indeed, reveal not only the quite apparent talent of many of the competitors, but are especially revealing in the professional design leadership and its influence on the younger generation.

I have read and studied your presentation with profound interest and I hope that you will find it in order if, in a frank and I trust constructive manner, I acquaint you with my reactions, which might or might not echo the reactions of others in our profession.

What puzzles me most are the principles which guided the jury in its judgment. I believe that one way to clarify the issue is to ask the jury to answer some of the questions arising in my mind while studying the published drawings.

In premiating the three designs, did not the jury also premiate the principle of designing from the outside in?

How can the winning design be excellent if it negates practically every single function which the structure is supposed to house?

How can a control office function from a mezzanine?

How can an inaccessible wardrobe in conflict with traffic to toilets and office, function?

How could you overcome the noise and sound problems and interferences with eight-foot partitions open above?

How can you control the light-glare and heat problems arising out of the glass walls in an economical way, etc. etc.?

One could go on with innumerable similar questions, the defects in the winning designs being so obvious and so general.

Did not the jury premiate just a "stage setting," a "décor," or a "sculpture," which has no relation to the human, simple and matter-of-fact functions of an American community center?

Wasn't the approach just the opposite to the logical approach of complete humility, searching for the simplest, most economical, direct, honest and natural solution, hoping as a reward for this attitude, to create something with lasting values and therefore beautiful?

Aren't the three premiated solutions rather eclectic attempts to do something striking, extraordinary, original, from precedents created to excite the pampered and degenerate palates of just a few?

Will not the judgment leave the younger generation even more confused than it was up to now as to the validity of the doctrines as taught in schools and practiced in judging competitions, upon entering the actual practice of the profession and its realities?

Does the jury realize the gravity of their responsibility in acting as "arbiters of beauty" and "experts of approach" and the amount of harm they might cause by actions prompted by other considerations than those of an impersonal and detached attitude?

ANTONIN RAYMOND, A.I.A.

Editor:
I have carefully studied the winning entries in the Hidden Talent Competition as published in last month's RECORD and as exhibited in The Museum of Modern Art. The interpretation of the modern architectural concept thus offered by capable judges, has left me completely confused. . . . [*Here followed detailed criticism of winning designs. Ed.*]

In general, the winning solutions cast serious aspersions on the essence of modern architecture. They prominently indicate that the modern concept, as interpreted by most, is no true concept of ideals at all, but rather stems from the exploitation of a commercial fad. The intention is to build a heap of esthetics with the terms in vogue, and place humans in it, to live. The point of error is that the esthetic interest dominates and overwhelms the logical architectural solution instead of resulting as an outgrowth of the correct combination of the required structural materials.

It seems obvious to me that the competition has not succeeded in discovering any hidden talent, but rather has uncovered the fallacies and confusion prevalent today in the field of architecture. The realization of this and the consequences may very well help to stir these misconceived ideologies out of their utopian slumber and onto the road of logical architectural thinking. Thus only with this negative result has the competition served any significant purpose.

HERBERT SHALAT
Student, Cooper Union, N. Y.

Editor:
The publications of the drawings for the Hidden Talent Competition are indeed revealing — yes, revealing to the extent that even the distinguished members of the jury seem to be in a state of mental confusion and uncertainty in their architectural thinking. . . . [*Here followed detailed comments on the Report of the Jury. Ed.*]

While the jury is the only group in a position to state that "most of the designs were humdrum in the extreme and the quantity of gold which they unearthed seemed shockingly disproportionate to the dross," it is evident that the selection of the premiated designs by so eminent a jury does not really add to the clarity of thinking in the field of architectural endeavor as many of us had hoped it would, but rather has that judgment added to the confusion and chaos. We might well ask, "what do we want" and "how are we going to achieve what is wanted," and "where are we headed for in the field of architectural design."

To ask these questions is not to be pessimistic about the future of architectural achievement, but rather is it to stress the fact that we are striving, groping, yearning for a new day in architecture. That day has not arrived yet; and perhaps it is fortunate that it has not. The whole atmosphere is surcharged with the spirit of experimentation, restlessness, and doubt. Since that is the kind of a world we are living in, the reflection of these uncertainties in our architectural thinking is neither surprising nor inconsistent.

Whether or not the results of this competition will enable us to "take stock of the current approaches and emphasis with an eye to clarifying our own thinking and establishing a new and reaffirmed direction" remains to be seen. Although the deliberations of so illustrious a jury, as evidenced in the selection of the premiated designs, have not clarified the architectural atmosphere very much, it is to be hoped that similar competitions will be conducted more frequently in the future than in the past.

P. M. TORRACA
Associate Professor of Architecture
University of Florida

* *This is one of many recent automobile showroom installations.*

Metlwal *Eye-appeal* puts more *Buy-appeal* in any business!

WHETHER it's shoes, shirts or sedans your clients are selling . . . *Metlwal* Partitions and Paneling provide a smart, good-looking sales setting that helps put customers in a buying mood! *Metlwals* alone combine rich beauty, easy maintenance and rapid installation. Factory-finished in distinctive wood grain reproductions, or baked enamel, they will not reflect harsh, metallic light . . . will not chip, crack, craze or rust.

Metlwals are installed easily and quickly by erection crews. All parts and panels can be cut to fit *on the job*. No need for plaster in new construction. No filler boards or patchwork. *Only a few standard parts from warehouse stock.* And Martin-Parry's modern production facilities, in our huge Toledo plant, insure uniform, interchangeable panels . . . long-wearing installations that hold maintenance costs to a new low!

WRITE TODAY for your free copy of our latest catalog, A-6, containing *Metlwal* specifications, drawings and installation photographs. See how *Metlwal* can help you plan beautiful interiors for offices, factories, sales rooms and institutions. Address: Martin-Parry Corporation, Toledo 1, Ohio.

69 Years of service

MARTIN PARRY MP PRODUCTS

METLWALS ALL-FLUSH PANELING MOVABLE PARTITIONS

ENGINEERING AND ERECTING SERVICE AND WAREHOUSE STOCKS FROM COAST-TO-COAST

CONSTRUCTION COST INDEXES — Labor and Materials

United States average 1926–1929 = 100

Presented by Clyde Shute, manager, Statistical and Research Division, F. W. Dodge Corporation, from data compiled by E. H. Boeckh & Associates, Inc.

Period	NEW YORK					ATLANTA				
	Residential		Apts., Hotels, Office Bldgs.	Commercial and Factory Buildings		Residential		Apts., Hotels, Office Bldgs.	Commercial and Factory Buildings	
	Brick	Frame	Brick and Concr.	Brick and Concr.	Brick and Steel	Brick	Frame	Brick and Concr.	Brick and Concr.	Brick and Steel
1925	121.5	122.8	111.4	113.3	110.3	86.4	85.0	88.6	92.5	83.4
1930	127.0	126.7	124.1	128.0	123.6	82.1	80.9	84.5	86.1	83.6
1935	93.8	91.3	104.7	108.5	105.5	72.3	67.9	84.0	87.1	85.1
1939	123.5	122.4	130.7	133.4	130.1	86.3	83.1	95.1	97.4	94.7
1940	126.3	125.1	132.2	135.1	131.4	91.0	89.0	96.9	98.5	97.5
1941	134.5	135.1	135.1	137.2	134.5	97.5	96.1	99.9	101.4	100.8
1942	139.1	140.7	137.9	139.3	137.1	102.8	102.5	104.4	104.9	105.1
1943	142.5	144.5	140.2	141.7	139.0	109.2	109.8	108.5	108.1	108.7
1944	153.1	154.3	149.6	152.6	149.6	123.2	124.5	117.3	117.2	118.2
1945	160.5	161.7	156.3	158.0	155.4	132.1	133.9	123.2	122.8	123.3
1946	181.8	182.4	177.2	179.0	174.8	148.1	149.2	136.8	136.4	135.1
1947	219.3	222.0	207.6	207.5	203.8	180.4	184.0	158.1	157.1	158.0
Jan. 1949	251.8	250.6	246.6	251.2	244.8	193.6	194.6	179.7	185.3	183.2
Feb. 1949	252.0	250.8	246.9	251.4	245.0	197.8*	198.8†	184.9**	185.5	183.4
Mar. 1949	252.3	249.7	247.9	252.6	246.3	196.5	197.3	183.8	184.9	180.3
	% increase over 1939					% increase over 1939				
Mar. 1949	**104.3**	**104.0**	**89.7**	**89.4**	**89.3**	**127.7**	**137.4**	**93.3**	**89.8**	**90.4**

Period	ST. LOUIS					SAN FRANCISCO				
1925	118.6	118.4	116.3	118.1	114.4	91.0	86.5	99.5	102.1	98.0
1930	108.9	108.3	112.4	115.3	111.3	90.8	86.8	100.4	104.9	100.4
1935	95.1	90.1	104.1	108.3	105.4	89.5	84.5	96.4	103.7	99.7
1939	110.2	107.0	118.7	119.8	119.0	105.6	99.3	117.4	121.9	116.5
1940	112.6	110.1	119.3	120.3	119.4	106.4	101.2	116.3	120.1	115.5
1941	118.8	118.0	121.2	121.7	122.2	116.3	112.9	120.5	123.4	124.3
1942	124.5	123.3	126.9	128.6	126.9	123.6	120.1	127.5	129.3	130.8
1943	128.2	126.4	131.2	133.3	130.3	131.3	127.7	133.2	136.6	136.3
1944	138.4	138.4	135.7	136.7	136.6	139.4	137.1	139.4	142.0	142.4
1945	152.8	152.3	146.2	148.5	145.6	146.2	144.3	144.5	146.8	147.9
1946	167.1	167.4	159.1	161.1	158.1	159.7	157.5	157.9	159.3	160.0
1947	202.4	203.8	183.9	184.2	184.0	193.1	191.6	183.7	186.8	186.9
Jan. 1949	227.1	228.1	214.3	217.5	214.2	218.4	214.1	214.9	221.3	217.9
Feb. 1949	227.3	228.3	214.7	217.8	214.7	218.6	214.3	215.2	221.5	218.1
Mar. 1949	225.9	226.6	214.6	217.7	214.7	217.2	212.5	214.9	221.3	217.7
	% increase over 1939					% increase over 1939				
Mar. 1949	**105.0**	**111.8**	**80.8**	**81.7**	**80.4**	**105.7**	**114.0**	**83.0**	**81.5**	**86.7**

The index numbers shown are for combined material and labor costs. The indexes for each separate type of construction relate to the United States average for 1926–29 for that particular type — considered 100.

Cost comparisons, as percentage differences for any particular type of construction, are possible between localities, or periods of time within the same city, by dividing the difference between the two index numbers by one of them; i.e.:

index for city A = 110
index for city B = 95

(both indexes must be for the same type of construction).

Then: costs in A are approximately 16 per cent higher than in B.

$$\frac{110-95}{95} = 0.158$$

Conversely: costs in B are approximately 14 per cent lower than in A.

$$\frac{110-95}{110} = 0.136$$

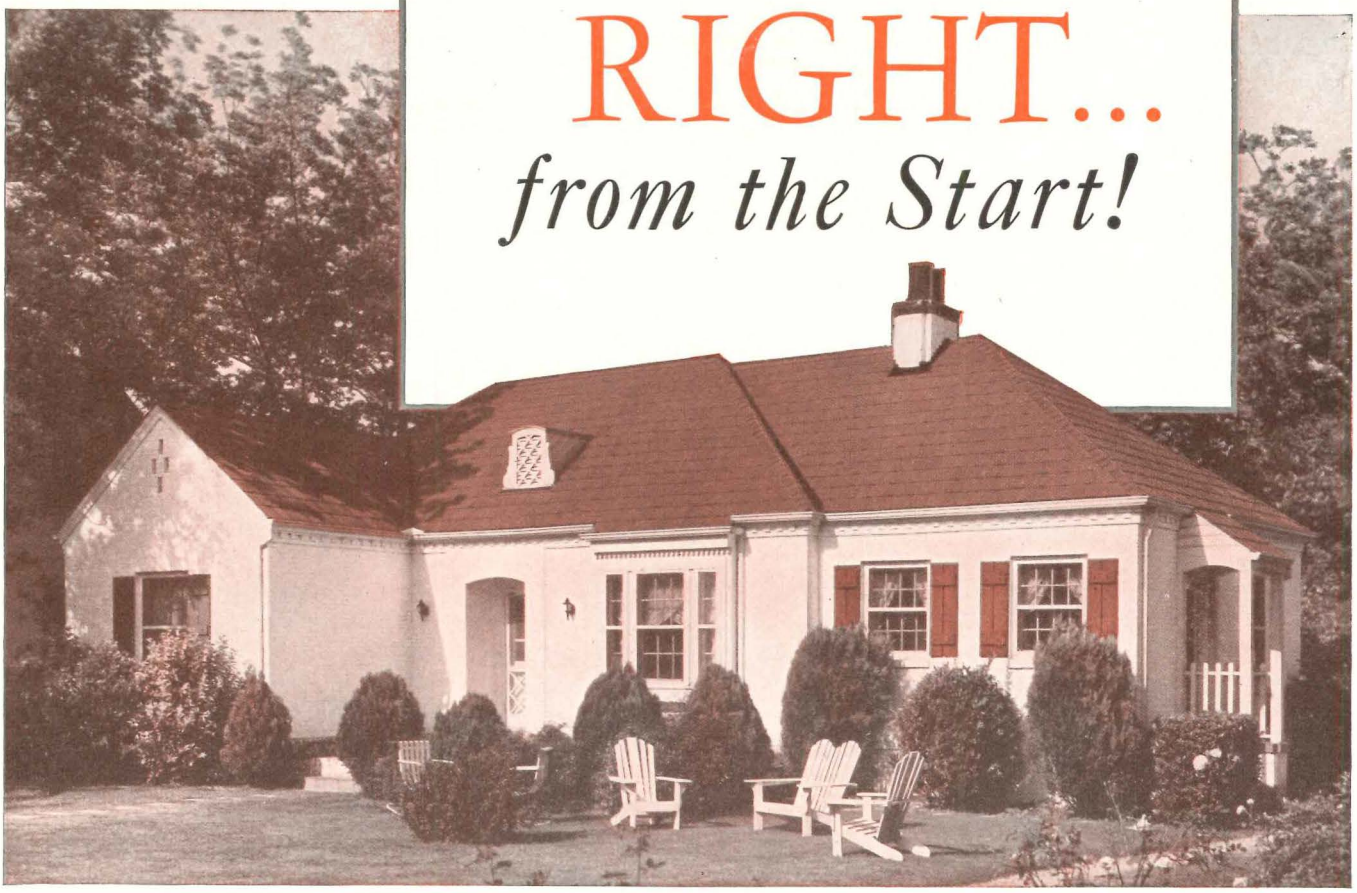
Cost comparisons cannot be made between different types of construction because the index numbers for each type relate to a different U. S. average for 1926–29.

Material prices and wage rates used in the current indexes make no allowance for payments in excess of published list prices, thus indexes reflect minimum costs and not necessarily actual costs.

These index numbers will appear whenever changes are significant.

* *Erroneously reported in May as 193.8, giving a % increase over 1939 of 124.6% instead of 129.2%.*
† *Erroneously reported in May as 194.8, giving a % increase over 1939 of 134.4% instead of 139.2%.*
** *Erroneously reported in May as 179.9, giving a % increase over 1939 of 89.2% instead of 94.4%.*

RIGHT...
from the Start!



ARCHITECTS: Sherlock, Smith and Adams, *Montgomery, Alabama*

At Home!
With any style... any size house!

FREE—This new booklet, "Good Application Makes a Good Roof Better". A 24-page booklet, prepared by the Engineering Committee to summarize the latest recommended application practices. A valuable check list of details to watch in job supervision. Copies available from member companies or direct.

Design is much more than lines and planes —it is materials, depth, texture, pattern and color. And design is served best when all of these elements can be known and blended—right from the start. One reason why asphalt shingles blend so well with modern design is that many architects approach their design problem with these adaptable shingles in mind.

Actually, of course, asphalt shingles fit the traditional as perfectly as the contemporary. They are at home with any style, any size house—but most especially so when they have been made to "feel" at home on the designer's board.

There are many practical advantages to recommend asphalt shingles in current residential building—such as economy, low cost application, fire-resistance, durability.

But with these must be included the important design advantage of adaptability in pattern, texture and color that makes them "belong" with today's styling of either traditional or contemporary.

ASPHALT ROOFING INDUSTRY BUREAU • 2 West 45th St., New York 19, New York

SPONSORED BY 28 LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF ASPHALT SHINGLES....SIDINGS....ROLL AND BUILT-UP ROOFINGS

asphalt SHINGLES

Construction's Biggest Dollar's Worth

REQUIRED READING

STEEL DESIGN

Design of Steel Buildings, Third Edition. By Harold D. Hauf and Henry A. Pfisterer. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (440 Fourth Ave., New York 16), 1949. 5¾ by 8¾ in. x+280 pp., illus. $5.00.

For the architect who must (or likes to) figure his own structural steel, or wishes to review what he has forgotten and to bring himself up to date; and for text book use by students, this third revised edition is a clear and concise guide.

The purpose of this book, as stated in the preface to the first edition, is to present the general principles of structural design as applied to the more common types of buildings such as apartment houses, offices and school and other institutional buildings. The general scope and method of presentation of the earlier editions have been retained in this revision, but the material on welded construction has been greatly expanded and now forms a separate chapter. In addition to a general discussion of welded framing connections, the application of welding to the design of plate girders and roof trusses is treated in detail.

All the examples in the text have been revised and made consistent with structural shapes now available.

The chapter on the design of beams has been rewritten extensively, and a more detailed treatment of the use of safe load tables included. As an aid to persons studying outside the classroom, answers to certain selected exercise problems have been given in an appendix. All exercise problems are new.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Planning the University Library Building. Edited by John E. Burchard, Charles W. David and Julian P. Boyd. Princeton University Press (Princeton, N. J.), 1949. 5½ by 8¾ in. xvii+145 pp., illus. with plans. $2.50.

No architect should think of planning a university library building without a thorough reading of this meaty, informative and stimulating volume. And it should be kept at hand for constant reference as each of the perplexing problems comes up for solution in the process of producing an integrated design. In it is a wealth of vicarious experience that will prove invaluable. It is a comprehensive study, logically presented, that takes up in order the place and functions of the library, the problems of policy and administration, desirable space arrangements, stack arrangement and construction, air conditioning, modern illumination, technological problems and trends, the librarian and the architect, and finally provides an excellent bibliographical essay. Diagrammatic plans of fourteen libraries are included.

Here is an exchange of the experience and ideas of a nationwide group of librarians, architects, and engineers. These members of the Cooperative Committee on Library Planning, which was financed by the Rockefeller Foundation, consider both practical matters of physical construction and vital factors of policy and administration.

The editors, who have here summarized the Committee's findings, consider every aspect of library planning. One of the most important and often neglected questions — how to get architects, librarians and administrators working as a team — receives strong emphasis here. The latest and most ingenious methods of illumination and air conditioning are discussed. Such ideas as windowless libraries and all-glass walls come up for appraisal. The editors consider how to plan a building for flexibility and growth, the merits of functional versus traditional architecture, and many other problems. In effect, therefore, this book provides a check-list of all matters to be considered by those planning to build or wishing to improve a library.

SIMPLE STRUCTURAL PROBLEMS

Elementary Structural Problems in Steel and Timber, Third Edition. By C. R. Young and C. F. Morrison. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (440 Fourth Ave., New York 16), 1949. 6 by 9¼ in. xiii+329 pp., diagrams. $4.50.

This book is not intended to be a handbook or text book, or for use in routine office practice. It is written for the man who wants to test the knowledge of design theory he has already acquired. Problems involving the design of beams, girders, trusses, and other timber and steel structures are presented and solved in detail, so that the reader can see exactly how such problems are handled in industry. For readers who want background information on any problem, the authors have included references to the standard books on structural theory.

The most extensive revisions in the third edition have been made in Part II, "Timber Structures," which has been completely rewritten and expanded 25 per cent. As a result, Part II now gives a complete coverage of modern timber engineering. Recent developments in ring-connected construction are covered in several chapters, while Chapter 16 shows the design of a single, simple, segmental, glued, laminated wood arch of 48-ft. span. Chapter 16 was written by Professor C. F. Morrison, who did special research work on glued, laminated timber members for the Forest Products Laboratory of Canada in 1944.

TOWARD BETTER CHURCHES

The Church Builder. By Elbert M. Conover. The Interdenominational Bureau of Architecture (297 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.) 1948. 6 by 9¼ in. 192 pp., illus. $2.75.

It always pays an architect to know what his client is thinking about, and what advice he has already received from various sources. This foreknowledge of what the client has been exposed to in the way of example and advice, his preconditioning so to speak, makes the architect's task of determining requirements, present solutions, and dealing with prejudices or preconceived ideas, much easier than would otherwise be the case.

Undoubtedly pastors and church boards and building committees of Protestant churches will get much, or most, of their information about church building from this comprehensive book by Elbert M. Conover. Mr. Conover is an authority on church building problems, and these problems are many. He writes from 25 years full of experience in church building guidance as he is the director of the Interdenominational Bureau of Architecture. He realizes fully that the architect is an essential factor in successful church building, and he describes for the layman what is involved in architectural service, and the ethics involved. This will undoubtedly be enlightening to church building committees and is a distinct service to the architectural profession.

The author also understands church building committees, for he says:

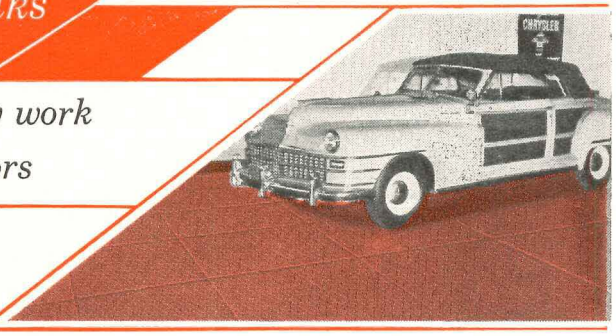
"Too often, the architect is invited to church meetings where he is bombarded with irrelevant questions and instructions, criticized for his 'large' fee, and forced to listen to arguments between the church people present on various features of the building program.

"Before the church decides on the floor plan, some trustees will persist in discussing the pitch of the roof or the type of heating. Brother architect goes home with a headache, manages to remain cheerful the next day when a com-

(*Continued on page 30*)

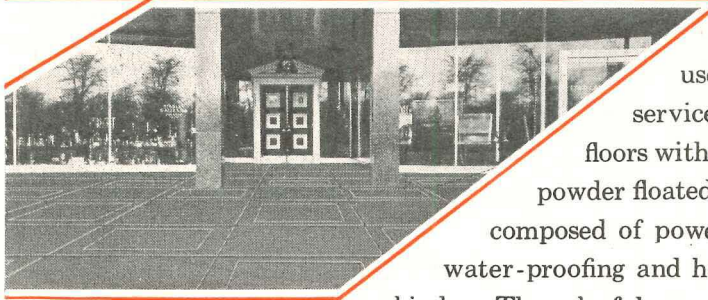
Now at low cost you can get durable Colored Concrete Floors and Colored Sidewalks

Typical automobile showroom floor of Colorundum provides fine car setting.



Indoors and outdoors on new work or when replacing old floors

Colorundum Black non-glare sidewalks heighten beauty of Art Gallery facade.



For colored concrete floors and colored sidewalks use Colorundum. For hotels, stores, hospitals, service stations and factories you get bright, colorful floors with an armor plate surface. Colorundum is a dry powder floated and trowelled into the floor topping. It is composed of powerful coloring agents, fused aggregates, water-proofing and hardening elements and cementitious binders. The colorful non-slip, dense surface is an ideal flooring for indoors or outdoors . . . on new work or when replacing old floors. Write for further information.

Also Available in:
Red · Green · Black
Grey · Brown

FOR COLORED CONCRETE FLOORS & SIDEWALKS

COLORUNDUM

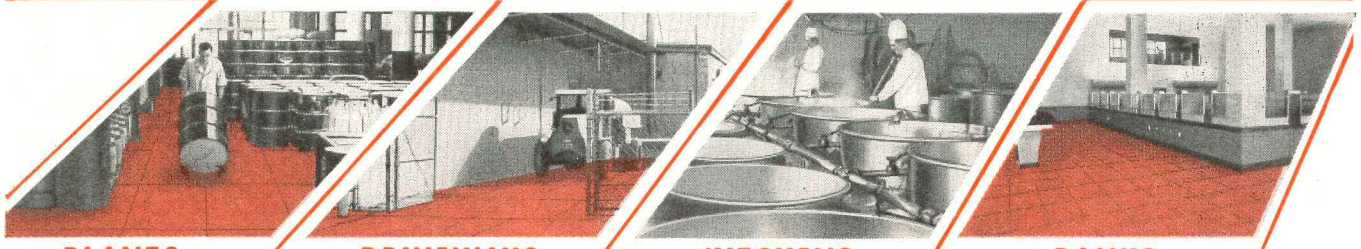
A. C. HORN COMPANY, INC.

manufacturers of materials for building maintenance and construction

10th STREET & 44th AVENUE • LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

HOUSTON • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • TORONTO

Subsidiary of Sun Chemical Corporation



PLANTS | DRIVEWAYS | KITCHENS | BANKS

WALKS | HOSPITALS | LOBBIES

REQUIRED READING

(*Continued from page 28*)

mittee comes, unannounced, to talk about the kitchen, not waiting to give their instructions in writing through the planning committee."

Even the experienced architect will gain from this volume a new insight into the requirements of a really functioning church.

Most of the illustrations quite naturally depict churches or features of churches in traditional styles. The author has evidently tried to choose the best "modern" or contemporary designs that he could find, as well as traditional examples. However, as one peruses the illustrations, one must conclude that there is a great opportunity for design talent in the ecclesiastical field.

This book will not only help pastors and church building committees in understanding their own problem and the architect's, but will also enable architects to understand better the problems of the church authorities. The book would have been even more useful as a reference work if it had an index.

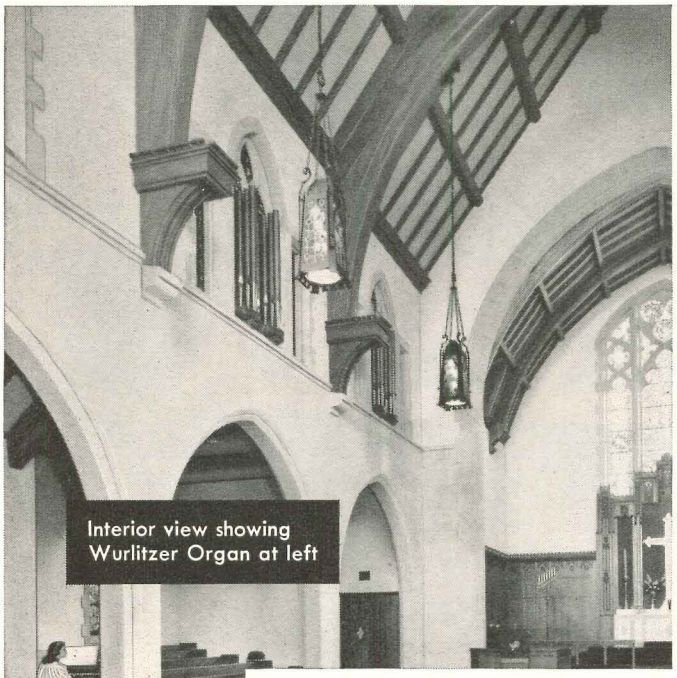
SAFER HOMES

Safety for the Household. U. S. Dept. of Commerce and the National Bureau of Standards. Circular 463. U. S. Government Printing Office (Washington, D. C.) 1947. 6 by 9⅛ in. x+190 pp. illus. $.75.

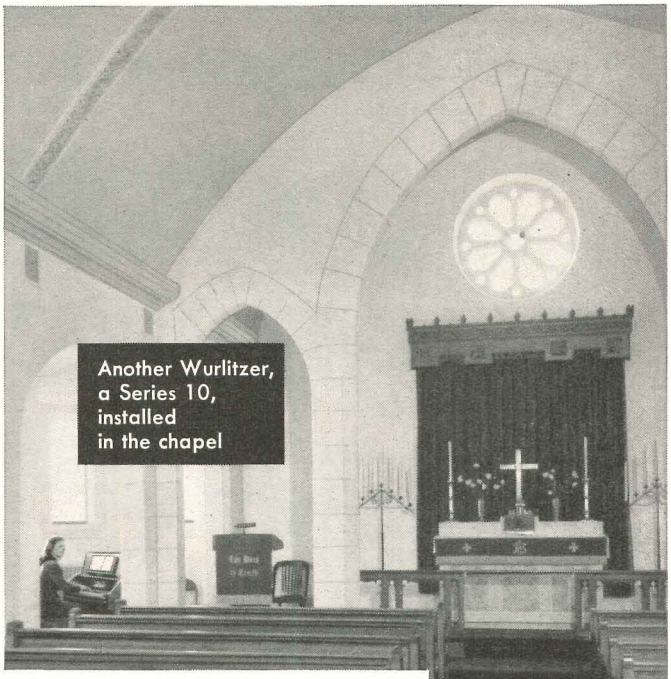
The principal hazards to safety in the home, and the means for eliminating or reducing them are discussed in detail in the new edition of *Safety for the Household*. While written mainly for the average present-day household, this booklet provides information that is also of value in the design and construction and safe operation of schools, hotels, hospitals, stores, and industrial plants.

Chapters on gas, building construction, refrigerants, fire prevention, heating equipment, plumbing, fire extinguishers, electrical equipment, and other special items have been prepared by qualified specialists from the various sections of the Bureau dealing with these particular subjects. The chapter on suggestions for building a home and the discussions of hazards in the use of hand tools and machinery will be found especially helpful. In recent years new trends in home design, new household equipment, and modern toys have brought new sources of accidents. This book is an effort to keep pace with the hazards introduced by these developments.

(*Reviews continued on page 212*)



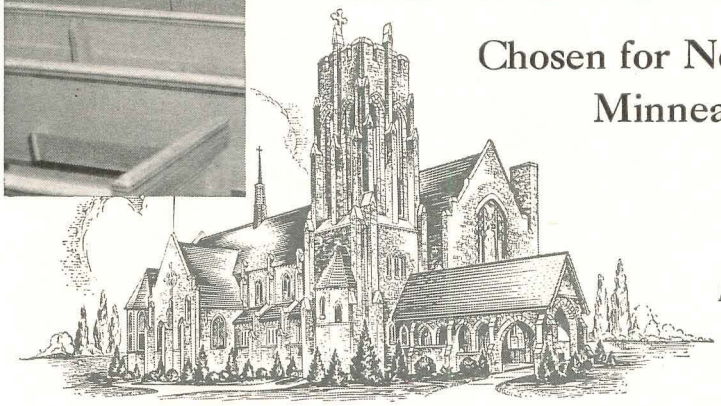
Interior view showing Wurlitzer Organ at left



Another Wurlitzer, a Series 10, installed in the chapel

Wurlitzer Organs

Chosen for New and Magnificent Minneapolis Church



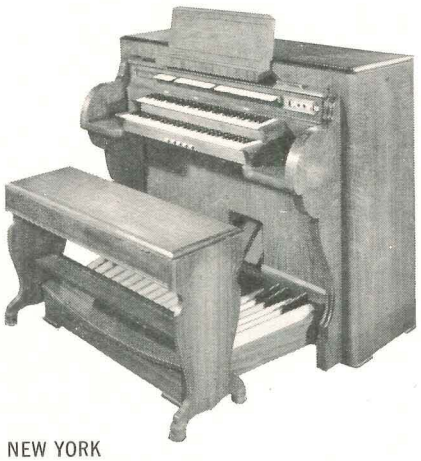
Mt. Olivet Lutheran Church, Minneapolis, Minnesota

Even though the original design of this beautiful new church included provisions for a large and costly pipe organ, Wurlitzer Electronic Organs were selected for the final installation. This was because it was found that traditionally correct organ music for the church proper, seating 1400 people, could be more than adequately provided by a two-manual Series 21 Wurlitzer Organ—*at great savings in cost.*

In addition, a single-manual Wurlitzer Series 10 was placed in the lovely chapel of the church. *And the combined costs of both Wurlitzers fell far below the estimates for the installation originally planned.*

To churches, schools and institutions, and to their architects and builders as well, Wurlitzer offers these specific advantages: 1. Two different two-manual organs, and two different single-manual organs, specifically designed to meet the needs of *every* congregation, large or small. 2. Traditional organ tone—rich, full and true. 3. Important savings in space and construction costs. 4. Simplification of plans—simplicity of installation.

In any plans calling for organ installation, our own skilled technicians will be glad to work with you. May we send you complete information?



The Wurlitzer Organ, Series 21. The same model installed in new Mt. Olivet Lutheran Church.

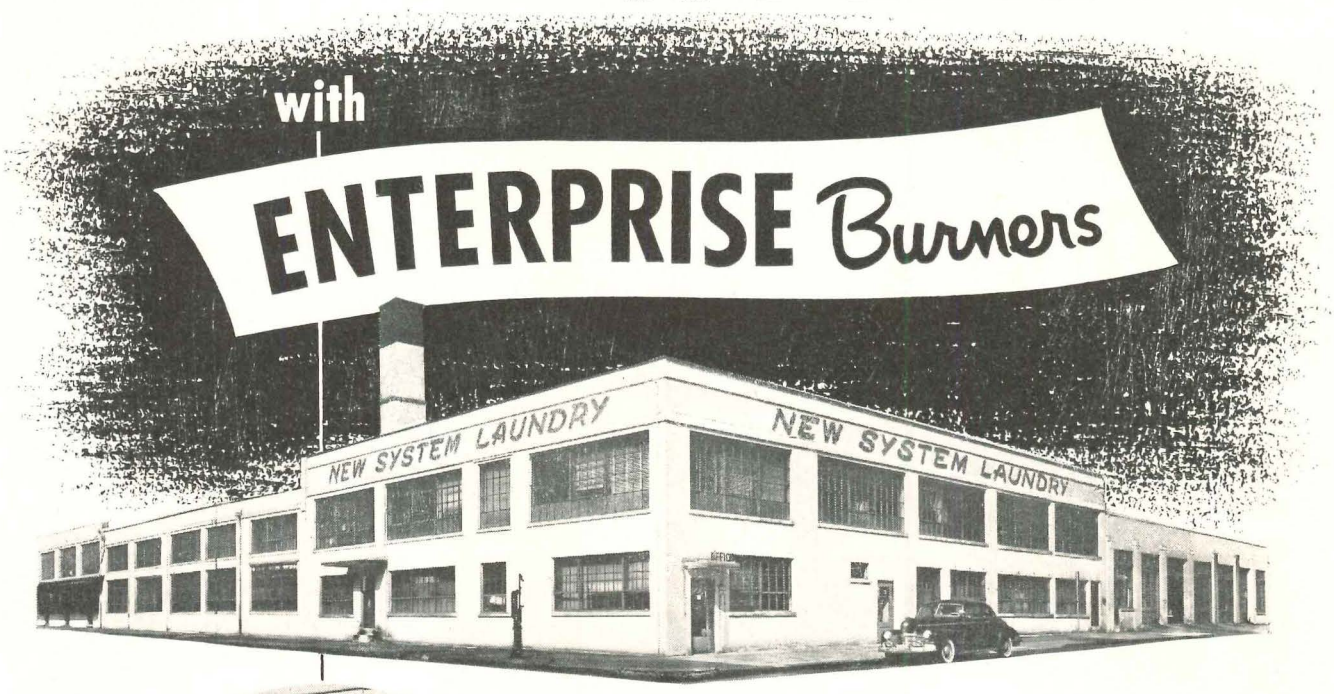
WURLITZER

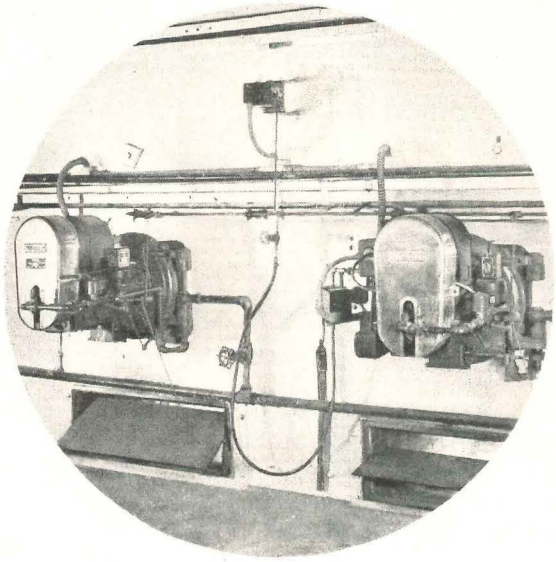
WORLD'S LARGEST BUILDER OF ORGANS AND PIANOS UNDER ONE NAME

THE RUDOLPH WURLITZER COMPANY, ORGAN DIVISION, NORTH TONAWANDA, NEW YORK

Fuel Consumption CUT IN HALF

with ENTERPRISE Burners





Above view shows two Enterprise Size K2 300 HP full-automatic Burners, with gas-electric ignition and electronic controls, in service at New System Laundry. Installed by Enterprise Oil Burner Distributor E. A. Ponder, Portland, Oregon.

Big fuel savings are always in store where Enterprise Oil Burners are installed to carry the heating load. Here at the New System Laundry in Portland, Oregon, the reconversion from obsolete hand-fired oil equipment has actually resulted in cutting fuel consumption in half!

But this is only part of the savings story. Mr. Warren C. James, Superintendent of Maintenance at the New System plant, reports: "There is no longer any time loss in starting the boilers and no more smoking. Modulating controls operate burners to perfection. Electronic controls provide the ultimate in protection, eliminating the need for full-time attendant in the boiler room. Constant, uninterrupted and economical service is the result, and a difficult problem of steam generation has been solved with the installation of these new, full automatic Enterprise Burners."

Enterprise Oil Burners, approved by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., are available in a wide range of industrial and automatic sizes. Gas-Oil combination burners are also furnished in standard sizes. For low-cost, high-efficiency heating, specify Enterprise. Write for full information.

The Choice of Heating Experts

Specify

ENTERPRISE Burners

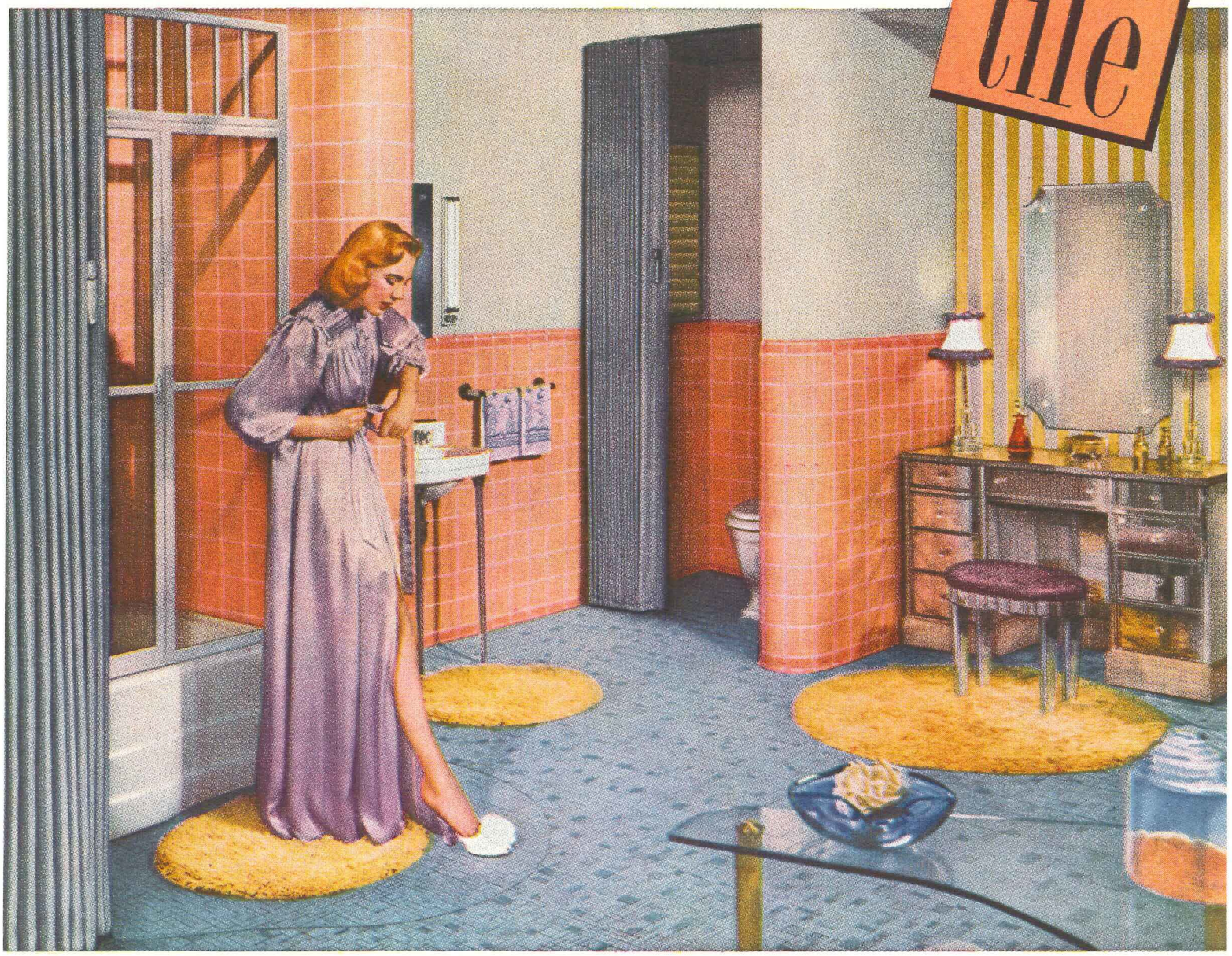
BURNER DIVISION OF ENTERPRISE ENGINE & FOUNDRY CO.

18TH AND FLORIDA STS., SAN FRANCISCO 10, CALIFORNIA • DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

FOR BRIGHTER, MORE *Efficient* BATHROOMS

SET THE STAGE WITH . . .

GENUINE CLAY **tile**



In this modern bathroom, clay tile sets the stage with a wall of sparkling color and an imaginative pattern of complementary colors on the floor. This is but one of countless ways in which tile is used today to enhance any decorative theme.

Yes, there's limitless flexibility of design with tile—*plus* all the other advantages that today's homemakers look for:

Easy to clean and keep clean because clay tile never needs waxing, polishing or refinishing.

Colors won't fade or darken because clay tile's beauty is *fired in* to resist water, acid and stains.

Efficient because tile keeps its spic-and-span appearance despite hard wear. Water rolls off without leaving stubborn, streaky blemishes.

Long-range economy because there are no recurring charges for maintenance or replacement. Only clay tile can insure this lifetime of loveliness.

For specific information regarding available types, sizes and colors, see *Sweets Architectural or A-E-C* File. THE TILE COUNCIL OF AMERICA, *Room 3401:* 10 East 40th Street, New York 16, New York. *Room 433:* 727 West Seventh Street, Los Angeles, California.

The Tile Council of America was formed in January, 1945 to provide a central source of information about floor and wall tile, and to sponsor research and development projects designed to increase the usefulness of tile in all types of private and public building.

PARTICIPATING COMPANIES: American Encaustic Tiling Company • Architectural Tiling Company, Inc. • Atlantic Tile Manufacturing Company • B. Mifflin Hood Company • Cambridge Tile Manufacturing Company • Carlyle Tile Company • General Tile Corp. • Gladding, McBean & Company • Mosaic Tile Co. • Murray Tile Company, Inc. • National Tile & Manufacturing Company • Olean Tile Company • Pacific Clay Products • Pacific Tile and Porcelain Co. • Pomona Tile Manufacturing Company • Robertson Manufacturing Company • Sparta Ceramic Company • Summitville Face Brick Company • United States Quarry Tile Company

THE MODERN STYLE IS CLAY TILE

Open-Web Steel Joists in new store on Pacific Coast—This J. C. Penney Company store, recently opened at Medford, Ore., consists of main floor and mezzanine. Used in its construction, in combination with concrete floor slab and plaster ceilings, were 23 tons of Bethlehem Standard Joists and 27 tons of Bethlehem Longspan Joists. Floors built with Bethlehem Open-Web Joists keep fire from spreading for a period of two hours or more, depending upon the type of plaster used. In addition, they are economical, shrink-proof and sound-retardant, as well as immune to attack by vermin. For complete details about Bethlehem Joists, consult our catalog in Sweet's. *Architect:* J. C. Penney Company, Building Dept.; *Contractor:* Donald M. Drake Co., Portland, Ore.

BETHLEHEM STEEL

...but this floor can take it!

IT'S *Koroseal**

THE WORLD'S FINEST FLOOR COVERING!

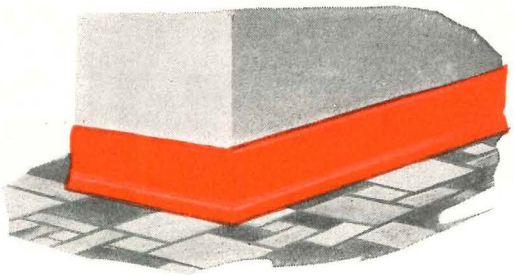
Yes, a million footsteps from now, this lovely Koroseal tile floor will be just as bright, just as lustrous, just as good as new!

Koroseal is the reason, of course! This miracle plastic is tough. It lasts 2 to 20 times longer than any other floor covering you've ever seen. It's grease and acid-resistant . . . is unaffected by soap or moisture . . . has no pores to clog with dirt or germs . . . and is easily cared for by an occasional thin wax coating!

It's colorful, too. Koroseal comes in 18 mirror-brilliant hues, and matchless Marbletone and Crystaltone designs that blend perfectly in any interior. So write today for free samples and further information about this new wonder plastic building material! It's a Sloane-Blabon exclusive.

Also ask to see samples of Cove Base and Cove Molding in Koroseal. This new building material saves time and money. Installation is quicker than wood base-board or molding, it keeps new-looking years longer, and needs no painting.

*® B. F. Goodrich Co.



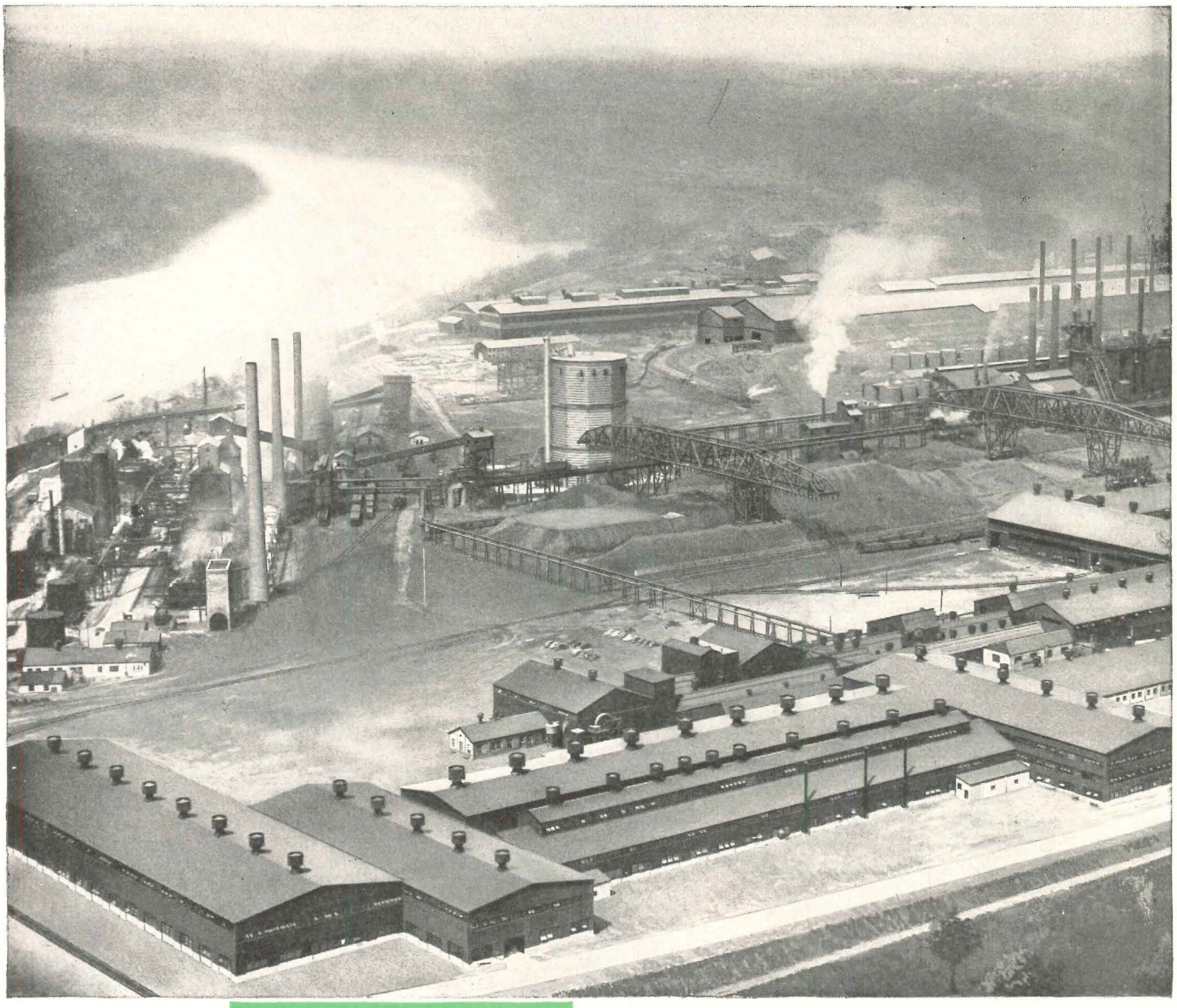
For information and sample write Dept. AR-3.

SLOANE-BLABON CORPORATION

295 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

SLOANE *Quality*
LINOLEUM PRODUCTS

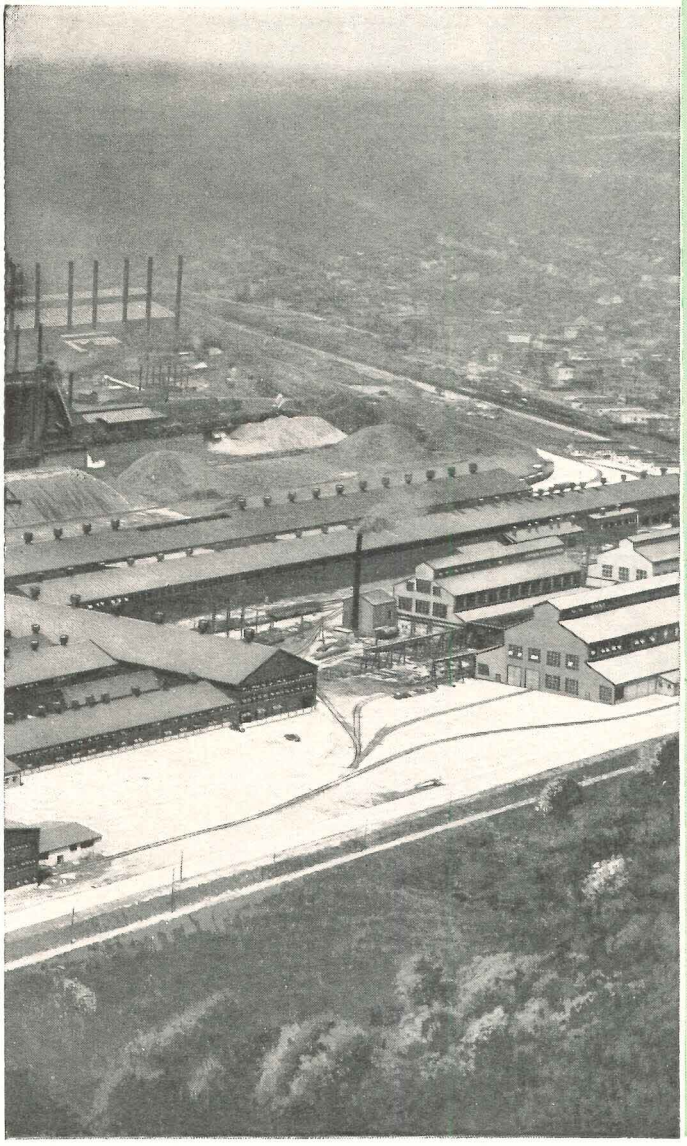
$18,000,000 set of tools for the



CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

hot and cold rolled **STAINLESS SHEET AND STRIP**

MASTER mechanic



When a *master* mechanic gets new tools, expect master workmanship. And when CRUCIBLE, *master* producer of tool, alloy and specialty steels, designs an $18,000,000 mill specifically for hot and cold rolled stainless sheet and strip, you can rightly expect the best that modern facilities and generations of *specialty product* leadership can provide.

For here, at CRUCIBLE'S new Midland Mill, is an entirely new concept in stainless sheet and strip production . . . here, for the first time, stainless sheet and strip are made as *specialty products,* by specialty production methods, in a mill built from the ground up for this purpose. Here at Midland are no mills designed for carbon steel production, re-powered for the heavier duty of rolling stainless, but $18,000,000 worth of *brand new* equipment, designed and built for *modern* hot and cold rolling of stainless steel — in widths from ½″ to 50″ inclusive, and in all gauges, grades and finishes.

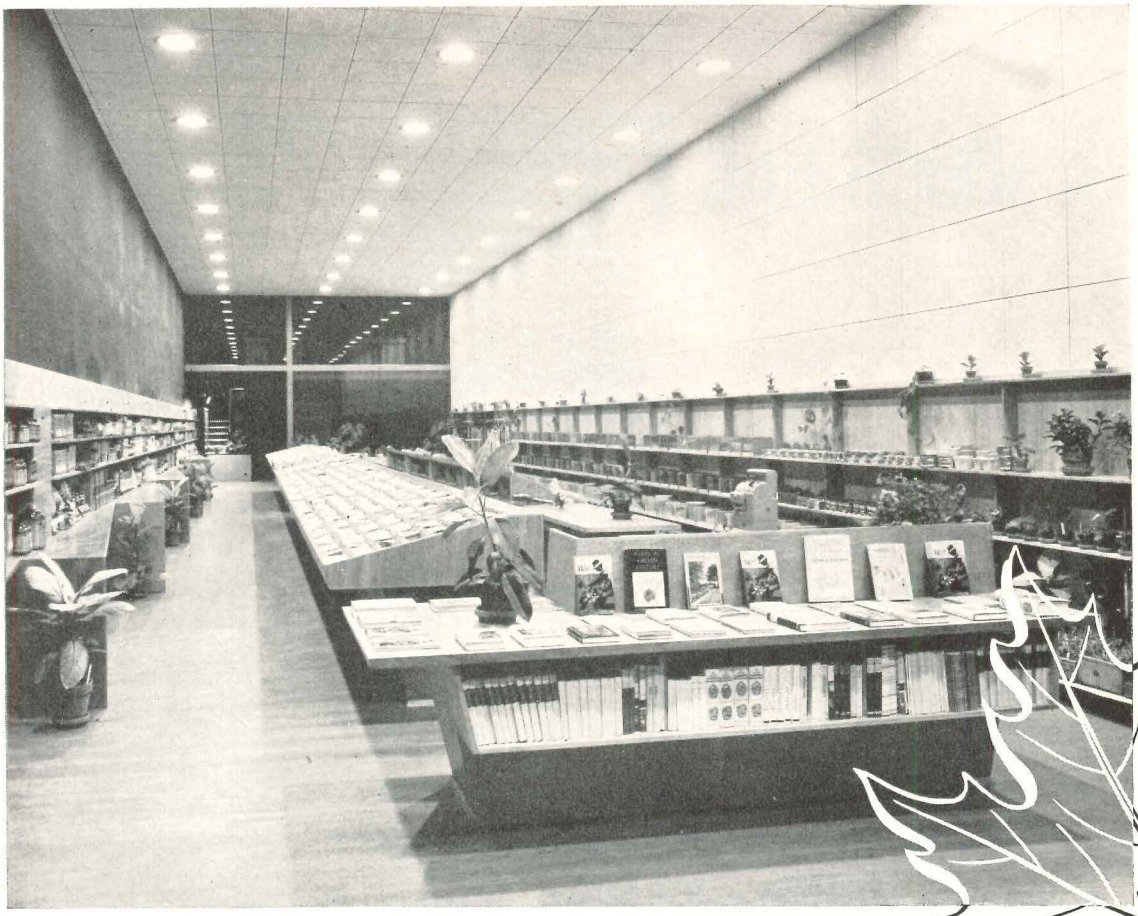
This is important news to every designer and fabricator of stainless steel products. For CRUCIBLE, pioneer in stainless steel since its inception, now offers *a completely integrated* line—sheet, strip, plates, bars, tubing, wire, forgings and castings.

In short, you can turn with every confidence to the *first* name in special purpose steels for *every* form of stainless. One of the largest and most highly specialized technical forces in the steel industry is at your service for specific application advice. And there are comprehensive data sheets available for all grades. Your inquiry will be welcomed.

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, Chrysler Building, 405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Branches, Warehouses, and Distributors in Principal Cities. Consult your Telephone Directory or Thomas' Register for Nearest Office.

HIGH SPEED • TOOL • STAINLESS • ALLOY • MACHINERY • SPECIAL PURPOSE STEEL



Hallawell Seed Co. Store,
San Francisco.
Architect:
Raphael S. Soriano,
Los Angeles

for a *truly* good floor—

NORTHERN HARD MAPLE

truly modern, *truly* economical, *truly* resilient

Surely, everyone concerned, from you and your client down to the carpenter-contractor's apprentice, will be glad to forget all about the "compromise" floors laid so numerously during the years of shortage.

You'll agree, it's mighty good news that good Northern Hard Maple Flooring is back now, in abundance!

It's available now for every job where your experience dictates its use . . . "First Grade" for the critical uses—"Second Grade" or "Second Grade or Better" on jobs where natural tone variations of the wood are acceptable —"Third Grade" where serviceability must be matched by maximum economy. *All* **MFMA**-graded and trademarked—your assurance of strict standards of soundness.

Specify Northern Hard Maple, Birch or Beech, for every purpose that calls for the most enduring and desirable of wood floors—smooth, lifetime-lasting, bright and cheerful, easy to finish, to re-finish, to care for.

For catalog data on **MFMA** Northern Hard Maple, Birch and Beech Flooring, see Sweet's, Arch. 13/g/6—Eng., 4/5/22. Write for latest listing of all the many **MFMA**-approved floor finishing products and processes.

MAPLE FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
Room 363 — 46 Washington Boulevard
OSHKOSH, WISCONSIN

FLOOR WITH *NORTHERN* HARD MAPLE
BEECH AND BIRCH

Park Avenue Building on the banks of the Mississippi

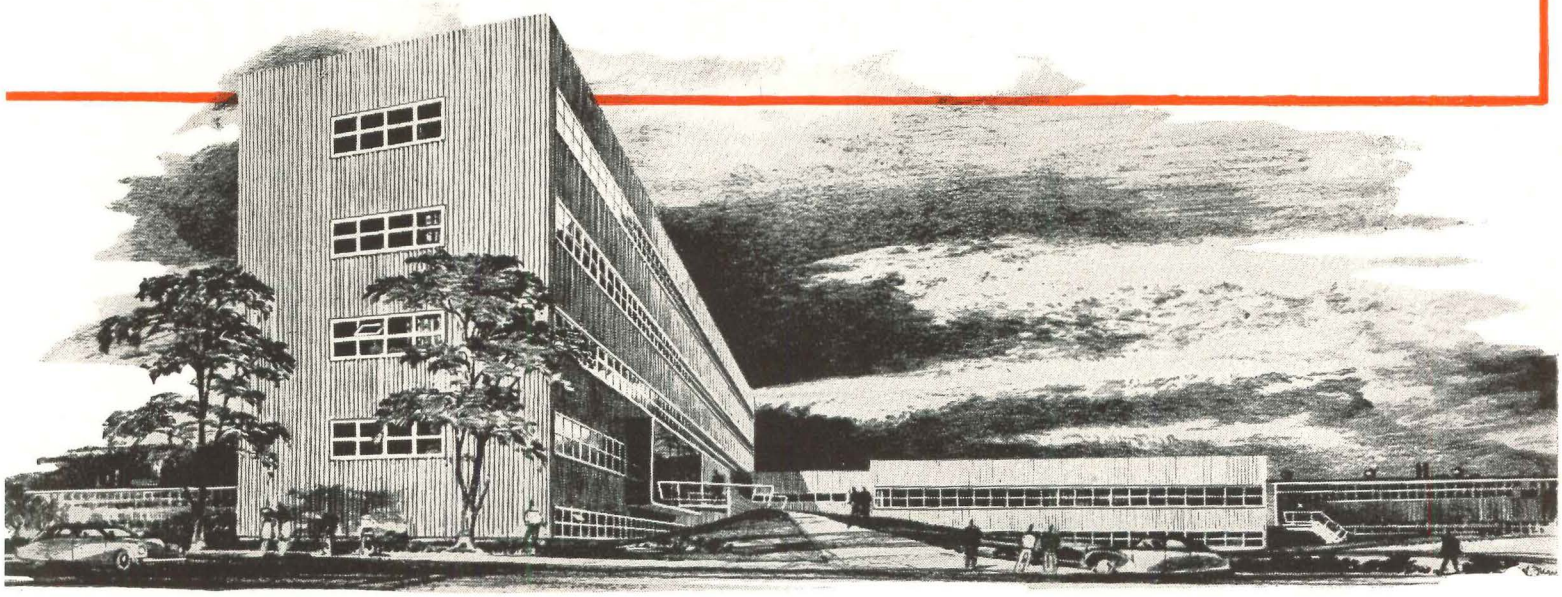
A few miles north of Davenport, Iowa, stands this newly erected, four-story, aluminum-clad office building.

"Why," we have been asked, "build a multiple-story building in the midst of unused acres?" "Why, use construction that matches the building requirements for congested areas, when the location doesn't demand it?"

Although serving as the administration building for Alcoa's newest rolling mill, this building was designed for Park Avenue, for Michigan Boulevard, for every other metropolitan area where factors of strength and fire resistance are necessary; where economics require permanence combined with low construction and upkeep costs.

Several types of materials and construction have been used in the same building. Here we hope to prove out our estimates on the feasibility of aluminum curtain wall construction for commercial buildings. Already an analysis of costs has shown that large cast aluminum panels, backed by four inches of lightweight concrete, permit curtain wall construction at lower cost than with traditional materials of equal strength, fire resistance and permanence.

This is one of many Alcoa research projects now under way to provide practical tests of new uses for aluminum in architecture. As we find the answers, good or bad, we will tell you about them. Our engineers are always at your service to help you plan better, more economical buildings for the future. For information on any application of aluminum, call your nearby Alcoa Sales Office, or write ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 1867 Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.



ALCOA FIRST IN ALUMINUM

ALCOA ALUMINUM ®

OT • SHEET & PLATE • SHAPES, ROLLED & EXTRUDED • WIRE • ROD • BAR • TUBING • PIPE • SAND, DIE & PERMANENT MOLD CASTINGS • FORGINGS • IMPACT EXTRUSIONS
CTRICAL CONDUCTORS • SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS • FABRICATED PRODUCTS • FASTENERS • FOIL • ALUMINUM PIGMENTS • MAGNESIUM PRODUCTS

ANY SIZE kitchen

The Crane Sunnycrest Sink, single basin, double drainboard

...IS A CRANE SIZE KITCHEN

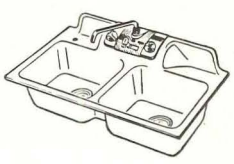
Crane sets no limitations on size or style. There is a Crane sink for the modest kitchenette as for the elegant living-kitchen—a truly complete line.

No doubt that it's the *preferred* line . . . home owners have testified to this year after year.

That's true, of course, of Crane bathrooms, too—and here again you'll find a style for every taste, a price for every budget. In home heating, Crane supplies everything required for any system, any fuel.

See Crane Service for Architects for selections from the Crane line—and be sure to check plans early with your Crane Branch or Crane Wholesaler.

THE ALL AMERICA — *America's finest counter-top sink, 38" x21". Has all the features of Crane cabinet sinks—8" deep basins . . . retractable hose spray . . . 4" high shelf back . . . exclusive Crane* Dialese *controls.*



THE KITCHEN QUEEN—*and fit for a queen! Double basin, double drainboard, all gleaming white porcelain enamel, 72"x25¼". Retractable hose spray. Crane supplies automatic dishwasher, disposal unit if desired.*

THE HOMEMAKER—*just right for space-saving! Only 42"x25¼", it boasts a deep, full basin and plenty of cabinet space below. Also from Crane: wall and base cabinets to complement the sink.*

CRANE

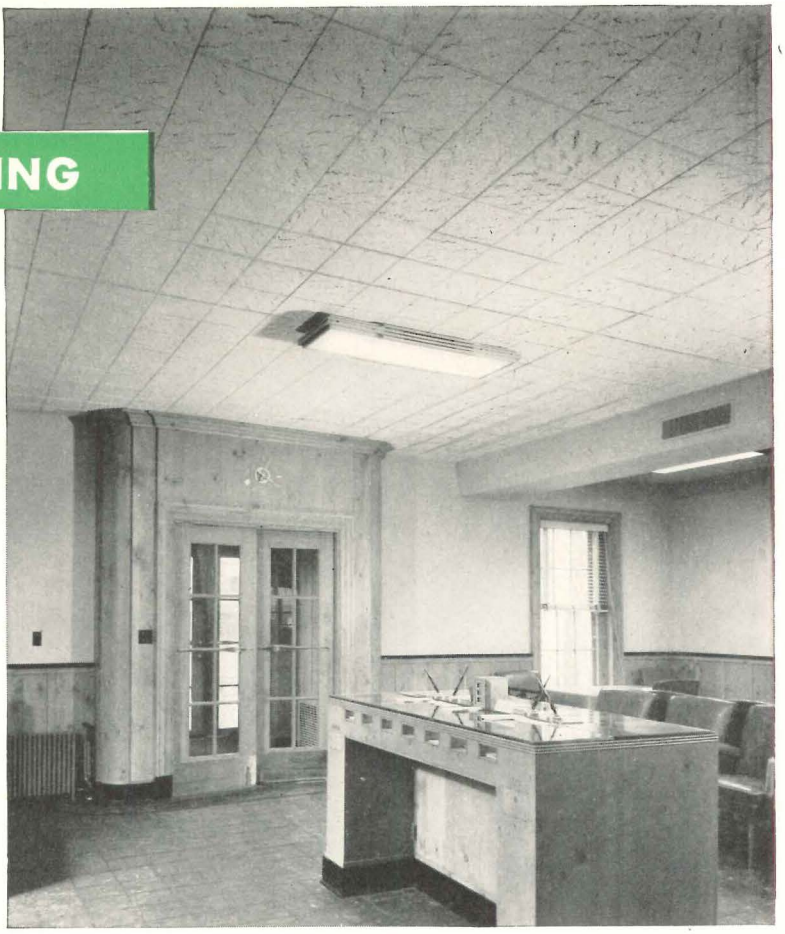
CRANE CO., GENERAL OFFICES:
836 S. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO 5

PLUMBING AND HEATING
VALVES • FITTINGS • PIPE

NATION-WIDE SERVICE THROUGH BRANCHES, WHOLESALERS, PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS

SOUND CONDITIONING

WHICH MATERIAL WOULD YOU SELECT?



ARCHITECT: WILLIAM E. HUBER

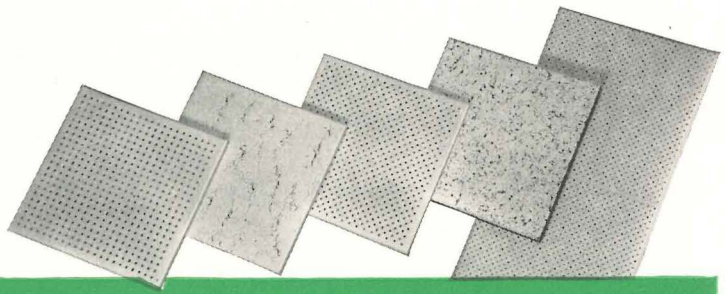
Lumber yard office, built in 1904, is being remodeled into a branch bank. Client wants modern acoustical efficiency. Material to be specified must fit period styling of bank's interior. Age of building frame makes fire-resistance a specially important requirement.

Here's what the architect decided:

Several products would meet most of the requirements. A metal pan ceiling, such as Armstrong's Arrestone, would provide very high efficiency noise control and incombustibility. Armstrong's Cushiontone could be provided with a fire-resistant paint finish and would offer a high degree of efficiency. But the ceiling ideally suited to the job was Armstrong's Travertone because of the unusual beauty of its white, fissured surface. Made of mineral wool, it is incombustible. And it stops up to 70% of the noise that strikes its surface.

Other advantages offered by Travertone were its heat insulating value, its 79% light reflection factor, its easy maintenance, and its moderate cost installed. Light in weight, it could be applied directly to the existing ceiling plaster, by means of an adhesive.

Whether the most important requirement in your plans is beauty, low cost, incombustibility, moisture-resistance, or maximum efficiency, there's an Armstrong's acoustical material that meets it fully. For complete details, see Sweet's file, Section 11a, or write direct to Armstrong Cork Company, 2406 Stevens Street, Lancaster, Pa.



*TRADE-MARK REGISTRATION APPLIED FOR.

ARMSTRONG'S ACOUSTICAL MATERIALS

low-cost	*beautiful*	*incombustible*	*moisture-resistant*	*efficient*
CUSHIONTONE®	TRAVERTONE*	CUSHIONTONE F	CORKOUSTIC®	ARRESTONE®

G-45-30-2-P

What does this

FLEUR-O-LIER INDEX SYSTEM NUMBER MEAN?

In a specification, it denotes the exact kind of lighting performance desired. "G" stands for General Diffuse lighting distribution; "45" for 45° side shielding; "30" for 30° end shielding; "2" for a brightness in shielded zone of not more than 2½ footcandles per square inch; "P" means Pendent mounting.

For a fixture, those symbols mean that Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc., after photometric tests, find it has those performance characteristics.

Thus, it is now possible for the specifier to express simply and precisely the lighting performance he wants. And the buyer can now buy fixtures and know in advance how they will perform when installed. For, in addition to the Index System rating, complete photometric data, together with coefficients of utilization are supplied for each Fleur-O-Lier fixture,

And the Fleur-O-lier label certifies that the fixture is "right" mechanically and electrically.

Fleur-O-Lier Gives *Complete* Information —

All the data needed to make an intelligent choice of fixtures is provided by Fleur-O-Lier. You get—

1. An Index System Rating
2. Photometric test data
3. Coefficients of Utilization
4. Certification

You're *sure* when you insist on Fleur-O-Lier.

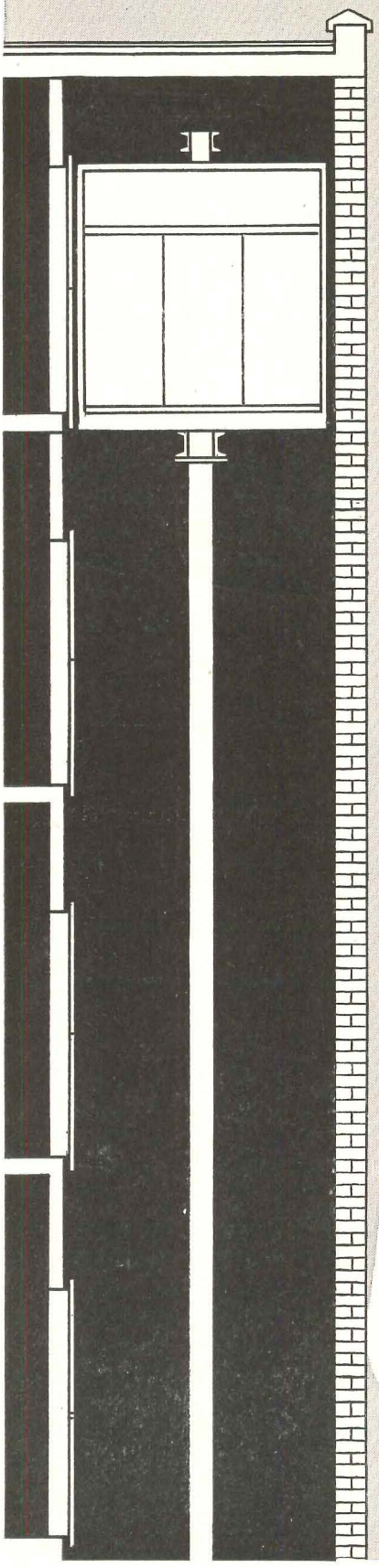
FLEUR·O·LIER

Manufacturers

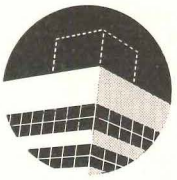
2116 Keith Building • Cleveland 15, Ohio

Fleur-O-Lier is not the name of an individual manufacturer, but of a group of fixtures made by leading manufacturers. Participation in the Fleur-O-Lier program is open to any manufacturer who complies with Fleur-O-Lier requirements.

Designed for modern structures

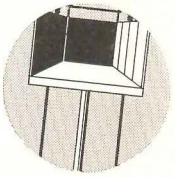


ROTARY'S OILDRAULIC ELEVATOR SIMPLIFIES BUILDING DESIGN, SAVES SPACE, CUTS COSTS



No costly, unsightly penthouse

Because it's pushed up from below, not pulled from above, the Oildraulic Elevator requires no unsightly penthouse. This permits a saving of several hundred to thousands of dollars, and improves the design of the building.



Lighter shaftway structure

There's no need for heavy, load-bearing side-wall supporting columns and footings to carry the car, counterweight, overhead machine, and the load. Rotary's Oildraulic jack supports the entire system from below.

No special machine room

A machine room can usually be dispensed with because Rotary's compact power unit can be located at any convenient spot on any landing and on any side of the hatchway . . . under a stairway, in a closet or basement.

Why You Can Confidently Recommend Oildraulic Elevators to Your Clients

1 Smooth starts and stops are assured by the automatic unloading valve in Rotary's famous Oildraulic Controller.

2 Automatic floor leveling gives ¼" landing accuracy. This is particularly important with power truck loading.

3 Powerful Oildraulic jack, precision power unit, and Oildraulic Controller guarantee economical operation.

4 The Oildraulic is engineered and built by Rotary, oldest and largest maker of oil hydraulic elevators.

5 Rotary's coast-to-coast field organization offers the most complete service in the oil-hydraulic elevator field.

6 Thousands of leading companies can recommend Oildraulic Elevators based on actual experience.

Write for A.I.A. File 33

Rotary Lift Co., 1006 Kentucky, Memphis

Rotary®

Oildraulic Elevators

For 2, 3 or 4-Story Service

INSULATED STEEL WALLS

and STEEL DECK ROOFS

for INDUSTRIAL and COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

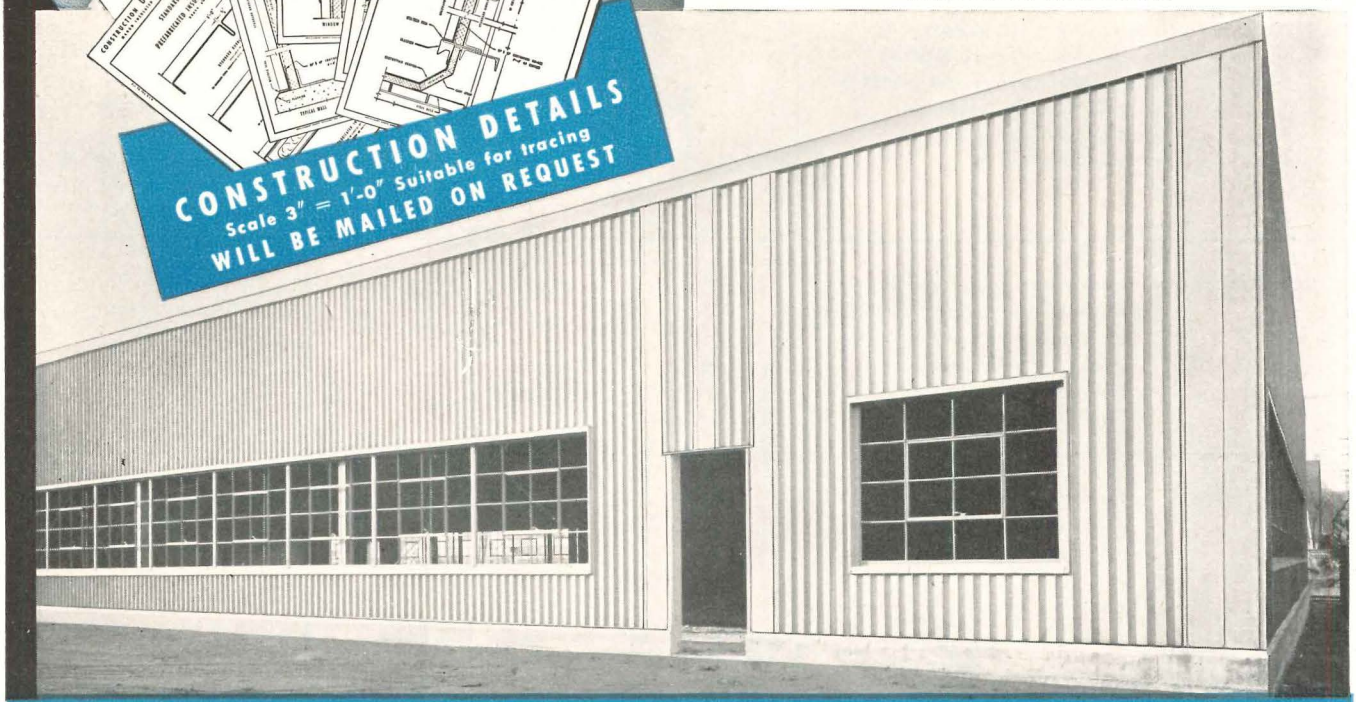
Mahon Insulated Steel Walls are ideally suited for industrial and commercial buildimgs, and for many special purpose structures, such as power houses and transformer stations, where high expanses of wall are encountered. Walls up to sixty feet in height may be constructed without horizontal joints . . . this feature alone has found favor with many architects throughout the country. Vertical ribs are six inches on centers on the outside of the wall with interlocking ribs one foot on centers. The inside surface of the wall is smooth, with vertical interlocking joints one foot on centers. This type of wall construction in combination with a Mahon Steel Deck Roof costs less, provides a firesafe, permanent building which can be quickly and economically erected. See Sweet's File for complete information.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY

Detroit 11, Michigan • Chicago 4, Illinois

Representatives in all Principal Cities

Manufacturers of Insulated Steel Walls, Steel Deck for Roofs, Ceilings, Floors and Partitions. Rolling Steel Doors, Grilles, and Underwriters' Labeled Rolling Steel Doors and Fire Shutters.



A typical building constructed with Mahon Insulated Steel Walls throughout, and Mahon Steel Deck Roof. Note pillaster effect obtainable in walls.

MAHON

fits every budget -

meets every sound conditioning need!

Gold Bond's COMPLETE LINE OF ACOUSTICAL PRODUCTS

NO matter what you're planning, if you have an acoustical problem Gold Bond can solve it. If your big problem is budget, Gold Bond's complete line of acoustical products can solve that one too.

Take a look at the chart below. Notice that the complete line of Gold Bond acoustical products covers a noise reduction coefficient range from .55 to .85. A range wide enough to cover the requirements of any building: hospital, school, office building or auditorium. The price on Gold Bond Acoustical Products is right, too, to help you meet your budget. Factory-appointed Gold Bond Acoustical Applicators insure good work. If none is listed in your phone directory under "Acoustical Contractors" please write to us.

NATIONAL GYPSUM COMPANY, BUFFALO 2, NEW YORK

Over 150 Gold Bond Products including gypsum lath, plaster, lime, wallboards, gypsum sheathing, rock wool insulation, metal lath products and partition systems, wall paint and acoustical materials.

Product	Special Characteristics	Noise Reduction Coeff.	Thickness	Sizes	Finish
ACOUSTIMETAL	Low maintenance cost. Can be washed or painted any number of times. Panels quickly removed for access to plumbing and wiring. Fireproof, permanent, salvageable.	.85	1¼"	12" x 24"	Alkyd resin enamel finish, electrostatically applied for uniform density and coverage. Dried by infra-red light. Bonderizing of metal assures greater adhesion of paint.
ACOUSTIFIBRE	Perforated wood fibre tile. Round, clean holes drilled deep into porous core. Chemically-treated against mould and fungus. Sanitary, cleanable, repaintable.	.55 .65 .70	½" ⅝" ¾"	12" x 12" 12" x 24"	Factory-applied shell-white finish results in high light-reflection.
ECONACOUSTIC	Low cost wood fibre tile. Distinctive brushed texture surface offers unusual natural beauty. Cleanable with vacuum cleaner.	.60 .70	½" 1"	6" x 12" 12" x 12" 12" x 24" 16" x 16"	Prepainted white. May be spray-painted when other colors are desired.
TRAVACOUSTIC	Fireproof mineral tile. Closely resembles beautiful travertine stone. Fissures vary in size, depth, and arrangement. Permanent, sanitary, acoustically efficient.	.65 .70	⅝" ¾"	6" x 12" 12" x 12" 12" x 24"	Non-glaring white finish applied at the factory gives high light-reflection. Repaintable with brush or spray gun.

UNIT HEATING...
its uses and advantages

Where it is used Unit heating is widely used in industrial plants and warehouses, garages, stores and public buildings where the following advantages are important.

Low first cost Unit heaters are so efficient and so compact that their heating capacity is often equivalent to the capacity of cast iron radiation or pipe coils of twice the cost. Additional savings are effected because the system requires a proportionately smaller amount of pipe, fittings and accessories.

Economy of operation Heat is forced down to the working level . . . not banked uselessly at the ceiling level. Heat is turned on and off merely by throwing a switch either manually or automatically by simple thermostatic controls. The rapid response means that heat is furnished only when and where it is wanted . . . no heat is wasted.

Heating comfort Unit heaters provide quick heating from a cold start. Desired temperatures are easily maintained within a close range. Heat is uniformly distributed in the working zone by forced air circulation. It is a very flexible system because different or changing heating requirements are easily satisfied by means of different models, a range of capacities, single- or two-speed motors and individual thermostatic controls.

Adaptability to equipment and floor layout The units and the simple piping are overhead where they do not interfere with arrangement of operating machinery or equipment and do not take up valuable floor or wall space. Units are easily relocated at any time to meet changes in plant layout or heating requirements.

Thermolier unit heaters have important construction advantages The design of Thermolier unit heaters is the product of Grinnell Company's ninety-nine years of heating experience. Both architects and contractors like Thermolier's durability, freedom from maintenance troubles and dependable operation. Typical of its construction features is the patented internal cooling leg which permits the use of a plain thermostatic trap, the simplest, least expensive kind of trap. For full details on Thermolier features, capacities and types, see your Sweet's Files.

THERMOLIER
Unit Heaters

99 YEARS
WHENEVER PIPING IS INVOLVED

GRINNELL

Grinnell Company, Inc., Providence, Rhode Island. Branches: Atlanta • Buffalo • Charlotte • Chicago • Cleveland • Cranston • Fresno • Kansas City • Houston
Long Beach • Los Angeles • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • New York • Oakland • Philadelphia • Sacramento • St. Louis • St. Paul • San Francisco • Seattle • Spokane

FISSURETONE!

...the beautifully fissured

MINERAL FIBRE ACOUSTICAL TILE

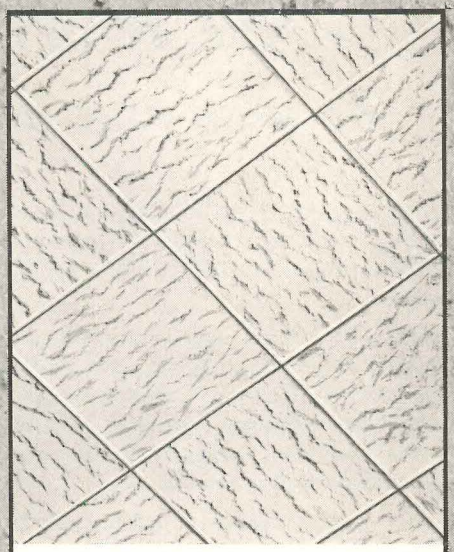
Created and produced by the world's largest manufacturer of Sound Conditioning products!

Fissuretone brings architects, designers and decorators an entirely new and "different" acoustical medium... beautifully suited for use in any public or private, commercial or domestic building.

New dignity and style are now available in this highly sound-absorbent mineral fibre tile. FISSURETONE'S handsomely fissured surface rivals the finest travertine and is factory-finished in soft, flat white of a high light-reflection rating.

Both lightweight and rigid, FISSURETONE is incombustible, too, and has the paintability inherent to products of its type.

Now you can design quiet dignity into any room! Both functional and decorative, FISSURETONE proves again why Celotex is the recognized producer of the most widely accepted line of Sound Conditioning products.



FISSURETONE'S new and "different" random-fissured surface gives a beautiful new pattern and style to Sound Conditioned ceilings.

ACOUSTI-CELOTEX

REGISTERED U. S. PAT. OFF.

Sound Conditioning

PRODUCTS FOR EVERY SOUND CONDITIONING PROBLEM

•

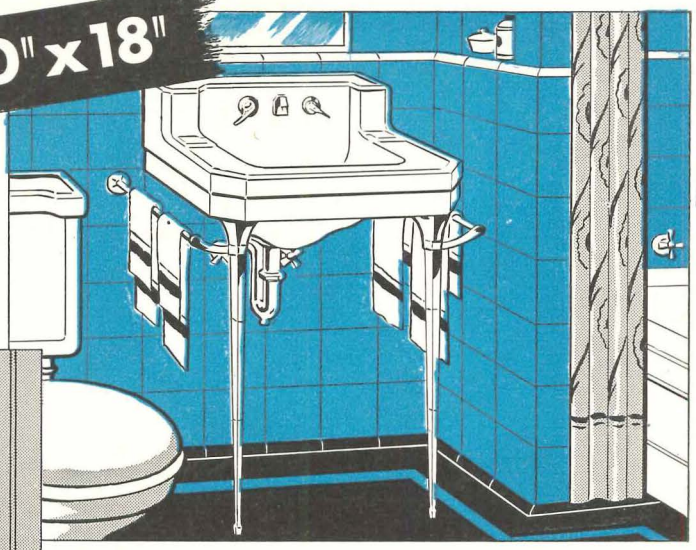
Sales Distributors Throughout the World
In Canada: Dominion Sound Equipments, Ltd.

THE CELOTEX CORPORATION
120 South La Salle Street
Chicago 3, Illinois

NOW! Richmond offers you 4 China Ledgeback Lavatories!

22" x 19"

20" x 18"



The Richmond BROMLEY—NOW available in two sizes: 22" x 19" and 20" x 18". Richness and style are yours with the beautiful Bromley. This shelfback, square bowl lavatory features a front overflow, anti-splash rim, and recessed soap dishes. The handsome, modern design of the Bromley makes this lavatory at home in mansion or cottage—apartment or powder room. To be sure of customer satisfaction—specify or install the beautiful Bromley. Plate #G-132.

19" x 17"

18" x 15"

The New Richmond RICHLEDGE—NOW available in two sizes: 19" x 17" and 18" x 15". A compact lavatory for your space-saving jobs. Small in size and price, this top quality unit is long on big lavatory features: raised shelfback, recessed soap dishes, anti-splash rim, integral front overflow and Richmond high-gloss finish. This wall hung lavatory, punched for center set fittings, is ideal for the modern home where space is a problem. Plate #G-152.

For Ledgeback Lavatories at their very best—Specify or Install Richmond Vitreous China

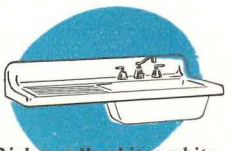
Ledgeback lavatories for any location—for any type of installation—are in the Richmond line of fine vitreous china. Bathrooms or powder rooms—if it's ledgeback lavatories you want—Richmond has the best you can get—and in the size you want. Check these sizes against your current jobs.

Richmond's complete line has all other types, too—enameled cast iron or vitreous china—slab or highback—wall hung or pedestal. When you recommend or install a Richmond, you are picking the best. The best in design—in beautiful, lasting finish—and in customer acceptance.

RICHMOND PLUMBING & HEATING

RICHMOND

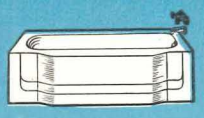
RICHMOND RADIATOR CO.—AFFILIATE OF REYNOLDS METALS CO.



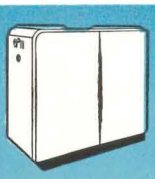
Richmond's whiter-white enameled cast iron sinks are at home in any kitchen.

Vitreous China

Gas Boilers



Enameled Cast Iron Ware



Winter Air Conditioners
Gas—Cast iron or steel
Oil—Steel

See your wholesaler or mail coupon today: AR-6

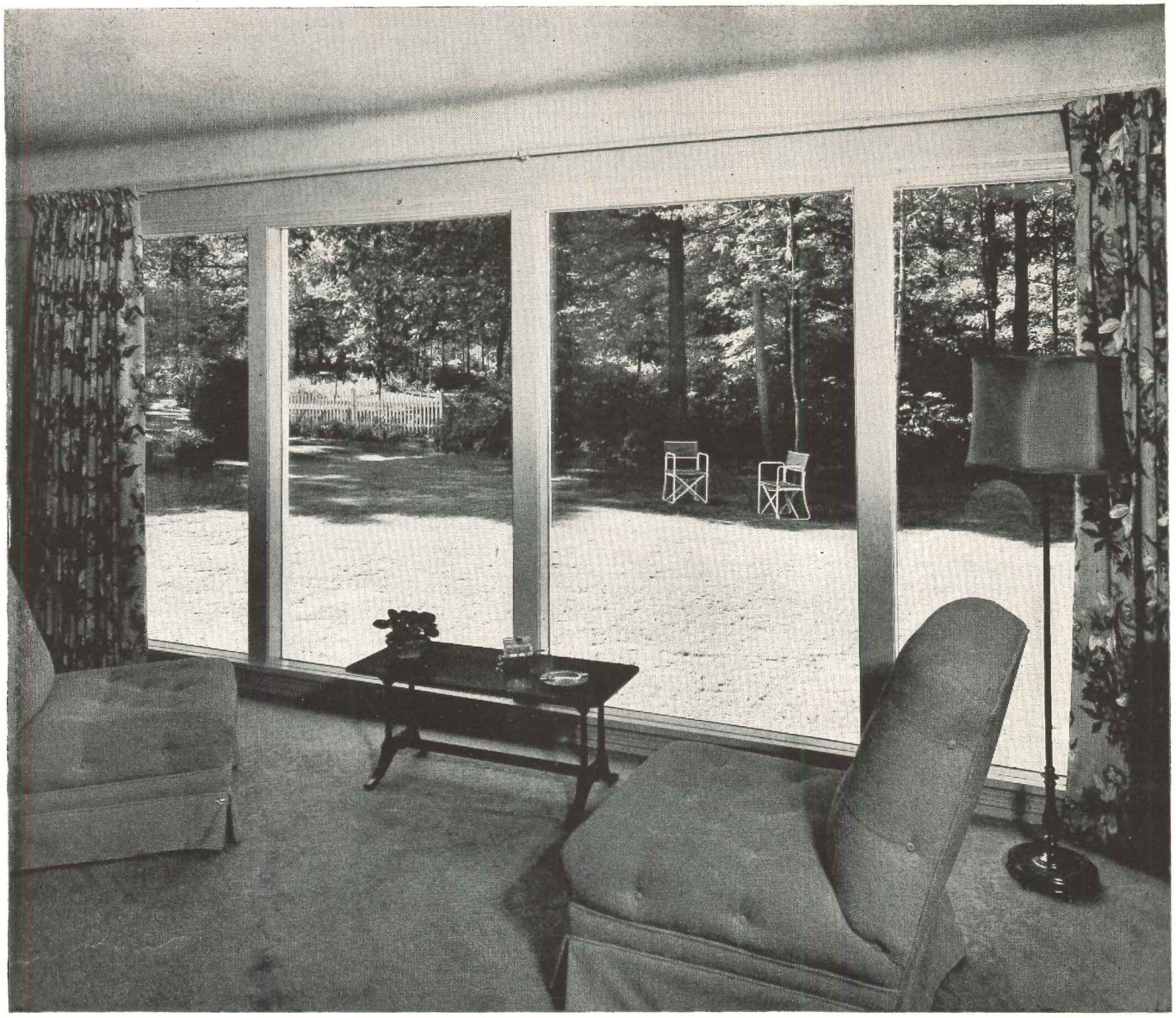
Richmond Radiator Company
19 East 47th Street
New York 17, New York

Please send me further information and details on the new additions to the Richmond line of fine Vitreous china lavatories. No obligations, of course.

Name.....

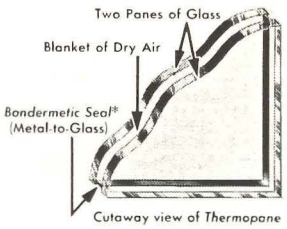
Company.....

Address.....



Architect: Melvin Warner, Berea, Ohio

More Daylight Inside plus year-round comfort



For better vision specify *Thermopane* made with polished plate glass.
For details, write for our *Thermopane* book and standard size list.

You can assure clients the comfort they want with open design by specifying *Thermopane**.

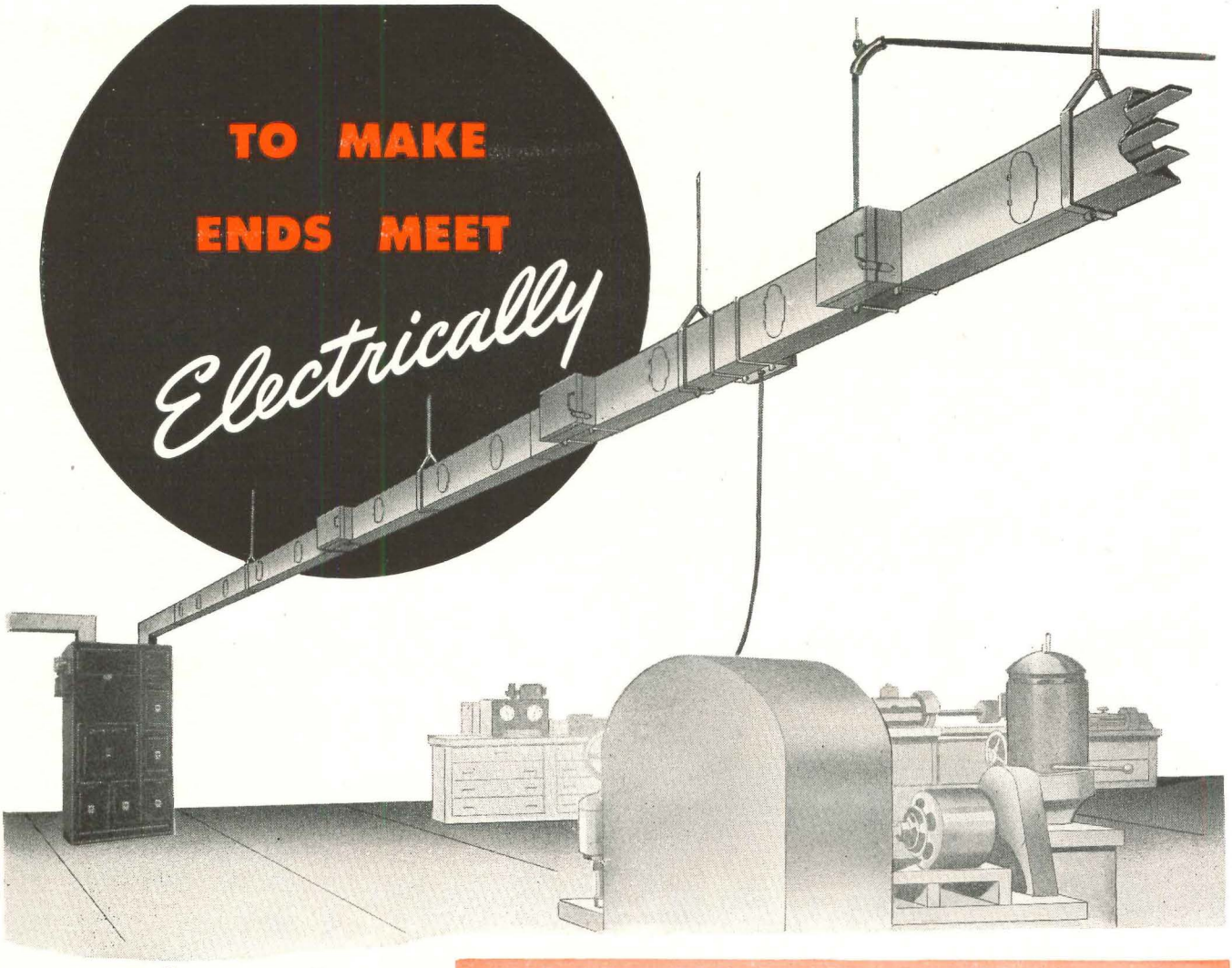
Thermopane is the sealed, double-glass insulating window-pane that stays in all year . . . takes storm sash off maintenance budgets. In summer, *Thermopane* helps keep rooms cooler. In winter, it cuts heat loss through glass, reduces downdrafts, minimizes condensation, saves fuel. *Thermopane's* high insulating efficiency gives you more freedom to open homes to outdoor beauty . . . with walls of glass. *®

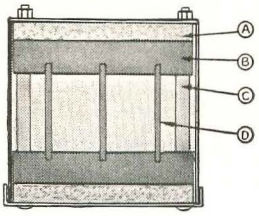
L O F

Thermopane

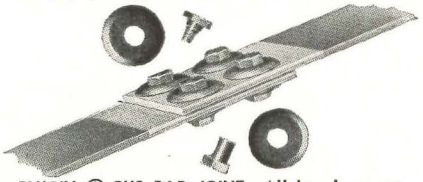
MADE ONLY BY LIBBEY·OWENS·FORD GLASS COMPANY
669 Nicholas Building, Toledo 3, Ohio.

TO MAKE ENDS MEET *Electrically*





(A) Steel supporting channel; (B) Rugged porcelain insulators; (C) Fibre insulator spacers; (D) Copper bus bar conductors.



PLUGIN (FA) BUS BAR JOINT. All bus bars are hard drawn, round edge, rectangular copper of 98% conductivity. Joint contact surfaces are heavily ELECTRO-SILVER Plated. Brass jam bolts, with compression washers on each side, fit into elongated holes to permit contraction or expansion at *each joint.*

From power source to machine, the most economical electrical path is Plugin (FA) Busduct! It saves time! It saves money! It saves electricity!

Plugin (FA) Busduct provides a plugin outlet every foot of the way . . . permitting relocation and installation of machinery *quickly.* Mounted on ceilings, along walls, or even above baseboards, standard 10-foot lengths and special lengths can be arranged to fit any electrical requirement. Plugin (FA) Busduct *eliminates* costly temporary connections and expensive, long lead-ins . . . permits a *speedy* change in plant or electrical layout without disrupting production . . . and *reduces* voltage loss to a minimum.

Any way you look at it, Plugin (FA) Busduct makes ends meet . . . electrically, efficiently, and economically!

***Capacities:* 225 to 1000 amps., 600 volts, 2-3-4 conductors.**

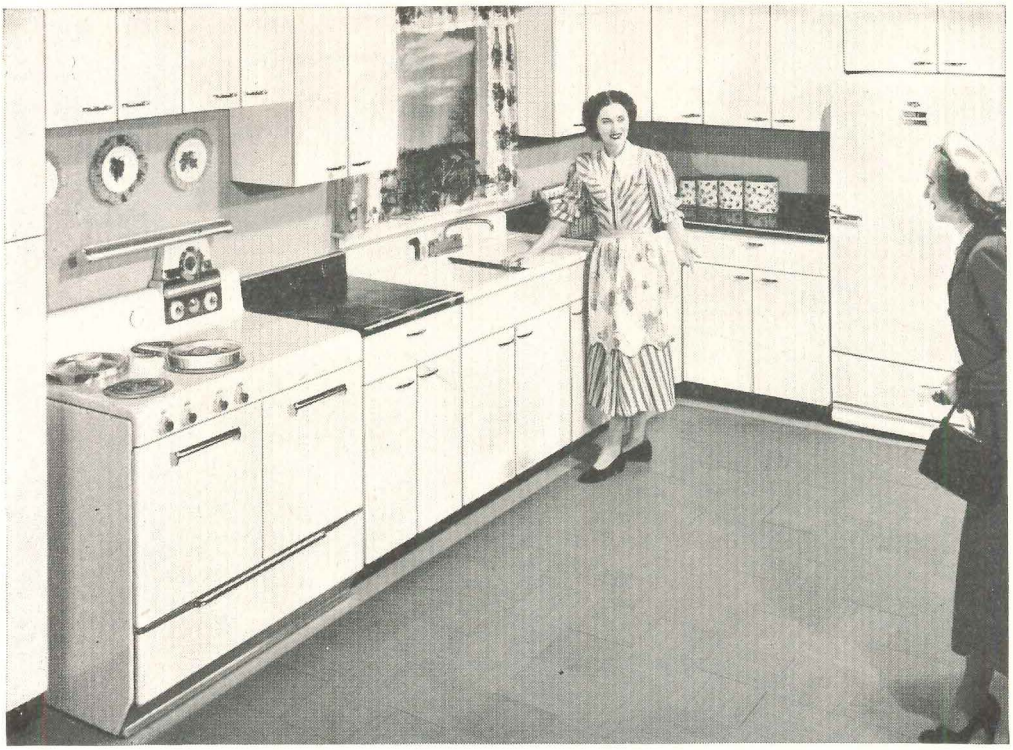
Write for Bulletin No. 701 or see your nearest (FA) Representative (he's listed in Sweet's).

FA TRADE MARK

Frank Adam Electric Co.

ST. LOUIS 13, MISSOURI

Makers of BUSDUCT • PANELBOARDS • SWITCHBOARDS • SERVICE EQUIPMENT • SAFETY SWITCHES • LOAD CENTERS • QUIKHETER



New Frigidaire Kitchen Cabinets

give custom-built results at standard cabinet prices!

The new Frigidaire Kitchen Cabinet units are so flexible in arrangement, permit so many different combinations that they make any kitchen look custom-built—without expensive building alterations or special designing. Moreover, they combine with Frigidaire Refrigerators, Electric Ranges and Cabinet Sinks to form efficient, time-and-energy-saving work centers.

Adjoining cabinets provide unbroken work surfaces. Any two or more Frigidaire base cabinets can be locked together so snugly that the joints in the Vitalast worktops can barely be seen. No moldings or fillers are needed. And, as shown at right, Vitalast offers advantages that can't be matched by any other cabinet top.

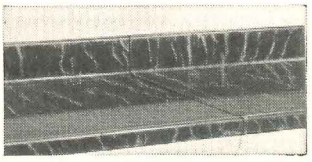
These beautiful new cabinets include eight wall cabinet sizes, six base cabinet sizes and a utility cabinet. All have Dulux-finished, all-steel bodies that can't warp, swell or shrink—that *keep* drawers and doors working smoothly.

New Frigidaire Cabinet Sinks! The 54-inch model has two drainboards. The 48-inch size provides two bowls and a space-saving, sliding drainboard. Both have stainless porcelain sink tops and Dulux-protected all-steel bodies—new silent drawer guides—durable, completely concealed hinges. Both sinks offer finger-tip sprays, built-in cutting boards, rust-proof chromium soap trays and crumb cups—in addition to a really large amount of *organized* storage space. For full facts see your Frigidaire dealer. Find his name in Classified Phone Directory. Or write Frigidaire Division of General Motors, Dayton 1, Ohio. In Canada, Leaside 12, Ontario.

Only Frigidaire Kitchen Cabinets Have Amazing

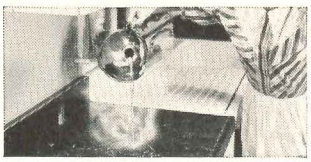
Vitalast Worktops

No other cabinet top material offers so many advantages! It's tough, molded composition—permanently bonded to the steel cabinet top under tremendous pressure and heat. Easy to clean, waxes beautifully—yet is not slippery.



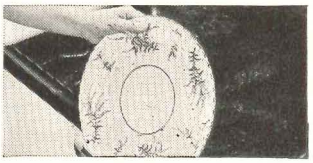
Smooth, one-piece work surface results when two or more base cabinets are joined.

Fireproof, scorch-proof! Can't be damaged even by hot utensils direct from range.



Water proof, acid proof! Completely unaffected by boiling water, vinegar, fruit juices.

Stain-proof—grease-proof! Even hot grease from the skillet can't stain or mar Vitalast!



Resilient! Won't chip dishes—yet it can't be scratched or marred in normal kitchen use.

FRIGIDAIRE Makes a Good Building Better

Refrigerators • Electric Ranges • Electric Water Heaters • Automatic Washer • Electric Ironer
Automatic Electric Dryer • Home Freezers • Kitchen Cabinets
Cabinet Sinks • Electric Dehumidifier • Air Conditioners • Water Coolers • Commercial Refrigeration

Get it on paper FIRST!

rely on Medart for complete planning service . . .

Whatever type installation you are considering, consult Medart engineers first . . . for honest, unbiased analysis of your installation problems. The use of Medart planning and engineering facilities entails no cost or obligation on your part. Yet the savings . . . in actual installation costs . . . and in arriving at the proper kind of installation based on your architectural requirements . . . are apt to be considerable! Yes . . . it costs no more . . . and results are sure, if you put it on paper, *first!* And remember! Over 75 years of serving the nation's schools has given Medart unquestioned leadership in the field of locker room, gym and physical educational equipment.

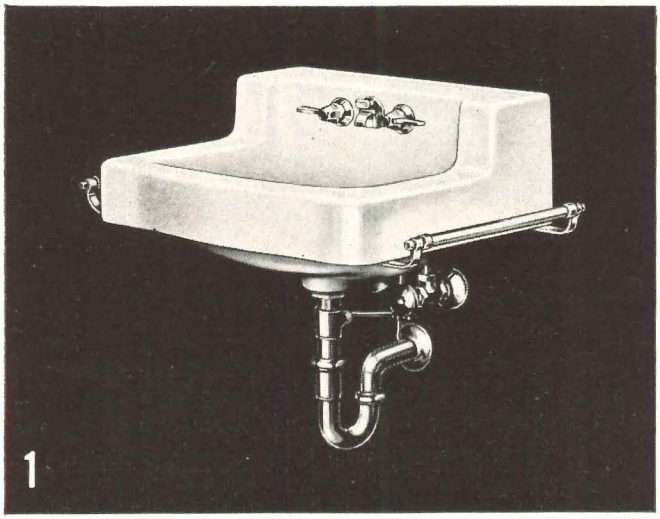
FRED MEDART PRODUCTS, INC.

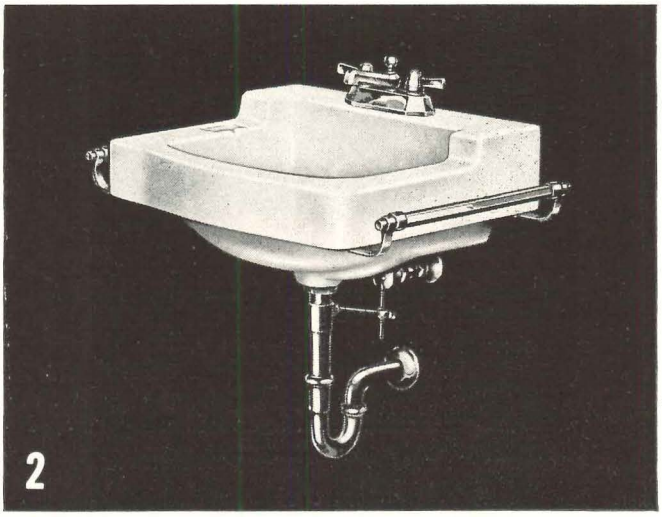
3535 DEKALB STREET • ST. LOUIS 18, MISSOURI

LEADERS FOR OVER 75 YEARS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SCHOOL EQUIPMENT

Briggs presents { A NEW BRIGGS VITREOUS *at New*

NEW, NEW, NEW! A complete line of *vitreous china* lavatories by Briggs to add to the already outstanding line of Briggs Beautyware plumbing fixtures and brass fittings! **SMART, SMART, SMART!** A wide variety of fixtures and fittings to harmonize with any decorative scheme for new homes or modernization work! **DIFFERENT, DIFFERENT, DIFFERENT!** Yes . . . full of design features you'll find in no other lavatories! **COLOR, COLOR, COLOR!** Sandstone . . . sky blue . . . sea green . . . ivory. **FOUR** exciting colors, plus white, moderately priced to fit every building budget.





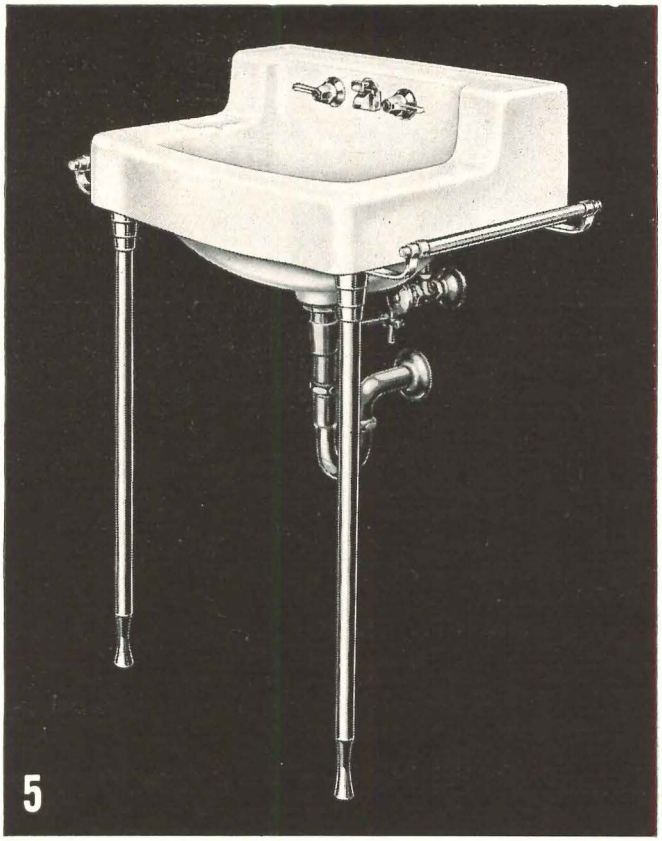
The new Briggs Beautyware lavatories are:

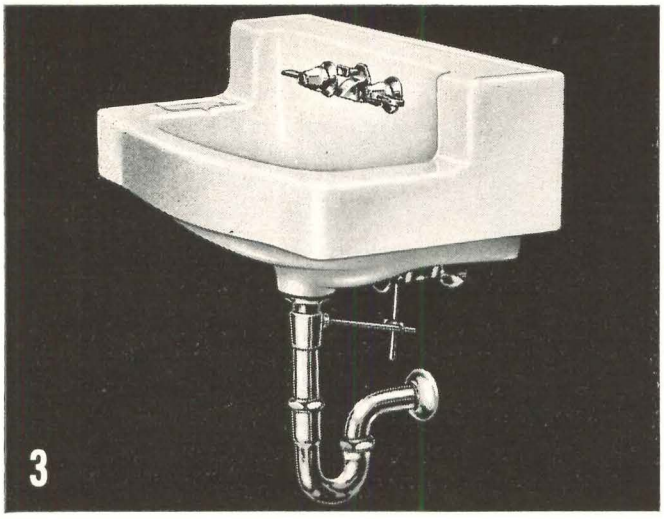
1. **THE WHITTIER** (B-3210 HT), 19″ x 17″, shelf back, wall pattern, with chromium towel bars. Also available with chromium plated legs.
2. **THE WHITMAN** (B-3310 HT), 20″ x 18″, ledge back, wall pattern, with chromium towel bars and soap depression. Also available with chromium plated legs.
3. **THE LONGFELLOW** (B-3280 H), 22″ x 14″, shelf back, wall pattern, with soap depression. A great space saver due to its narrow front-to-back dimensions.
4. **THE WHITMAN** (B-3370 H), 24″ x 20″, ledge back, with chromium legs and towel bars, soap depression.
5. **THE WHITTIER** (B-3270 HT), 22″ x 18″, shelf back, chromium legs and towel bars, soap depression.

LINE OF *Beautyware* CHINA LAVATORIES *Low Prices!*

Points of superiority in Briggs Beautyware vitreous china lavatories:

- Ample shelf space—"beaded ends and back"—prevent side soiling.
- Double front corner concealed overflows with smooth underbowl front—no unsightly bulge—installation made easier—no cramped quarters.
- Deep anti-splash rim—non-splash with valves open.
- Deep bowl—greater water capacity.
- Special safety-wall-locking feature—"fixture cannot come off hangers".
- No-slip hexagonal towel bars—attached to lavatory, front *and back*.
- Special easy-fastening methods for towel bars and legs.
- Attractive fittings—hug the back—black index supply handles—quick opening valves.
- Priced right—smaller premium for color.



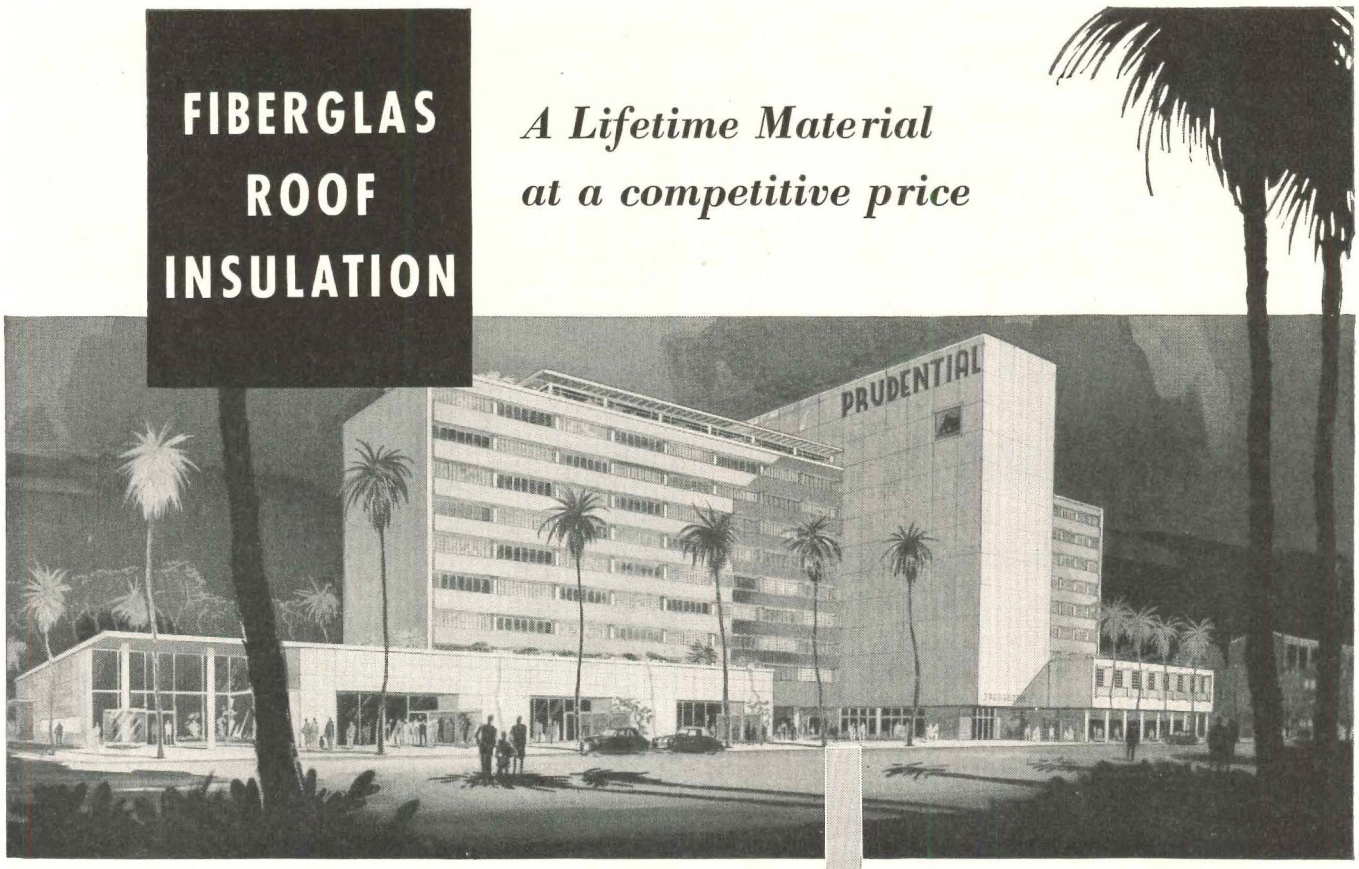


Write for complete details to
BRIGGS MANUFACTURING CO.
3031-f Miller Avenue, Detroit 11, Mich.

BRIGGS *Beautyware*

FIBERGLAS ROOF INSULATION

A Lifetime Material at a competitive price



- **Virtual immunity to moisture.** Will not rot or decay. In an accelerated wet and dry, hot and cold cycle weathering test by an independent laboratory, Fiberglas Board, after the equivalent of 75 years of such weathering, retained the characteristics of a satisfactory insulation.
- **Exceptionally low thermal conductance** of Fiberglas* Roof Insulation contributes to interior comfort, to heating and air conditioning economy. Permits use of minimum thickness for any desired degree of protection.
- **Dimensional stability.** Fiberglas Roof Insulation will not swell, shrink, warp or buckle. This combination of desirable characteristics provides a firm, dependable base for a built-up roof.
- **Low weight.** Weighs only 1.31 lbs. per square foot in 1" thickness; adds no significant dead load to the structure.
- **Competitive cost.** Fiberglas Roof Insulation is competitive in price with most ordinary materials, costs no more to install.

Whenever you want these qualities, you can specify Fiberglas with complete confidence.

ROOF DATA ON THE... PRUDENTIAL BUILDING, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

- Architects: Walter Wurdeman and Wilton Beckett
- General Contractor: William Simpson Construction Co.
- Roofing Contractor: Pioneer Roof Company
- Roof Deck: Concrete
- Slope: Flat deck
- Roof Insulation: Fiberglas Roof Insulation. 95,000 square feet of 2" thick material.
- Roofing: 4-ply 15# and gravel.

"The Design of Insulated Roofs"

If you do not have a copy of this 36-page reference manual, A.I.A. File No. 37, write us today. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Dept. 831, Toledo 1, Ohio. In Canada: Fiberglas Canada Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.

OWENS-CORNING

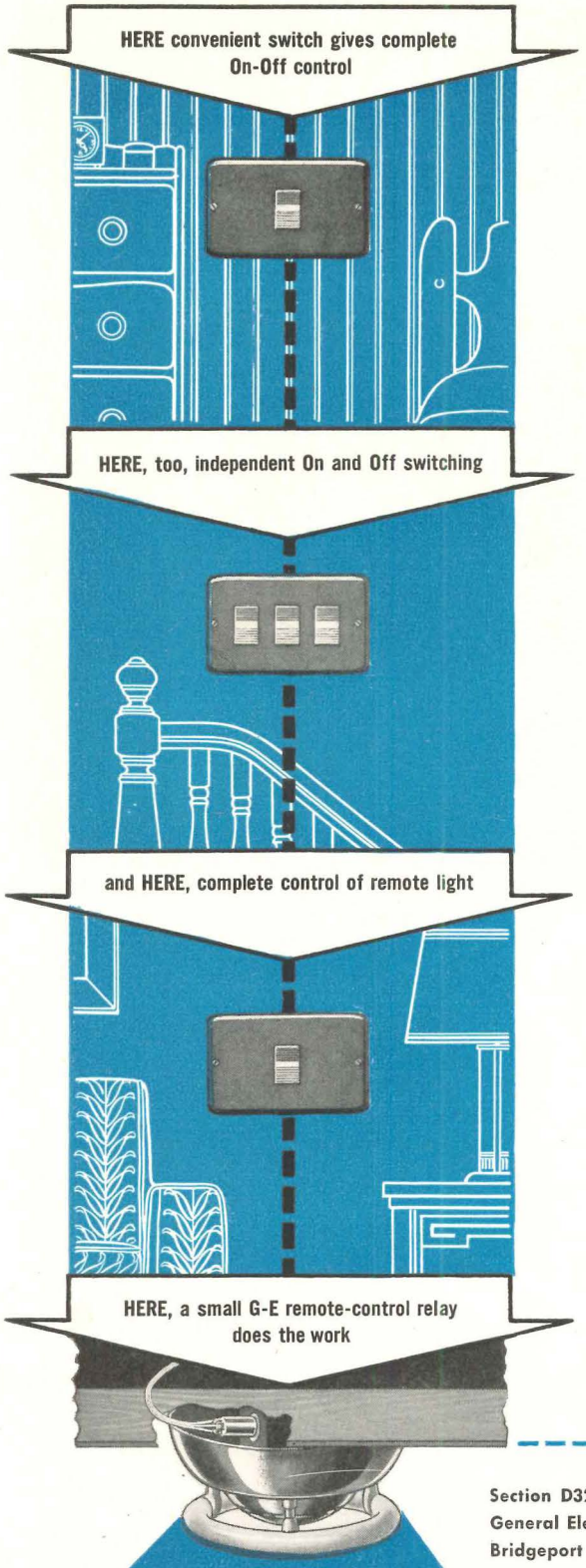
FIBERGLAS

T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BUILDING MATERIALS

*FIBERGLAS is the trade-mark (Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.) of Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation for a variety of products made of or with glass fibers.

BUILDING INSULATION • ACOUSTICAL TILE AND BOARD • ROOF INSULATION • MEMBRANE FABRIC • ALSO BASIC MATERIALS FOR SIDING, ETC.



Now, add dream-home lighting at budget-home cost!

Exciting, New General Electric Remote Control Wiring System Makes Multi-point Switching Practical, Economical

Convenience unlimited! That's General Electric's new wiring system—G-E remote control—the new design for electrical living that lets you plan downright ease for your most budget-minded clients.

With G-E remote control the homeowner no longer makes his nightly trip to check the cellar lights. He just pushes a button—in the living room, in the hall, or even in the bedroom—and he knows that troublesome cellar light is out. Garage lights, outside lights, the attic fan—all can be turned On or Off anywhere and everywhere in the house that's wired with the General Electric remote control wiring system. And, in every room, multi-point switching can put control of the lights in that room at every entranceway, even next to easychairs or other convenient spots. And the really amazing part of the remote control story is that it's designed to go in easily and economically.

You owe it to yourself to find out about the General Electric remote control wiring system. Get the facts and talk them over with your electrical contractor . . . mail the coupon now for complete details on this important development.

Mail Coupon Now!

Section D32-65
General Electric Company
Bridgeport 2, Connecticut

Please send me your free bulletin on the new General Electric remote control wiring system.

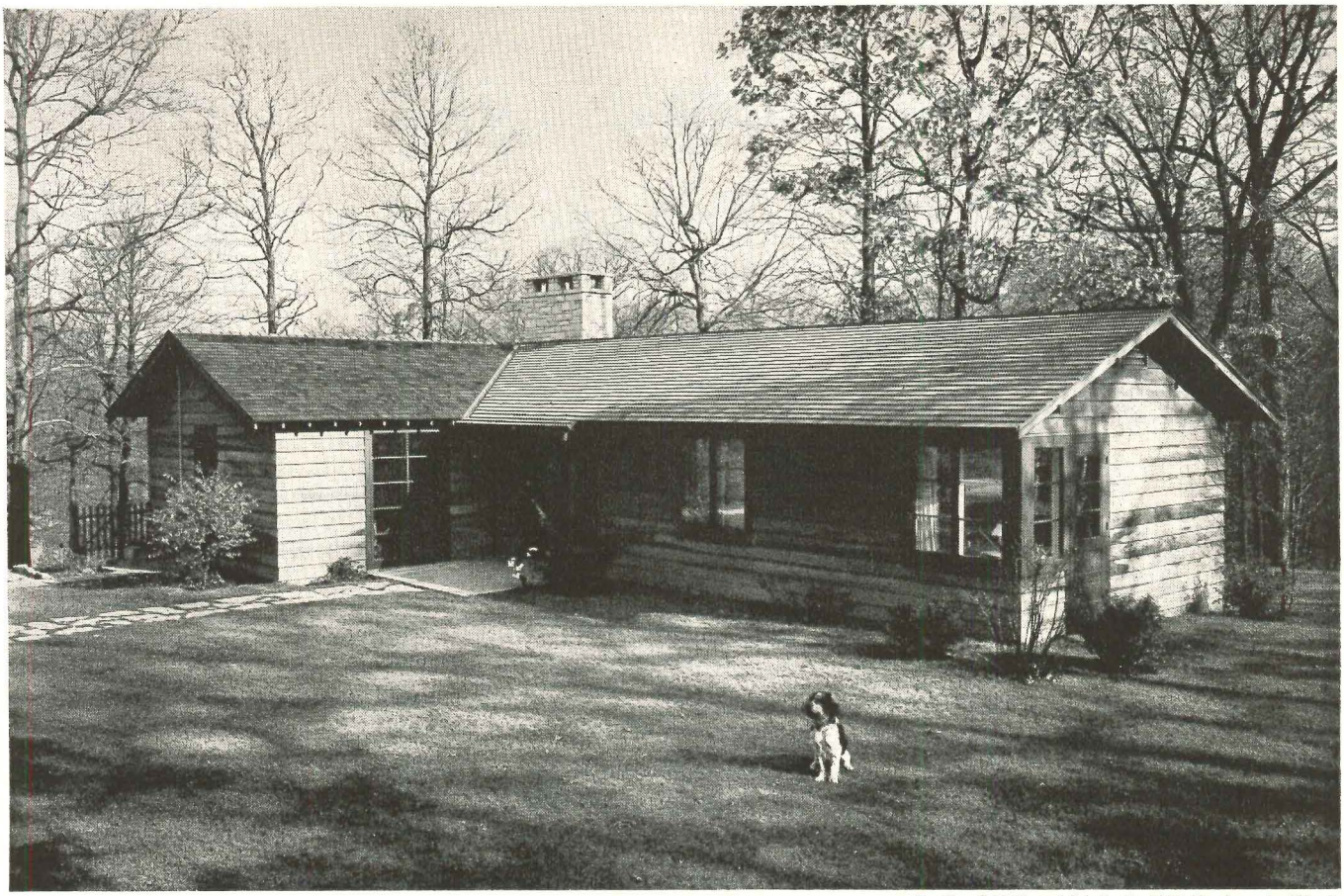
Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

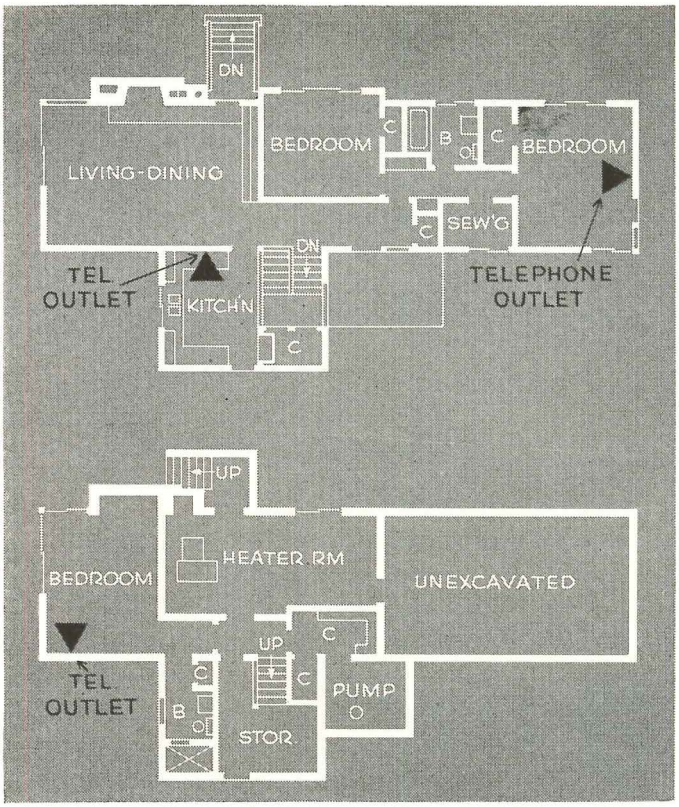
City_____ Zone_____ State_____

GENERAL ELECTRIC



Perkins & Will and Edwin H. Mittelbusher, Architects

TELEPHONE RACEWAYS FIT INTO THE SCHEME OF THINGS



Most new homes today are a blend of beauty and utility — everything in its proper place. And the proper place for telephone wires is out of sight.

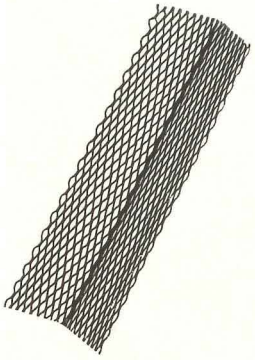
It's a simple job to conceal telephone wires within walls. A few lengths of pipe or tubing, installed during construction, will keep them from being exposed on walls and woodwork. All that shows are neat telephone outlets, located where they will be most convenient for the owner.

For homes of any size, your Bell Telephone Company will be glad to help you plan modern telephone arrangements. Just call your Telephone Business Office and ask for "Architects and Builders Service."

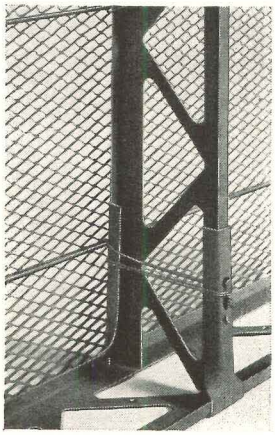
BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM

YOU'RE RIGHT "ON THE LINE" —when you turn to Wheeling!

Survey the field and you'll find quality and satisfaction in these products that bear the famous Wheeling Red Label. Write us for complete information.

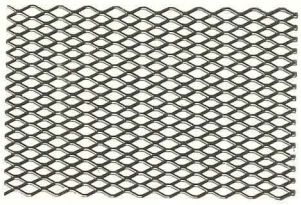


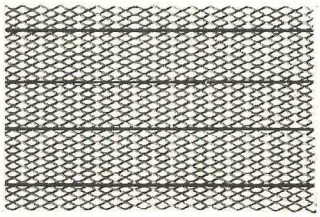
WHEELING CORNERLATH
New. A reinforced selvage edge cornerlath for all plastered inside corners.



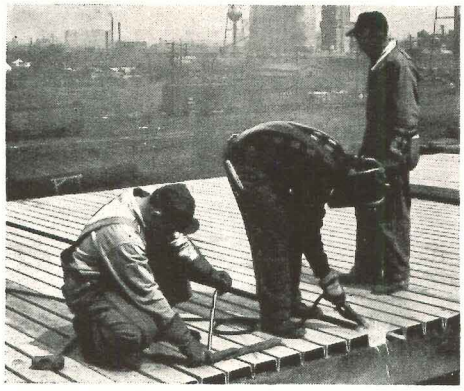
WHEELING BAR-Z PARTITIONS
Its few unit parts quickly assemble into non-bearing hollow plastered steel stud and metal lath partitions or free-standing wall furring.

WHEELING DIAMOND LATH
Flat, perfectly straight sheets with parallel sides. Stiff. Impervious to rust.





WHEELING BAR-X-LATH
Stands stiff to the trowel, handles easier, faster, needs no stretching. Four pairs of No. 11 rods are welded through the mesh for reinforcement.



WHEELING TRI-RIB ROOF DECK
Assembles quickly at low cost, in continuous lengths up to 22′ 6″. Cop-R-Loy steel resists rust and corrosion.

WHEELING FLEXBEAD
Easy to plaster—curves to fit corners and arches. Wheeling Flat Apron Corner Bead makes true, protected exposed plaster corners.

WHEELING CORRUGATING COMPANY

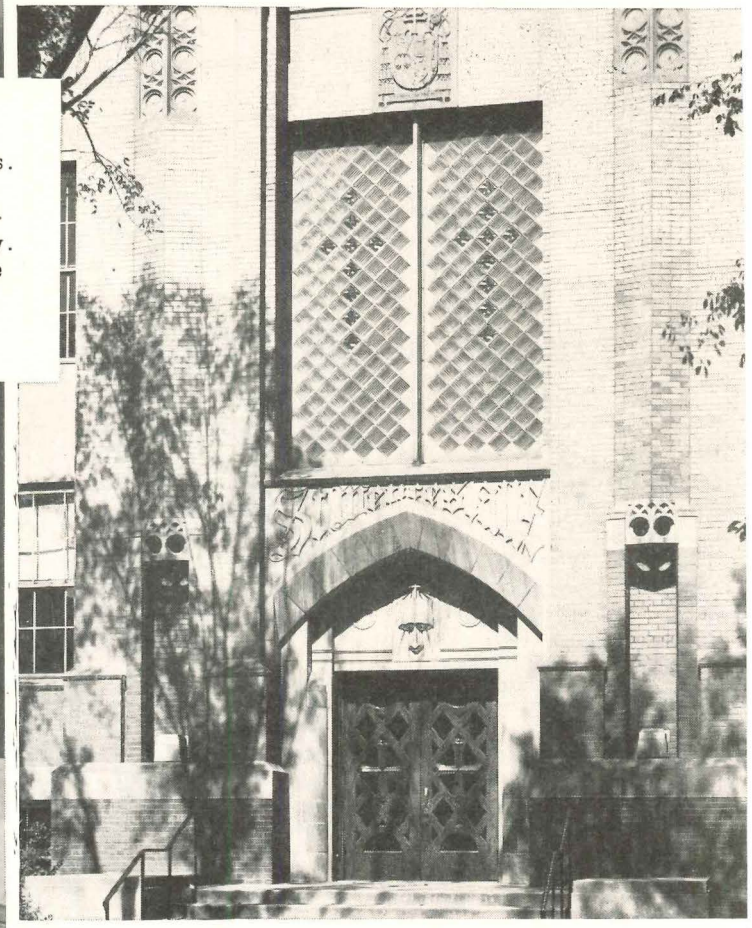
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA

Atlanta • Boston • Buffalo • Chicago • Cleveland • Columbus • Detroit • Kansas City
Louisville • Minneapolis • New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia • Richmond • St. Louis

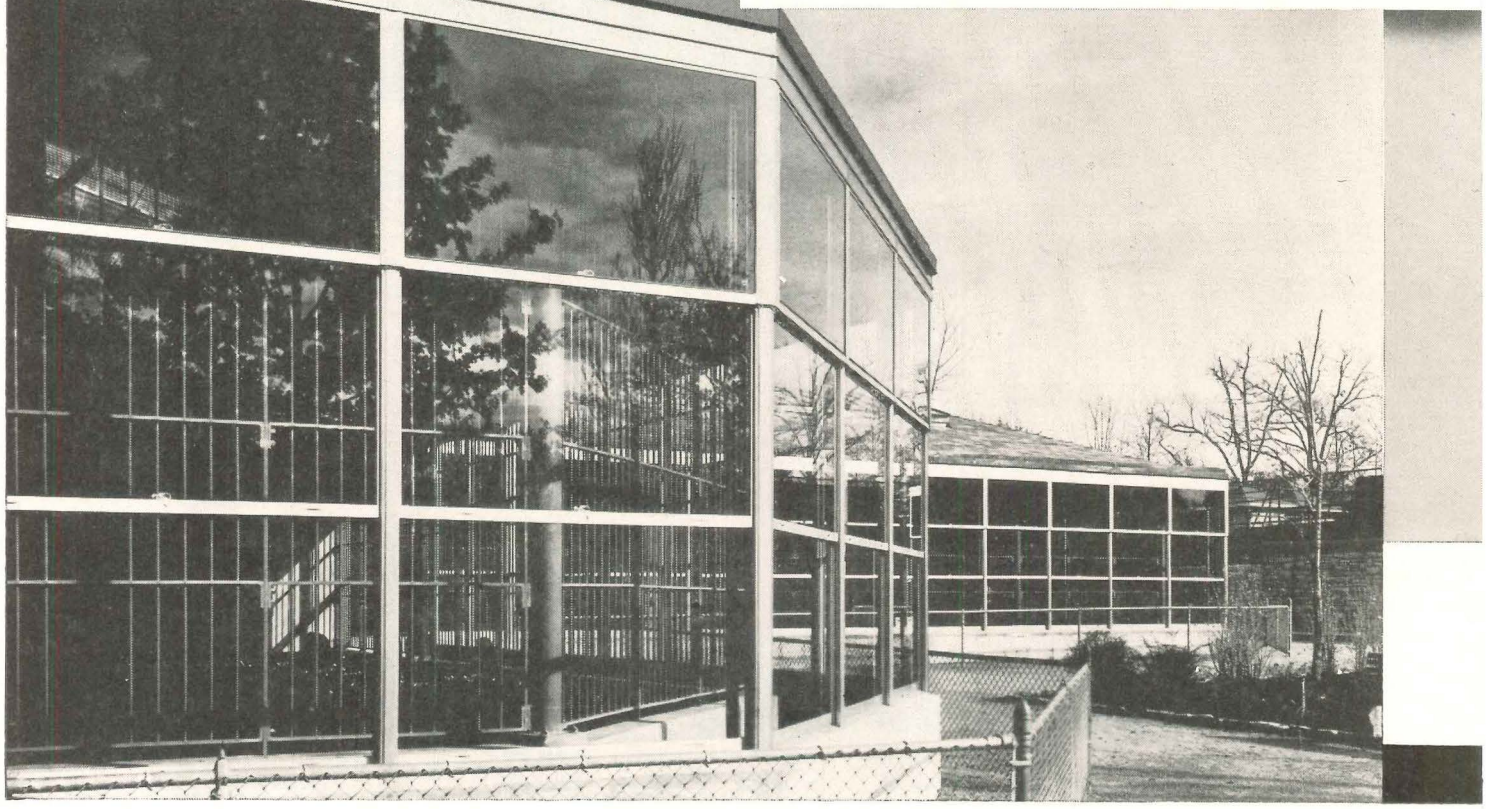
Wheeling CORRUGATING COMPANY Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

How *Glass* is being used to

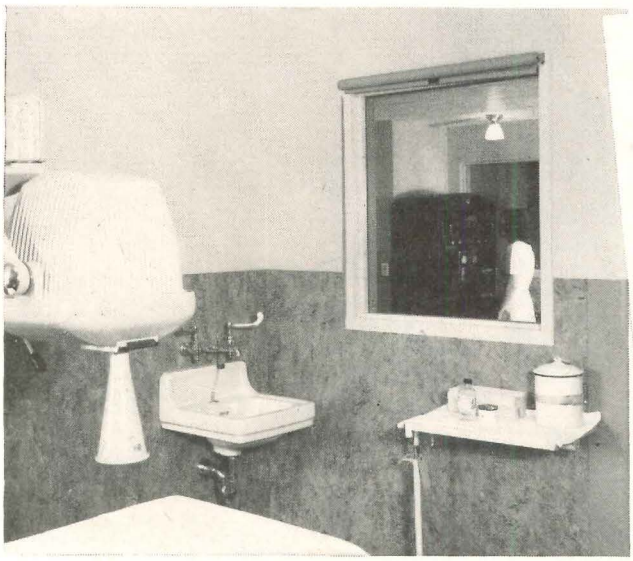
"THE MATERIAL of a thousand uses"—that's how someone referred to Pittsburgh Corning Glass Blocks. And for good reasons! They combine modern good looks with exceptional versatility. They transmit daylight generously. They preserve privacy. They aid in temperature control. And they can be used to create striking decorative effects. Architect: Henry Slaby, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.



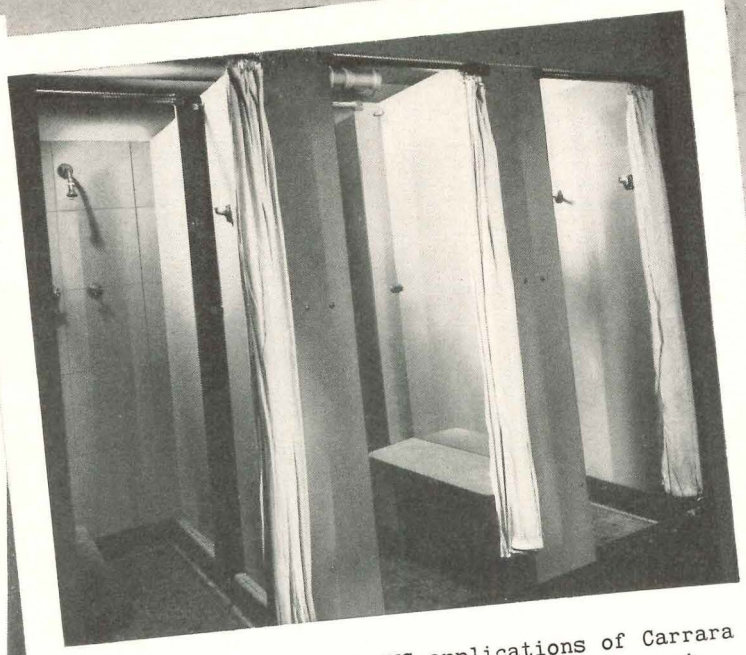
PITTSBURGH POLISHED PLATE GLASS in this unusual cage at the St. Louis Zoo provides visitors with perfect vision of the interior. Wherever accurate vision is important, you can be sure of satisfaction by specifying Plate Glass. And if it's Pittsburgh Plate Glass you can be sure it's the finest made. Architect: J. E. Wallace.



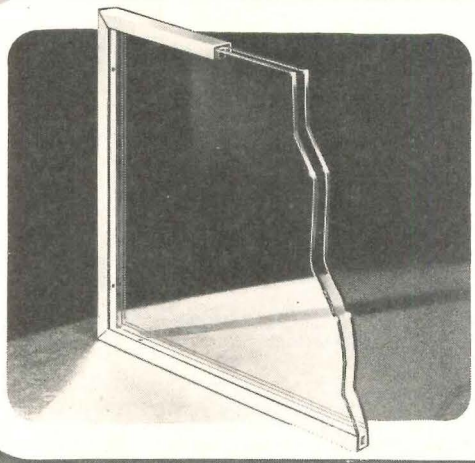
advantage in Public Buildings



PITTSBURGH X-RAY LEAD PLATE GLASS offers protection against continuous exposure to X-rays. It also allows clear vision of equipment and the patient. This glass which may be used both for interior and exterior glazing has a lead content of approximately 61% and a lead equivalent value of .32 as determined by the National Bureau of Standards. Architects: Coolidge, Shepley, Bullfinch & Abbott, Boston, Mass.



THE CONSTANTLY INCREASING applications of Carrara Structural Glass are indicative of its many outstanding qualities. This exceptionally good-looking structural glass is impervious to moisture, chemicals and to pencil marks. It will not fade or stain or absorb odors. It doesn't check, craze or warp. Has no lippage at joints. And it can be cleaned in a jiffy with nothing more than a damp cloth. There are ten pleasing colors of Carrara Glass to choose from. Architect: Press C. Dowler, Pittsburgh, Pa.



THE STAINLESS STEEL CHANNEL around each double-glazed Twindow unit is the result of a tremendous amount of research in "Pittsburgh" Laboratories to determine the best way to protect the unit against breakage and edge damage in the field. This exclusive Twindow feature simplifies handling of the unit. It makes it easier and safer to install. This research work is typical of "Pittsburgh's" 66-year-old program of product improvement—a program which has resulted not only in improved quality of "Pittsburgh" products, but in better performance of these products.

See the complete listing and descriptions of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company products in Sweet's Catalog Files.

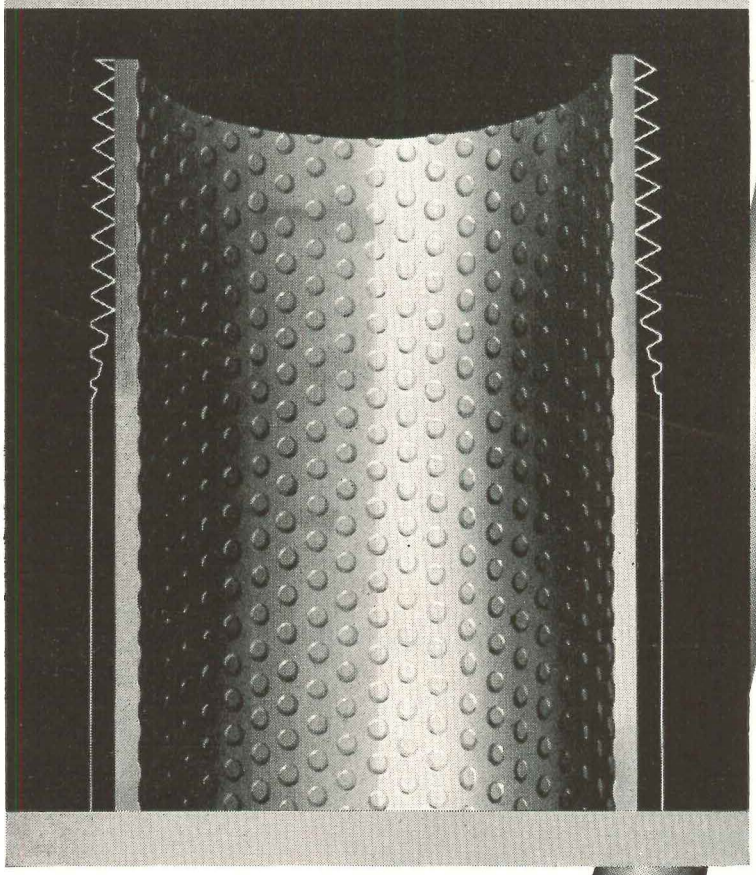
★ Design it better with **Pittsburgh Glass**

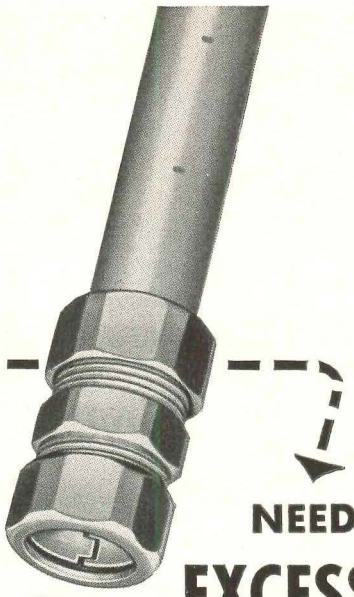
PAINTS · GLASS · CHEMICALS · BRUSHES · PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

ELECTRUNITE E.M.T.

...the ORIGINAL lightweight rigid steel wiring raceway





NEEDS NO EXCESS METAL TO ACT AS A BASE FOR Thread-Cutting

Here's the BIG DIFFERENCE between Republic ELECTRUNITE E.M.T. and heavy threaded conduit. With threaded conduit, there must be excess metal to act as a base for threads and still leave adequate wall thickness underneath. Because *modern* ELECTRUNITE E.M.T. is *threadless,* it does not require excess metal . . . its adequate wall thickness is uniform throughout every length . . . its unbroken coating of protective zinc provides continuous protection against rust and corrosion.

From an installation standpoint, too, ELECTRUNITE E.M.T.'s lighter weight means important cost-saving advantages: easier handling . . . easier installation in hard-to-reach locations . . . easier, more accurate bending . . . fewer delays on the job.

For raceways that are exposed, concealed *or in concrete,* you can't beat ELECTRUNITE E.M.T. Get all of the facts from your nearest Steel and Tubes Representative . . . or write to:

The wall thickness of Republic ELECTRUNITE E.M.T. (electrical metallic tubing) was not arrived at by guesswork! It was carefully and scientifically determined by Steel and Tubes. Subsequent tests by a recognized fact-finding board have proved that it provides adequate mechanical and electrical protection throughout the installation.

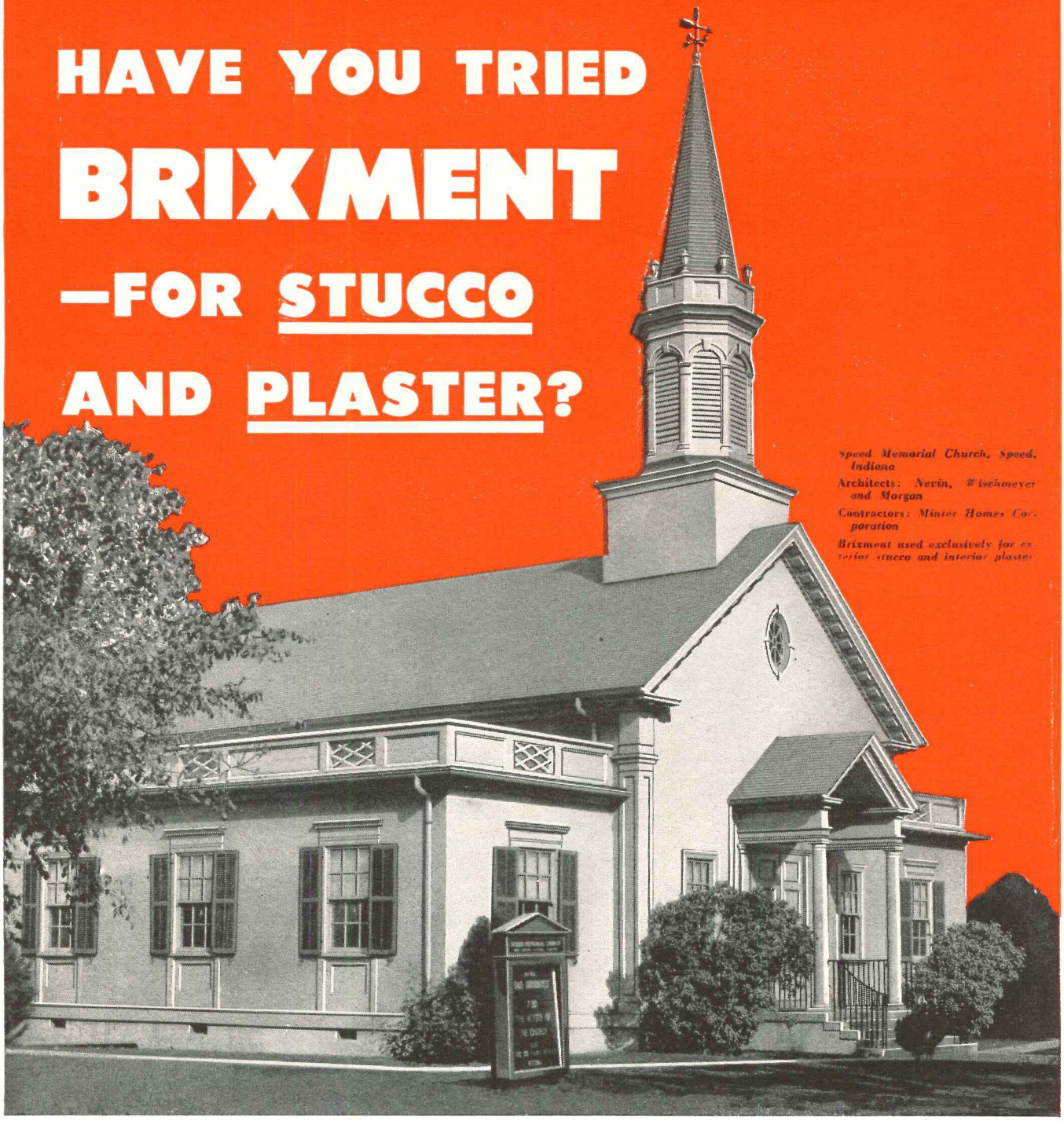
REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
STEEL AND TUBES DIVISION • CLEVELAND 8, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, New York

SEE SWEET'S FILE
or write us for detailed information on these Republic Steel Building Products:

Pipe—Sheets—Roofing
Enduro Stainless Steel
Toncan Enameling Iron
Electrunite E.M.T.
Fretz-Moon Rigid Steel Conduit
Taylor Roofing Ternes
Berger Lockers, Bins, Shelving
Berger Cabinets for Kitchens
Truscon Steel Windows, Doors, Joists and other Building Products

Republic
REPUBLIC STEEL REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
ELECTRUNITE E.M.T.
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

HAVE YOU TRIED BRIXMENT —FOR STUCCO AND PLASTER?



Speed Memorial Church, Speed, Indiana
Architects: *Nevin, Wischmeyer and Morgan*
Contractors: *Minter Homes Corporation*
Brixment used exclusively for exterior stucco and interior plaster

This beautiful little church was stuccoed and plastered with *Brixment* — in 1924!

Today, 25 years later, the Brixment plaster and stucco are still in perfect condition.

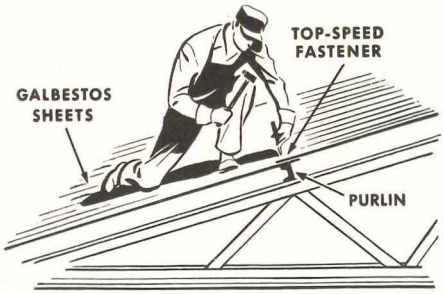
Brixment has just as many advantages for *stucco and plaster* as for masonry. It works smoother and easier, has a more convenient hardening time, resists moisture and weathering. Since the great plasticity of Brixment permits leaner mixes, it eliminates or greatly reduces hair-checking and crazing. It is mixed and applied like Portland-cement stucco *except that no lime is required.*

If you are one of the thousands who know and prefer Brixment for *masonry*, we enthusiastically recommend Brixment to you, *for stucco and plaster*. Ask your dealer, or write us direct, for a copy of the handbook, "Brixment for Stucco and Plaster."

LOUISVILLE CEMENT COMPANY, Incorporated, LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

These New Construction Methods

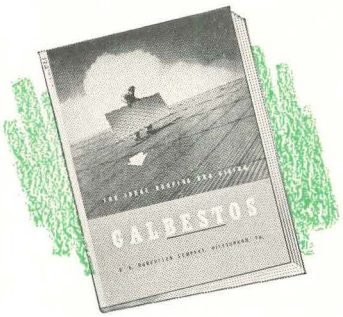
help keep you within the budget



NO INSIDE SCAFFOLDING

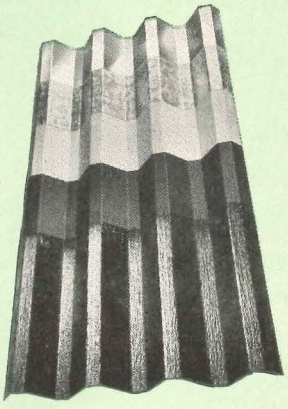
The only way to keep costs down in the face of rising materials and labor prices is to use timesaving methods and construction materials.

1 TOP-SPEED FASTENING* is a faster method of attaching roof and side to steel framework. It results from a new group of tools, Top-Speed Fasteners. *This system is so fast that the same number of men in the same time can apply twice as much material.* All work is done entirely from the top-side, eliminating all interior scaffolding. Write for the booklet that explains in detail the great saving of Top-Speed Fastening.



2 GALBESTOS is protected sheet steel. The details of its unique construction are explained in the box below. Please note here that you should familiarize yourself with Galbestos because its use reduces the number of purlins, reduces the amount of structural steel needed. Also, it requires no painting and is so durable that maintenance is virtually eliminated. The choice of colors and surfaces of Galbestos provides you a chance to get new design into industrial buildings. Write for the facts on how Galbestos reduces cost of roof and sides.

Galbestos is listed and classified by Underwriters' Laboratories and the Associated Factory Mutual Laboratories



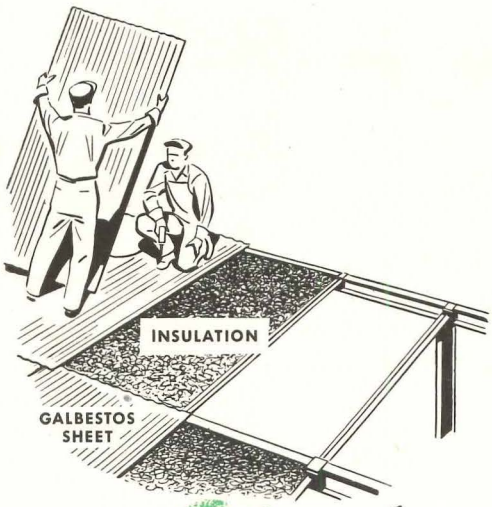
Lock your fingers like this picture. It will give you an idea of how asbestos fibers are locked into the very core metal of Galbestos. We call this bond the Galbestos Grip. It is a unique development of Robertson research.

So inseparable is the bond that Galbestos can be worked on ordinary sheet-metal shop equipment. By *worked*, we mean crimped, rolled, sheared, bent and riveted like unprotected metal.

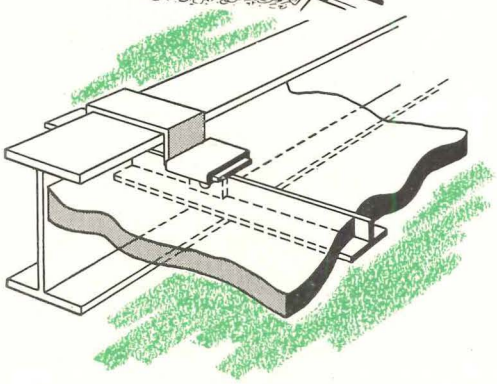
Asbestos is fused to sheet steel by a metallic alloy. The myriad rock-born fingers are literally imbedded in metal. The asbestos is impregnated with asphalt and waterproofed.

Galbestos comes in standard roofing and siding sheets up to 12 feet by 33 inches; maroon or black finishes; flat or in several corrugations; for use over steel skeleton framework. Would you like to see samples?

Lower Costs



3 TOP-SPEED INSULATION* is a structural method developed by Robertson in which insulation can be applied entirely from the outside just before the roofing or siding is applied. Insulation is being required for industrial buildings as never before. Note this: if you build with Top-Speed Fastening and Top-Speed Insulating, you save so much labor cost that it pays for the labor of installing insulation. Therefore, you can insulate merely for the cost of the material. Robertson uses insulation which has good acoustical value. No straps or other fasteners mar the appearance. It can be painted but it makes such a good-looking, smooth job that many owners leave it unpainted. Write for the booklet on Top-Speed Insulation.



4 ROOF DESIGN can directly reduce cost. An independent engineering study performed on six roof designs has proved that some roofs reduce over-all building costs more than others. This study compiled figures on amount of steel required, labor, erection time, maintenance. It considered every factor: such details as alternate materials; maximum use of natural daylighting; maximum use of gravity ventilation. This complete study —an original contribution to construction knowledge—is now the exclusive possession of the Robertson Co. Write for your copy of the complete compiled work.

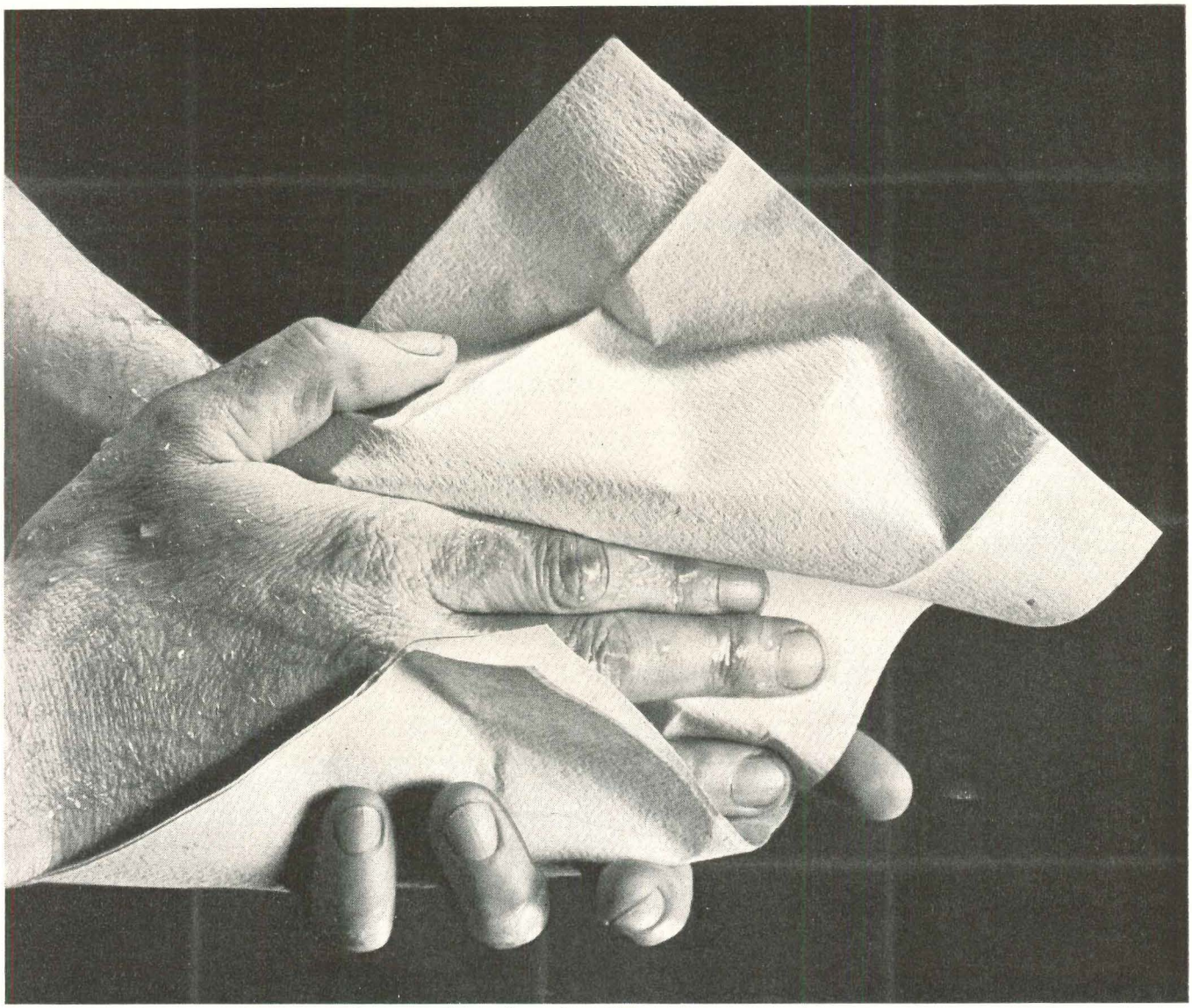
All figures are based upon the true and available costs of today. They will help you make estimates that stick. Write for your copy.

*Patent Pending

H. H. ROBERTSON CO.

2404 Farmers Bank Building
Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania

Offices in 50 Principal Cities
World-Wide Building Service



Washrooms rank as one of the four most important factors in good working conditions—according to a survey of workers from 400 plants.

In these hands... evidence of a "good place to work"

Washrooms can have quite a bearing on whether or not a company is a "good place to work." Don't *you* feel annoyed when you enter a washroom that isn't what it should be?

Clean, modern, *carefully planned* washrooms are evidence of intelligent, thoughtful management. You're doing your client a real favor when you make sure his washrooms *are* right.

ScotTissue Towels are a symbol of the right kind of washroom. Include ScotTissue Towel cabinets in your washroom planning. Send for our free booklet that's filled with helpful suggestions, well-tested plans and diagrams (written by an architect specializing in this field) for both large and small washrooms, locker rooms, etc. Write to the Scott Washroom Advisory Service, Chester, Pennsylvania.

Trade Marks "ScotTissue," "Washroom Advisory Service," Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

SCOTTISSUE TOWELS

Symbol of the right kind of washroom

Pittsburgh

COLOR DYNAMICS

utilizes the energy in color to reduce eye fatigue and increase efficiency among office workers.

★

Free . . . COLOR DYNAMICS Survey for buildings you plan

How does the use of cool, refreshing color upon walls reduce eye fatigue and stimulate energy among office workers?

Why does an office on one side of the building require one kind of color treatment to increase the efficiency of those who use it while rooms on the other side of the hall require different colors?

How can the right color arrangement more accurately reflect the character and integrity of a business or professional organization?

Pittsburgh's system of COLOR DYNAMICS answers these and many other painting questions. This new system of decoration is based upon the fundamental principles of the *energy in color.* Color is a source of energy. It can help people to be cheerful and energetic or cause them to feel uncomfortable and depressed.

Pittsburgh technicians have used these principles as the basis of COLOR DYNAMICS which enables you to utilize color for functional as well as decorative purposes. Now you can specify color arrangements which are not only good to look at but which promote efficiency and better morale in an organization.

We'll be glad to make a scientific COLOR DYNAMICS *engineering survey* of the buildings you are now planning or erecting—*free* and without obligation on your part. Send for the interesting booklet which describes this painting method and how it works.

There's a Pittsburgh Paint For Every Painting Need

WALLHIDE—**PBX,** extra-durable; **SEMI-GLOSS,** for higher sheen; **FLAT,** for velvet-like finish; **GLOSS,** for severe service and frequent cleaning.

LAVAX PBX ENAMEL—durable finish for interior use. Dries quickly to an eggshell finish that eliminates glare. For wood, metal or other surfaces.

FLORHIDE—for floor surfaces; can be scrubbed repeatedly with soap solutions.

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Paint Div.
Dept. AR-69, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

☐ Please send me a FREE copy of your new revised and enlarged Booklet, *"Color Dynamics."*

☐ Please have your representative call for a Color Dynamics Survey without obligation on our part.

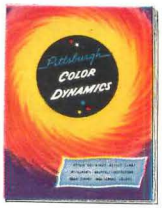
*Name*_____

*Street*_____

*City*_____

*County*_____ *State*_____

FREE BOOKLET! ➡

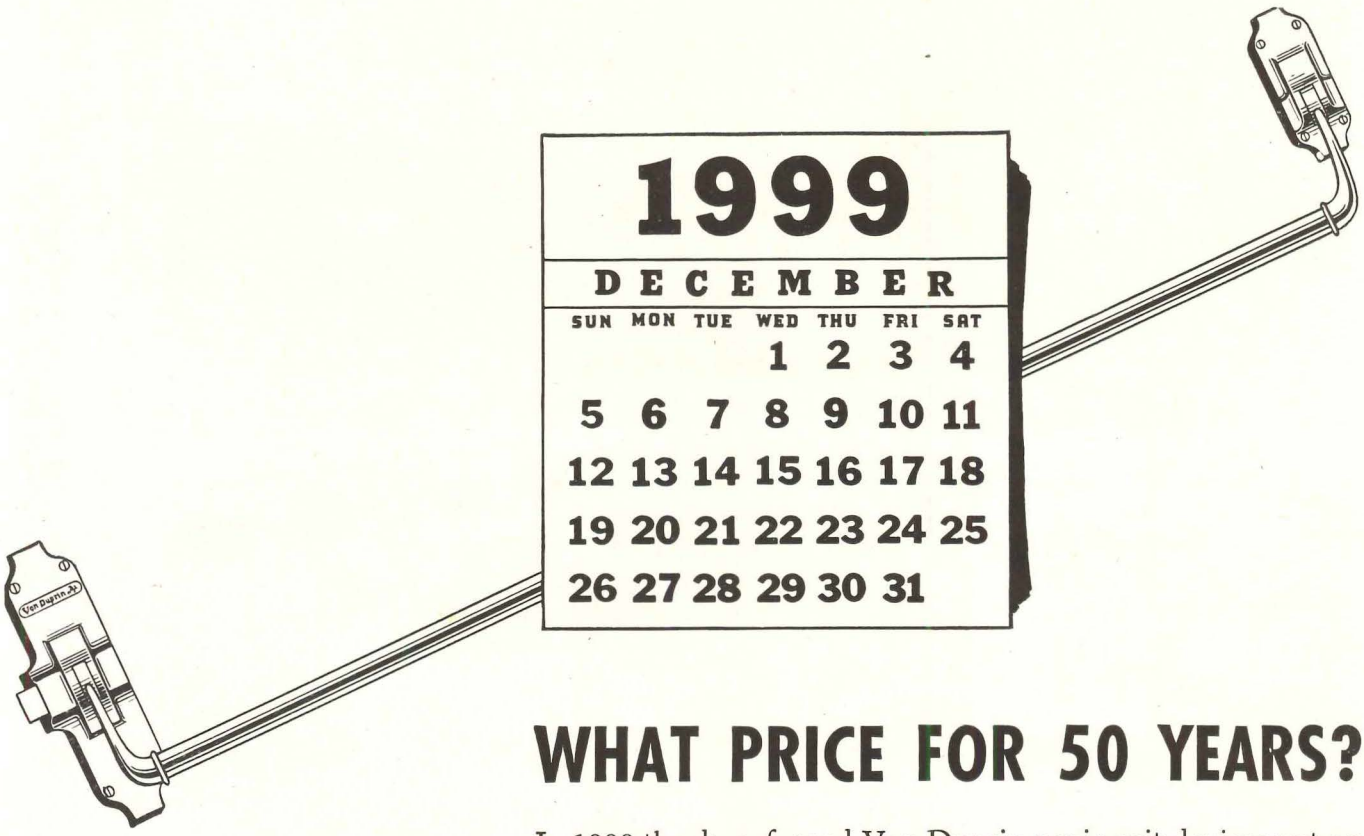


PG

PITTSBURGH PAINTS

PAINTS • GLASS • CHEMICALS • BRUSHES • PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY



WHAT PRICE FOR 50 YEARS?

In 1999 the drop-forged Von Duprin panic exit devices put on the doors in '49 will still be providing safe exit—quick, easy and sure.

They will have given the utmost in safety at little or no cost for maintenance. The first cost will have been virtually the only cost; the cost per year almost unbelievably low. Yet the Von Duprins will still show the beauty of their precision manufacture, the quality of the fine metals of which they are forged. They will be ready to deliver outstanding safety in the years ahead.

That's why drop-forged Von Duprins are 1949's big value in the panic exit device field.

VON DUPRIN DIVISION
VONNEGUT HARDWARE CO., INDIANAPOLIS 9, INDIANA

Von Duprin

Ready for a Lifetime of Weather...

WITH BERGER ROOF DRAINAGE PRODUCTS OF *Enduro* * STAINLESS STEEL

North, south, east or west . . . no home escapes the ravages of weather. Roof drainage systems particularly are exposed. But, when made up of weather-resistant Berger Roof Drainage Products of ENDURO Stainless Steel, they can escape the damaging effects of ice, snow, sleet, rain, freezing cold and blistering heat.

Republic ENDURO Stainless Steel "gets along well" with weather . . . and with corrosive industrial atmospheres, too. It does not rust or tarnish . . . retains a soft, natural beauty through the years. Its high strength enables it to stand up under heavy loads of ice and snow. It withstands severe temperature changes without expansion cracking or buckling. It resists abrasion and denting . . . does not bleed or discolor paint . . . requires little or no maintenance . . . lasts for the life of the building . . . costs your client less in the long run.

Service-wise or price-wise, there's no need today for specifying less satisfactory materials. Build for a lifetime of weather with light, weathertight Berger Roof Drainage Products made of Republic ENDURO Stainless Steel.

Berger REPUBLIC STEEL REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Manufacturing Division

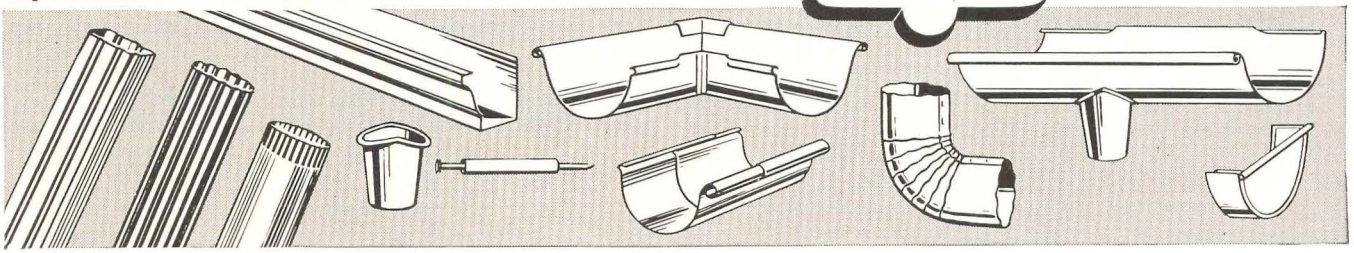
REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION • CANTON 5, OHIO

Warehouses in BOSTON, PHILADELPHIA and ST. LOUIS • Sales Offices in DETROIT, MICH., and INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

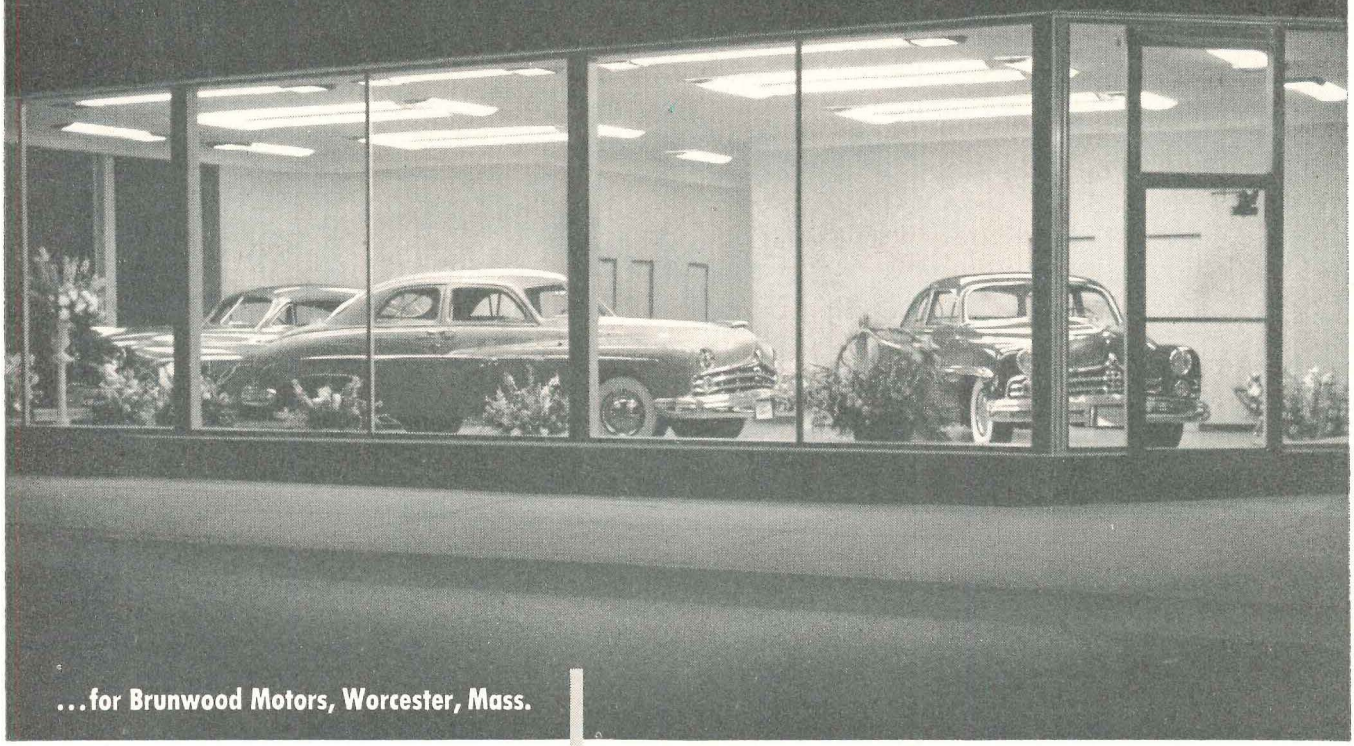
Berger Stainless Steel Roof Drainage Products include Snaptite Eaves Trough; "K" Gutter; Plain Round, Corrugated Round and Corrugated Square Conductor Pipe; plus a complete line of all necessary fittings. All are made of 28-gauge Republic ENDURO Stainless Steel, type 301, No. 2, satin finish.

BERGER REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. STAINLESS STEEL ROOF DRAINAGE PRODUCTS

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



Better Seeing for **Better Selling**



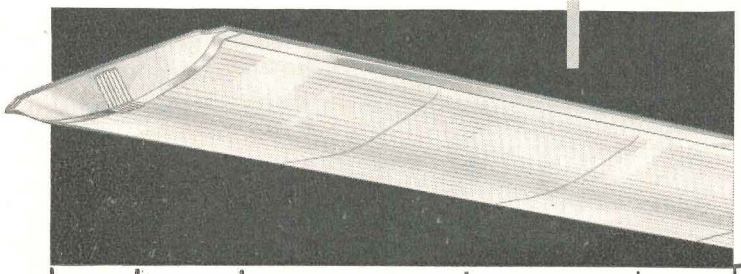
...for Brunwood Motors, Worcester, Mass.

Sleek, graceful lines of these Lincoln cars are emphasized by the longitudinal reflections from Litecontrol fixtures that parallel all display windows. For extra accent, strategically placed lens boxes add sparkle and life to the chrome fittings.

Consulting Engineer: R. E. Lupien . Electrical Contractor: Coghlin Electric Company . Lighting Equipment: Litecontrol No. 9134 recessed lens fixture with 3 lamps and supplementary 250 watt accent lights . Lamps: 40 watt, 3500 degree, white, fluorescent; 250 watt incandescent . Wattage per fixture: 150-fluorescent; 250-incandescent . Total Wattage: 7,600 . Watts per Square Foot: 5.4 . Footcandles: 80 Initially.

Every one of the many Litecontrol fixtures are good to look at — graceful and glare-free. Yet they are capable of putting plenty of lighting punch on working or selling areas. Extra sturdy in construction — easy to install — Litecontrol fixtures are also built for faster cleaning and easier servicing.

Litecontrol engineers are specialists in building sales through better lighting. And they'll be glad to help you with advice — or by furnishing complete lighting layouts. With their technical assistance you can help your customers sell more goods — help yourself sell better lighting to more customers.



...with LITECONTROL FIXTURE NO. 9134

Selected for this automobile showroom was a Litecontrol flush, troffer-type unit using Holophane Controlescent curved lenses. Its optical engineering gives excellent light distribution and reduced contrast between fixture and ceiling. Smooth graceful lines and shallow recess depth blend pleasingly into any modern architectural design.

Cat. No.	No. of Lamps	HOUSING Length	HOUSING Width	HOUSING Height	TRIM Length	TRIM Width	Weight
9124	2-40W	48"	13¼"	5⅜"	49½"	14¾"	46 lbs.
9134	3-40W	48"	13¼"	5⅜"	49½"	14¾"	51 lbs.

End Cap — No. 9100-3. Suspension Strap — No. 9100-6

LITECONTROL CORPORATION
36 PLEASANT STREET, WATERTOWN 72, MASSACHUSETTS

LITECONTROL *Fixtures*
KEEP UPKEEP DOWN

DESIGNERS, ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF FLUORESCENT LIGHTING EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTED ONLY THROUGH ACCREDITED WHOLESALERS

Jenkins PRACTICAL PIPING LAYOUTS 42

How to plan OIL BURNER PIPING FOR LIGHT OILS

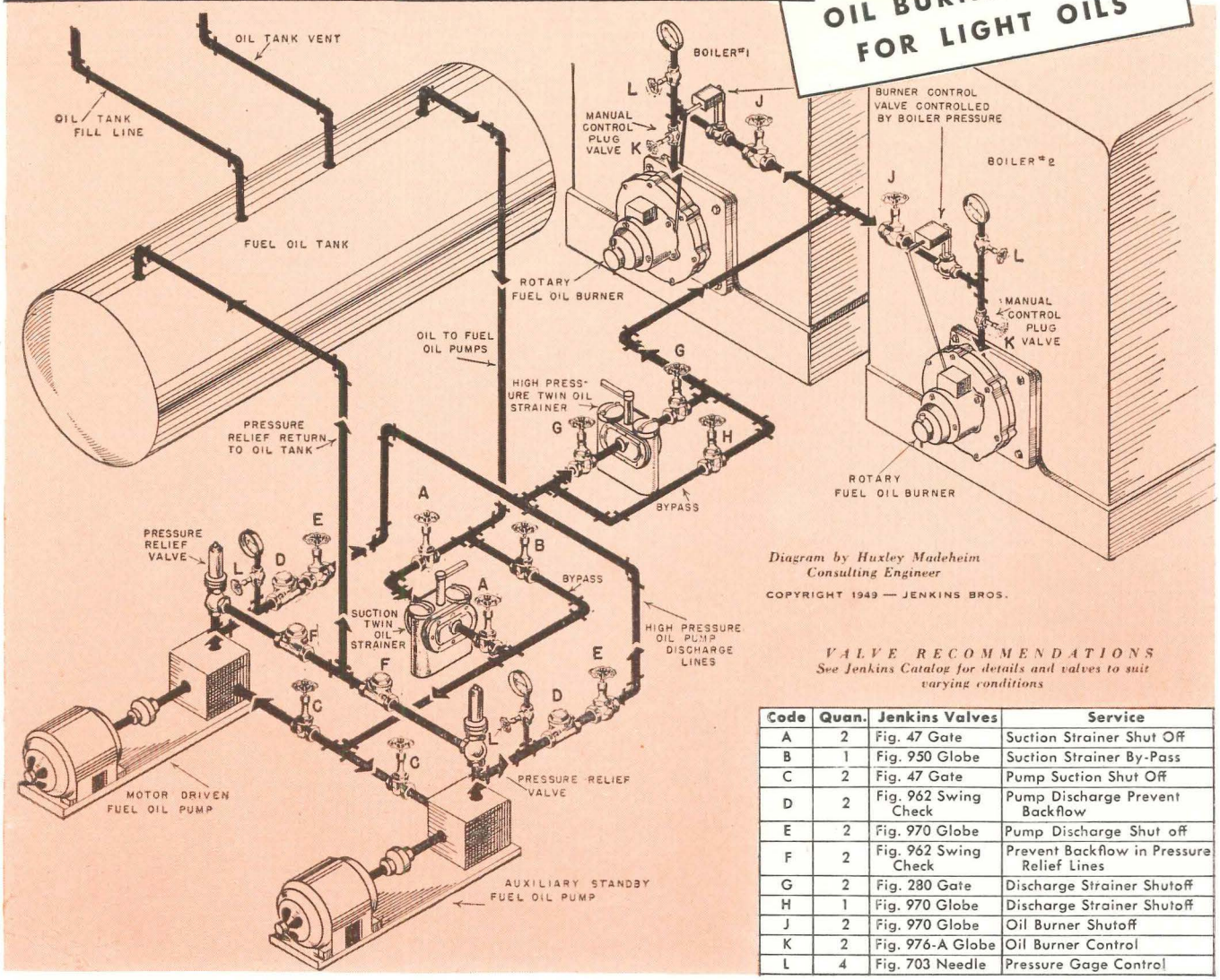


Diagram by Huxley Madeheim Consulting Engineer

VALVE RECOMMENDATIONS
See Jenkins Catalog for details and valves to suit varying conditions

Code	Quan.	Jenkins Valves	Service
A	2	Fig. 47 Gate	Suction Strainer Shut Off
B	1	Fig. 950 Globe	Suction Strainer By-Pass
C	2	Fig. 47 Gate	Pump Suction Shut Off
D	2	Fig. 962 Swing Check	Pump Discharge Prevent Backflow
E	2	Fig. 970 Globe	Pump Discharge Shut off
F	2	Fig. 962 Swing Check	Prevent Backflow in Pressure Relief Lines
G	2	Fig. 280 Gate	Discharge Strainer Shutoff
H	1	Fig. 970 Globe	Discharge Strainer Shutoff
J	2	Fig. 970 Globe	Oil Burner Shutoff
K	2	Fig. 976-A Globe	Oil Burner Control
L	4	Fig. 703 Needle	Pressure Gage Control

Light and medium fuel oils, numbers 1, 2, 3 and 5 (cold), which do not require preheating can be handled in a hookup as shown here. Since the expense of a preheater installation can be eliminated, this relatively simple system is economical and easy to operate.

Fuel oil flows through a large mesh, twin-type strainer to a motor driven pump which provides the necessary oil pressure for satisfactory operation. The oil then passes through another fine mesh strainer, which removes any small particles that might clog the burner.

Although one fuel pump can adequately handle the maximum boiler demands, two are recommended to provide a second pump for standby service in case of breakdown. Each pump is provided with a pressure relief valve as a protection against excessive oil pressure.

Consultation with accredited piping engineers and contractors is recommended when planning any major piping installation.

A CHOICE OF OVER 500 VALVES

To save time, to simplify planning, to get all the advantages of Jenkins specialized valve engineering experience, select all the valves you need from the Jenkins Catalog. It's your best assurance of *lowest cost in the long run.*

Jenkins Bros., 80 White Street, New York 13; Bridgeport, Conn.; Boston; Philadelphia; Chicago; San Francisco; Atlanta. Jenkins Bros., Ltd., Montreal.

LOOK FOR THIS TRADE JENKINS MARK DIAMOND MARK
Since Jenkins Bros. 1864

Reserve your copy of NEW BOOK OF PIPING LAYOUTS Nos. 26 to 50

A new book of Jenkins Practical Piping Layouts — Nos. 26 to 50 — including above, is in preparation. Mail coupon to get your copy when ready.

JENKINS VALVES

For every Industrial, Engineering, Marine, Plumbing-Heating Service . . . in Bronze, Iron, Cast Steel, and Corrosion-resisting Alloys . . . 125 to 600 lbs. pressure.

Sold Through Reliable Industrial Distributors Everywhere

JENKINS BROS., 80 White Street, New York 13, N. Y.
Reserve copy of New Piping Layout Book for

Name .....

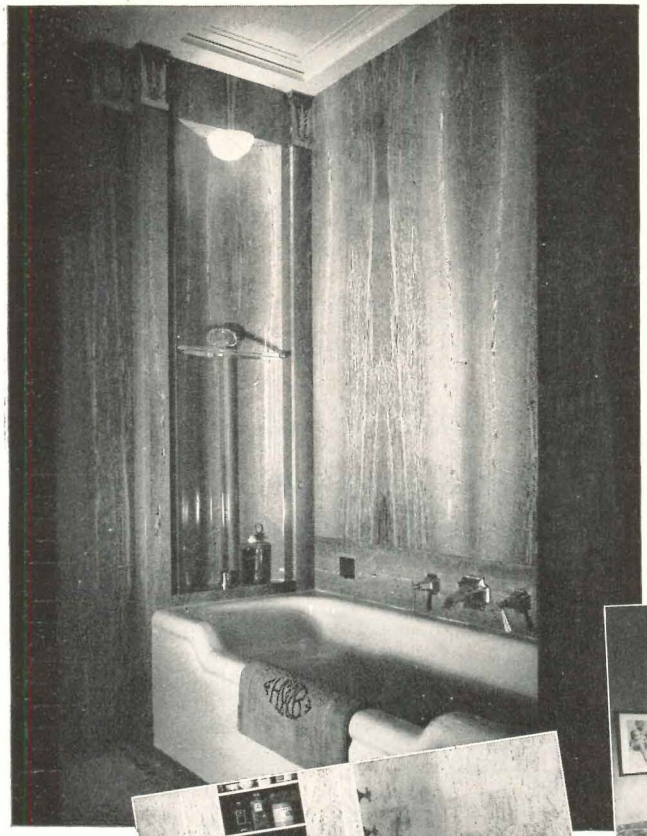
Company .....

Address .....

.....

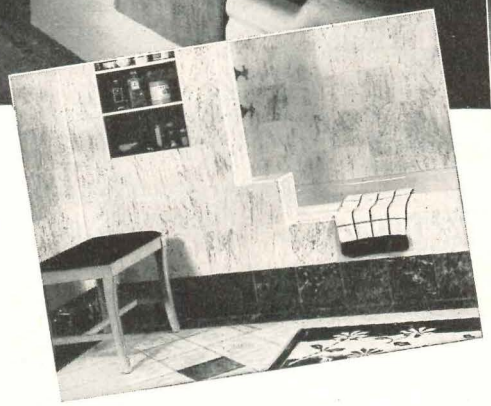
marble

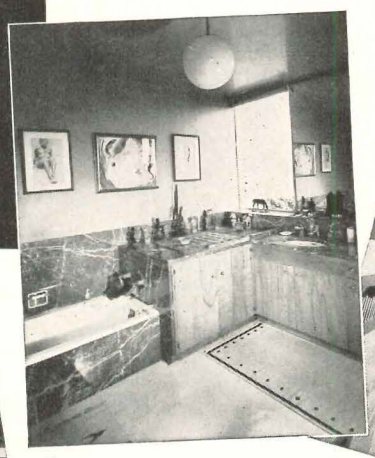
...unites good design with economy

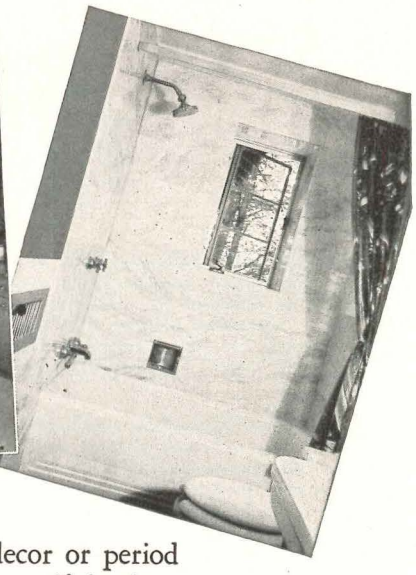


MARBLE in the bathroom is not a luxury. In fact, taking into consideration only its first cost and its lasting qualities, it is the *least* expensive material to be had.

Moreover, Marble is completely adaptable to modern trends in planning and appointing bathrooms. When Marble is used, the bathroom is clean and inviting, and worthy of being introduced to any guest.







Whether with modern decor or period design, Marble is always beautiful, always an aid in maintaining sanitary conditions.

Write Managing Director for latest literature on foreign and domestic marbles. Dept. 29-F

MIA

Marble Institute of America, inc.

108 FORSTER AVENUE, MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.

ANEMOTHERM AIR METER

measures...

AIR VELOCITY

AIR TEMPERATURE

STATIC PRESSURE

"No air conditioning system is better than its air distribution"

- Provides vital data on the performance and efficiency of heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems.
- Detects even the slightest drafts because it is capable of accurately measuring velocities as low as 10fpm.
- Gives instantaneous direct readings without the necessity of timing, calculation, or reference to tables or graphs.
- Non-directional — measures air velocity accurately regardless of direction of air flow . . . measures low room air velocities of a turbulent nature.
- Measures velocities without being influenced by any normal static pressures usually found in heating, ventilating and air conditioning. Particularly valuable in measuring neck velocities of air diffusers.
- Lightweight — weighs only 10 lbs. complete with "A" batteries available everywhere.
- Provides laboratory accuracy in a portable field unit.
- Can take measurements at points ordinarily inaccessible.
- Special voltage regulating circuit provides accurate readings regardless of battery condition.
- Greater accuracy of reading is assured because the pointer is properly dampened to prevent oscillation—thus producing average readings.
- Velocity reading is self-compensated for changes in ambient temperature.
- Operates on self-contained batteries . . . is not subject to line voltage fluctuations of ordinary lighting circuits.
- Spread of the scale over multiple bands permits easier and more accurate reading.

THE ANEMOTHERM IS A DEVELOPMENT OF

ANEMOSTAT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

10 EAST 39th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Anemostat Draftless Air Diffusers

AC-1228

This design idea impresses clients 3 ways

***Beauty* and *lower cost* achieved with modern, reinforced concrete stucco. *Durability* insured with the Keystone System of Stucco Application.**

Yes, the house pictured above is designed and built with modern, reinforced concrete stucco.

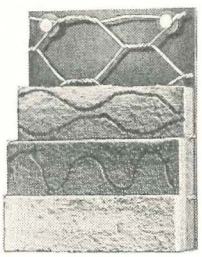
Notice the fresh, distinctive beauty in stucco—particularly when combined with other siding materials. And, consider the many uses of this flexible design material—with color and texture as your clients desire.

Check stucco's lower cost in your own locality by comparing the cost of portland cement with equivalent materials.

Then, investigate the Keystone System of Stucco Application to see how it insures stucco's durability and adaptability to any climate.

The KEYSTONE SYSTEM of Stucco Application—using Keymesh Reinforcing, furred out ¼" to ⅜" from the felt backing—gives stucco strength right in the middle of the tension zone. Normal structural movement is counteracted by the rigidity and strength of Keymesh Reinforcing, to resist cracking and checking.

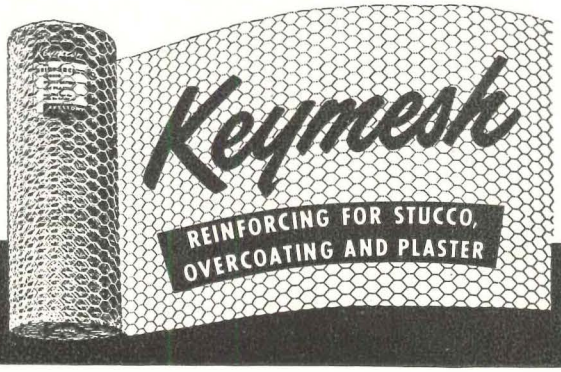
Stucco's durability has been proved on thousands of homes erected with Keymesh Reinforcing—in both hot and cold climates. Specify Keymesh Reinforcing for new home construction and overcoating—1½" hexagon mesh, 17-gauge galvanized steel wire, or 1" hexagon mesh, 18-gauge galvanized steel wire.



For complete stucco specifications and all the facts about the Keystone System of Stucco Application, write for informative booklet, "Specifications for Beautiful, Durable Stucco."

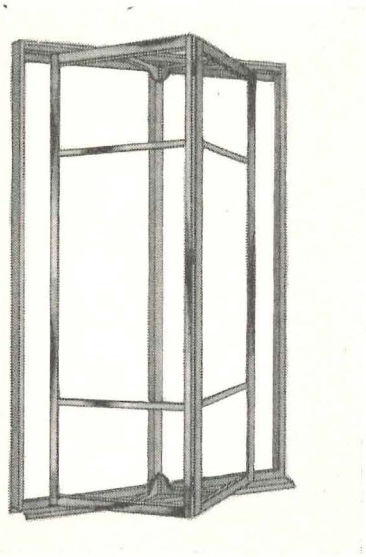
Keystone Steel & Wire Company
PEORIA 7, ILLINOIS

Manufacturers of Keymesh Reinforcing, Welded Fabric, Tie Wire and Nails



DURABLE, LOW-COST STUCCO CALLS FOR KEYMESH

Sealuxe BROWNE



The Window with the MAGIC FLUE

"Miracles in Metals"

Sealuxe-Browne Folding-Type Windows; Sealuxe Double-Hung Windows; Sealuxe Casement Windows; Sealuxe Alumitex Fins, Spandrels, Canopies, etc.; Sealuxe Theatre Display Systems; Sealuxe Specialty Hardware.

Specify Sealuxe-Browne Windows with full confidence that they will bring the building owner substantial savings.

Savings No. 1. Both sides of glass cleaned from roomside; eliminates costly outside window washing.

Savings No. 2. 100% controllable draft-free ventilation; a major aid to any air-conditioning system.

Savings No. 3. Prefabricated of huge extruded aluminum sections; no maintenance; no painting.

Savings No. 4. Alumilite finish that will not tarnish.

Savings No. 5. Simplicity of design, precision manufacture and sturdiness assure trouble-free operation.

Our experienced designing and engineering staff is ready to work with you. For complete information about Sealuxe-Browne Windows refer to Sweets or write us.

Universal CORPORATION

6710 Denton Drive Dallas 9, Texas

District Offices: Los Angeles • Dayton • Des Moines • Houston

Qualified Sales Representatives in All Architectural Centers

"Patio Suites" Addition Hotel Westward Ho Phoenix, Arizona

Architect
WALTER W. AHLSCHLAGER

General Contractor
DEL E. WEBB CONSTRUCTION CO.

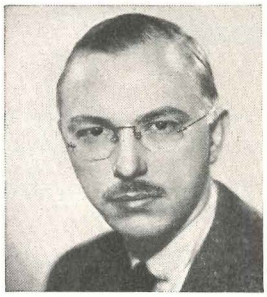
Mr. J. B. Mills, President, Hotel Westward Ho, wrote Mr. J. P. Travis, President, Universal Corporation, as follows:

"The additional rooms at the Hotel Westward Ho, Phoenix, Arizona, which have just been completed, have your Sealuxe-Browne Folding Windows and we find them to be very satisfactory. We have had many compliments from many guests, including contractors, and they are most complimentary of this window for hotel use. We consider it the best window available and we shall be glad for you to use our name as reference with hotel operators contemplating new construction."

One of a series of papers prepared by leading authorities on air conditioning. The opinions and methods presented are their own and are not necessarily endorsed by Kinetic Chemicals, Inc. Write Kinetic for free reprints of advertisements in this series.

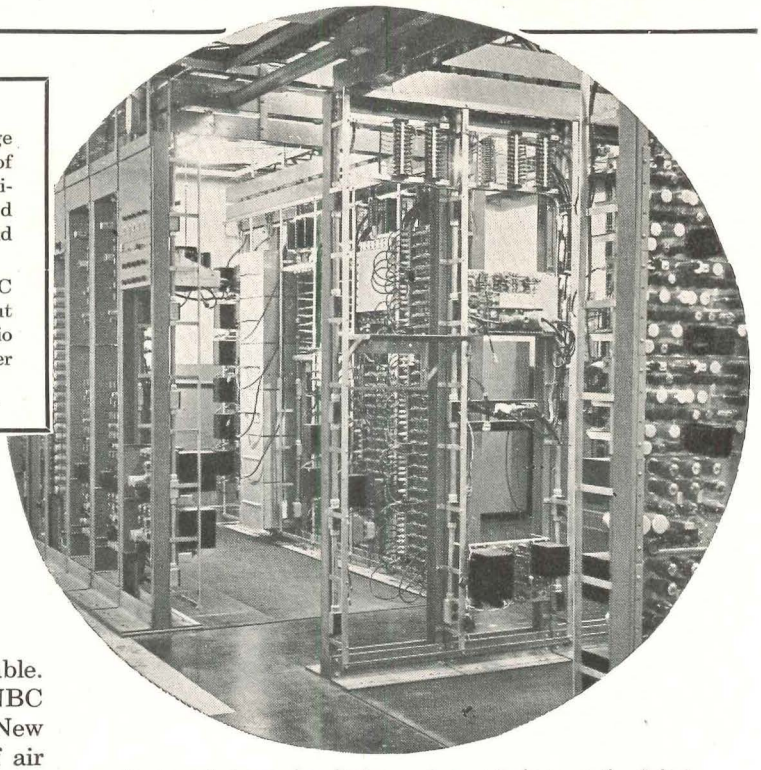
COMFORT AND EQUIPMENT COOLING IN TELEVISION

by C. A. Rackey, Manager, Audio and Video Engineering, National Broadcasting Company, Inc.



C. A. Rackey is in charge of design and installation of NBC studio plant facilities, both technical and mechanical, for sound and television broadcasting.

Most of the present NBC technical plants throughout the country, including Radio City, were engineered under his supervision.



Heat-producing and radiating equipment is shown at the right in this television master control room at NBC, Hollywood. The synchronizing generators and video distribution amplifiers employ hundreds of vacuum tubes.

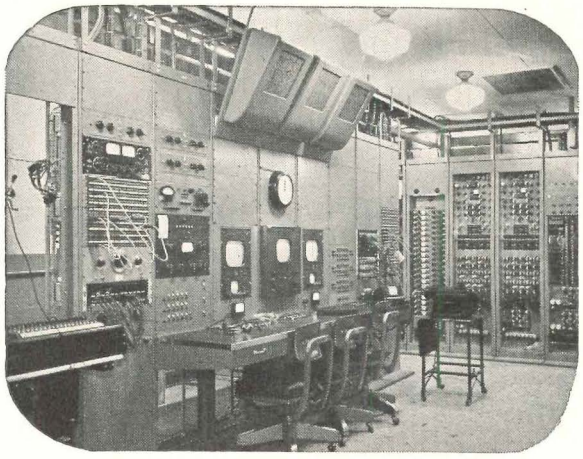
Radio broadcasters were among the earliest commercial users of air conditioning. The necessity for soundproofing and acoustical treatment in sound studios produced insulated, windowless enclosures, making comfort cooling inevitable. The first major network headquarters, the NBC plant of eight studios at 711 5th Avenue in New York City included the finest installation of air conditioning equipment it was possible to obtain in 1927. This equipment is still in use!

The advent of television substantially increased the problems of cooling studios, since the Iconoscope, the original television camera pickup tube, required an average of 800 foot candles on a scene for proper operation. Within the past several years, however, Image Orthicons have replaced Iconoscopes for live talent pickups, permitting use of greatly reduced light intensities. Present Orthicons operate at incandescent light levels averaging 150 foot candles for general studio-type productions, but can furnish usable pictures, often required in operations outside the studio, on considerably less light. In the very near future camera pickup tubes of even greater sensitivity than present types will become available.

TELEVISION STUDIOS

The principal heat load in a television studio is that resulting from the relatively high intensity lighting required to illuminate the scenery, properties and performers. It must be emphasized that under actual television program production conditions light is often "poured" on—even wasted—rather generously, and may greatly exceed the theoretical levels related to actual pickup tube sensitivity that could be realized under laboratory or demonstration conditions. This factor must be considered from the standpoint of cooling safety factor in any well-designed television plant.

A substantial portion of the load is radiant heat which, in its effects on the human body, is somewhat difficult to handle. It requires an amount of moving cooled air on the skin while under the lights which may be quite uncomfortable otherwise. Since actors are as often off the set as on, it is necessary to compromise. It has been our experience that, based on a lighting load unit of 40 watts per square foot over the illuminated area, and assuming that only half of a studio is thus illuminated at any one time, about twelve air changes per hour and a winter return temperature of 72°



Corner of a television control equipment room, which includes distributing and isolation amplifiers, video switching relays and power supply units. Bulk of the heat-producing television equipment is located here.

will provide generally satisfactory results in a studio 30 x 50 x 18 or larger.

Heated air from the lights is collected in the upper portion of a studio, and therefore the supply ducts should project through this region into the level at which most of the light units are suspended. This is usually just above the sets. Since the air supply is thus relatively close to the personnel, good diffusion by use of proper outlets, and a sufficient number of them, is important. A multiplicity of supply outlets is required for another reason also; the fact that stage sets are usually scattered throughout the area of the average studio and may block off air from any particular outlet. A substantial number of properly distributed air return grilles is necessary for a similar reason and especially since sets are often backed up against a wall. Some of the return outlets may be located near the floor and some at levels above the scenery and some in the ceiling. Established positions for set-ups are helpful to the air conditioning designer. These are sometimes possible in smaller studios but rarely in the larger ones.

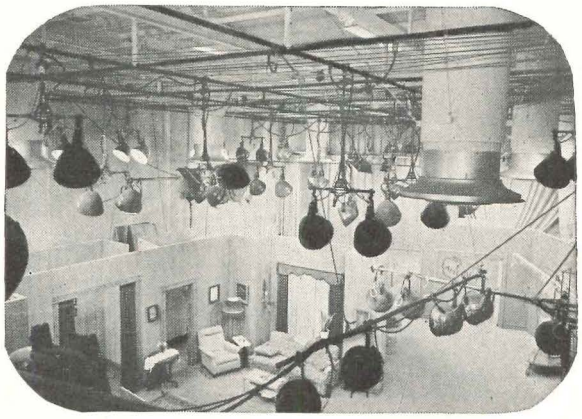
LIGHTS

Both incandescent and fluorescent types of lighting are in present use, with a definite trend toward a greater admixture of fluorescent. The latter provides an increase in efficiency, but it is considered unsafe for the present to take too much advantage of this fact in sizing refrigeration. A considerable amount of incandescent lighting will continue in use owing to its greater susceptibility to optical control. In addition, more efficient lighting will be used in greater quantities, since it will simplify set-up problems and will permit use of smaller camera lens apertures, giving a greater depth of field for certain shots than is currently possible.

CONTROL BOOTHS

The television cameras used in a studio are a minor portion of the entire complement of technical equipment required to produce a picture. Other equipment, as camera control and switching units, picture monitors, audio amplifiers, mixers and transcription turntables, is usually located in a booth adjacent to the studio. Here the principal problem is reducing the effect of radiated and air-conducted heat, produced by this equipment, on the technical and production personnel required to work in its proximity. A secondary but quite important requirement is to conduct sufficient heat away from the apparatus to maintain it in a safe operating condition.

The average booth equipment heat load may be five kilowatts. Best practice is to introduce air for personnel comfort in a normal manner then pull it through the equipment, where it can be permitted to attain a return temperature of about 100°F. maximum. Additional air can be introduced within or in the vicinity of the equipment to arrive at the desired return temperature. Insulating and



Typical NBC television studio set-up, showing air conditioning supply ducts.

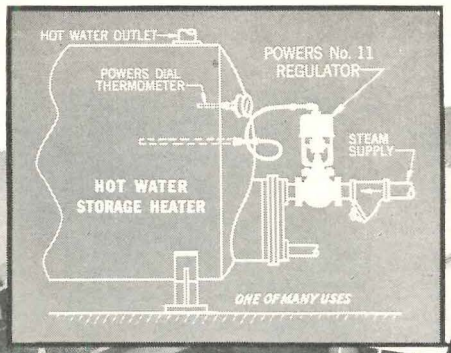
reflecting barriers should be used, where possible, to reduce radiation in the direction of personnel.

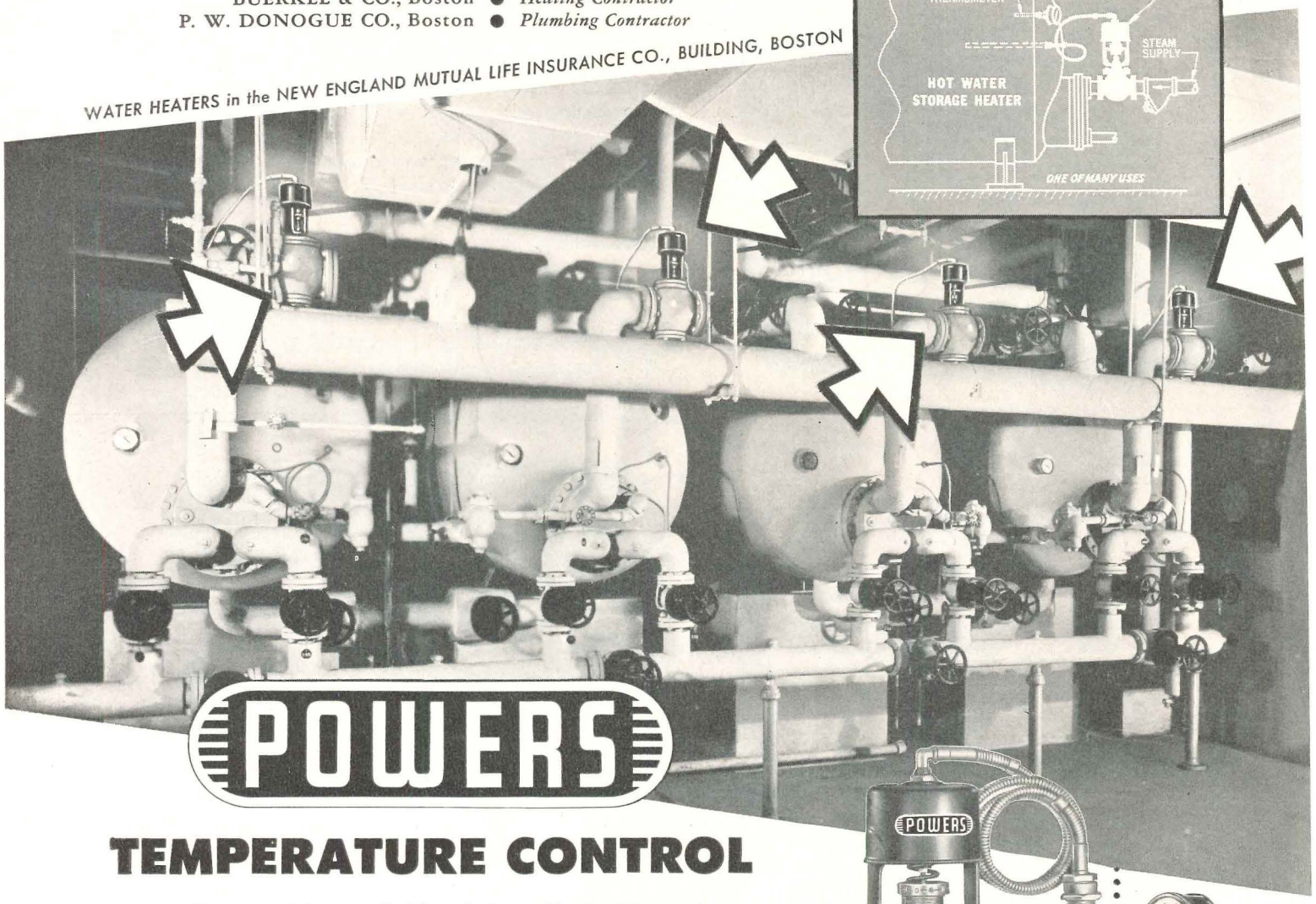
A major problem regarding control booths is to have them large enough to provide a decent ceiling height and to avoid necessity for an excessive amount of air changes. Many present television studios are conversions of former sound broadcasting studios, and the associated control booths are generally small for television use.

* * *

CRAM & FERGUSON CO., Boston ● *Architects*
BUERKEL & CO., Boston ● *Heating Contractor*
P. W. DONOGUE CO., Boston ● *Plumbing Contractor*

WATER HEATERS in the NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO., BUILDING, BOSTON





POWERS

TEMPERATURE CONTROL

helps pay bigger dividends to policyholders of New England Mutual Life Insurance Co.

Saves Fuel and Prevents OVER-heating—Fuel savings alone often pay back the cost of Powers regulators on water heaters 3 to 6 times a year. They put an end to hot water complaints.

Users Report 15 to 25 Years of Dependable Service—Because of their simplicity of design and durable construction Powers regulators are famed for their year after year low cost, trouble free service.

Complete Line of Controls—Self-acting and water operated regulators and air-operated indicating and recording controllers for:

INSTANTANEOUS HEATERS • FUEL and CRUDE OIL HEATERS
TWO-TEMPERATURE SERVICE HOT WATER SYSTEMS
JACKET WATER IN COMPRESSORS, DIESEL and GAS ENGINES
INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES

When You Need Help on your problems of temperature and humidity control take advantage of our 58 years of experience in this field . . . Contact our nearest office.

CHICAGO 14, ILL., 2720 Greenview Ave. • NEW YORK 17, N. Y., 231 East 46th Street
LOS ANGELES 5, CAL., 1808 West Eighth Street • TORONTO, ONT., 195 Spadina Ave.

THE POWERS REGULATOR CO.

OFFICES IN 50 CITIES • SEE YOUR PHONE BOOK

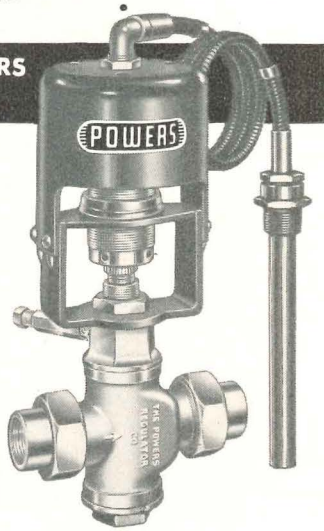
*Over **55** Years of Temperature and Humidity Control*

POWERS EASY TO READ DIAL THERMOMETER
Used on heaters shown above.

● ● ●

At Left: **Regulator with flanged iron body balanced valve,** sizes 2½ to 6″

No. 11 REGULATORS
Self-Acting

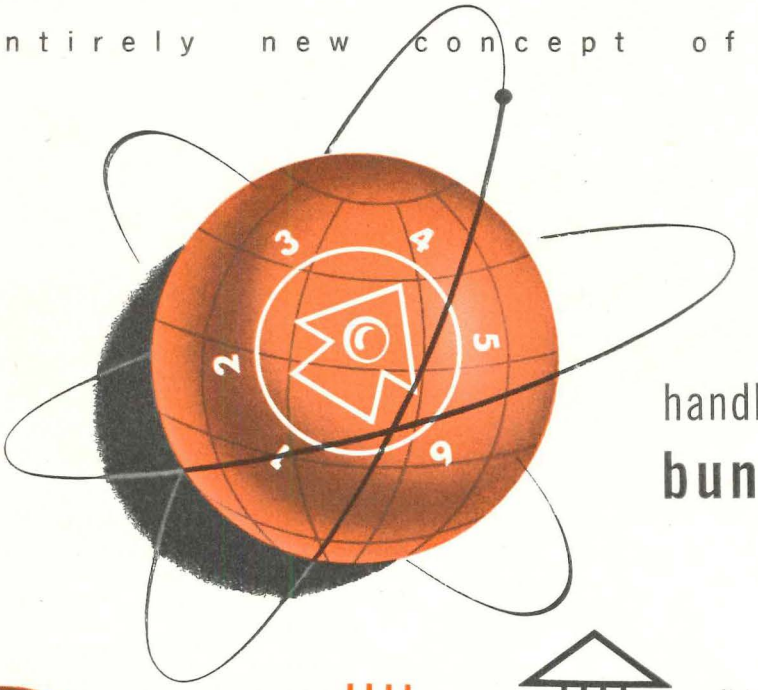


Right: **Bronze body balanced valve** with union connections, sizes ½ to 2″. **Single seat valves** with union connections ½ to 1½″. **3-Way valves** for mixing hot and coldwater. **Indicating Regulators** with dial thermometer. **Stem Lubricator and Safety-Over-heat protection** standard on sizes to 2″incl.

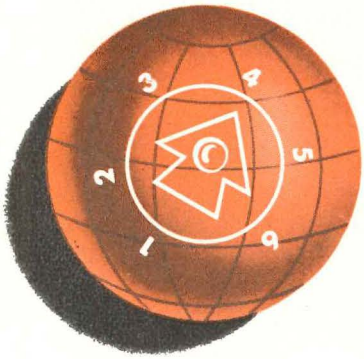
Phone or Write
nearest Office for Bulletin 329

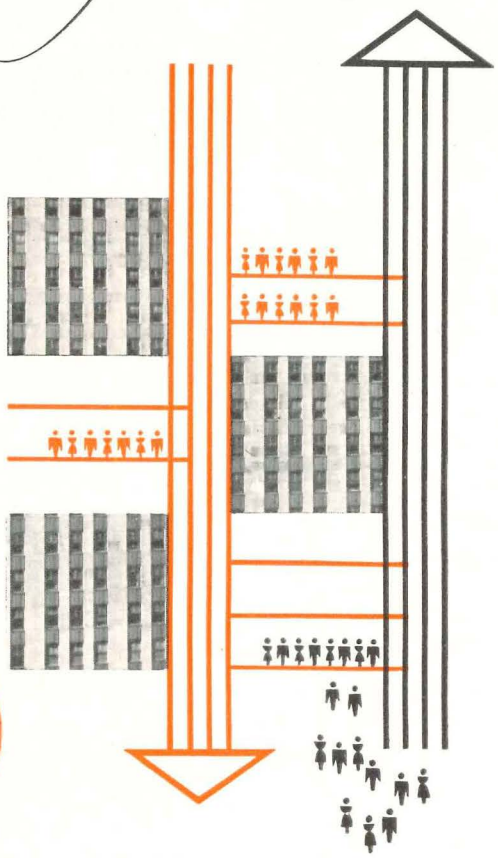
11B4

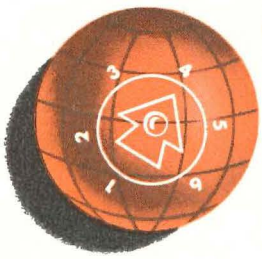
an entirely new concept of elevatoring



handles suddenly **bunched traffic** automatically







It no longer matters how people move around in an office building. They can come into the lobby in droves; go down for a snack in bunches; or come out of sales meetings en masse—anytime! They can still have good elevator service. For each of the 6 AUTOTRONIC Traffic-Timed ELEVATORING programs has been engineered to handle all traffic surges within its pattern—automatically! And it doesn't matter how sharp or heavy the surges are, the AUTOTRONIC system will take care of them and re-balance itself without any assistance from the starter.

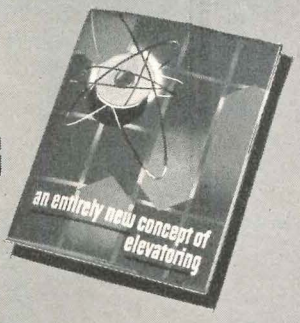
Booklet B-721-F explains how OTIS AUTOTRONIC Traffic-Timed ELEVATORING matches service to all 6 of today's traffic patterns... provides automatic operation and supervision for NEW or EXISTING groups of elevators... and improves service in office buildings, hotels, hospitals and department stores.

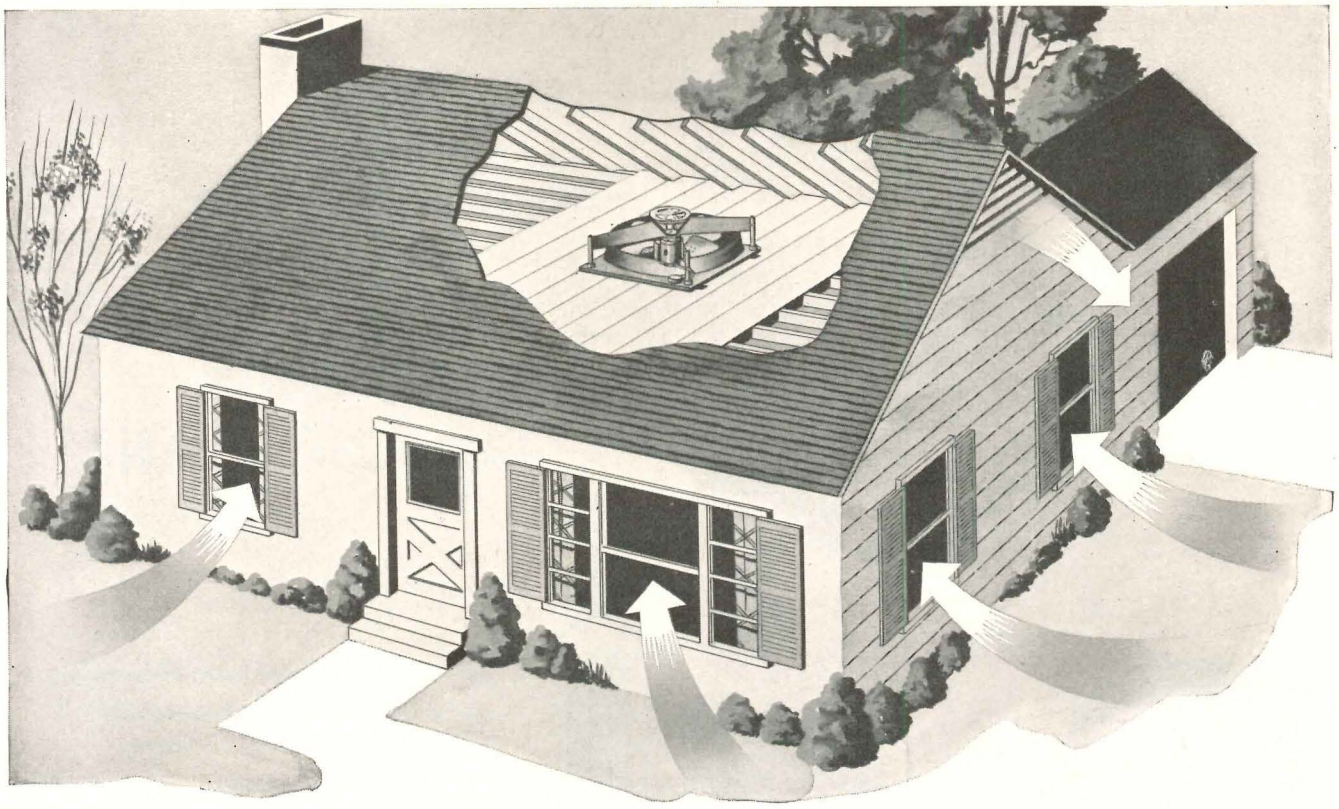
Address: Otis Elevator Company,
260 11th Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.

Otis...first with Electronic Signal Control...again first with Traffic-Timed Elevatoring

Otis

OTIS AUTOTRONIC *Traffic Timed* ELEVATORING

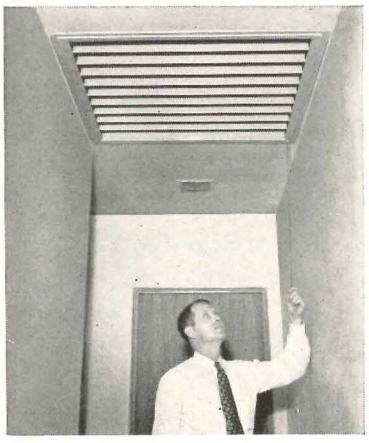




IT COSTS VERY LITTLE TO

Cool the entire house

with a Hunter Package Attic Fan



Pull on chain opens shutter and starts fan

When you specify the Hunter Package Fan, you provide cool summer comfort for the least cost. Attractive appearance and easy, trouble-free operation will please any home owner.

Low-Cost Installation: The Package Fan requires only a simple ceiling opening, plus attic exhaust. No suction-box needed. Integral ceiling shutter, trim and switch reduce installation costs to a minimum.

Compact Design: 38″ x 40″, overall. Extends only 17″ above attic floor. Ideal for low attics.

Performance: Certified air delivery, with shutter: 9500 CFM. Tested by independent laboratory according to Standard Test Code of ASH&VE and PFMA. Quiet, dependable operation assured by Hunter-quality construction. Fan guaranteed for 5 years; motor, 1 year. See Sweet's Catalog. Or mail coupon for Data File.

HUNTER FAN & VENTILATING CO., INC.
396 South Front Street,
Memphis, Tennessee
Exclusive Fan Makers Since 1886

Hunter Fan & Ventilating Co., Inc.
396 South Front Street, Memphis, Tennessee

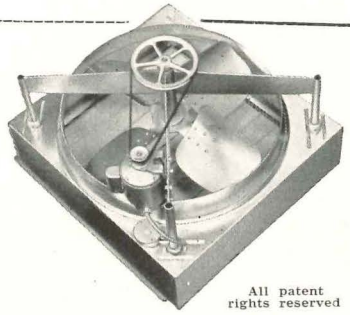
Send complete architectural data on the New Hunter Package Fan to:

Name.....

Firm.....

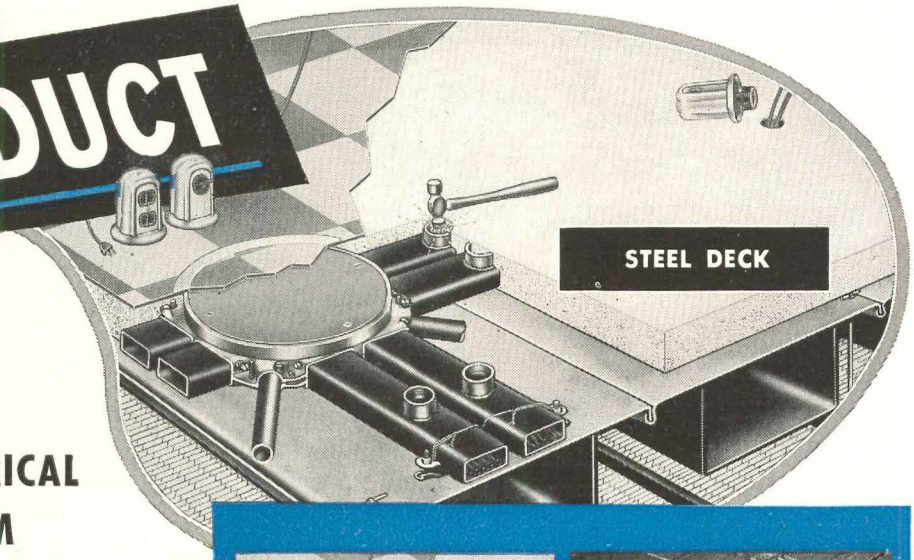
Address.....

City.....State.....



HUNTER *Package* **ATTIC FAN**

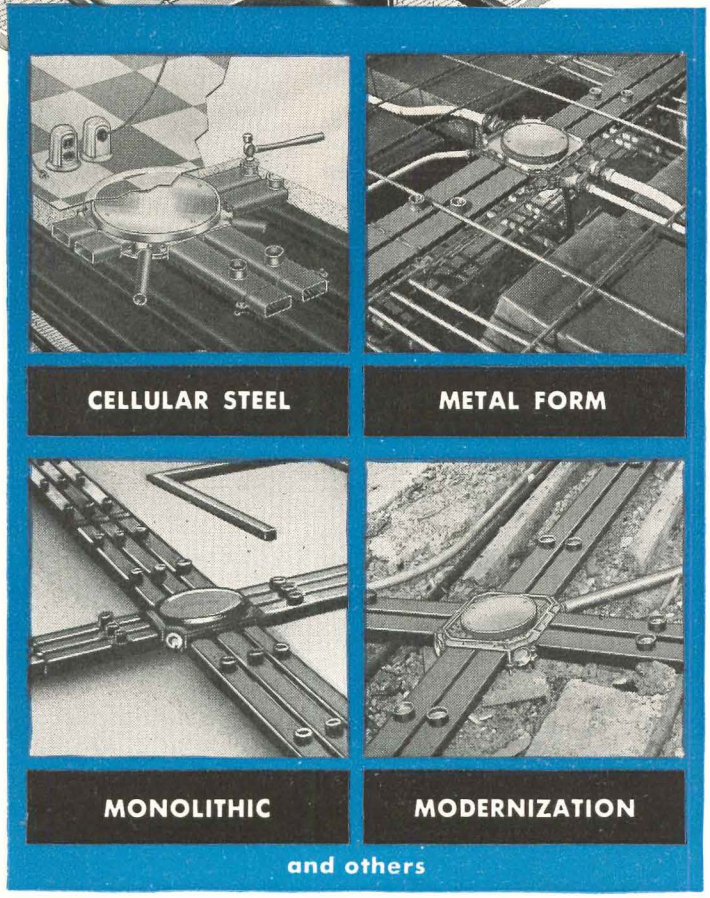
NEPCODUCT



THE STEEL UNDERFLOOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAY SYSTEM

FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND MODERNIZATION

Fits ANY TYPE of floor construction



PROVIDES CONVENIENCE OUTLETS AT THE FLOOR SURFACE

New junction box permits installing NEPCODUCT in the upper 2½" of concrete slab or *above steel deck construction.*

- A complete and independent system to meet electrical designs of engineers and for installation by electrical tradesmen.
- Brings outlets—already threaded—to the concrete floor surface.
- Eliminates cutting the permanent structure and boring through raceway to establish service connections.
- Reduces cost of electrical extensions and maintenance through easy accessibility to services in junction boxes and outlets.
- Ample outlets and circuit capacity for telephone, communications, light and power.

Steel for permanence Grounded for Safety

Let us send you complete service and installation data on NEPCODUCT Underfloor Wiring Systems and Service Fittings.

National Electric
PRODUCTS CORPORATION
1327 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING, PITTSBURGH 19, PA.

NATIONAL ELECTRIC PRODUCTS
NE
WIRING 6 SYSTEMS
WIRES AND CABLES

Close-up of the Empire Savings facade shows effective use of bronze against background of black Italian marble. Heavy outer doors are made of cast panels framed in Anaconda Extruded Bronze. Grille above is fabricated from red brass sheet, rod and tubes. The street windows, presenting dioramas of the Old West, are also framed in Anaconda Bronze.

o

Private office partitions at Empire Savings are formed of glass panels supported by Architectural Bronze frames.

PHOTOS BY SOUNDSTILLS, DENVER.

THE OLD WEST GOES MODERN ...IN TIMELESS

Bronze

SCENES OF THE WEST in its wild and wooly days provide the motif for the ultra modern decor of Denver's new Empire Savings Building.

Architect for the new home of the Empire Savings Building and Loan Association is Roger J. Musick, of Denver. Architectural bronze work was fabricated by the William G. Zimmerman Ornamental Iron Works, also of Denver.

Except for the bronze castings and other materials for color contrast, Mr. Zimmerman employed Anaconda Alloys exclusively—extruded architectural bronze shapes, red brass rod, sheet and tube.

In adding this work to his long list of artistic achievements, Mr. Zimmerman reaffirms his confidence in the uniformity of Anaconda Architectural Bronze in color, texture and physical properties.

4901

ANACONDA
from mine to consumer

Anaconda

ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY

General Offices: Waterbury 88, Connecticut

Subsidiary of Anaconda Copper Mining Company

In Canada: ANACONDA AMERICAN BRASS LTD.
New Toronto, Ont.

FIRE SAFE!

PUMICE CONCRETE will not explode or spall under severe test conditions

Independent tests, extending over a period of years, have conclusively proved the Fire-Safe properties of light-weight concrete made with pumice aggregate.

In 1945, full size reinforced concrete and reinforced pumice concrete dwellings were filled with gasoline soaked sand and ignited. The conventional concrete exploded and spalled, exposing the reinforcing steel which was also damaged by the intense heat. The pumice concrete dwelling remained intact showing only a black discoloration.

In a succeeding test, four streams of water were played on the conflagration at its maximum intensity. Subsequent inspections disclosed NO STRUCTURAL DAMAGE to the pumice concrete. Tests at the Navy Ordnance Test Station, Inyokern, California, have resulted in pumice being specified for several government housing projects.

Pumice concrete has a resistance to fire at least twice that of hard rock concrete and many structural engineers consider it the finest fire resistant construction material on the market.

Underwriters' Laboratory has found that an 8-inch standard pumice masonry wall will achieve a 4-hour rating when subjected to standard test.

The workman is holding a slab of pumice concrete is his bare hand while heating the face of the slab to fusion with a gas torch.

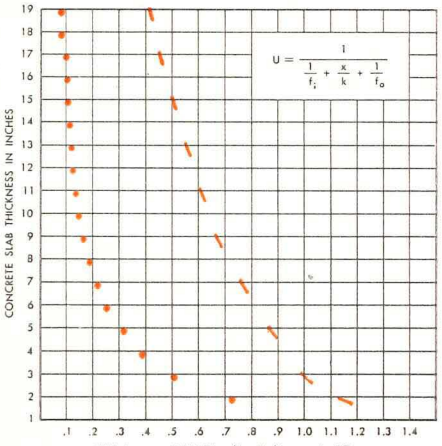
Perhaps the most valuable of all characteristics of Pumice Aggregate used in making light-weight pumice concrete is its thermal insulation. A dramatic demonstration is shown in the photograph below.

INSULATION OF CONCRETE

Comparison Between Pumice Concrete and Ordinary Concrete

• • • Pumice Concrete "U" Factor based on a "K" factor of 1.86. Ref.: Pittsburgh Testing Laboratories No. 24183.2

— — — Ordinary Concrete "U" Factor based on a "K" factor of 12. ASHVE Handbook.



"U" Factor — B.T.U./Hour/Sq. Ft./Degree F. Difference Existing between air temperatures on two sides of wall.

MEMBERS

GENERAL PUMICE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1445
Santa Fe, New Mexico

PUMICE, LLOYD A. WILLIAMSON
Bend, Oregon

DESERT MATERIALS CORPORATION
9371 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles 36, Calif.

PUMICE AGGREGATE SALES CORPORATION
121 South Yale
Albuquerque, N. M.

PUMICE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION

715 FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG. • ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

UNIFORM GRADED PUMICE is a name applied only to pumice aggregate produced by members of the Pumice Producers Association. Write your nearest producer for technical data. Additional information is in your 1949 Sweet's Architectural (4E/5) and Engineering (4A/8) files.

THE EMBLEM of the Pumice Producers Association stands for Quality Pumice suitable for aggregate in the production of lightweight concrete for structural purposes. It is for your protection; only members of the Association and their franchised manufacturers are permitted to display it.

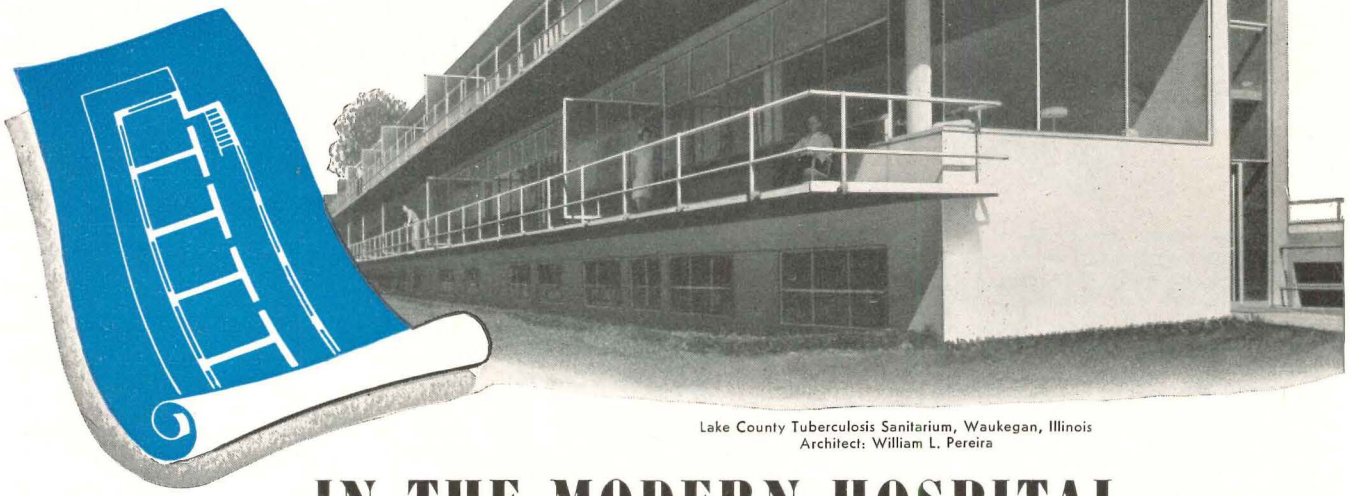
LIGHT WEIGHT • SOUND PROOF • INSULATING

uniform graded pumice aggregate

FIRE PROOF • NAILABLE • SAWABLE

HONEYWELL COMFORT

begins with the *Blueprint*



Lake County Tuberculosis Sanitarium, Waukegan, Illinois
Architect: William L. Pereira

...IN THE MODERN HOSPITAL

To insure the comfort and speedier convalescence of their patients, modern hospitals are demanding the newest developments in heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment. Individual thermostat control in every room and every ward is a "must".

Whether you are interested in hospitals or schools, hotels or apartments, stores or factories, the time to specify the proper automatic controls is when the building is in the blueprint stage. And remember, no heating or air conditioning system can be better than the controls that regulate it.

For 64 years, Minneapolis-Honeywell has pioneered in the development of automatic controls for residential, commercial and industrial applications. Experienced Honeywell engineers are available for consultation on any automatic control problem. Just contact the Honeywell branch office in or near your city, or write to Minneapolis-Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota.

For specific information on Honeywell controls and control systems for hospitals, mail the coupon for booklet "Plan Your Hospital's Atmosphere"— just off the press.

MINNEAPOLIS **Honeywell**
CONTROL SYSTEMS

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR COMPANY
2600 Fourth Avenue South • Minneapolis 8, Minnesota

Please send free booklet "Plan Your Hospital's Atmosphere"

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

73 BRANCHES FROM COAST TO COAST WITH SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES IN: TORONTO • LONDON • STOCKHOLM • AMSTERDAM • BRUSSELS • ZURICH • MEXICO CITY

ARCHITECTURAL

RECORD

DESIGNERS EXTRAORDINARY

ONE would have to search like an FBI agent to find an architect who would be a mite hesitant about suggesting improvements in the design of most anything under the sun, from automobiles, armchairs and advertisements to velocipedes, yo-yos and zithers. And we'll bet they could provide better designs for them, too! Then why don't they? The answer is they do (see pages 102–115). But even these designs can and will be vastly improved as time goes on.

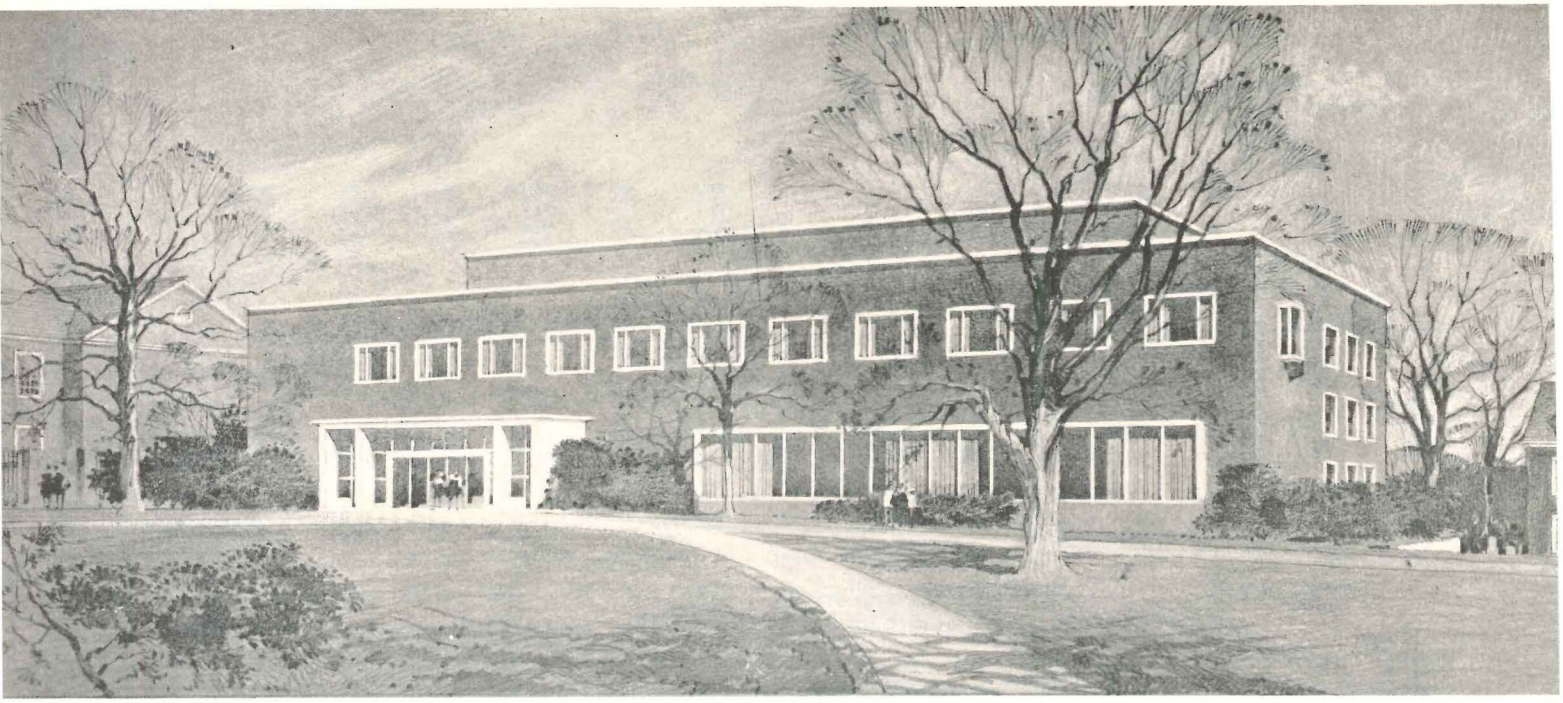
The same design ability, approach and technique that goes into the design of buildings is essential to better design of manufactured products — and some of the more farsighted producers have realized this and have added architecturally trained men to their staffs or have commissioned them to produce advanced designs. Also most of the industrial designers and stylists that specialize in designing for industry employ men and women having architectural background and experience.

Only the addition of two other factors to the present knowledge and skills of the architect seems necessary to success in the broad field of designing useful objects. These are, first, salesmanship, and second, knowledge of special materials and manufacturing processes and techniques. But salesmanship has not often been the forte of the designer himself. Salesmanship seems to be a flare for dramatic showmanship, plus personality, plus the ability to convince and persuade — with perhaps, or occasionally, a pinch or two of impressive and mystifying mumbo-jumbo. Salesmanship may be more difficult to acquire than the second factor, for unless it comes naturally and enjoyable to the designer it might better be delegated to a partner in the enterprise with a bent in this direction.

The second — knowledge of manufacturer's materials and techniques, is "duck-soup" for the architect, for his mind is trained to observe, analyze and discriminate. And this established process of his, coupled with his creative imagination, almost inevitably suggests new and better forms for the functioning of the product and for simplification of the manufacturing processes involved. We can quote chapter and verse and even picture to prove that statement. Not only have architect-designed products both functioned better and looked better, but they have been more economical to produce and maintain. What more could a manufacturer ask?

But the architect must ask himself whether the time and effort involved in making the necessary contacts with manufacturers will prove worthwhile to him, or whether, in his case, it might better be employed in cultivating his own specialized field of planning and building. We believe that more and more architects will design *both* the buildings and the things that go into them — furniture, fixtures, fabrics and all the rest — not only the custom-made, but the mass-produced. For architects *are* designers extraordinary!

Kenneth K. Stowell
EDITOR



LAMONT LIBRARY, HARVARD UNIVERSITY

Coolidge, Shepley, Bulfinch & Abbott, Architects and Engineers

TO THOSE planning the Lamont Library, placing a building of organic architecture into Harvard Yard was not the primary problem, but to those less concerned with functioning it did seem the major consideration. Announcement that the Library was to be built in the Yard evoked a great volume of voluntary opinions, some for colonial architecture, some equally positive for modern.

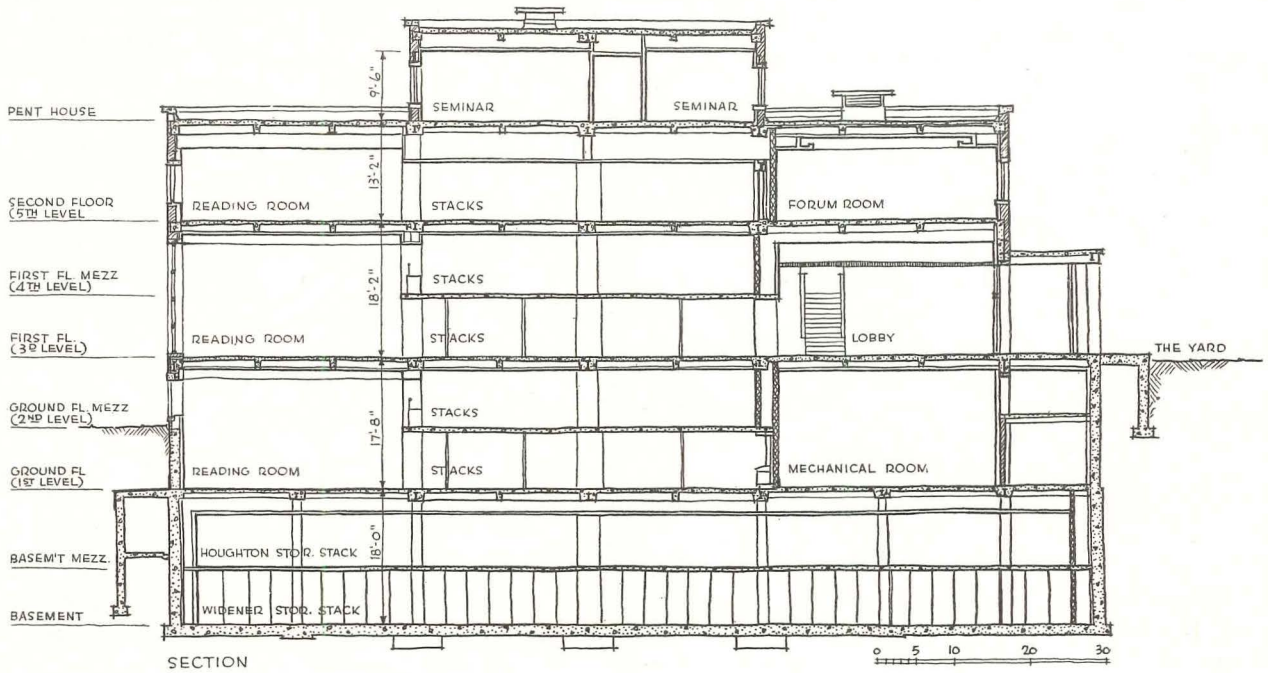
Thomas W. Lamont, whose gift made the building possible, expressed the hope that it would "adhere as much as possible to the general spirit of the architecture of the Yard," which obviously is quite different from a simple request for colonial styling. In a letter to him Mr. Shepley made this interesting observation:

"Actually that part of the Yard where the Library is to be contains a very varied assortment of buildings of different types. Widener, Emerson and Robinson are Classic, Sever is Richardson Romanesque, the Union is English, the President's House, Houghton and Wigglesworth are modern Colonial. Many of these are distinguished examples of the style in vogue at the time, and thus make an interesting historical record. Most of them were carefully designed to fit into the general spirit of the Yard. The Library is being studied with great care in this respect . . ."

The end of this little story comes in a memorandum from the librarian, Keyes D. Metcalf, to Mr. Shepley: "I had an opportunity to talk with Mr. Lamont, Sr. yesterday, and he asked me to report to you that he had seen the model and the plans and that he likes them . . ."

Mr. Shepley's own comments on the building warrant exact quotation: "The architectural treatment is modern, but the exterior has been carefully studied in proportions, fenestration, and materials to make it fit in comfortably and naturally with its traditional surroundings. Exaggerated modern features and affectations have been avoided and the treatment restricted to a simple and direct expression of the interior arrangement and philosophy, with special emphasis in certain appropriate cases."

He has illuminated this summary with many specific details, but these are best understood in the light of what the planners of the Library *did* feel was their pri-



mary concern. Shepley gives the basic program thus:

"The philosophy on which the functioning of the Library was based required, first, that it be conveniently located and inviting of access. It should be on one of the main undergraduate traffic routes, and there should be no flights of steps to climb to the entrance or monumental vestibules or foyers to traverse before coming to the books. Second, once within the Library, the student should find the entire book collection as accessible as possible. The arrangement devised by the Librarian to accomplish these requirements called for long reading rooms on three floors on one side of the building paralleled for their entire length by open stack areas down the center. Specialized reading rooms, such as those for reference, browsing, and the modern poetry collection, were to be on the opposite side of the stack area. As a result, students would pass through the stacks in going to the reading rooms or in passing from one reading area to another."

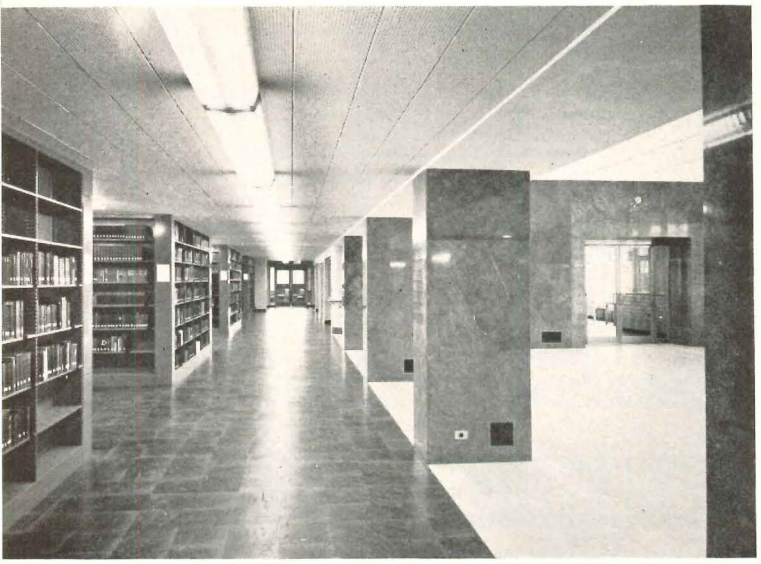
This general concept of the building was decided even before consideration of a site. Four sites were then measured against the building requirements, and the architects made a preliminary sketch for each of them. One site was simply too small; two others were adequate but not so fortunately located as the one finally selected, on the Yard at the corner of Quincy Street and Massachusetts Avenue. This one offered difficulties of contour and was not spacious, but did have the advantage of good relationship to associated buildings.

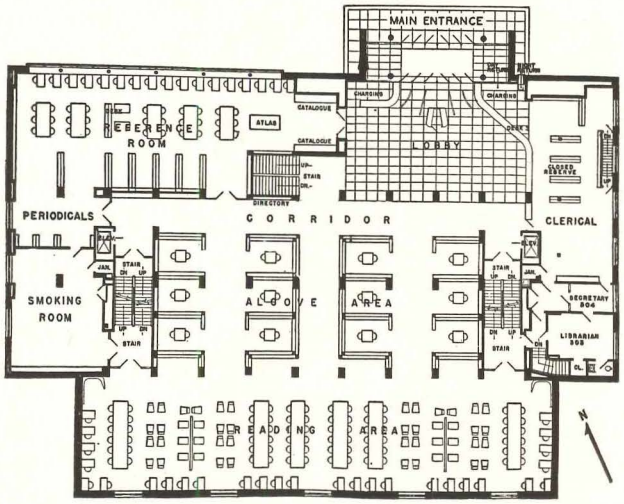
The difficulty of the size of the site was solved by

THIRD LEVEL

Nothing got quite so much study as lighting. This particular installation, in the lobby, was designed to simulate the daylight just beyond the wide glass entrance doors. Thus lighting becomes a part of the invitation to the student extended by the open aspect of entrance and doors, coupled with a lack of steps or monumental vestibules to clothe the search for knowledge with cold austerity

Gottscho-Schleisner Photos





THIRD LEVEL PLAN (First Floor)

sinking one of the three main reading room levels below ground level, and by use of further basement space for large stack areas, these being connected to other library buildings. This device makes it appear as a two-story building from the Yard; also it limits the stair climbing to one flight up or down from the Yard entrance.

The large reading areas, coupled with the stack height requirements, were factors of considerable importance in fixing the design of the building. Now for Mr. Shepley's more detailed tracing of these architectural factors:

"Emphasis of interior features in exterior treatment may be seen in the projection of the main entrance motive beyond the face of the north front, increasing the importance of the entrance and giving a valuable accent to an otherwise long unbroken façade. This entrance is very wide, almost the width of the lobby inside, and consists of six glass doors in a glass wall, flanked by limestone buttresses carrying a thin roof slab. The glass wall is recessed several feet from the buttresses and roof to give a sense of shelter. The wide glass entrance tends to lessen the barrier between exterior and interior; and to enhance this effect the lobby lighting has been made to simulate daylight. Furthermore, the interior arrangement is such that from without one may look through the lobby into the stacks, and beyond into the reading room on the farther side of the building.

"Next to the main entrance is the Reference Room

Paul Davis Photo

THIRD LEVEL

Stacks on main reading levels are arranged in alcoves, each with a small table and chairs for students who must quickly consult a number of references to locate their material. Reference room, third level, below, has north light, can afford a great unshaded window running full length

Gottscho-Schleisner Photos

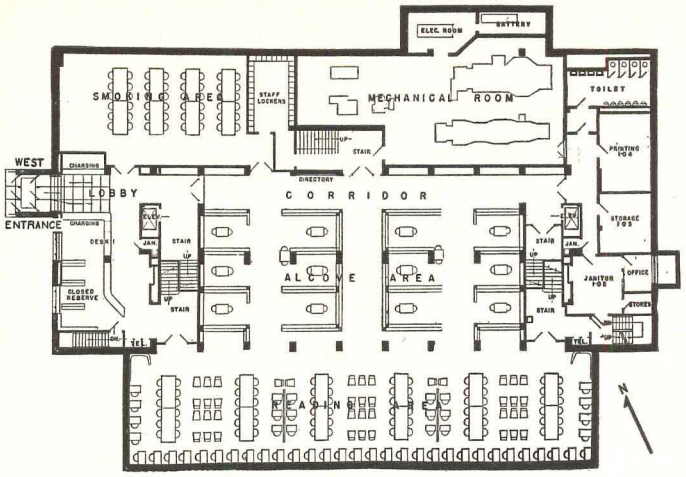
with its great north window overlooking the Yard and offering to all those passing a clear view into the Library. This window, occupying practically the whole side of the room, can afford to be spacious as it never receives any sun, while all the other windows on the main floor have to be shaded on sunny days.

"The main floor reading room on the south side is emphasized on the exterior by tall windows extending from floor to ceiling, spaced twice as far apart as the windows of other rooms. This gives an effect of dignity that relates well in scale with the Union, and particularly well with the Bacon-Roosevelt Gate.

"One important feature of the exterior is the free use of large unbroken wall surfaces. This is made possible by the fact that it is preferable to light the reading areas from one side only. The introduction of these wall areas at the corners of the building has the effect of breaking up the apparent bulk of the building by interrupting the continuity of window treatment. This interruption has the additional advantage of permitting each elevation to be treated appropriately and honestly in itself without the necessity of reconciling it too closely with its neighbors. The result has been an exterior with more interest and vitality than would otherwise have been

FIRST AND SECOND LEVELS

The so-called First Level is the first of three main reading area levels, and is virtually a basement story, because of site problems, as Mr. Shepley has explained in the text. Air conditioning, lighting and ventilation are depended upon to make this just as comfortable and pleasant as upper areas. The Second Level is a mezzanine of the first level, stacks determining ceiling heights



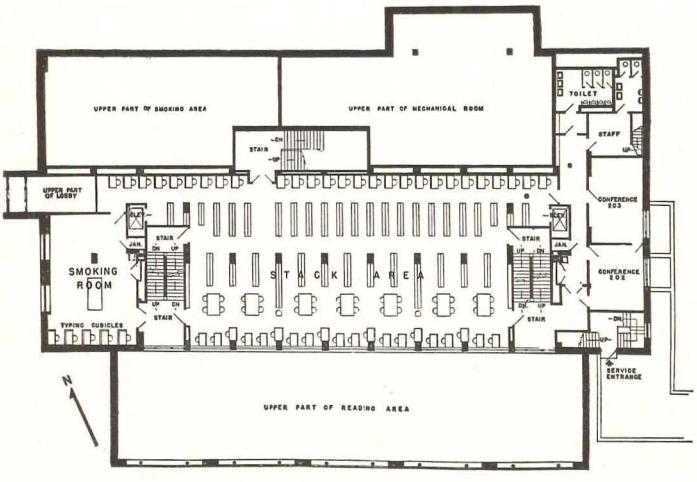
FIRST LEVEL PLAN

SECOND LEVEL

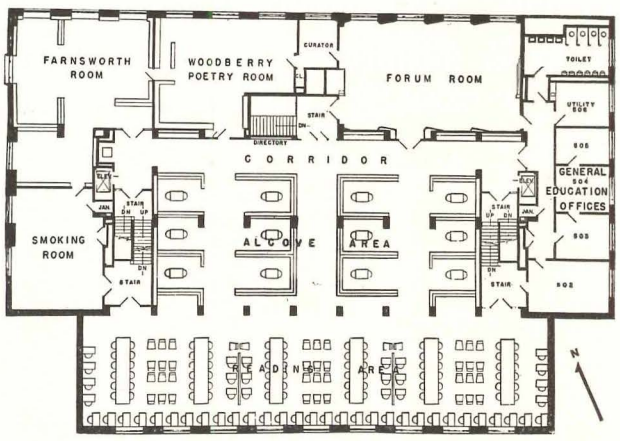
Photograph above shows typing cubicles in the smoking room, second level. Smoking room lighting shown is typical of that in eight-foot ceiling areas

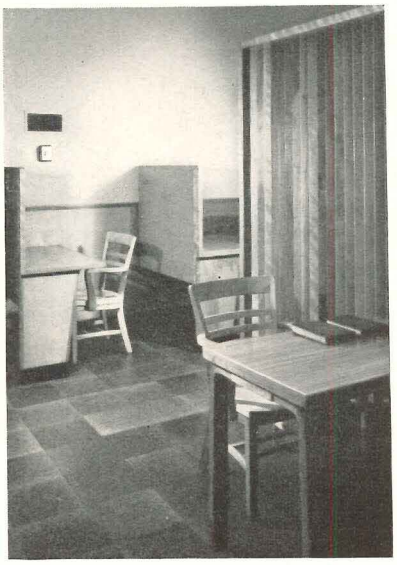
possible." Special rooms have contributed much to the comfort and utility of Lamont Library (the three photographs across the two following pages show the Woodberry Poetry Room, with furnishings by Alvar Aalto). There have been many questions such as: should smoking be permitted, or talking, or typing? How much for comfort, for avoiding monotony? What special activities are within the library province? A great many such questions were settled quite nicely by providing a

SECOND LEVEL PLAN (Fourth Level Similar)



FIFTH LEVEL PLAN

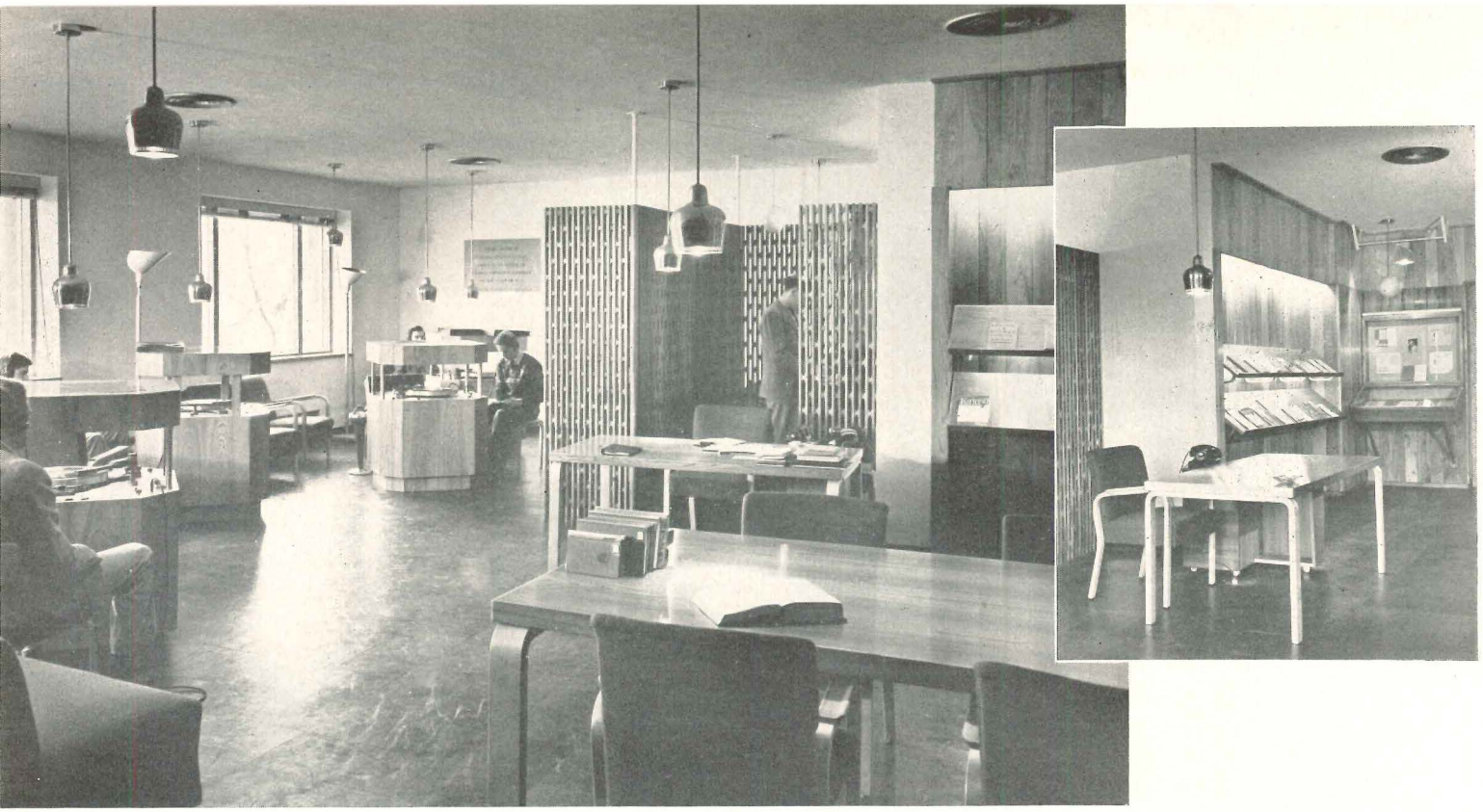




FIFTH LEVEL

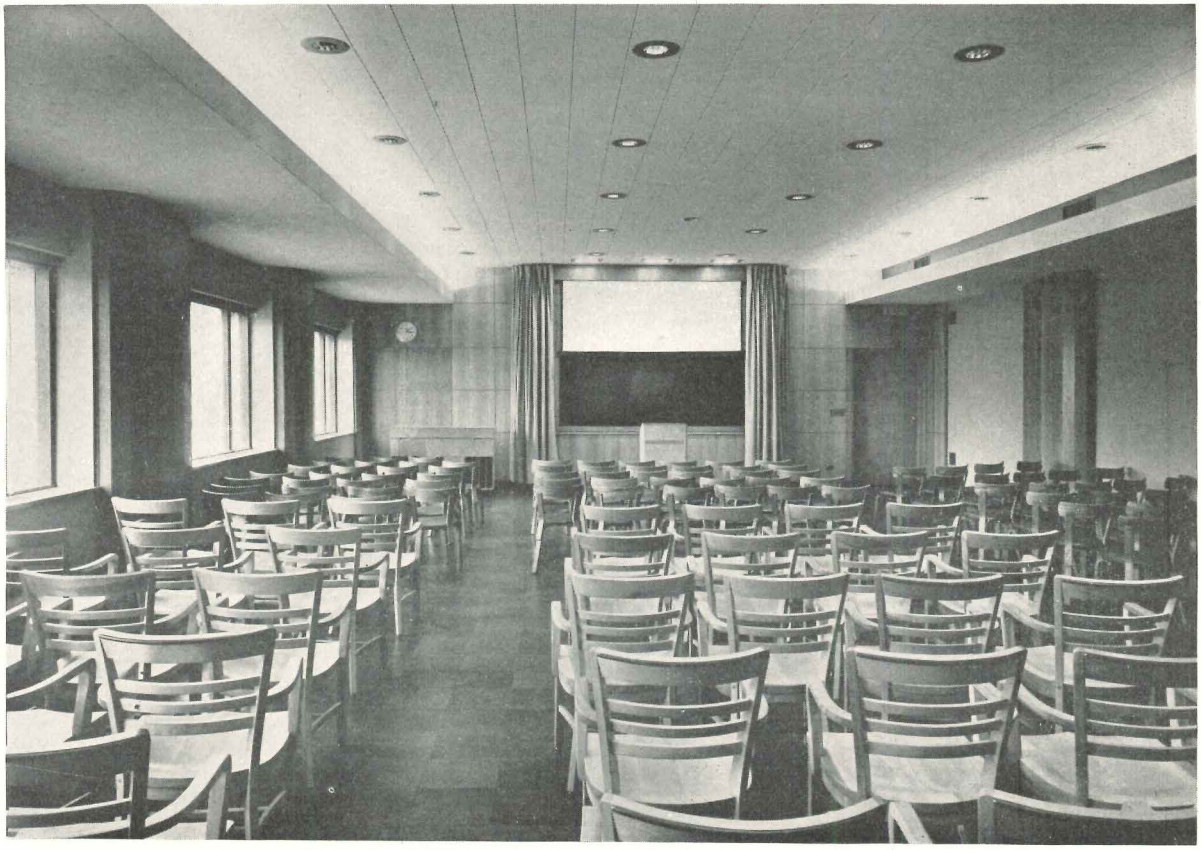
Furniture throughout is of special design worked out by the architects in cooperation with the librarian: simple and as light as is consistent with comfort and sturdiness. It is light in color also, to keep brightness contrasts low. Indeed all color schemes were chosen for this main purpose. Easy chairs are in leather, tan, red or green. Bookcases are finished in enamel of medium value—old gold on ground floor, dull red for first floor, gray blue for the second. Floors are of cork in medium brown. Furniture for the first floor, by the way, is of special design by Alvar Aalto, manufactured in Sweden and assembled in this country

Gottscho-Schleisner Photos



Above, the Woodberry Poetry Room has furniture and equipment by Alvar Aalto

The Forum Room, on the fifth level

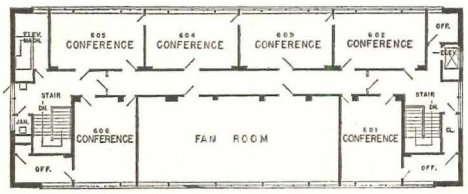


Gottscho-Schleisner Photos

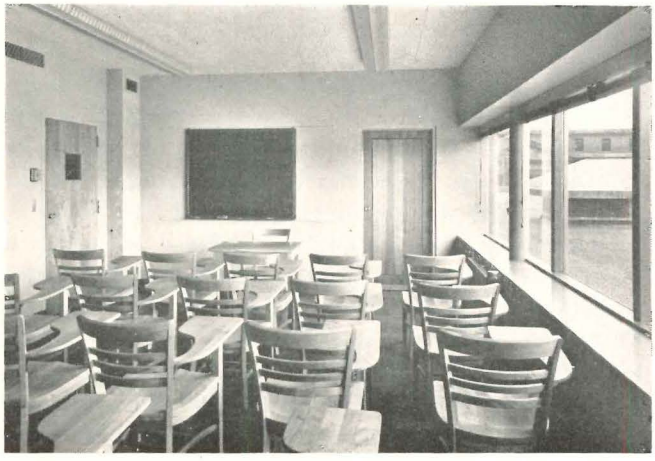
variety of rooms, of accommodations generally, and a change of pace through main areas. Each of the main levels has smoking rooms, where the chatter can be less restrained. Reading areas are broken up into groupings, with various degrees of privacy, and with some comfortable chairs for those who can concentrate only when almost supine.

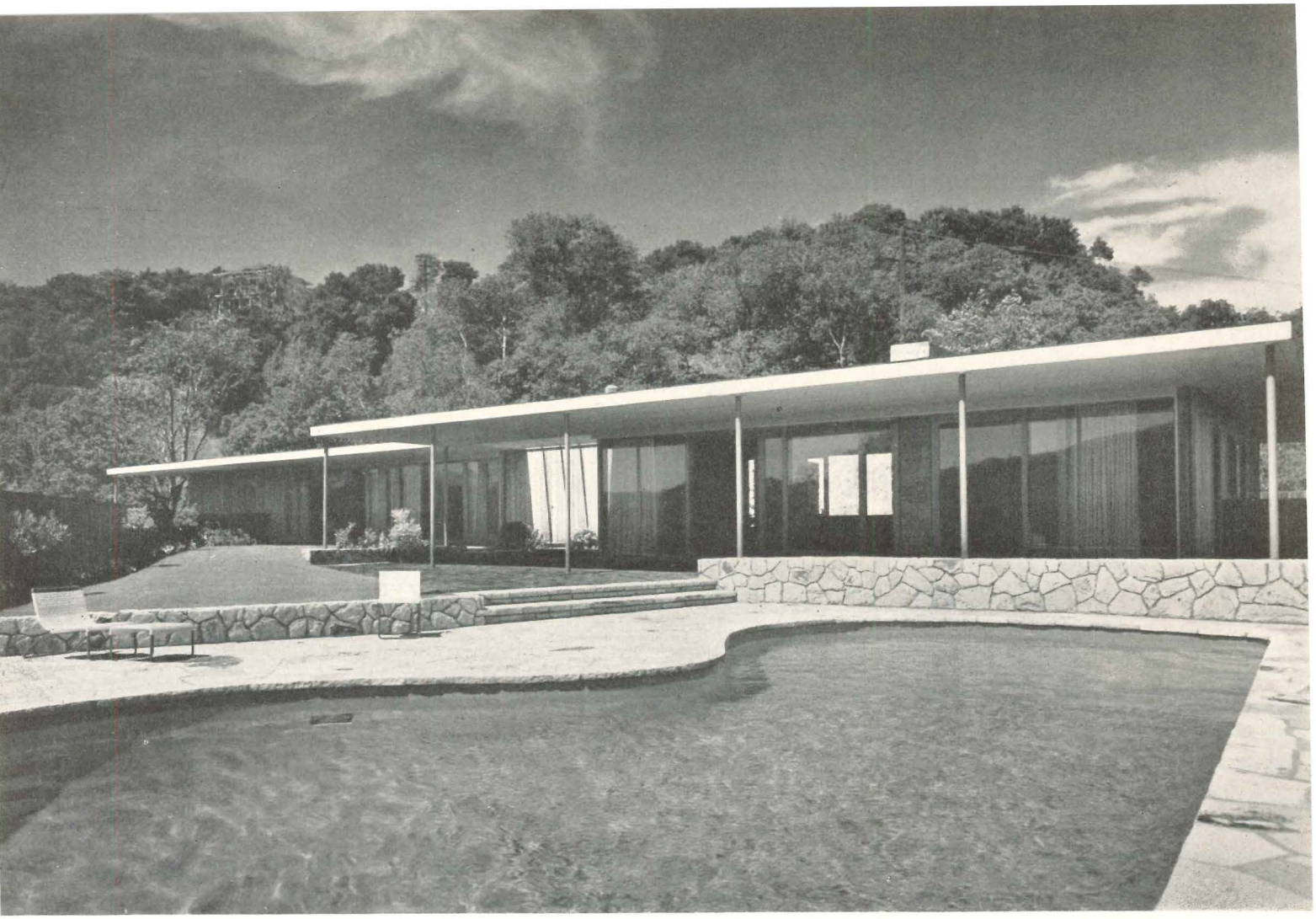
One of the difficult questions was whether or not to permit the Radcliffe girls to use the Library. For the time being at least, the girls are excluded. While there are other good reasons, the librarian points out that "experience . . . has shown that a library for men only or for women only can be administered with almost no supervision in the reading rooms, but a coeducational library requires supervision if reasonable quiet is to be preserved." In short, opening the doors to Radcliffe would necessitate doubling the Lamont staff. No use carrying this monotony thing too far!

PENTHOUSE



One of the conference rooms, penthouse story





Roger Sturtevant Photos

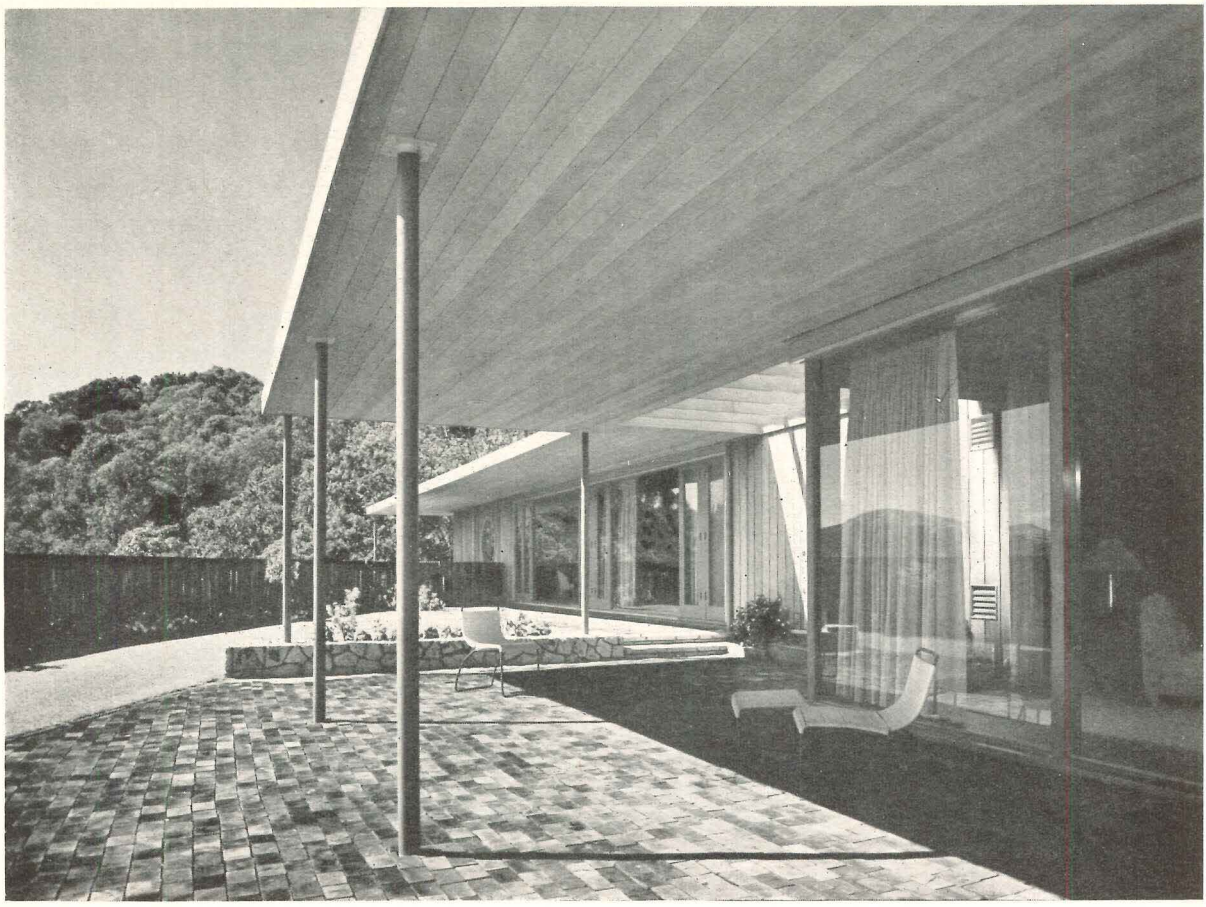
DESIGNING WHAT COMES NATURALLY

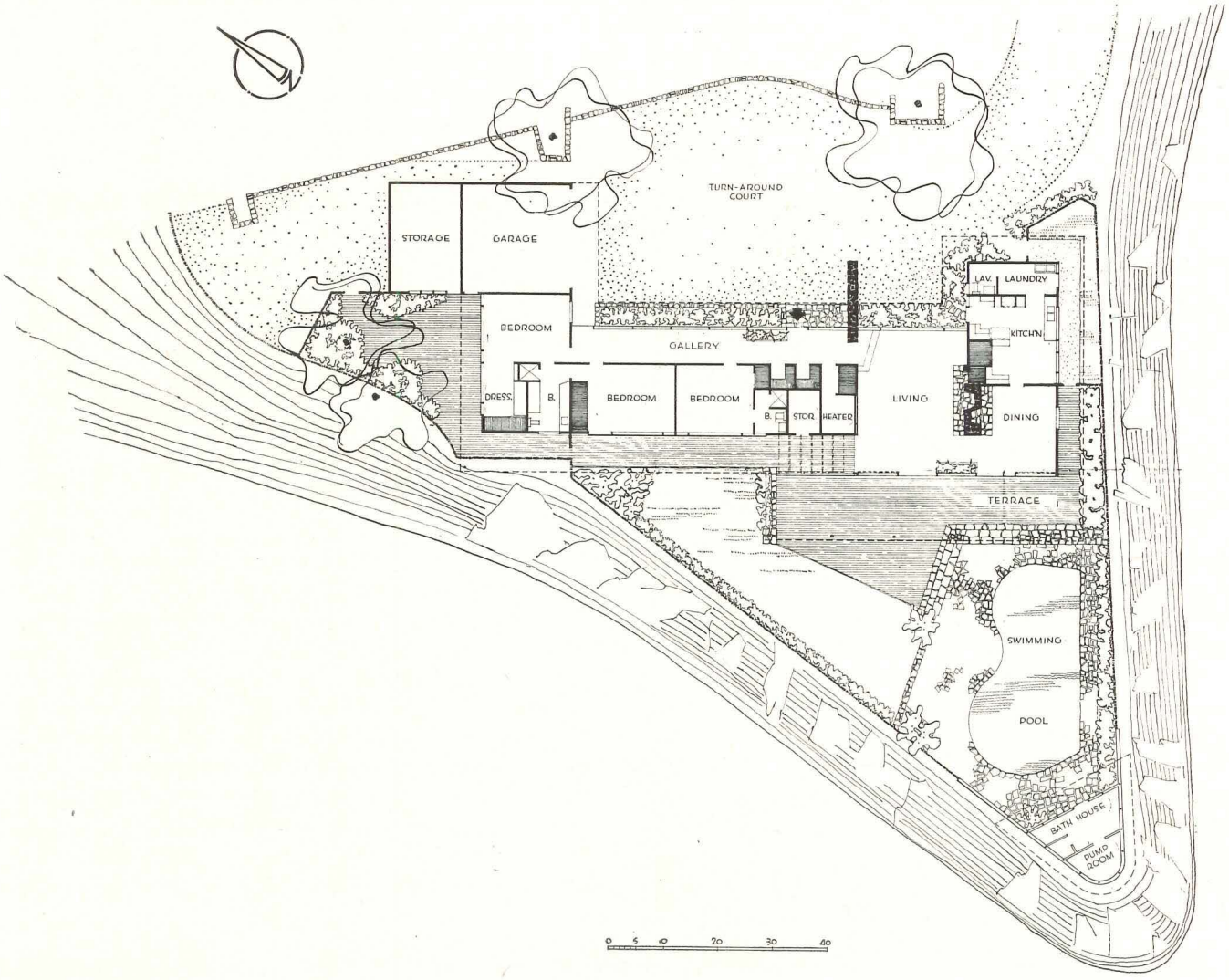
"Tamalpais House," North of San Francisco

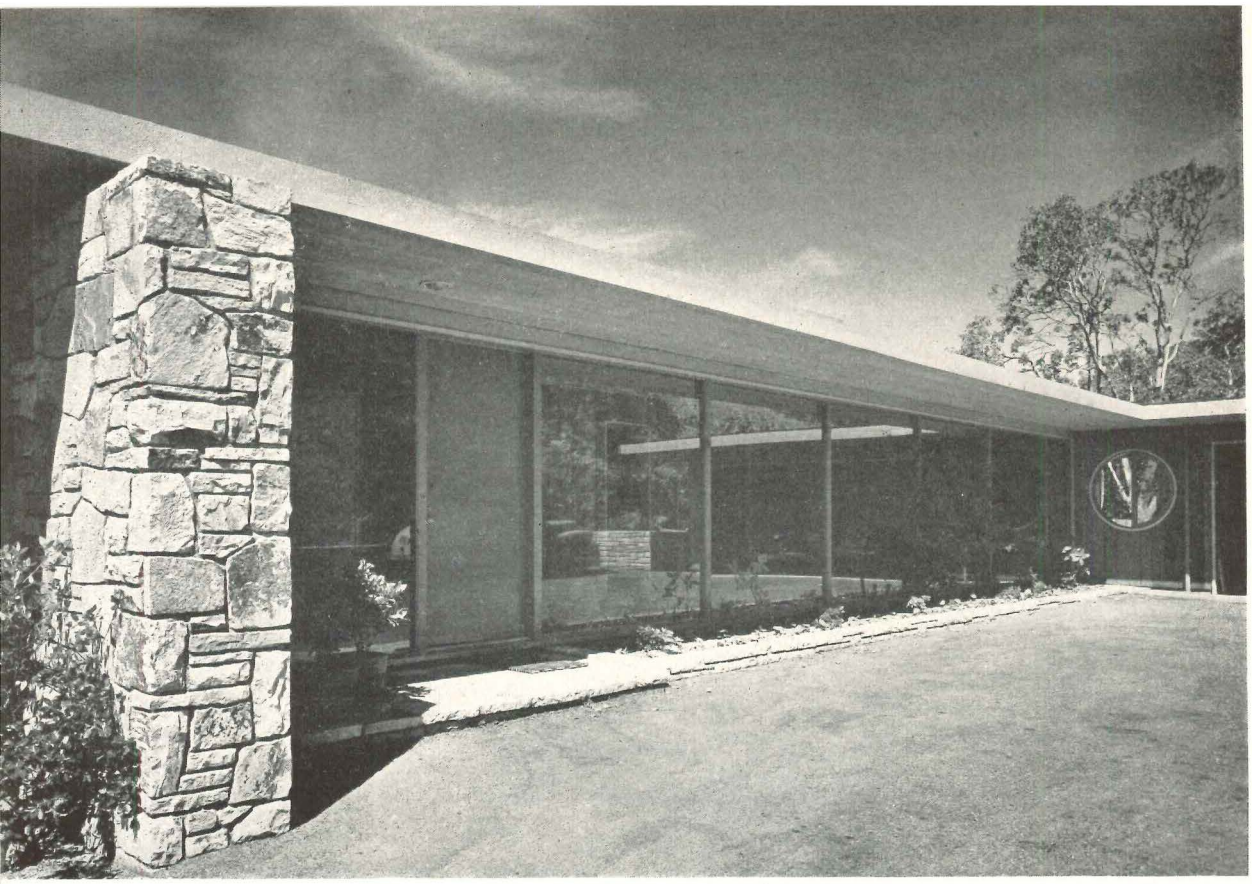
Henry Hill, Architect; Eckbo, Royston and Williams, Landscape Architects

If this house, by virtue of being published in the magazine, advances the "cause" of architecture, it will probably be because it obviously was not designed to be published in the magazines. It does not bundle up the clichés; it does not flaunt its inventions. Its claim to distinction is the modest naturalness with which it wraps up a pretty expensive package of space. Included in this package is a lush treatment of the outdoors, what with swimming pool, bath house, stone walls and terraces, not to mention the direct floral treatment or the fence to give it all privacy. This naturalness, while readily seen in the photographs, tends to grow more impressive as one begins to appreciate the scale of the house and its glass areas and views.

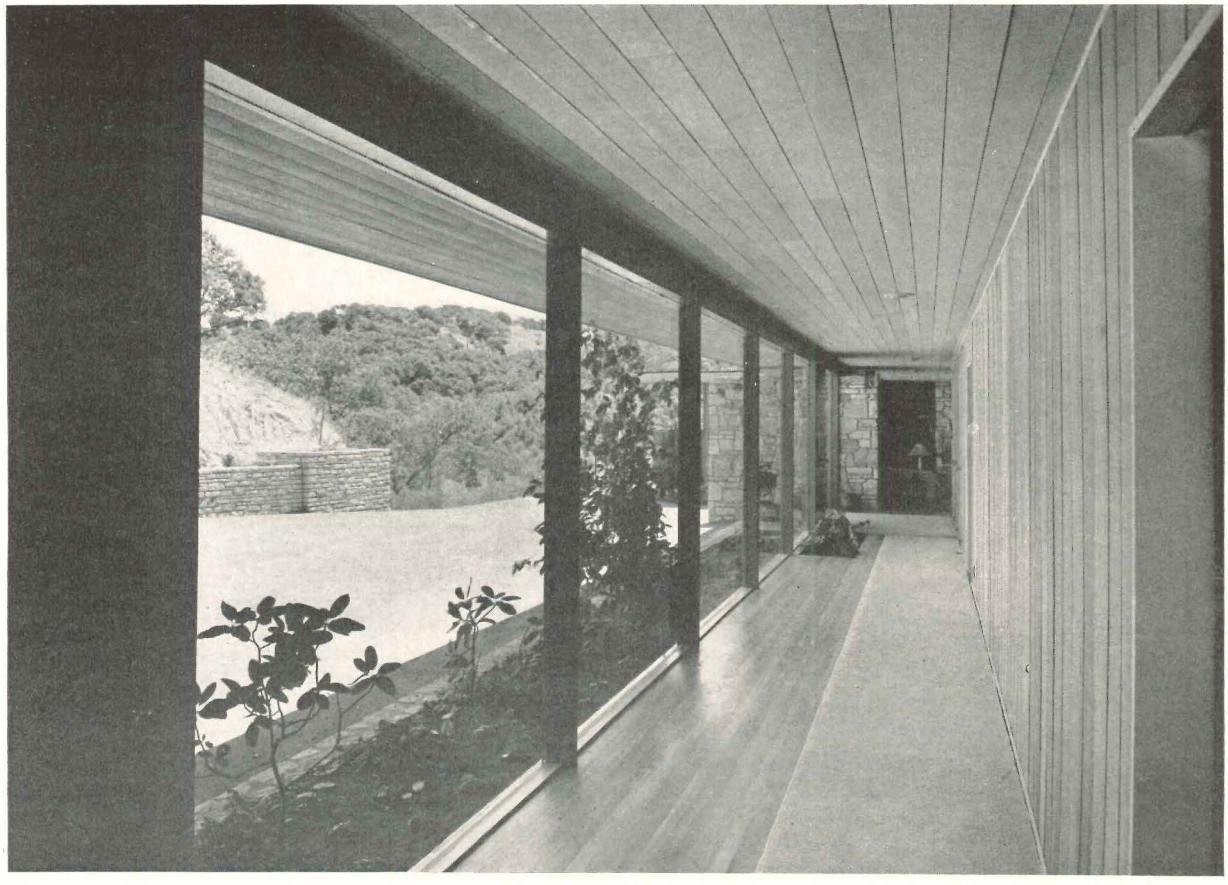
It was designed for a man and wife, without children, who specified a one-level house with complete privacy for outdoor living and room for extensive but informal entertaining. The site, overlooking the ubiquitous Mt. Tamalpais, is a pointed corner of hillside leveled down to a convenient driveway level, and well fenced in — for privacy, yes, but also to prevent falling into the valley; it simply wasn't possible for the landscaping to flow gently into the countryside. In fact the fence acts as barrier against the closing in of the wilderness.

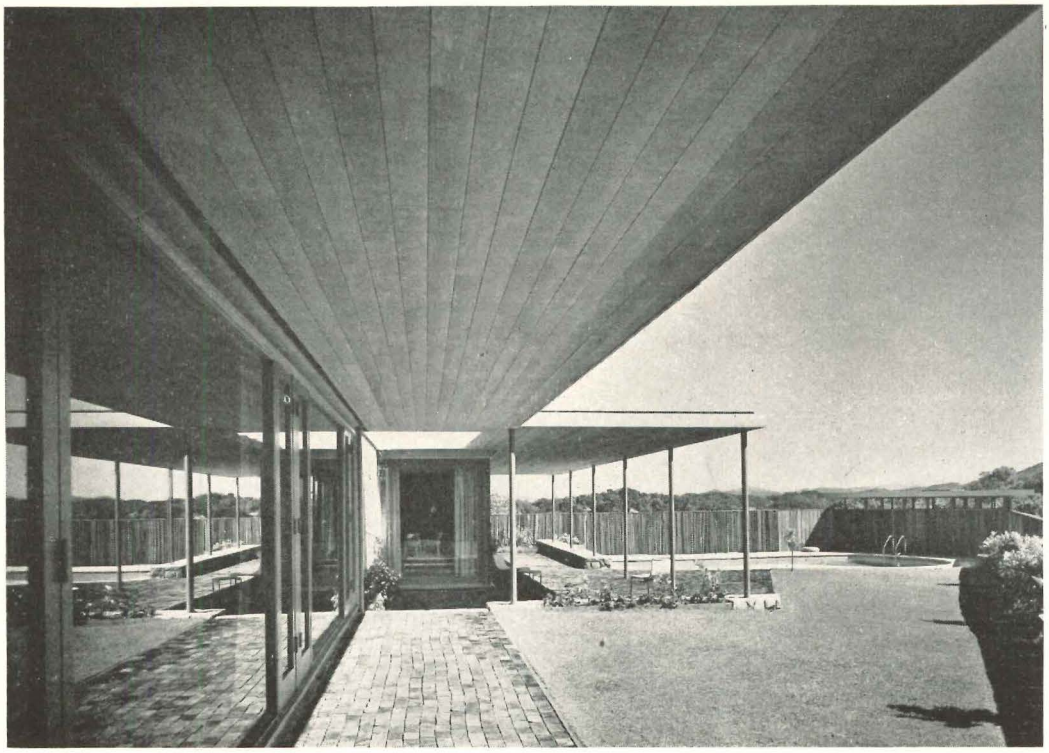



N
TURN-AROUND COURT
STORAGE
GARAGE
BEDROOM
GALLERY
DRESS.
B.
BEDROOM
BEDROOM
B.
STOR.
HEATER
LIVING
LAV.
LAUNDRY
KITCH'N.
DINING
TERRACE
SWIMMING POOL
BATH HOUSE
PUMP ROOM
0 5 10 20 30 40



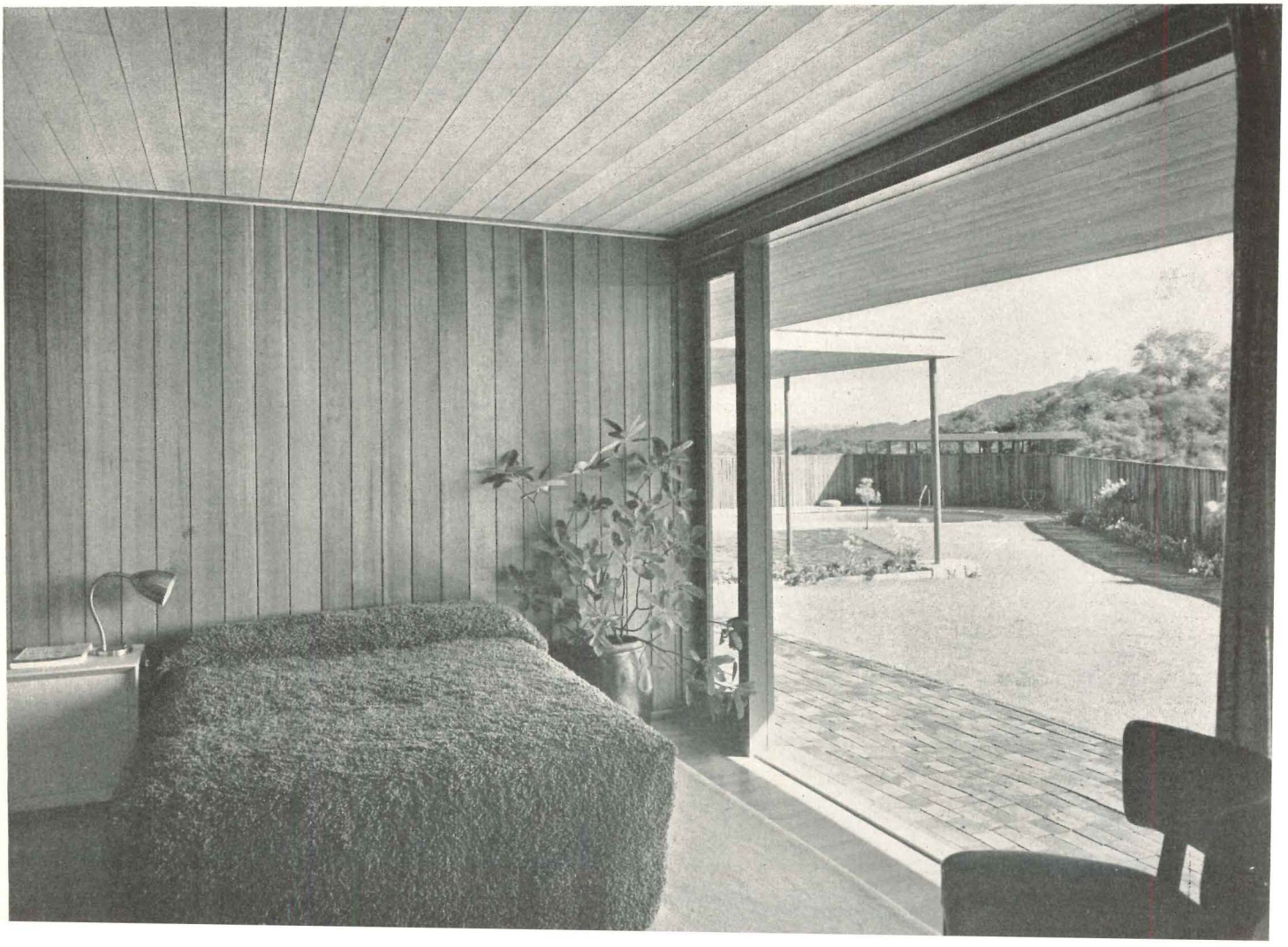
The glazed gallery (above and below) is the only area opening directly to the approach side of the house, facing the turn-around court. The heavy masonry wall serves to shield the living room from direct gaze of visitors at the entrance door, and the planting strip can be arranged to provide further screening if desirable. Exterior siding is all natural redwood, unfinished and left to weather. The continuous facia board is painted gold; the front door is painted inside and out a dubonnet wine red



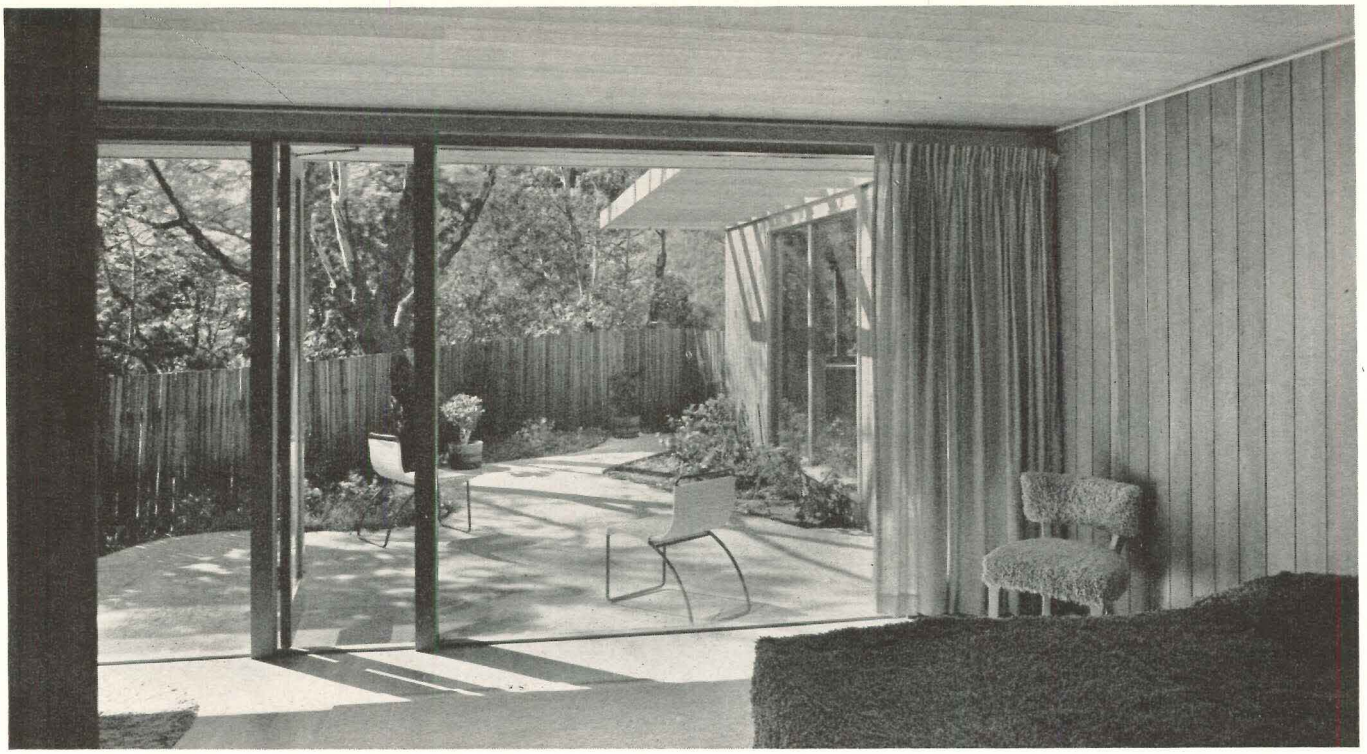


Eaves at the bedrooms (foreground) are 7 ft. wide; at the living room, 12 ft.; they protect the windows against the western summer sun, but admit the winter sunlight. Terraces under the eaves are paved with redwood blocks, with end grain exposed. The long wall in each bedroom is of pine, stained a gray gold; ceiling is surface pine

Roger Sturtevant Photos

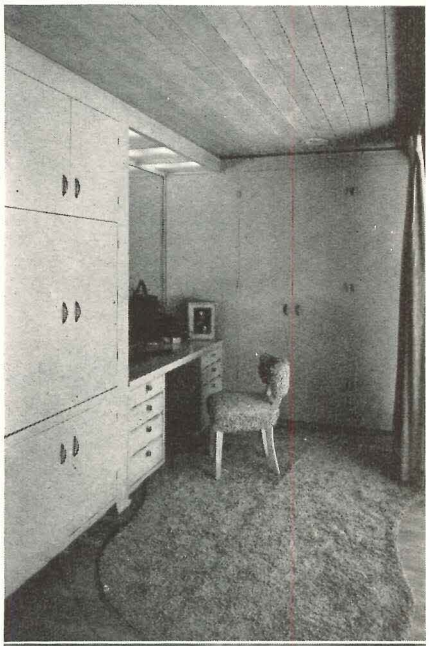


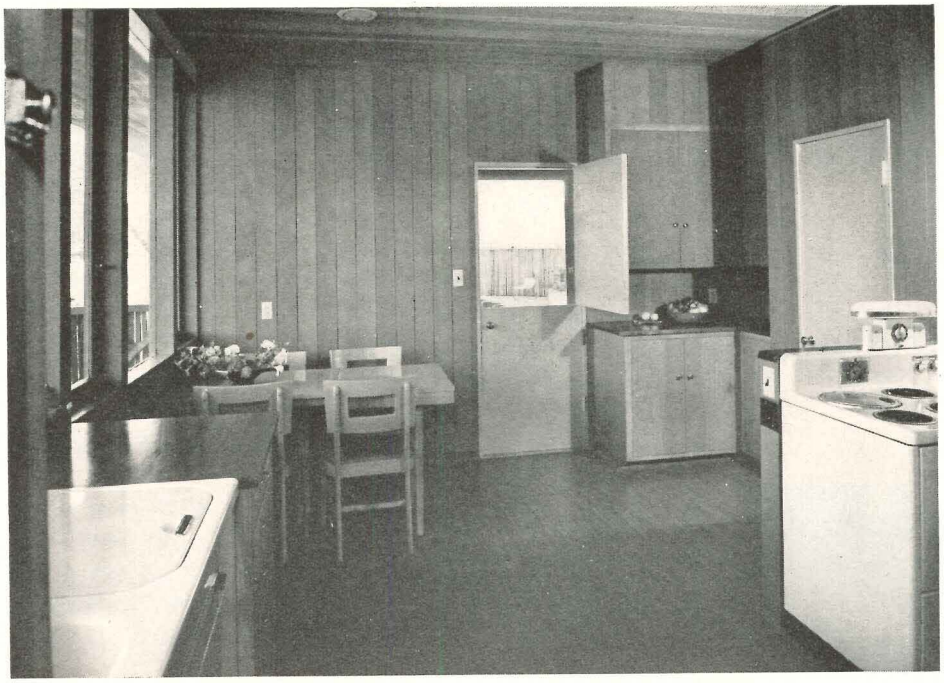
The upper view of the living room gives some idea of the scale of the house and its vistas. It easily accommodates the massive furniture (by Frank DeWitt), indeed the heavy furniture is really necessary to the room. The heavy masonry at the fireplace also is in scale, as is the huge painting on the opposite wall. Living-dining room walls are natural redwood

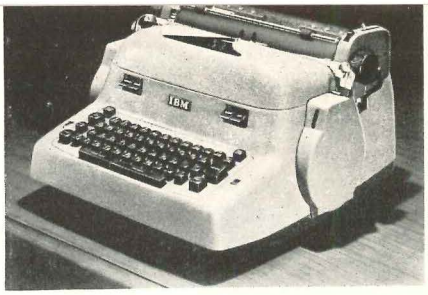


Roger Sturtevant Photos

The principal bedroom has its glass wall opening into a private garden formed by the outside storage room, the house itself and the last section of the fence. With this assurance of privacy, even the dressing room can have a full glass wall (dressing room and bath at lower right)

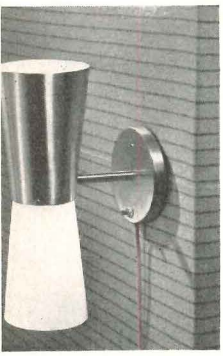


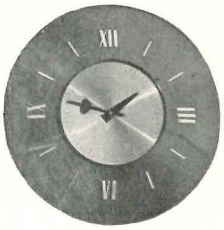


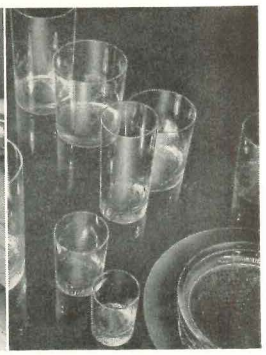


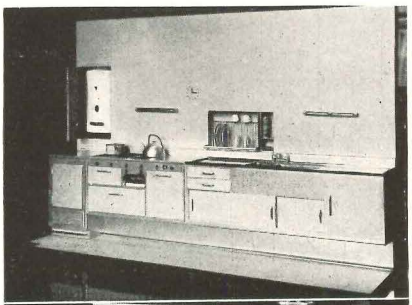
1. Steel Armchair, Mies van der Rohe. 2. Molded Plywood Chair, Haskelite Corp., Saarinen & Eames (Sunami Photo). 3. Floor Lamp, Baldwin Kingrey, Harry Weese. 4. Glass Set, J. & L. Lobmeyr, Adolf Loos. 5. Prefabricated Kitchen-Bath Unit, W. Brooks Cavin, Jr. 6. Storage Wall, Tullio Bussi (DOMUS). 7. Printed Fabric, Arundell Clarke, Philip C. Johnson. 8. Printed Fabric, Alexander Girard (Astleford Photo). 9. "Primitive Forms," Print, Design Unit New York, Baldwin & Machado

1 2 3 4

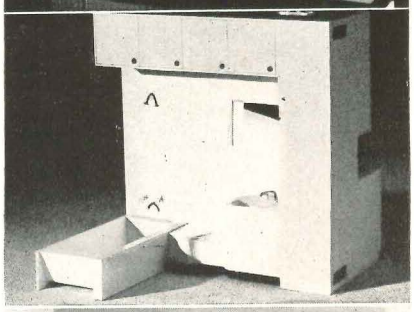








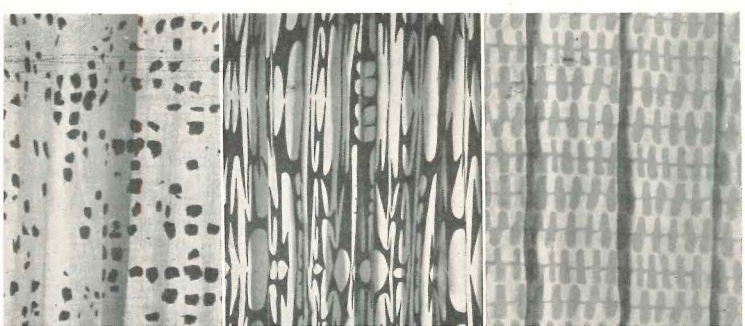
5



6

Photographs not identified or numbered on this spread appear with proper identification on the following pages

7 8 9

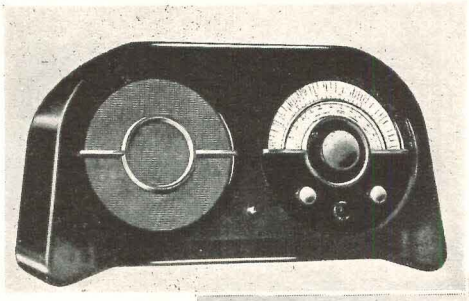


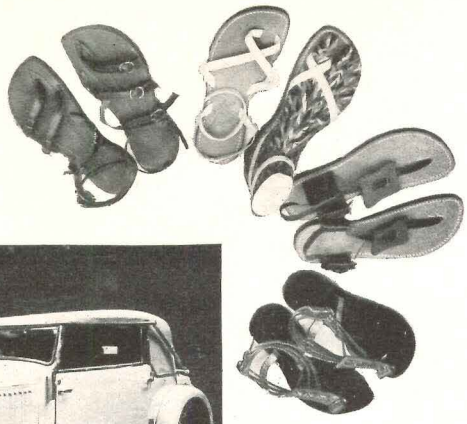
ARCHITECTS

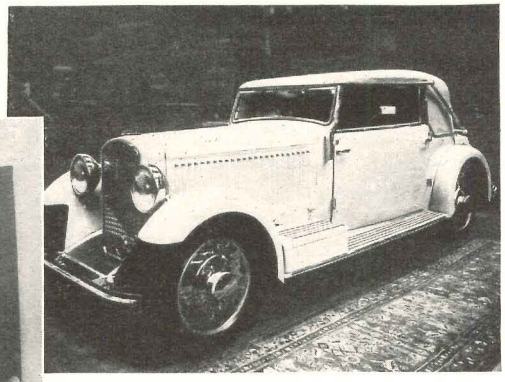
THIS is by no means the first report on the activities of architects as industrial designers, but it might well be the last. For architects are doing so much designing for industry that even this attempt to show current work has run into pages and pages of postage-stamp pictures.

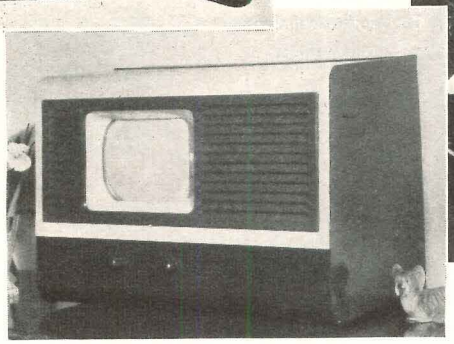
It wasn't so many years ago that industrial design was being held out to architects as a new line of activity. But it is really only the phrase that was new — design of objects and products of manufacture 'way back in history was done by the same talent that designed buildings. So in doing it now architects are only doing what their forebears did even before they branched off into "architectural design." This latter was really a specialization of the "master builder" phase of architectural history. During these eras industry went its own way, intent on mechanics and function and superimposed or superficial decoration, and only of late has it appreciated the integral relationship of these to form.

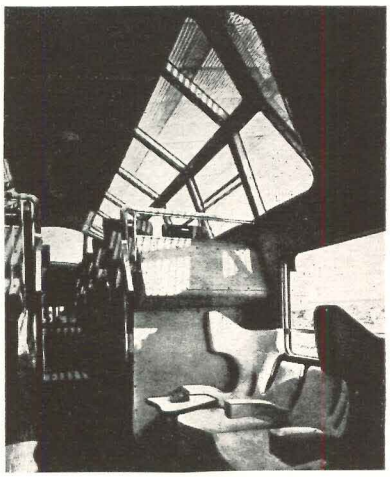
In truth architects, as "industrial designers," are leading the way in organic design — industry got around to wanting "design," but probably what it really sought was, say, "styling for salesmanship." So











The editors are indebted to the Department of Architecture and Design, Museum of Modern Art, for the privilege of selecting many illustrations from its collections

DESIGN FOR INDUSTRY

A current visual report on industrial design by architects, covering products ranging from bathing slippers to mechanical cores for buildings

a great deal of what was earlier called industrial design was merely cosmetics on the skin of the product. Now manufacturing generally is getting more benefits than it contemplated when employing architects to pretty up its products. It is getting design, good design, organic design, and therefore economical, efficient and workable design.

In Europe it appears that industrial design has always been done by architects, without the prior intervention, or invention, of the "industrial designer." Some would say that was explained by the fact that architects in Europe did not stray so far from organic design as did those in America, or that they appreciated it earlier, or something of the sort. But it also might be explained by the fact that in Europe industry did not make such "industrial" progress as here, and thus go so far afield from true esthetics. Certainly it is observable, at any rate, that European architects migrating to these shores just naturally expected to design products for industry, and did so, while American architects looked on entranced by this "new field."

The current report, then, is simply that American architects did get into industrial design, and both they and industry have profited. Indeed, American architects could hardly have stayed out — they were dragged in. Their three-dimensional design talent and training made them naturals for the design problems of industrial products, materials and assemblies. Even if some other group did get there first in acquiring the titles and prerogatives of "industrial designers," the architects were invited in in one way or another. Many have been the "boys in the back room," many have taken commissions themselves, and many have simply got there on the better mousetrap route — they designed hardware, furniture, fabrics, accessories, built-ins and what-nots, until their products began to displace older lines. Names in this category include many of the big names of architecture — Howe & Lescaze, Mies van der Rohe, Breuer, Eames, Aalto, Le Corbusier, Nelson, Saarinen, Koch, etc. ad infinitum.

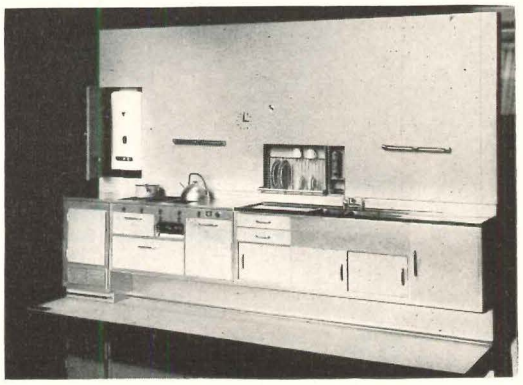
So the influence of architects — dating back to those unnamed souls who designed double-hung windows, radiators, hardware, and so on — has quietly come to be appreciated to the point where architects are now called in to design all manner of things, until mere size alone may make the next current report impossible.

Utility Cores and Storage Units

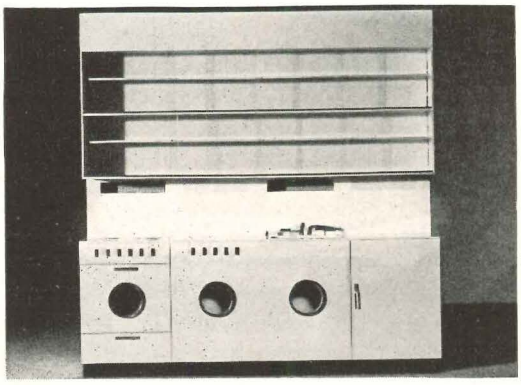
10. Utility Unit, Ingersoll Steel Division, Borg-Warner Corp., J. Fletcher Lankton (Gie Gaddis Photos). 11. Built-in Kitchen, Thermidor Elec. Mfg. Co., Harwell H. Harris. 12. Mechanical Core, Jane Drew & E. Maxwell Fry. 13–14. Prefabricated Kitchen-Bath Unit, W. Brooks Cavin, Jr. 15. Basic Storage Components, Herman Miller Furn. Co., George Nelson

10

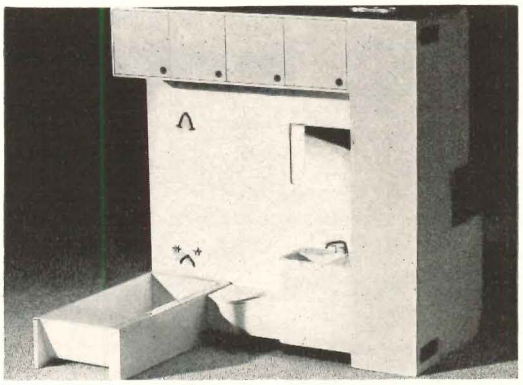
11



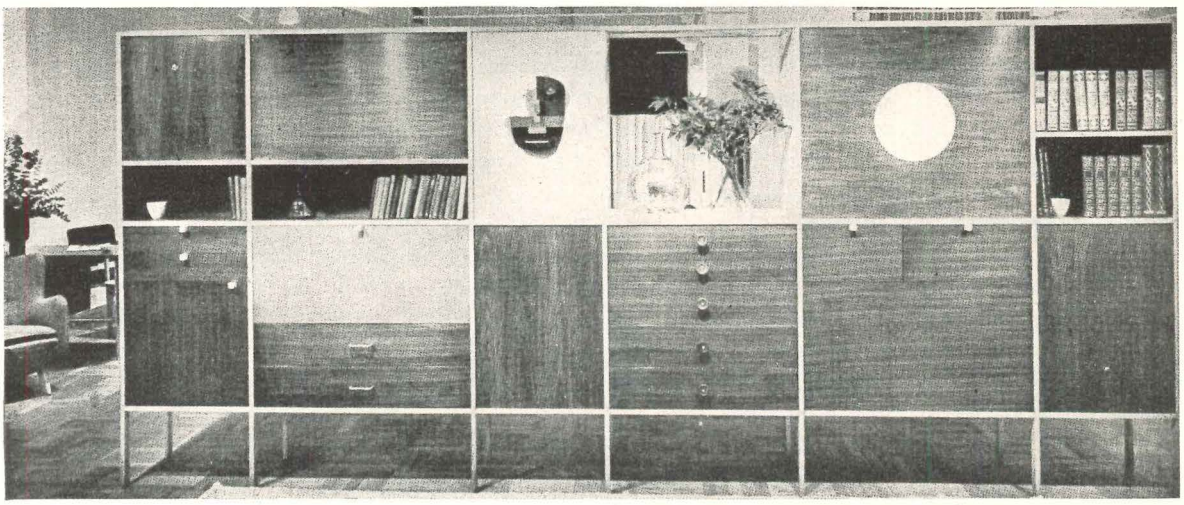
12



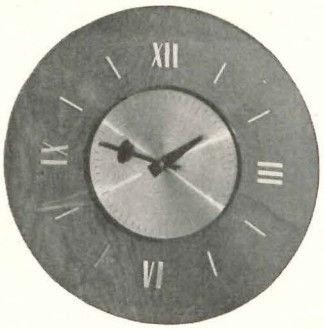
13



14

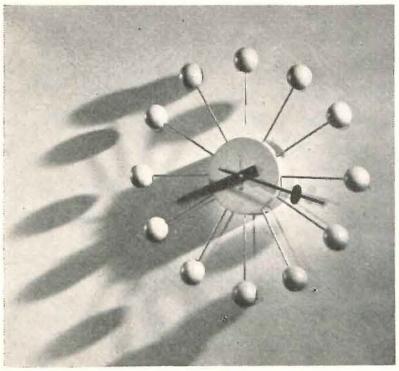


15

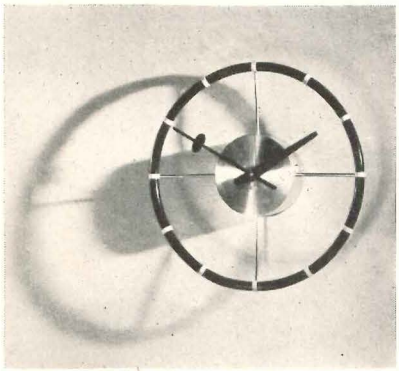


16

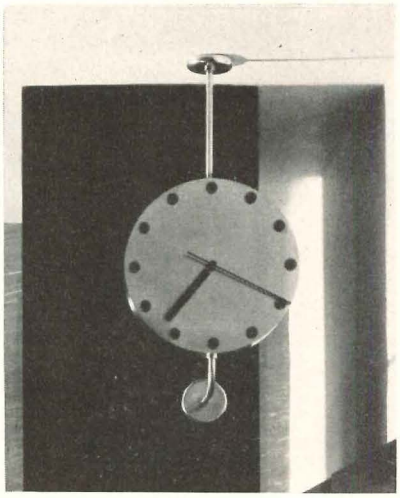
16. Electric Clock, Howard Miller Clock Co., George Nelson. 17. Electric Clock, Howard Miller Clock Co., George Nelson. 18. Electric Clock, Howard Miller Clock Co., George Nelson. 19. Clock, Howe & Lescaze (Steiner & Nyholm Photo)



17



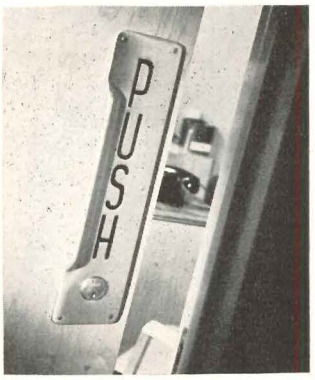
18



19

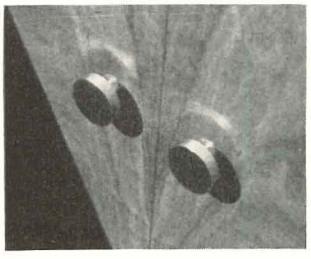
20

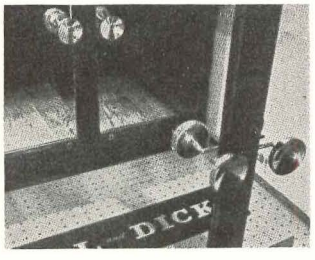
21



22

23





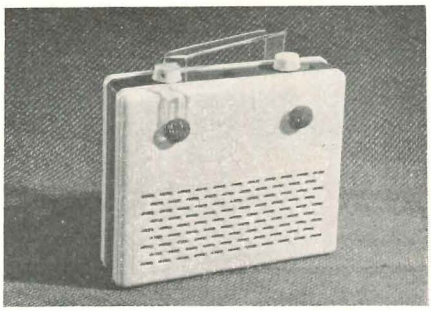
24

20. Door Handle, after designs by Mies van der Rohe. 21. Knob & Lock, P. & F. Corbin, Howe & Lescaze. 22. Door Push, Pietro Belluschi (Stoller Photo). 23. Door Knob, Philip C. Johnson. 24. Door Knobs, Nemeny & Geller (Stoller Photo)

25

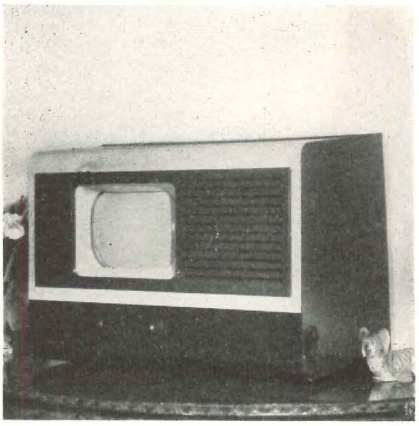
26

27



28

Radios and Television Sets

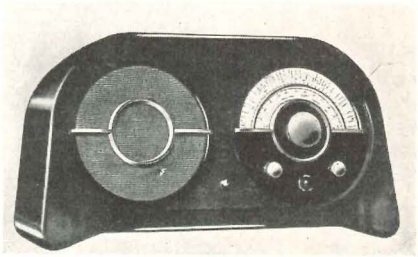


29

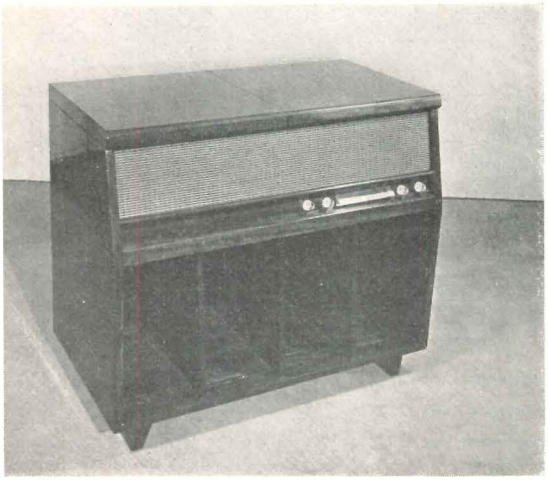
30

25. Radio (1933), E. K. Cole, Ltd., Wells Coates. 26–27. Radios designed for mass production in Italy, O. F. Henrich, Milan (Bauen & Wohnen). 28. Radio Portable, E. K. Cole, Ltd., Wells Coates. 29. Television Set, Ferranti Ltd., Christopher Nicholson. 30–31. Radios designed for mass production in Italy, O. F. Henrich, Milan (Bauen & Wohnen). 32. Radio (1932), E. K. Cole, Ltd., Serge Chermayeff. 33. Radio-Phonograph, Internat'l. Detrola Corp., Al. H. Girard. 34–35. Radios designed for mass production in Italy, O. F. Henrich, Milan (Bauen & Wohnen)

31



32



33

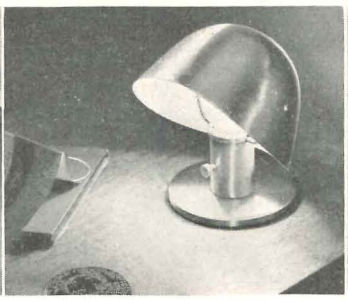
34

35

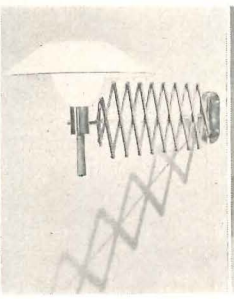
36

37

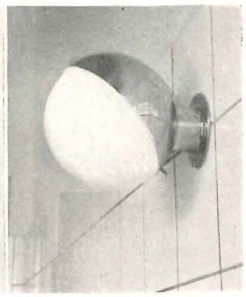
38



39



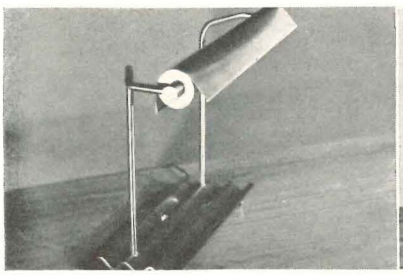
40



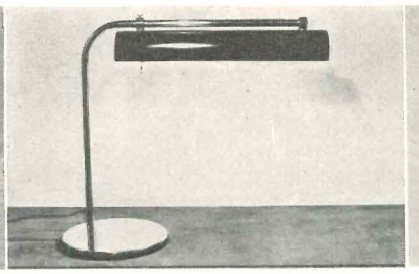
41

Lamps for the Office and Home

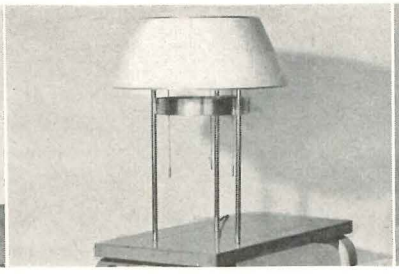
36. Two-Way Wall Lamp, General Lighting, George Nelson (Sanders Photo). 37. Table and Floor Lamps, Victor Pearlman Co., George Fred Keck. 38. Table Lamp, Baldwin Kingrey, Harry Weese. 39. Television Lamp, General Lighting Co., George Nelson (Sanders Photo). 40. Wall Bracket Extension Lamp, General Lighting, George Nelson (Sanders Photo). 41. Wall Fixture, State Radiohouse Copenhagen, Vilhelm Lauritzen. 42. Fluorescen Desk Lamp, Mutual Sunset, Weese & Baldwin (Sunami Photo). 43. Deskt Lamp, Kurt Versen, Howe & Lescaze. 44. Table Lamp, Mutual Sunset, Weese & Baldwin (Fenn Photo). 45. Gooseneck Desk Lamp, Mutual Sunset, Peter Pfisterer (Sunami Photo). 46. Two High Arms, Mutual Sunset, Peter Pfisterer (Fenn Photo). 47. Two Arm Floor Lamp, Mutual Sunset, Peter Pfisterer (Fenn Photo). 48. Standard Lamp, New Design, Philip C. Johnson (Lundquist Photo). 49. Floor Lamp, Mutual Sunset, Peter Pfisterer (Fenn Photo). 50. Gooseneck Floor Lamp, Mutual Sunset Lamp Mfg. Co., Weese & Baldwin (Fenn Photo)



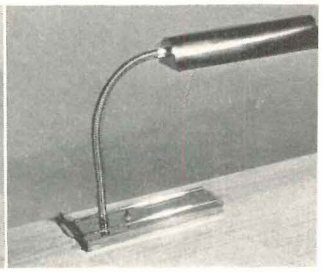
42



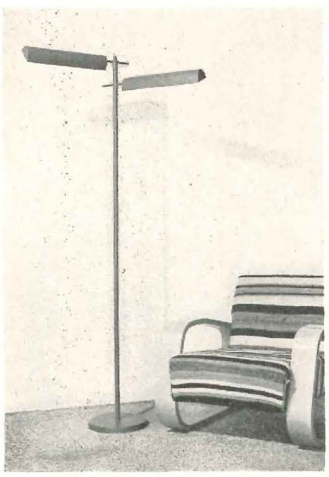
43



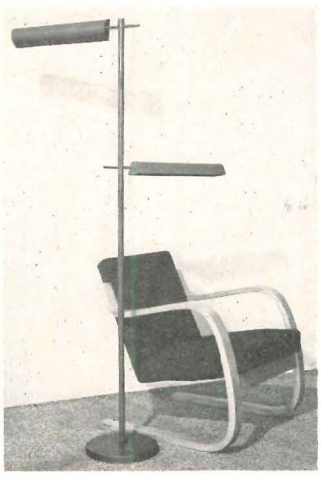
44



45

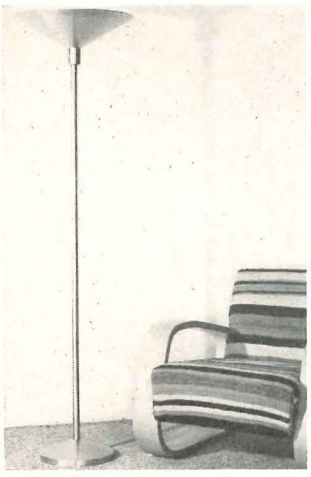


46

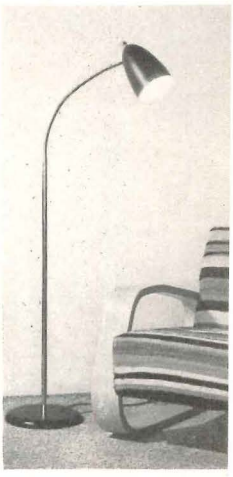


47

48



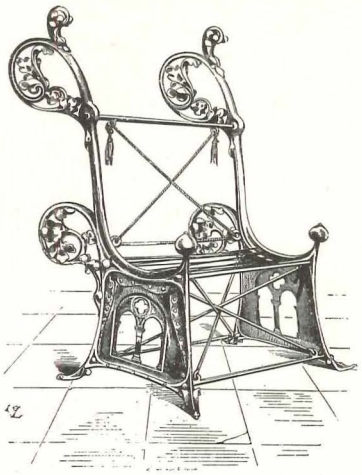
49



50

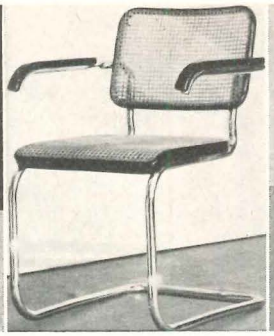
ARCHITECTS DESIGN FOR INDUSTRY

Metal Chairs



51

52

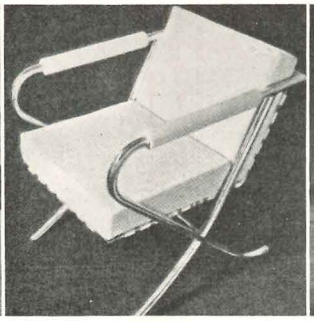


53

54

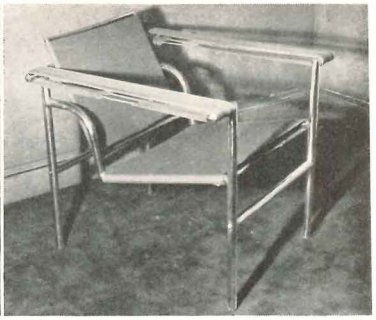
55

56



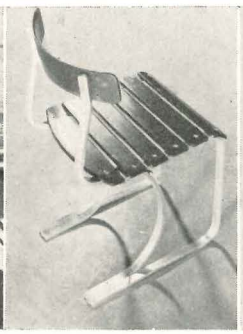
57

58



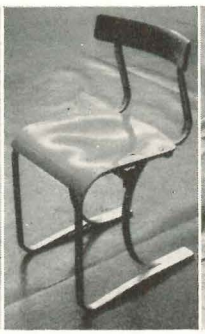
59

60

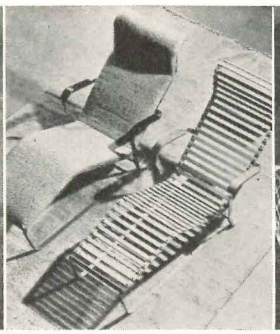


61

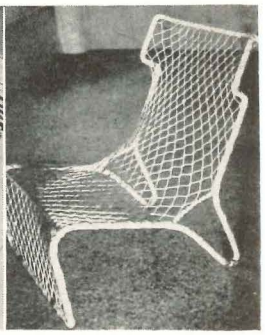
62



63



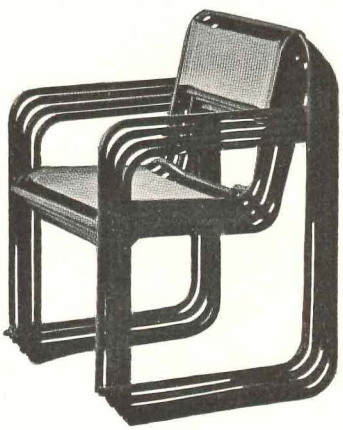
64



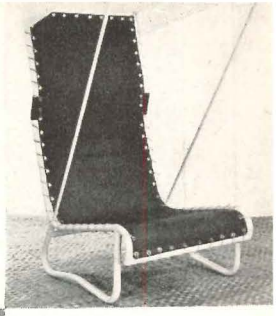
65

66

67

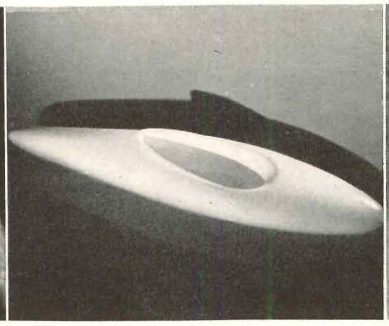


68



69

70



71

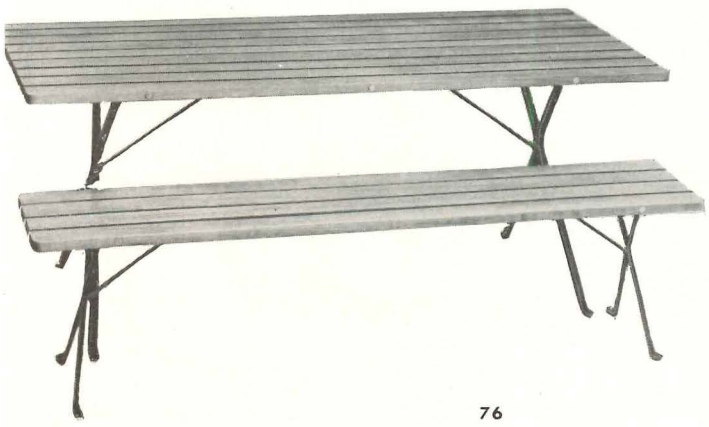
72

73

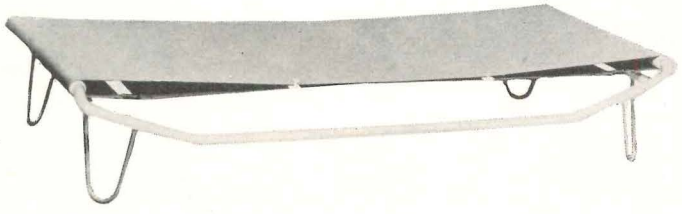
51. Chair (1872), Dictionnaire Raisonné du Mobilier Francais, M. Viollet Le Duc. 52. Steel Chair, Mies van der Rohe. 53. Tubular Steel Chair, Thonet, Marcel Breuer. 54. Tubular Steel Chair, Mies van der Rohe. 55. Upholstered Steel Chair (1949), H. G. Knoll, Mies van der Rohe. 56. Armchair, Hans Knoll, Serge Chermayeff. 57. Steel Armchair, Metz en Co., J. J. P. Oud. 58. Chair, Herman Miller Furn. Co., George Nelson (Stoller Photo). 59. Steel Chair, Thonet, Le Corbusier. 60. Steel Chairs, Metz en Co., J. J. P. Oud. 61. Aluminum Garden Chair (1933), Marcel Breuer. 62. Molded Plywood Chair, Herman Miller Furn. Co., Charles Eames (Sunami Photo). 63. Aluminum Chair (1933), Paris Competition, Marcel Breuer. 64. Aluminum Chairs, Wohnbedarf, Marcel Breuer. 65. Iron Garden Chair, Luigi Vietti. 66. Wood Slat chair, Lloyd Mfg. Co., Weese & Baldwin. 67–68. Stacking Chairs, P. E. L., Serge Chermayeff. 69. Terrace Chair, John B. Salterini, Bernard Rudofsky (Richardson Photo). 70. Protective Headgear of Inflated Vinylite, Gallowhur Chem. Corp., Wm. H. Miller, Jr. 71. Collapsible Vinylite Boat, Gallowhur Chemical Corp., Wm. H. Miller, Jr. 72. Saddle Stool, Design Unit New York, Benjamin Baldwin (Melton Photo). 73. Barbeque Wagon, Lloyd Mfg. Co., Weese & Baldwin. 74. Barbeque Wagon, Lloyd Mfg. Co., Weese & Baldwin. 75. Barbeque Wagon, Lloyd Mfg. Co., Weese & Baldwin. 76. Table and Bench, Lloyd Mfg. Co., Weese & Baldwin. 77. Canvas Cot, Lloyd Mfg. Co., Weese & Baldwin

74

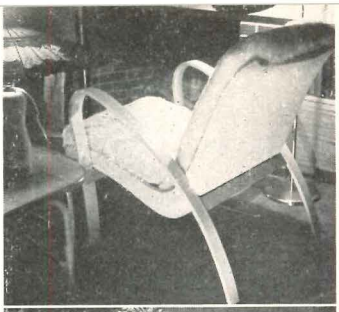
75



76



77



78

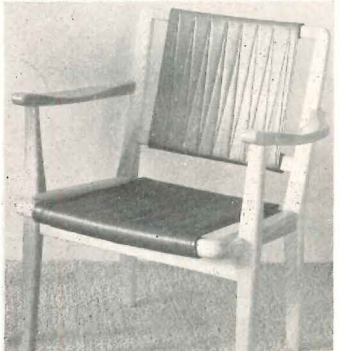
79

80

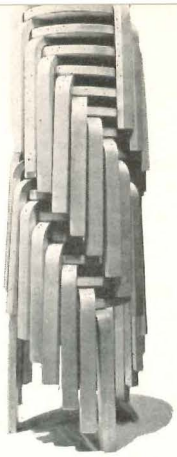
81

82

83



84



85

86

ARCHITECTS DESIGN FOR INDUSTRY

Chairs

78. Armchair, Carl Koch. 79. Easy Chair, H. G. Knoll, Eero Saarinen. 80. Reclining Chair, Isokon, Marcel Breuer (Russo Photo). 81. Reclining Chair, H. G. Knoll, Eero Saarinen (Gildart Photo). 82. Molded Plywood Nursery Chair, Charles Eames. 83. Side Chair, Carl Koch. 84. Arm Chair, Svenska Moebel., Axel Larsson. 85. Stacking Stools, Alvar Aalto. 86. Molded Plywood Chair, Charles Eames. 87. Molded Plywood Side Chairs, Haskelite Corp., Saarinen & Eames. 88. Upright Chairs, H. G. Knoll, Abel Sorensen (Stevens Photo)

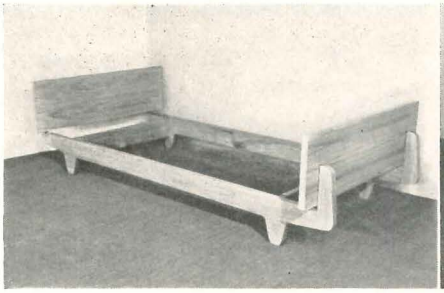
87

88

89

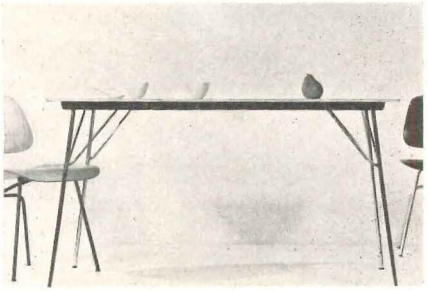
Beds, Tables, Sofas

89. Dining Table, Red Lion Furn. Co., Saarinen & Eames. 90. Bed, Red Lion Furn. Co., Stonorov & von Moltke (Sunami Photo). 91. Couch, Red Lion Furn. Co., Stonorov & von Moltke (Sunami Photo). 92. Dining Table, Herman Miller Furn. Co., Charles Eames (Eames Photo)



90

91



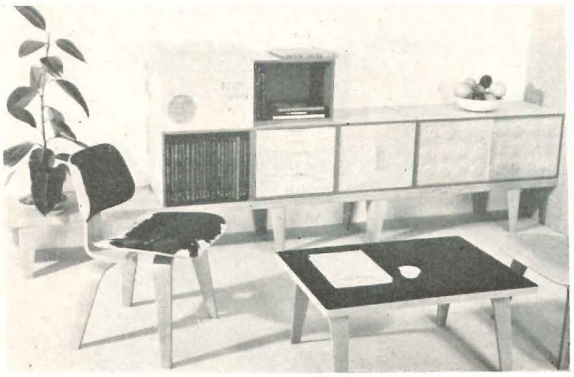
92

Desks, Dressers, Bookcases

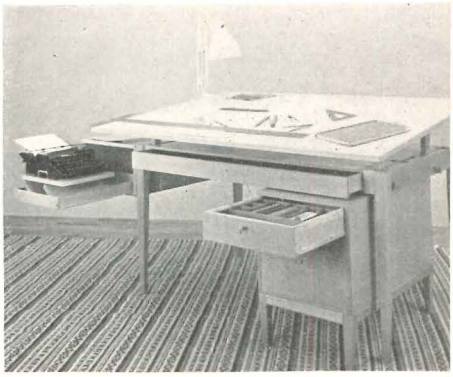
93. Unit Cabinets, Red Lion, Stonorov & von Moltke. 94. Desk and Chair, Red Lion Furn. Co., Stonorov & von Moltke (Fenn Photo). 95. Unit Cabinets, Charles Eames. 96. Drafting Desk, Bodafors, Axel Larsson

93

94

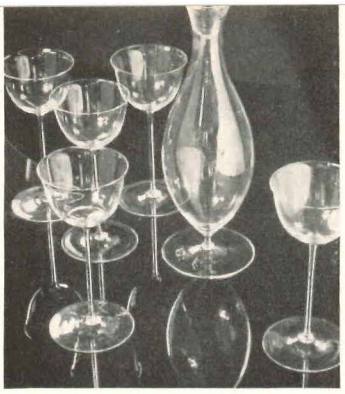


95

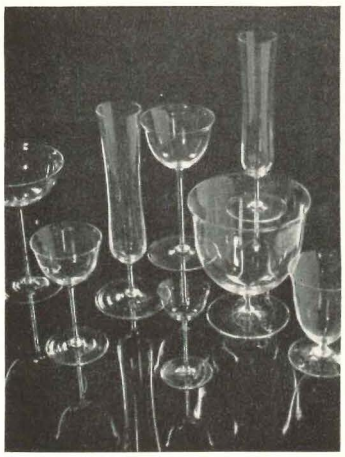


96

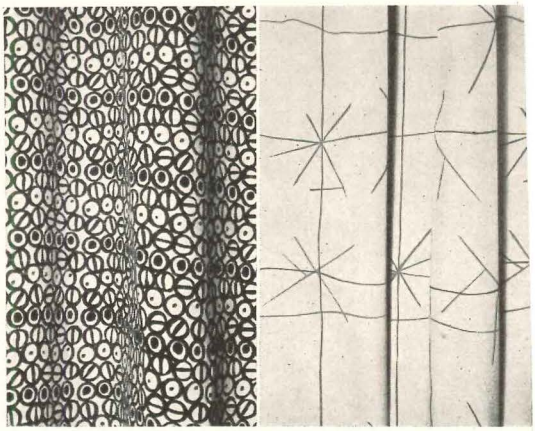
97



98



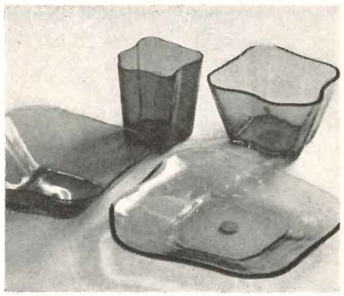
99



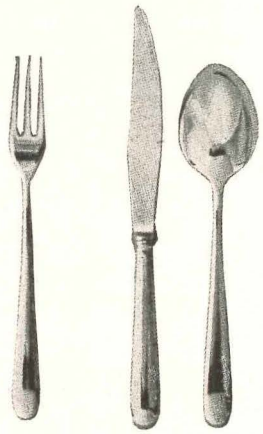
107 108

Glassware

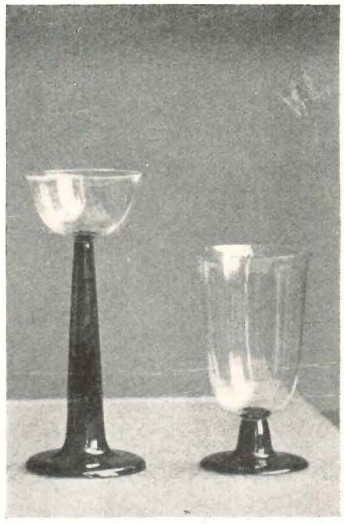
97–99. Glass Sets, J. & L. Lobmeyr, Josef Hoffman. 100. Glassware, Alvar Aalto (Sauren Photo). 101. Table Glassware, Rheinische Glasshuetten (1901), Peter Behrens. 102. Vases, Artek, Alvar Aalto (Sunami Photo). 103. Brass Ashtray, Jacobsen & Moller (Hammerschmidt Photo). 104. Flatware, Dominioni & Castiglioni, Milan. 105. Andirons, Mario Corbett. 106. Flower Pot, Kuenstlerwerkstaetten, Josef Hoffman (Gerlach Photo)



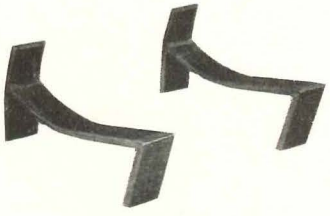
100



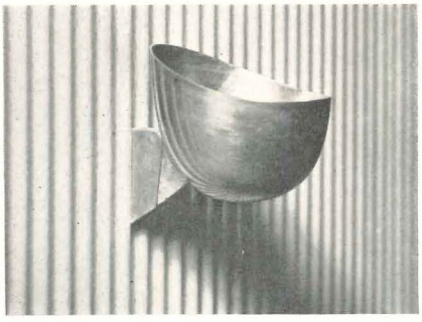
104



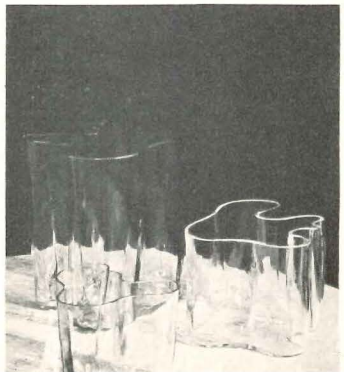
101



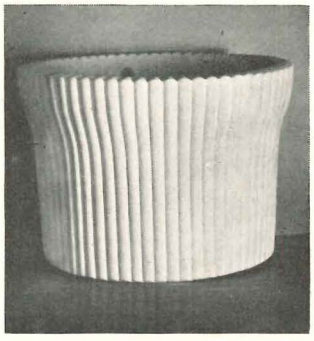
105



103

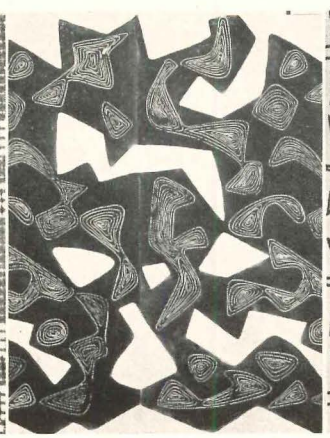


102



106

109



110

111

112

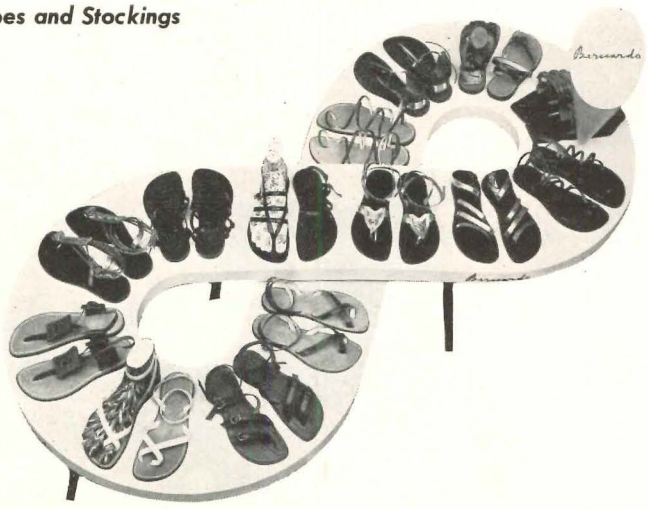
113

Fabrics

107. "Barrel Heads," Print, Design Unit New York, Baldwin & Machado (Melton Photo). 108. "Starry Pines," Print in green and grey, Baldwin Kingrey, Baldwin & Machado (Melton Photo). 109. Voorhees, Walker, Foley & Smith. 110. Concentric Lines on Blue Fields on White Ground, Print, Alexander Girard (Sunami Photo). 111. Printed Fabric, Alexander Girard (Astleford Photo). 112. Brown, Yellow and Purple Print, Girard, Saarinen & Eames (Sunami Photo). 113. "Flight," Print in any color on yellow background, Baldwin Kingrey, Baldwin and Machado (Melton Photo)

ARCHITECTS DESIGN FOR INDUSTRY

Shoes and Stockings



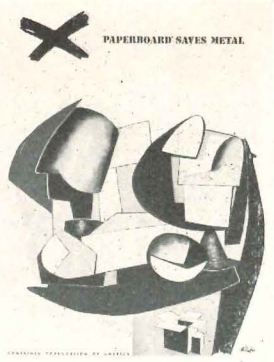
114

115

114. Sandals, Bernard Rudofsky. 115. "Glove" Stockings, Bernard Rudofsky

116

117

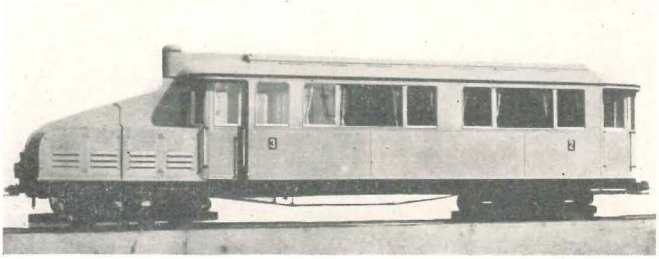


118

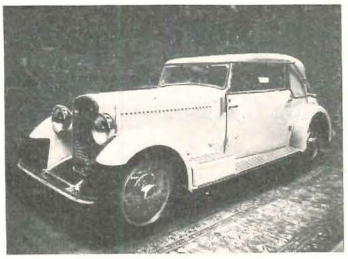
Advertisements

116. Advertisement, Container Corporation of America (1942), Jean Carlu. 117. Advertisement, Container Corporation of America (1945), Adolfo Halty-Dubé. 118. Advertisement, Container Corporation of America (1943), Jean Hélion

ARCHITECTS DESIGN FOR INDUSTRY



121



122

121. Diesel Engine Cab, Danzig (1914), Walter Gropius. 122. Convertible, Adler Works (1929), Walter Gropius

Transportation

123. Upper Observation Dome, California Zephyr, Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, Harbeson, Hough, Livingston & Larson. 124. Lounge, Empire State Express, New York Central Railroad, Paul P. Cret. 125. Tavern Lounge, Florida East Coast Railroad, Harbeson, Hough, Livingston & Larson. Photos courtesy of The Budd Company

123

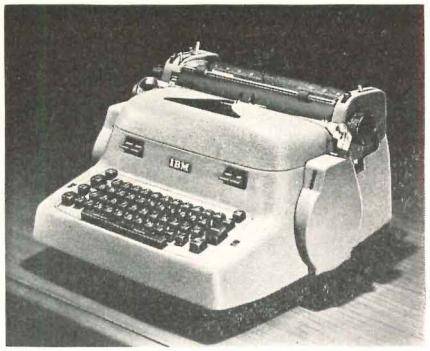
124

125

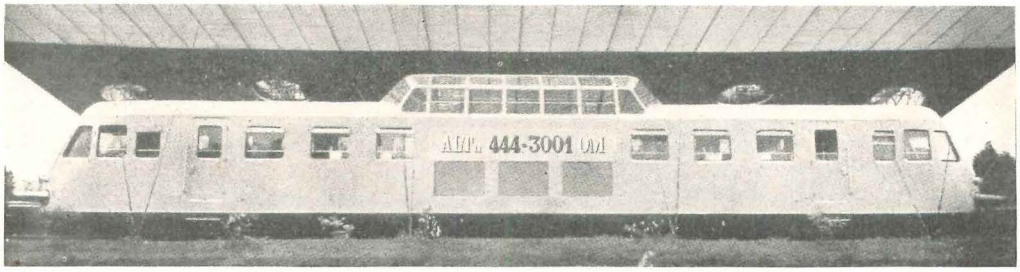
119

Electric Typewriters

119. Electric Typewriter, International Business Machines, Eliot Noyes Designer (Norman Bel Geddes & Co.). 120. Electric Typewriter with Carbon Ribbon Attachment, International Business Machines, Eliot Noyes Designer (Norman Bel Geddes & Co.)



120

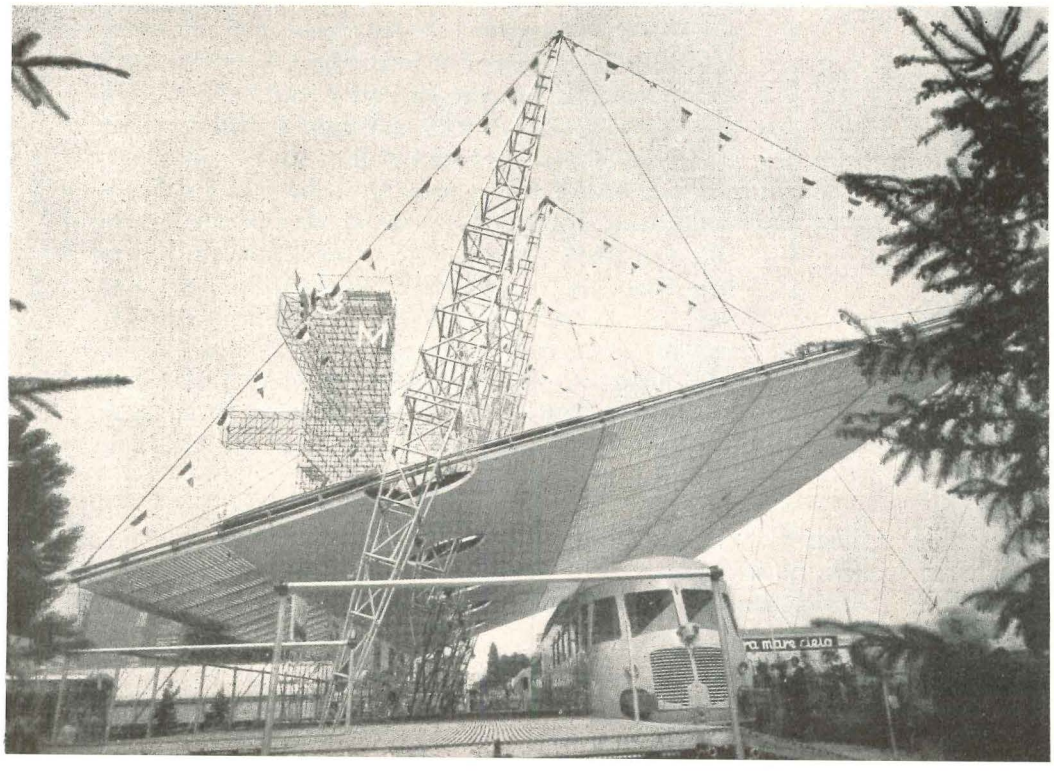


126

128

126. Electric Train, Italian Railroads, Renzo Zavanella (DOMUS). 127. Platform Shelter, Milan, Renzo Zavanella (DOMUS). 128–129. Train Interior, Renzo Zavanella (DOMUS)

127



129

The White House as it looks today from Pennsylvania Avenue; present rebuilding program will preserve this facade

REBUILDING THE WHITE HOUSE

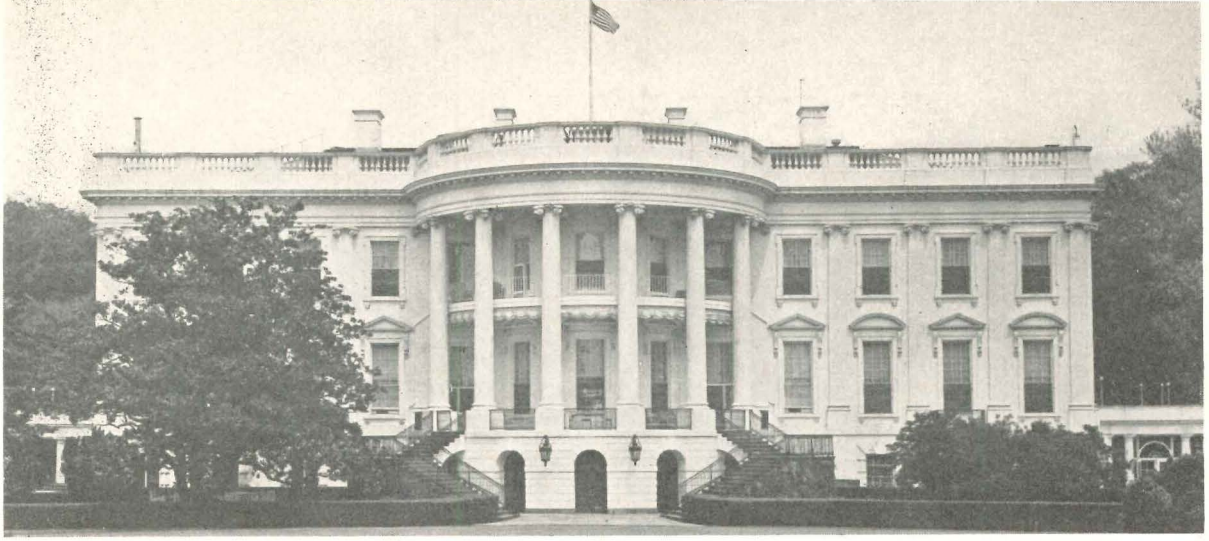
By Frederick Gutheim

NEWS that the White House was falling down, that it had grave structural defects, was a fire trap, would violate the building codes in any sizable American city, and would have to be reconstructed at a cost of somewhat more than $5,000,000, was received by most architects with incredulity. How does a building that has seen a century and a half of service so suddenly fall into disrepair? Why does it cost so much to reconstruct it when a replica could be built for half that sum? What, perhaps most of all, is to be done to the building that would involve such an expenditure?

Plaster has been removed from one of the brick partitions to show settling cracks; these walls have no footings, were never intended to bear present loads

The ills to which the White House has fallen heir, and which must now be remedied are of two sorts, those of structure and those of function.

As to the structure, the chief difficulty arises from interior masonry partition walls which, in James Hoban's original design, were not load bearing. As the building underwent successive remodelings to accommodate more people in the attic — a process that culminated in 1927 with new steel roof trusses — the partition walls came to support a large part of the weight of the new roof. Unluckily the brick partition walls, only 9 in. wide at the second floor, on which this weight of 90 tons rests, had no footings. (The original exterior walls, supporting the original roof load, did.) The result is that the now bearing partition walls have slowly been pressed into the ground. As they have sunk, the partition walls have also pulled away from the exterior walls of the building. In some places the settlement has left gaps 2 or 3 ins. wide. Bureau of Standards engineers have made careful measurements of the interior wall movement, and their final conclusion is that the building is undergoing a progressive collapse, slow at the present time but likely to accelerate at any moment. Failure here would lead to a general collapse of the entire structure. This is the chief reason the President, his family, and his entourage have vacated the building and are now living across Pennsylvania Avenue in the Blair House, a residence remodeled by the State Department several years ago for the reception of distinguished



Almost every president has added to or remodelled the White House; President Truman added his famous balcony

visitors of state. It is unlikely the White House can be reoccupied for two to three years, for the work of reconstruction will be slow as well as costly.

The second major structural factor is the result of the passion for "improvements" that marched steadily with the 19th and 20th centuries, until today there is scarcely a beam in the entire building that has not been bored or cut through dozens of times to accommodate water and sewer pipes, gas pipes, heading pipes, electric and telephone wires, automatic fire alarm and guard signal systems, elevators, a fire extinguishing system, and other mechanical innovations. In the very structure of the building itself (for propriety and taste would not countenance it exposed), generations of architects and builders have concealed the complete mechanical equipment of a modern office building, none of which was provided or even contemplated by the original builders.

The slow murder of the original building led finally to the vibrating floors, the shaking chandeliers, wall cracks, and the dramatic collapse of the floor in Miss Margaret Truman's second floor sitting room, when a beam split under some unexpected load and one piece of it punctured the delicately groined ceiling in the private family dining room below.

Other less important and less extensive structural defects have been disclosed, among more important of which is the loosening of the heavy ornamental plaster ceiling in the East Room. In addition, the usual accumulation of ancient electrical wiring not encased in conduits, and other defects in construction now barred by building codes in most cities, were unearthed. This is presumably what Public Buildings Commissioner William E. Reynolds had in mind when he said the building would not pass the building codes.

To ascertain the state of the building, foundations — or the lack of them — have been uncovered, floors have been taken up, and plaster removed from walls and ceilings. In this investigation, the first thoroughgoing structural exploration in its entire history, experts of the Federal Works Agency, the Public Buildings Administration, the National Park Service, and the Bureau of Standards have participated. Up to now the White House has been redecorated, remodeled, or mechanically improved, but so far as the structure itself was concerned, it was ignored or patched up with tie rods and turnbuckles.

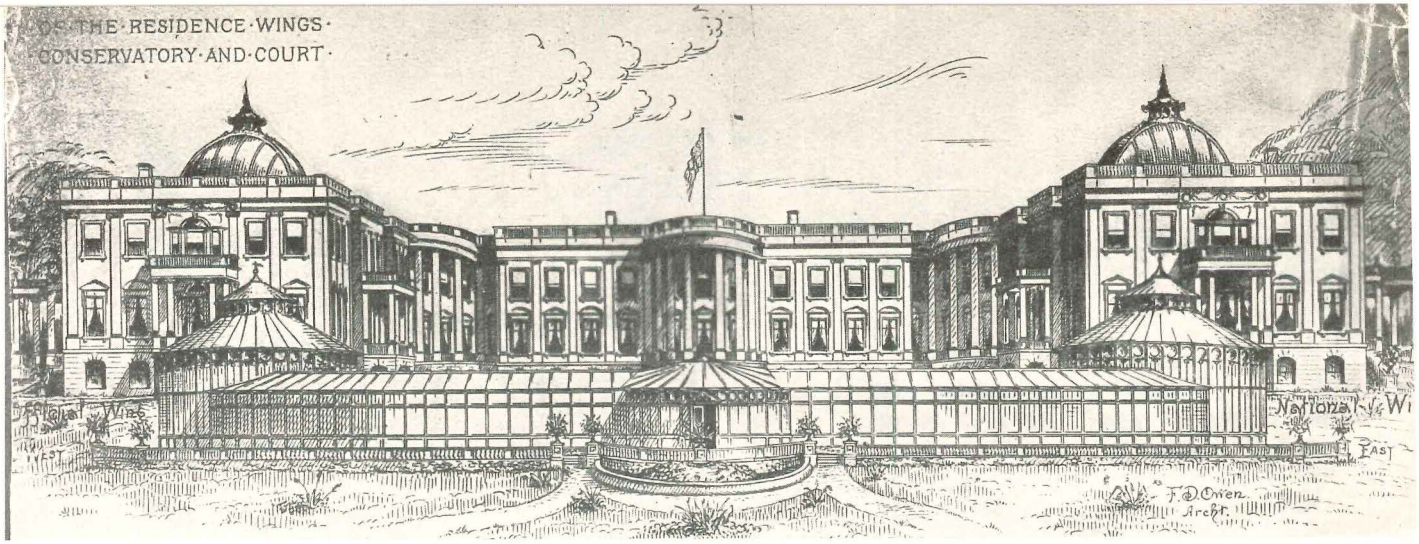
Before going on to other problems presented by the building, it seems worth while to mention two facts that have emerged from the extensive survey. The first is that had no extensive changes been made in the building, it would have remained wholly satisfactory to this day. The original design and construction were first rate, and although one finds here and there the usual anomalies of all old building — stones mixed indiscriminately with brick construction, lime mortar, and the rest — it has stood the test of time remarkably well. Unlike many 18th century buildings, in England particularly, that were so poorly built they had to be torn down, the White House shows that our ancestors built well.

The second is that had the functions of the building not multiplied beyond the most remote conception of its original designers, bringing far heavier floor loads, new demands for entrances and exits, larger attendances at state dinners and official receptions, a greater retinue of servants, household and domestic attendants, private and official secretaries, and the like, the structural problems themselves would be far less acute.

The White House, in short, is neither worn out nor used up; it is overloaded. One does not expect a residential building to stand up to the kind of traffic expected in a railroad terminal. That is why structural considerations alone are an inadequate measure of the reconstruction about to be undertaken. Some decisions on the functions of the building come first.

The President's House — to give the building its first and best name — was conceived as a residence for our chief of state. In contrast to the palaces of European rulers in 1792, when Hoban won his $500 prize in a competition for the building's design (and embarked upon a career as a public buildings designer that in-

Douglas William Orr, former president of the American Institute of Architects, is one of two recently named by President Truman as public members of the commission which will supervise the rebuilding of the White House. The other public member is Richard Erwin Dougherty, former president of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Both have already served as members of the President's Advisory Committee on Safety of the White House.



Scheme for "improving" the White House, presented to President McKinley in 1899; A.I.A. opposition killed it

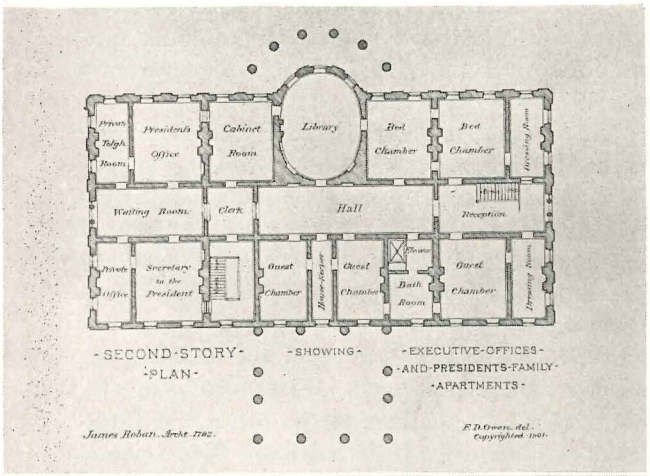
cluded the reconstruction of the White House after the British had burned it in 1814) the building was a modest one. Here, it was assumed, the chief of a democratic state would live, and here he would entertain on an appropriate scale befitting the dignity of the nation. Abigail Adams, the first "first lady" to occupy the building, remarked in astringent language "it is an establishment well proportioned to the President's salary." But it did express a national ideal.

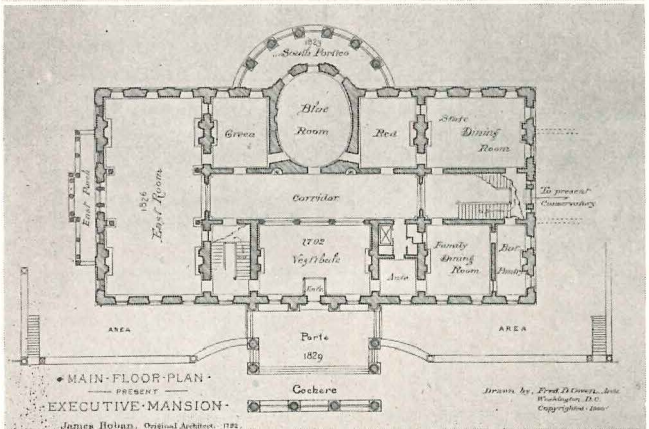
At the point in 1800 when Mrs. Adams was able to claim six of the 30 rooms in the President's House (builders still occupied the rest) and begin complaining that the plaster was not dry and the paint was still wet, the Washington bureaucracy consisted of 128 persons and the nation had a population of about three million. But in less than a hundred years, guests attending obligatory receptions at the White House came down with pneumonia as the result of standing in queues in the snow to enter the building, and temporary wooden stairs were erected to provide an exit from the East Room through one of the windows.

Cabinet meetings that began on the second floor of the White House adjoining the President's oval study — the room now leading to Mr. Truman's famous balcony — by the time of Lincoln's war administration had thoroughly invaded the President's domestic sanctuary. The presidents and their families never really succeeded in recapturing their living space after the invasion during the civil war days, when telegraphers, secretaries, cabinet chiefs, functionaries, and even office and commission-seekers made free with the place. They stirred restlessly and demanded stained glass screens from Tiffany, or fumed oak wainscot in the prevailing mode, but they never succeeded in getting space and privacy. The cabinet continued to meet on the second floor of the White House until Theodore Roosevelt called a halt, and changed the scene to the new White House executive office wing.

The emancipation of the White House from this intolerable jumble of domestic and official functions was achieved in the Roosevelt administration by the simple device of removing all the office work to a separate wing erected at the end of the west colonnade. That liberated the second floor of the White House itself. The first was largely dedicated to the Red, Green, and Blue Rooms, the East Room, and the Dining Room — all reserved for state occasions. The basement (which to the south is wholly above ground) became the stronghold of cooks, gardeners, carpenters, doctors, dentists, librarians, and anyone else who was able to find a place in the President's household and hang onto it.

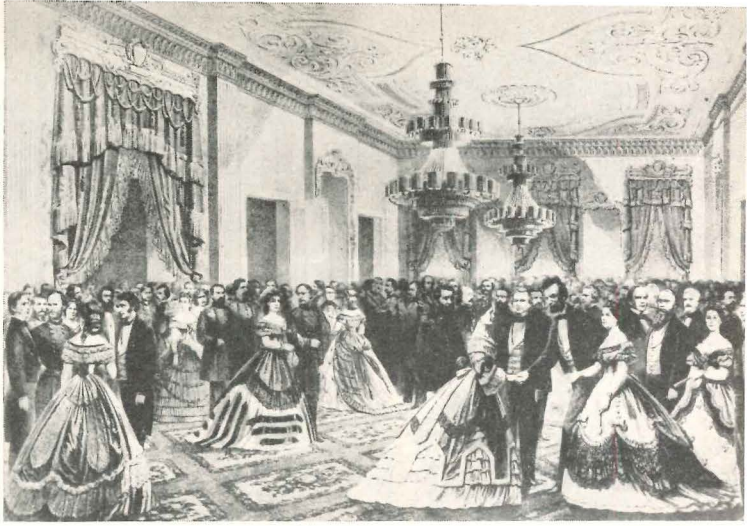
The Roosevelt reform, accomplished under the direction of Charles Follen McKim, was decisive. It estab-





Floor plans of the White House, circa 1900, as drawn by F. D. Owen, architect for the enlarging scheme shown above; dates show when various rooms were added

President McKinley's bedroom



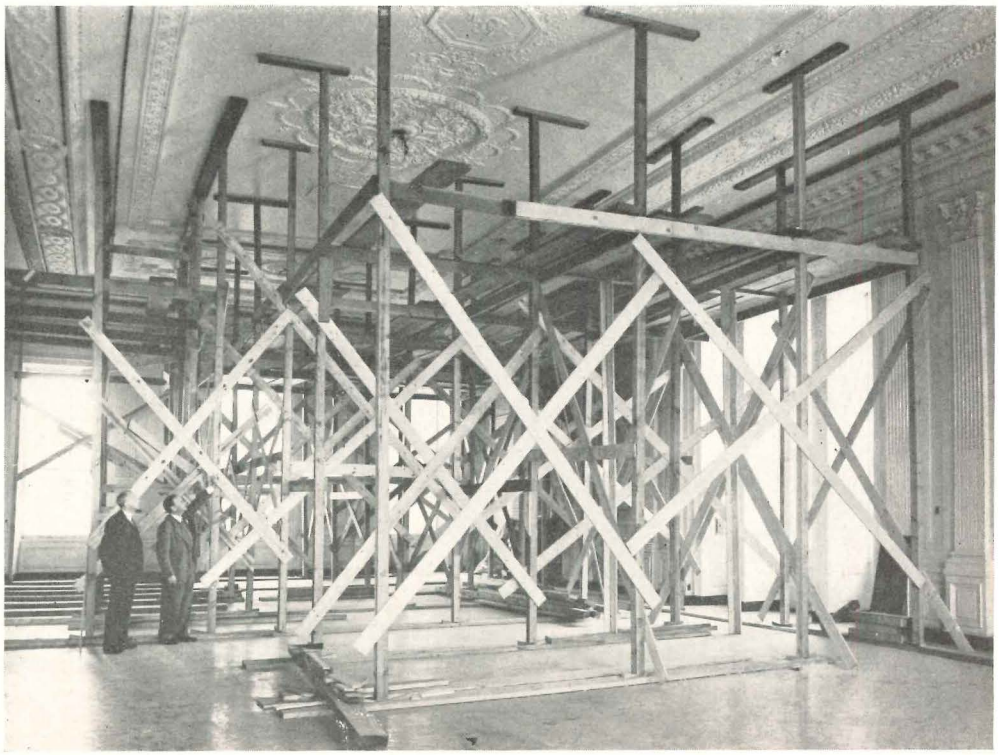
A Lincoln reception in the East Room

lished for good the residential character of the White House, which had been menaced only a few years earlier by President McKinley, who sponsored a plan conceived by Colonel Theodore Bingham — an atrocity that can only be described as miniature versions of the then-popular Library of Congress, mounted on top of two enormous wings that would have obliterated the original building.

That President Roosevelt was decidedly aware of what he was doing with the McKim plan is amply confirmed by his famous letter to the American Institute of Architects, and the determination of that body ever since to maintain the delicate balance between a residence and a public building that McKim had given it.

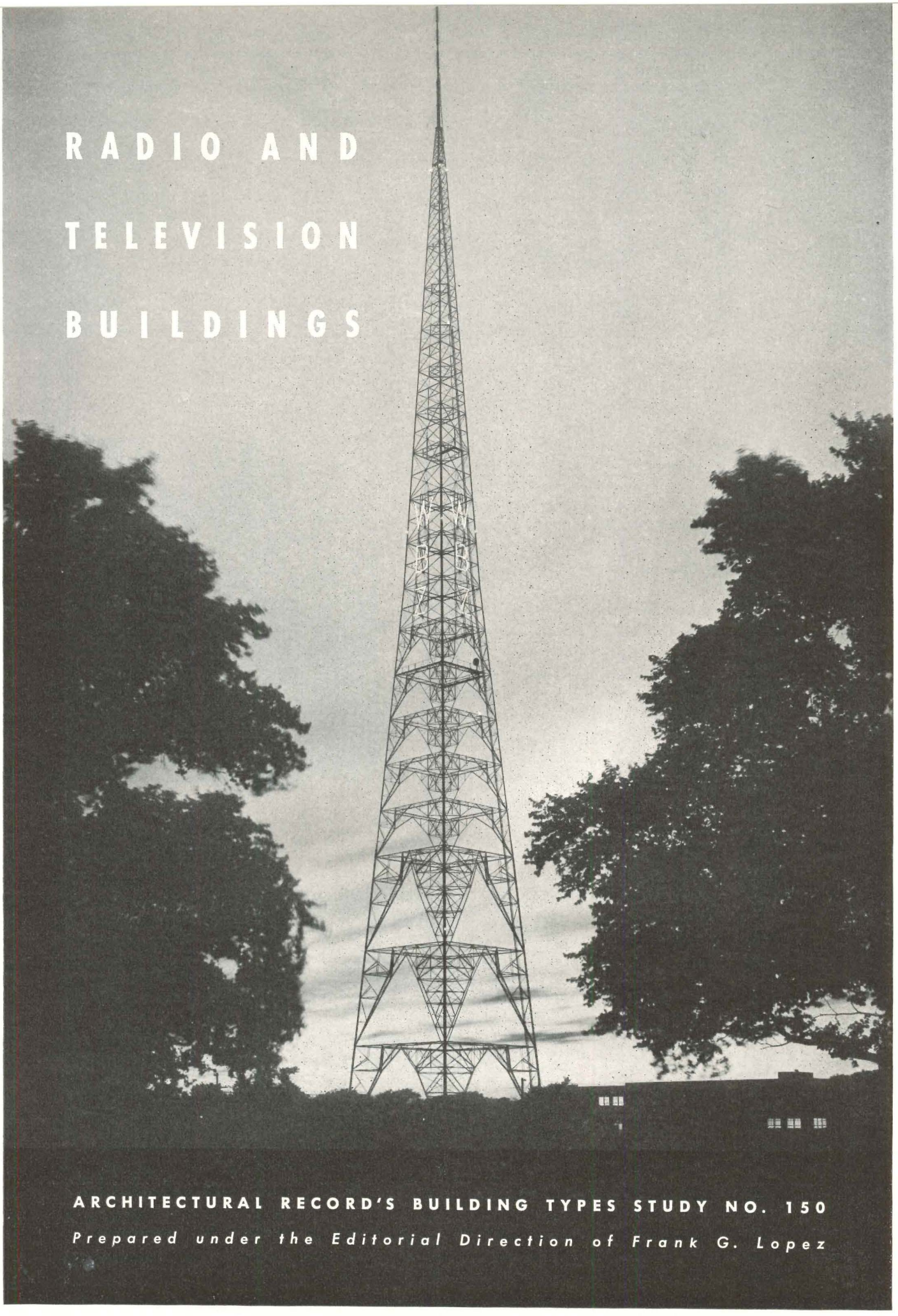
Every proposed change in the White House since has been motivated chiefly by a desire to obtain more space for the expanding functions of the executive office. The

(*Continued on page 182*)



Scaffolding supports the sagging ceiling of the famous East Room. Upper view shows that this ceiling has sagged six inches. Beneath the scaffolding in the lower view (April 6) are C. W. Barber, chief structural engineer, PBA, and Lorenzo S. Winslow, Architect of the White House

RADIO AND TELEVISION BUILDINGS



ARCHITECTURAL RECORD'S BUILDING TYPES STUDY NO. 150

Prepared under the Editorial Direction of Frank G. Lopez

THERE are just enough similarities between radio and television broadcasting to confuse the building designer. However, radio is concerned with reproducing *sound*, while TV's greatest problem, not thoroughly licked though commercially quite feasible, is satisfactory *visual* reproduction. Visual broadcasting entails not only photogenic scenes and performers; to create its illusion TV has borrowed techniques and performers from the legitimate theater and the movies; in many studios properties are literally borrowed from the neighborhood retail store, after the fashion of an amateur dramatic club. Radio has borrowed performers from the theater and, often, the audience. Radio requires a studio sized and acoustically treated to suit the performance, containing a few props, sound effects, microphones, and enough light for reading scripts. In the 'live' studio TV requires a blaze of light, stage sets, many props, usually three cameras per show, all movable on dollies; mikes on booms, also mounted on dollies (these can't appear on the receiver screen); and a host of performers and production personnel: actors, camera and mike operators, dolly pullers, electricians, property men, stagehands, and assistant directors. Cameras, mikes, and lights demand complex wiring which usually covers the floor like a mass of snakes; no better system has been found; changing the camera cable's length causes serious technical difficulty.

Congestion of TV equipment, wiring, and personnel is so great that a studio audience is tolerated only when it is indispensable to a show. The program director in charge of a production works from the glass-walled control booth, supervising the performance and numerous control technicians simultaneously, and talking to the studio staff over an intercommunication system. The sponsor is usually in a separate booth to minimize interference with the broadcast.

Partly because technical changes are foreseen and partly due to complexity of broadcasting channel allocation, the Federal Communications Commission has granted no TV licenses in recent months. Impatient though broadcasters are with this 'freeze,' in the long run it should save both them and the public money and confusion. By early summer the Commission reportedly expects to decide on TV allocations in the VHF (very high frequency) channels; by late summer the freeze may be lifted. This would mean rapidly accelerated construction of TV facilities this fall. UHF (ultra-high frequency) broadcasting, a rumored possibility, depends upon development of suitable power. The following figures, obtained from FCC, tell the story as of March 31, 1949:

TELEVISION STATIONS IN THE U. S. A.

Now operating, fully licensed	7
Operating Special Temporary Authority	52
Total now operating	59
Authorized but not yet op't'g	62
Total now authorized	121
License applications pending	323
Total authorized & pending	444

RADIO STATIONS, FM

Now on the air	724
Authorized but not yet op't'g	199
Total now authorized	923

RADIO STATIONS, AM

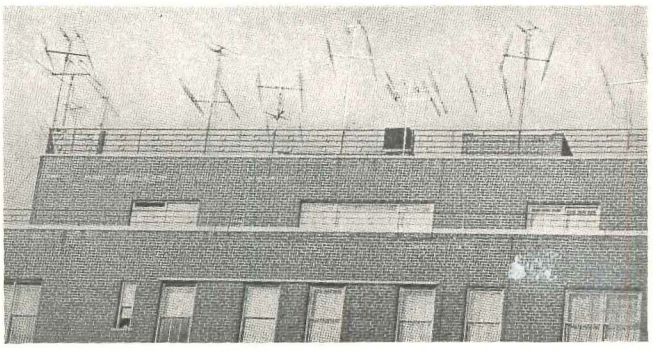
Now on the air	1974
Authorized but not yet op't'g	175
Total now authorized	2149

Considering its relative youth, licensing difficulties, high building costs, fantastic equipment cost, and the frequent introduction of substantially improved equipment natural in so young an industry, the TV situation is phenomenal. Color television (for which two systems — one mechanical, one electronic — are understood to be now feasible) can further complicate matters.

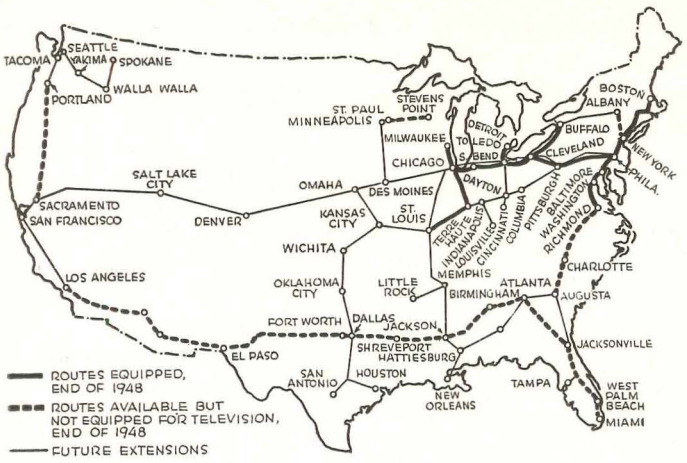
Preoccupation with technicalities of visual broadcasting has been accompanied by a low level of intrinsic quality of TV programs. Coincidentally, the purely architectural worth of many TV buildings also parallels program quality; the same factors contribute to this condition and, if only for the promotion value of a good building, the same dependence upon public opinion may bring improvement.

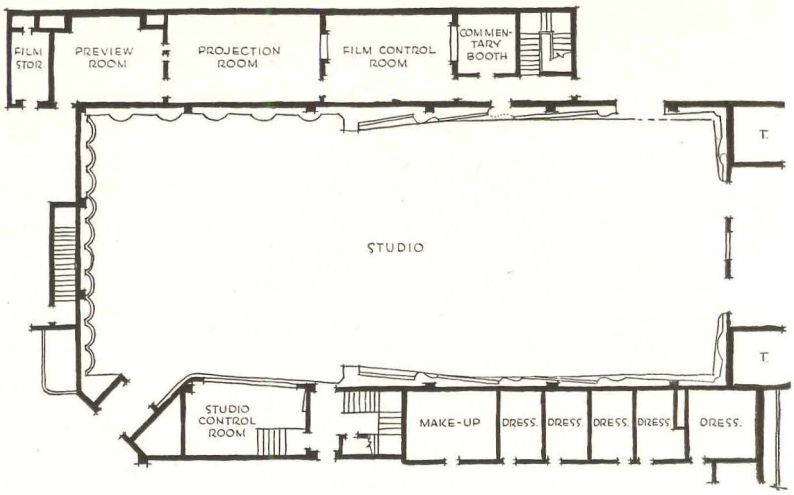
Sky-high equipment cost, newness, and experimentation lead to much remodeling of buildings for TV, particularly for big-city studios where network programs originate and where land and building costs are highest. Architectural opportunities are somewhat limited in the case of these large studios, but medium-sized studios offer many. By far the greatest number of TV stations now contemplated is medium-sized, each containing a

George W. Warnecke & Co. ,courtesy Monitor Roofing Co



Left, transmitter tower, Station WBZ, Boston, Mass.; 649 ft. tall, it is surmounted by a three-section turnstile TV antenna which is supported by a two-section pylon FM antenna. Combined antennae are 76 ft. long, weigh 7442 lb., atop a heavy-duty steel tower which expands from a 29-in. square top to a 75-ft. square base carried on concrete foundations. Contrast the elegance of this competently engineered design with the typical hodge-podge of receiving antennae on the roof of a New York apartment house (right)



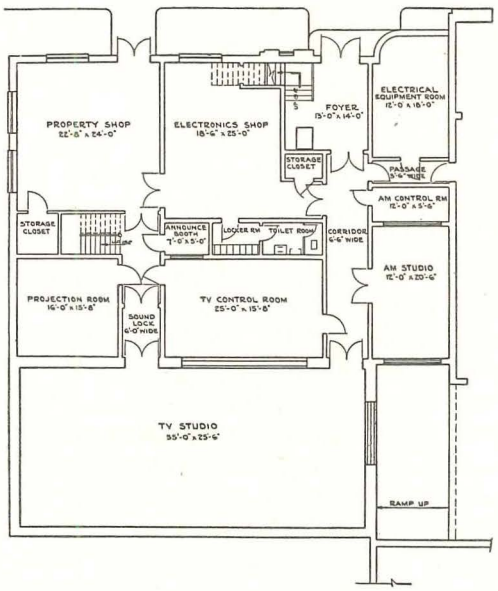


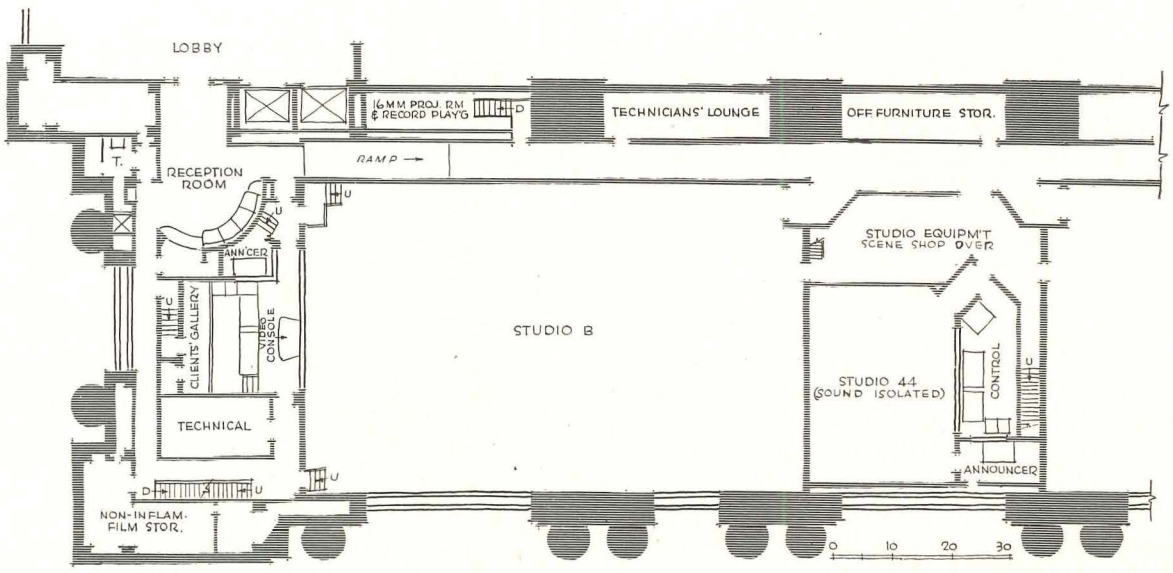
Above left, routes of coaxial cables and microwave relay facilities for television networks

Three ways of providing for television: above, NBC's Studio F, Hollywood, Calif., a converted radio studio; below, WFIL-TV, Philadelphia Inquirer station, built new, will also televise from the adjacent Philadelphia Arena and has remote transmitter in the Widener Building; bottom of page, part plan of WCBS-TV's New York studios in remodeled office space in the top of Grand Central Station

relatively small studio, mobile facilities, rebroadcasting facilities, control and transmission equipment, and offices. After these principal network links are established small studios will come along. Whether a small station can be designed to grow efficiently is an unresolved question.

For all the technicality of TV problems there is sound consulting advice available in the form of lighting, air conditioning, and sound control experts. Coordination of all types of equipment, and of spaces and techniques both borrowed and inherent in TV, is an architectural problem about which the TV station manager has much to say. He has opinions on the staggering circulation problem. He is an authority as well as a client; his decisions carry much weight, which may account for some makeshifts — even mistakes — which characterize many TV buildings. Certainly those stations in the design of which good architects have been employed demonstrate the value of competent architectural effort.





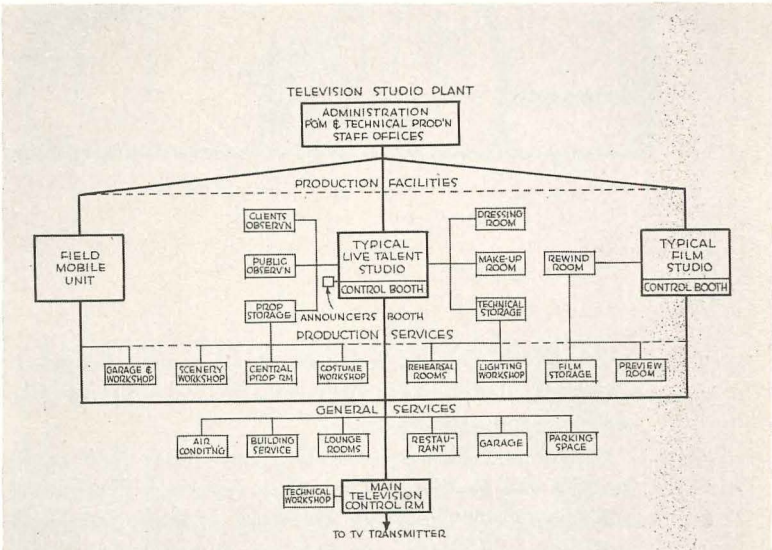
DESIGN OF TELEVISION STATIONS

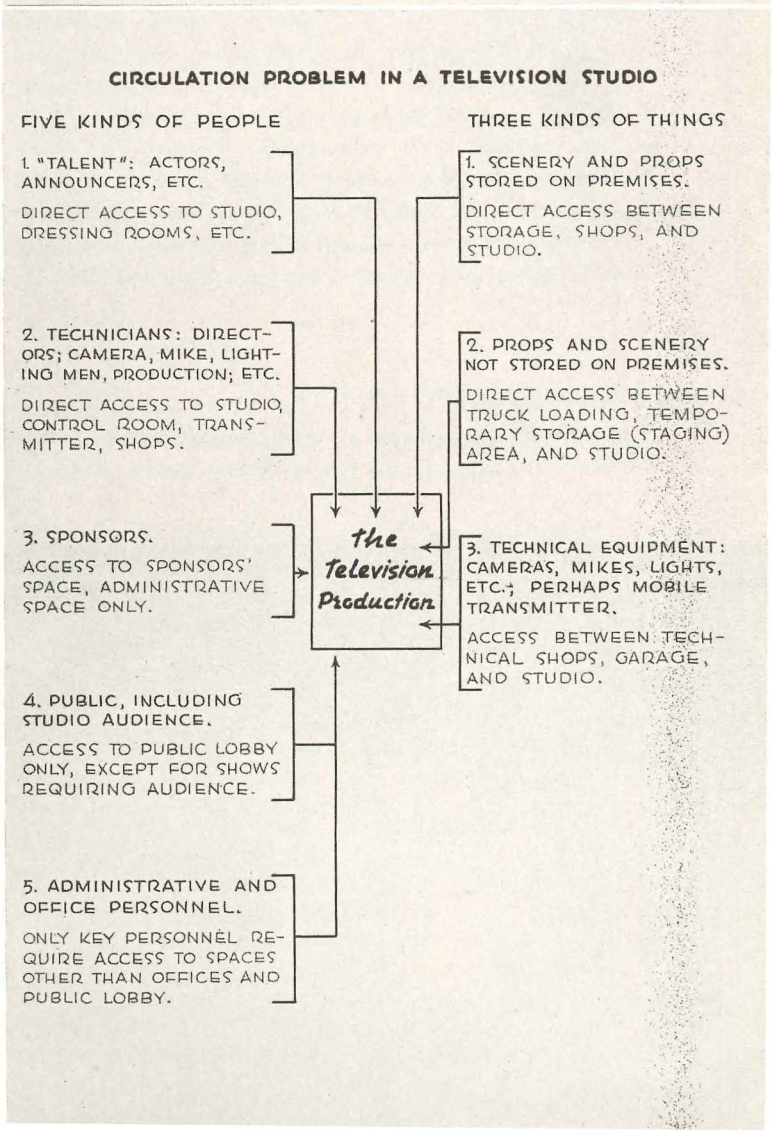
By J. P. Allinson

THE financial importance of television buildings is indicated not only by their increasing number but also by the high cost of their equipment; telecasting equipment, air conditioning, lighting and sound control equipment for the 59 stations now licensed runs well up into the hundreds of thousands of dollars. Add the expense of actual construction and the dollar outlay becomes truly impressive. Whatever the opinion of TV as a cultural medium (and a few recent programs have had critical acclaim), the 2,000,000 estimated viewers of the last Presidential election constitute an audience which cannot be ignored. The industry generally is in a developmental stage — its youth, scarcity of suitable space, and astronomical costs not only complicate the design problem but also make it necessary to limit this article to a survey of ideas in the field at the moment.

TYPES OF STATIONS

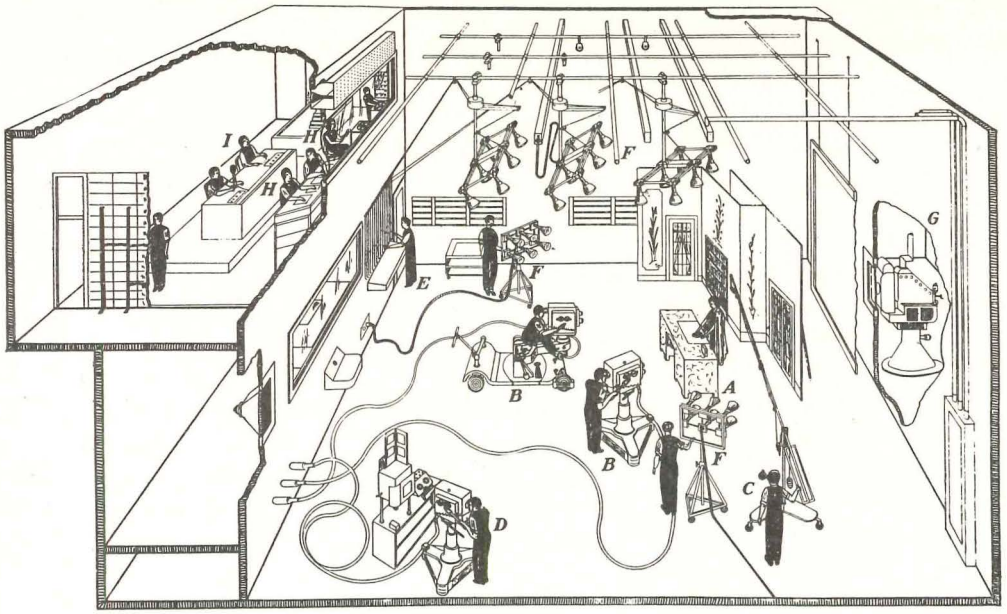
Network Originating Studios Many of the networks (ABC, CBS, NBC, Mutual, Dumont, and Don Lee) have recently completed or are about to open new plants. Several have tremendous expansion plans; most consider their present facilities experimental. The large central station in which network programs originate is most complex, likely to be scattered among several floors or even several buildings in the downtown part of a large city. Often it is a remodeling job, designed by the network's architectural staff. The typical large station contains numerous studios, each with a control booth, central control facilities, and a full complement of technical, production, and administrative areas. Such close scheduling of TV broadcasts is necessary, in order to make maximum use of the costly space and equipment, that *circulation* assumes paramount importance, and





The author and the editors wish to thank the following individuals and organizations for their assistance in compiling the information contained in this Building Types Study, for permission to reproduce drawings and photographs, and for their help in checking preliminary copy.

Television Networks: ABC, CBS, Don Lee-Mutual, Dumont, NBC and their engineering and publicity departments; TV Stations KNBH, WABD, WPIX, WRGB; Paul Adanti, General Manager, WHEN; L. E. Littlejohn, Chief Engineer, WFIL-TV; Kliegl Bros. Lighting; Television Associates Inc.; Anemostat Corp. of America; the editors of "Communications", "Electronics", "Televiser Monthly", and of General Electric's "Television Show Business" and RCA's "Broadcast News" and "RCA Review;" and J. W. Eriksen, Engineer, The Austin Co. Organization chart, top right, appears courtesy NBC.



1.

Requirements for live-talent studio; sketch by Engineering Dept., NBC. A, scene being televised; B, cameras; C, microphone boom; D, camera picking up titles and video effects; E, lighting controls; F, lights (only a few shown) adjusted from E; G, slide projector for rear projection of scenery; H, audio and video control; I, program direction

the *traffic department* becomes the nerve center where schedules, distribution of programs through the network, etc., are handled.

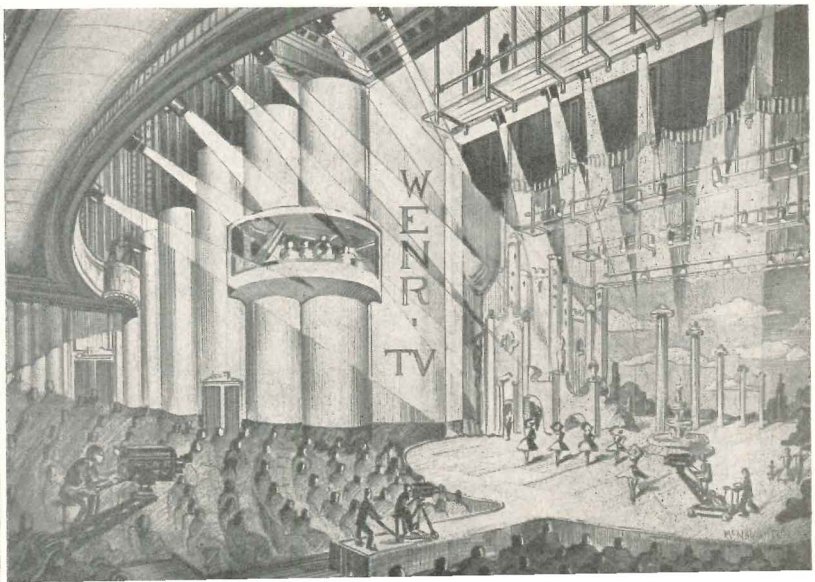
People and things (see diagram) must flow easily through the building; control is essential. Executives and managerial personnel, sponsors, visitors, and studio audiences ordinarily use one set of entrances to the station; operating personnel — technicians and production staff — another; talent — actors, performers — a third. The diagram indicates the necessity for keeping the various kinds of traffic separate. In a one-story building, production shops and storage rooms might be on the opposite side from spaces reserved for talent, who should be able to enter directly from the street or parking space to their dressing rooms. Costume storage, make-up and artists' lounge rooms should be adjacent; if on another floor, a quick-change room should be provided near the studio. Ample rehearsal space is needed.

Production spaces are like those in the legitimate theater, but have to be larger and more accessible because the TV show is put on for one performance only, not for a long run, which means storage for many types of properties and scenery and delivery space for many more; carpentry and paint shops for the continuous making or revamping of scenery for new productions, and wide corridors, sound locks, doors, etc., for moving large units expeditiously from shop or shipping entrance to studio. Production personnel includes stagehands, prop men, etc., who have no occasion to enter talent's quarters but must have direct access to the studio. Technicians include those who work in the studio itself — camera and microphone operators and lighting men — and those who man the control rooms — video and audio operators, etc. — both of whom have contact

2. Live studio, KGO-TV (ABC) in San Francisco, view from control room showing sound-deadened walls, ceiling; portable and ceiling lights, air ducts, 3 cameras; at bottom, monitors as seen by video technicians. 3. Proposed alteration of Civic Theater, Chicago, for ABC telecasts. 4. Daytime studio from audience seating, WABD (Dumont), New York. 5. Making a telecast, KNBH (NBC), Hollywood

2

3



with the performers in the studio only. Technical spaces include not only the studio and master control rooms but also the transmitter room, equipment spaces and shops for working on equipment. It is convenient to have the garage for the mobile truck transmitter accessible to the technical shops. The entire production is supervised by a director (who works from the studio control room), one or more assistants (who work in the studio) and a script girl who is constantly at the director's elbow. The director talks to his assistants, lighting and production chiefs, and camera and microphone men over some type of intercom system: pocket radio, wired phone headsets, in some cases a low-volume loudspeaker.

In most studios audiences are not admitted, because they are the source of unwanted noise and because the congestion of equipment and personnel in the studio is so great that an audience cannot be allowed. Only in a few, and these mostly of the theater type for shows which demand audiences, is the public admitted. TV cameras require a great deal of space in which to maneuver — they are mounted on dollies which are pulled by men — and this also restricts the amount of space which can be given over to an audience. Audience circulation through the building must be very closely controlled. Many station operators would like to place similar limitations on sponsors as well, but this is rather difficult to achieve. Usually the sponsor has a booth completely separated from the studio and control room, with a glass wall into the studio for direct observation. CBS, in its new Grand Central studios in New York, places the sponsors in the control room itself, a practice which makes most program directors shudder. Regulations governing places of assembly must be respected.

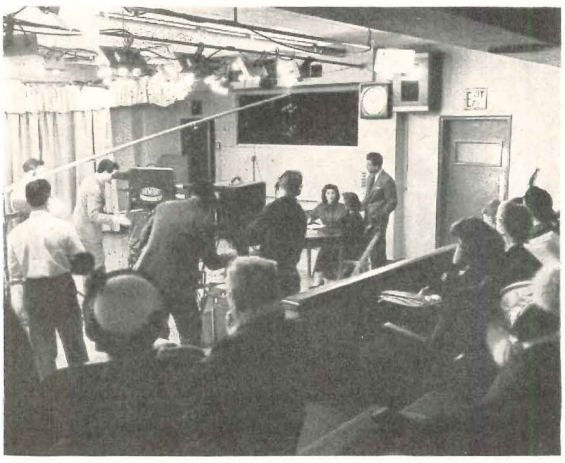
Films, slides, commercials, etc., are dubbed into the TV program as it goes over the air from a telecine room, and announcers have a small studio; these are all grouped around the control room. In a large station, much dubbing in may be controlled from the master control room; it may also be done from the studio control. The transmitter and tower may be at the station or remote.

Very Small Stations At the opposite end of the TV building scale is the small local station for receiving network programs and making spot announcements, etc. This type is likely to be located at the ideal transmitter site, which may not be "downtown." Space requirements include a room for telecasting equipment and transmission, for network pick-up equipment, etc.; a small announce booth, telecine space and film storage. Personnel is usually limited; commercial and administrative offices are combined; minimum toilet facilities are provided. There may be a small room for costuming, make-up, etc., for the rare occasion when the local mayor will make a personal appearance on TV.

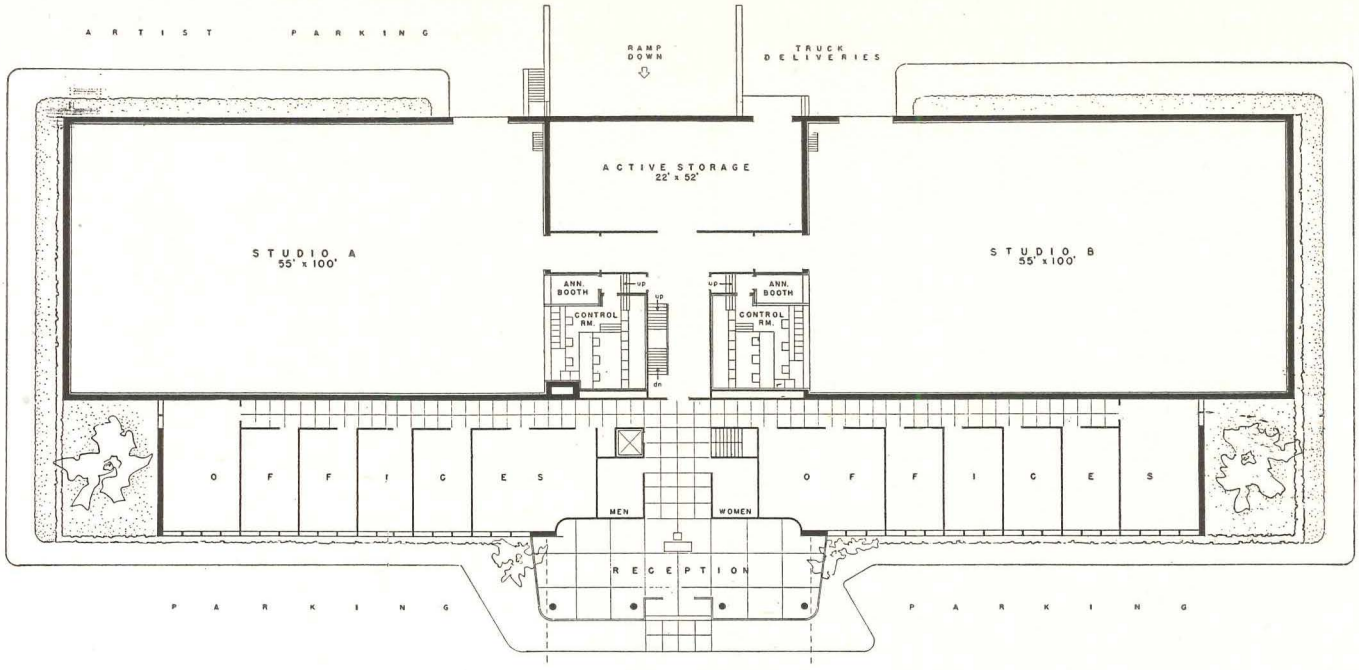
If there is any likelihood of televising local sports or other events, the station will have a mobile transmitter truck, which will require a garage. Often this space is so designed that the truck can drive virtually into the studio itself; on occasion the truck control equipment might be used instead of a studio control console (there is a difference of opinion on this practice). More common practice is to install, when the station is located at the transmitter site, a microwave receiver to pick up signals from the mobile transmitter. Switching between all the different types of programs is handled by the combination transmitter and master-control operator.

If the station transmitter has a downtown location, a small studio is probably essential because the possibility of telecasting simple studio shows is increased. Another variation, which interests a great many TV operators, has an out-of-town transmitter site and, downtown, a small plant containing film and slide projection facilities, small studio, announce booth, and control room which serves as master control, coordinating all program sources. The plant can be linked to the

4



5



6

transmitter by microwave; mobile signals can be received and coordinated at the downtown plant or at the transmitter. All these variations on the small station assume a tie-in to one or more of the networks; cost of producing a "live talent" show is prohibitive for the small operator. As the accompanying map shows, coaxial cables and microwave relays essential for direct distribution of network programs are not likely to cover the entire country as rapidly as the demand for TV stations requires. The industry's answer to this dilemma is *kinescope recording*, or precision photography of actual TV programs. The technical difficulties are being solved, and kinescope promises to become a major source of network-quality programs.

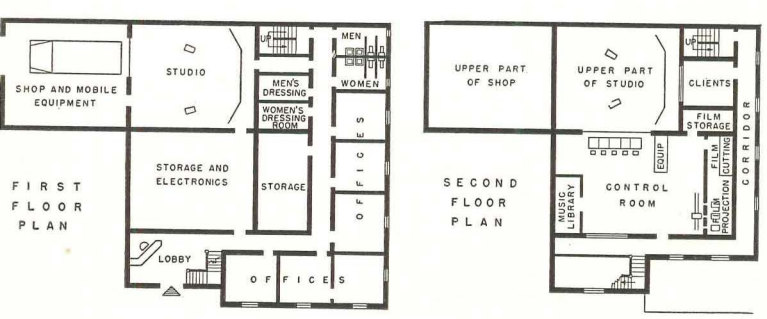
Intermediate Stations Between the two types outlined — definitions here are arbitrary, assumed solely for convenience — lies a third principal type. It may be considered an expansion of the small station; it incorporates many features of the key network station, but is not considered adequate for full-scale network program origination. Although this type may contain more than one "live" studio, it can be planned quite successfully for a single, fairly large studio and control room around which are grouped announce booth, telecine room, network receiving equipment and transmitter room; from the one control room all master switching between studio, film, and remote programs can also be handled. The distinction between this and some variations on the small studio lies principally in technical facilities for programming. The studio itself is ordinarily larger to accommodate the desired 3 image orthicon TV cameras and mike on a telescoping boom, but otherwise total space requirements are little greater.

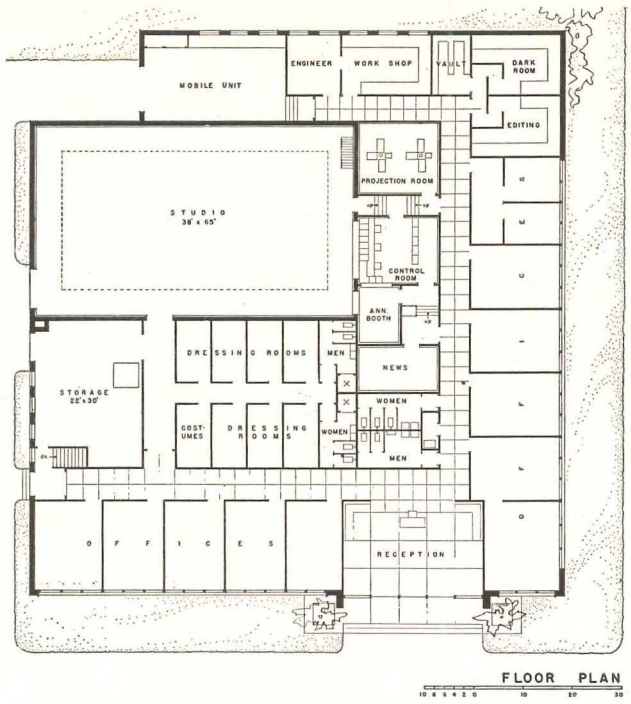
The telecine room here will probably contain two "multiplexers," or angular mirror setups for film and slide projectors which make possible the use of a single stationary TV camera (rather than a moving TV camera to be shuttled back and forth between movie projectors, which is common in smaller studios). Facilities for film processing, airing and editing should also be provided. It should be possible to add a second studio efficiently in the future; this may be a rehearsal room at the beginning. An eventual master control room and more office space should also be envisioned at the outset, and some provision must be made for the ultimate wiring system.

Even for the minimum, it is often advisable to plan for two studios, either both the same size or one fairly large — say 25 or 30 by 40 feet — and one small, for one-set performances. Adding the master control room eases coordination of technical facilities, permits operation by one man during long network periods, permits equipment repairs and maintenance without disturbing facilities; and one man can keep continuous watch over equipment performance. The projection room is best located next the master control room; when two studios are planned, a satisfactory working arrangement is to have this pair of spaces between the studios, with the studio control rooms above.

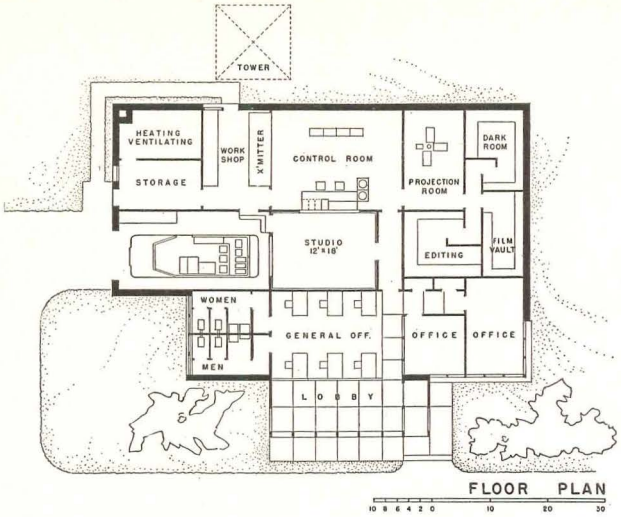
10. *Studio suggested by William Foss, TV consultant, to use mobile unit controls at first, to which more equipment and another studio may be added efficiently*

10





7



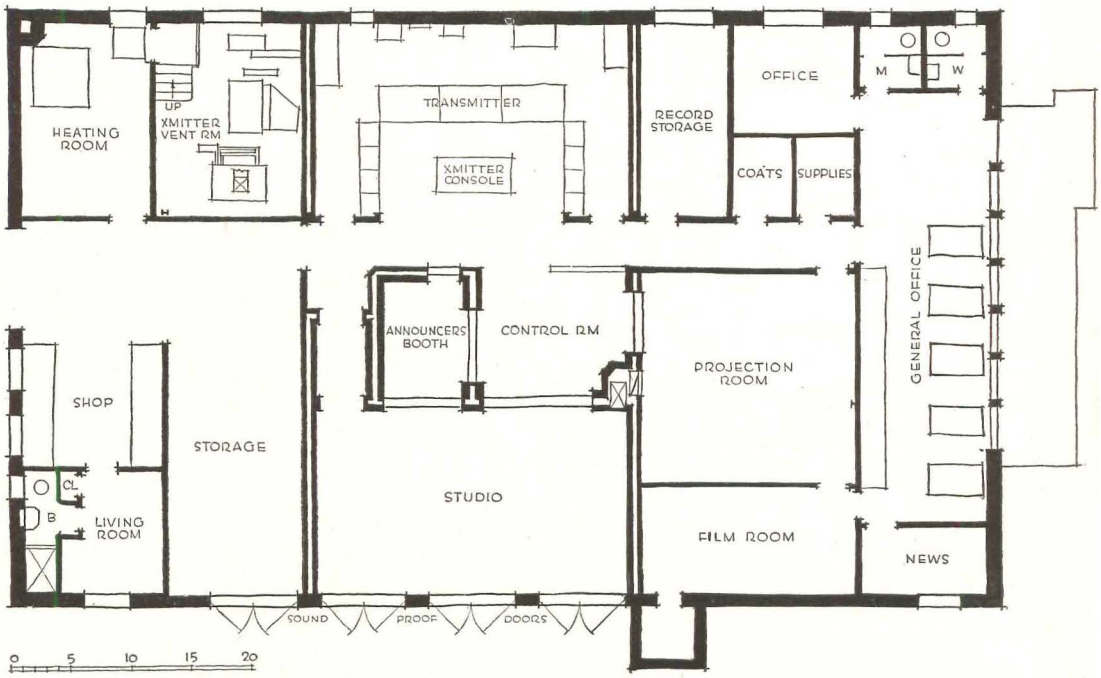
8

BUILDING DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

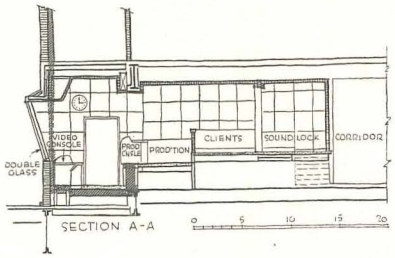
Whatever the station size, rigid economy and compactness are essential. Equipment cannot be skimped, but little can be spent on impressive architecture and even such considerations as noise control and acoustics are handled inexpensively. Compactness also helps the plant to run smoothly, reducing operating costs. Many of the schemes illustrated are admittedly faulty because many existing studios are remodeling jobs or revamped radio studios, in which space and structure impose serious limitations.

The building designer will cooperate with the station manager or engineer, network advisors to affiliates, the video engineer, and probably a TV consultant. He will learn that a TV station requires three or four times as much space as a comparable radio station. Space estimates are difficult to make, but NBC engineers, for instance, suggest that a single live-talent studio entails five times the studio area for auxiliary spaces; that for a station containing three live studios the proportion is reduced to three times studio area. Production methods are almost certain to change, so flexibility of the original space and provision for expansion are important. TV plants have been developed both horizontally (all principal areas on one main floor) and vertically (multi-story). The horizontal plant offers production advantages, is easily expanded, but requires much land. Multi-story schemes may cost less initially but are difficult to expand; when enlarged, the plant's facilities may be scattered, leading to difficulty — and consequent high cost — of operation.

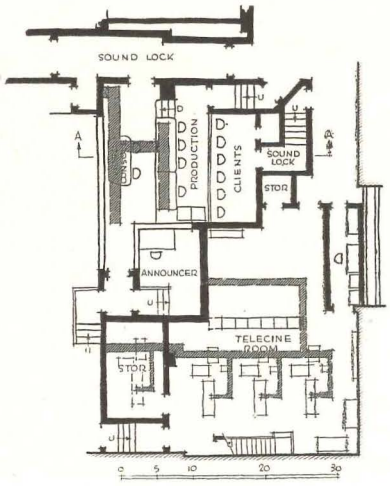
9



6, 7, 8. Floor plans of typical very large, intermediate, and small stations developed by Rene Brugnoni, Archt., and Ben Adler, TV Consultant. 6 has rehearsal rooms, building equipment, etc., in basement; master control, equipment, etc., on second floor. 7 has scene shops etc., under storage and dressing rooms, elevator to storage space. 8 envisages use of mobile equipment for control. 9. Plan, WXEL, station now under construction, Parma, Ohio; Rene Brugnoni, Archt. Note resemblance to typical schemes; also close relation between control and transmitter space. Studio wall opens up for supervision of telecasts from adjacent sports field



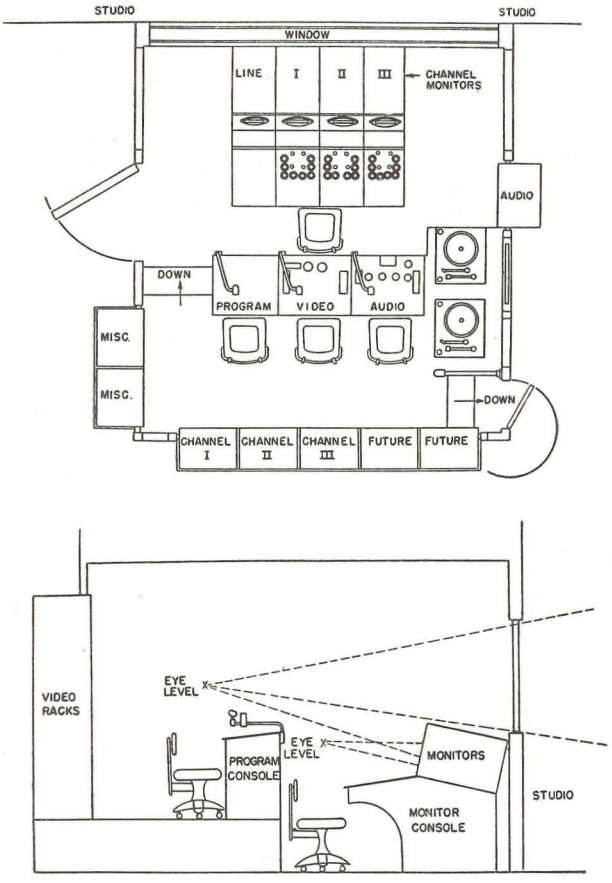
11



Above: 11. Section and plan through control room, new CBS studios in New York. Sponsors are separated from program director only by a rail, which is not common practice. Shaded areas show ducts for electronic connections in control room and telecine studio

Below: 12. Control room equipment and sightlines suggested by General Electric engineers

12



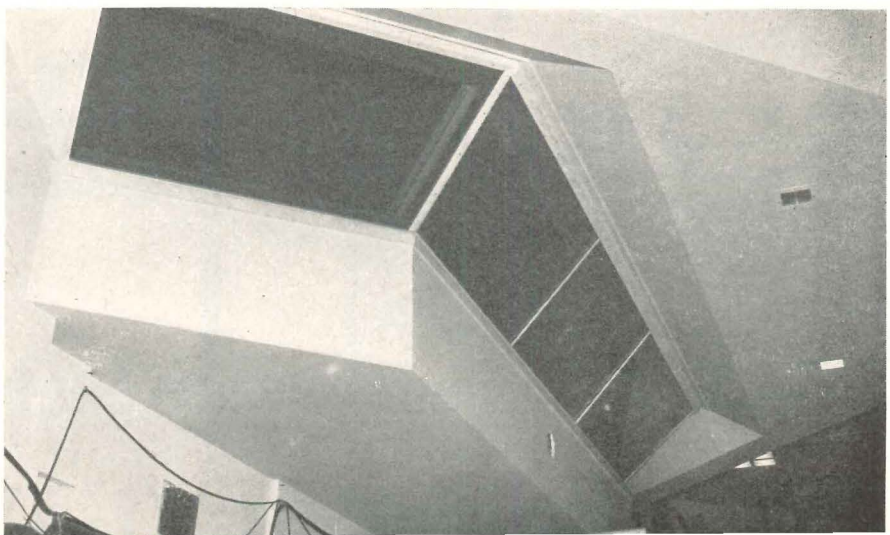
Considerable parking area on the site is desirable. Convenient access for truck deliveries and garage space for the mobile TV unit are musts. Noise in the locality, airborne or carried into the studio by the soil or building structure, may cause trouble; occasionally this problem may render undesirable an otherwise satisfactory location. If the building has other tenants, their noise-producing activities must be considered; pumps, fans, printing presses and industrial machinery are offenders.

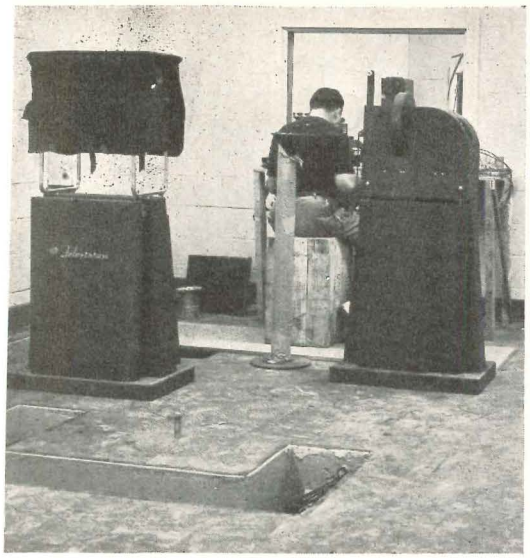
"Live" Studios Technically, video and audio equipment constitutes the heart of the TV plant, but building design usually centers around the studio for live talent. Here the practical requirements of TV — sometimes as many as eight sets ready at one time in one studio, room for the numerous operating, producing and acting personnel, equipment, and lighting evolved from stage and movie techniques — take precedence over such matters as acoustics. For a non-audience studio, NBC finds an 18-foot ceiling the absolute minimum, with some disadvantages; 22 feet is preferred, 25 desired, and for

Control Rooms. 13, 14, Studio 8G control, WNBT, New York, is on mezzanine. 15, WABD Studio A. 16, Master control, WFIL, Philadelphia

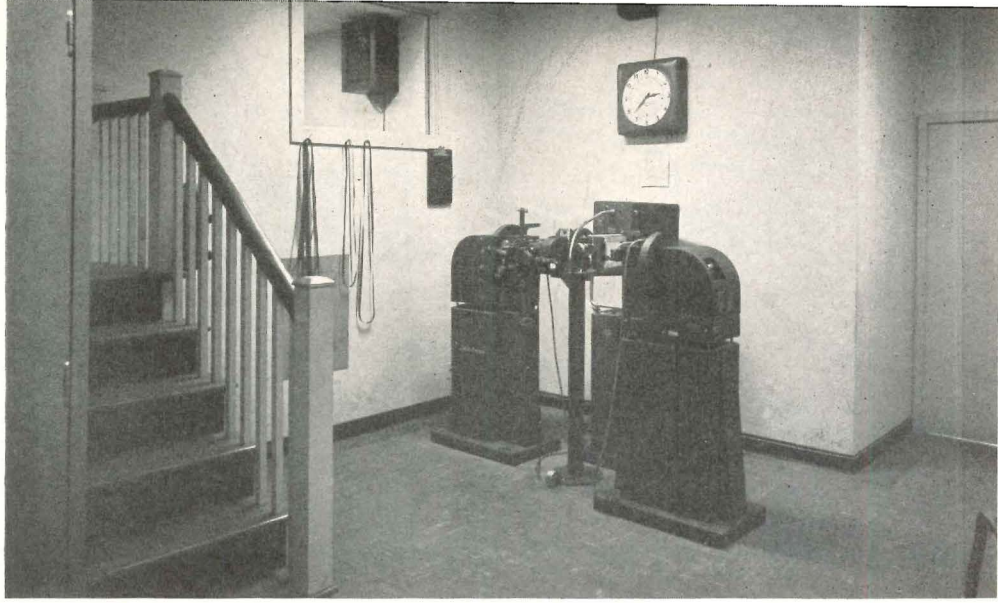
13

14





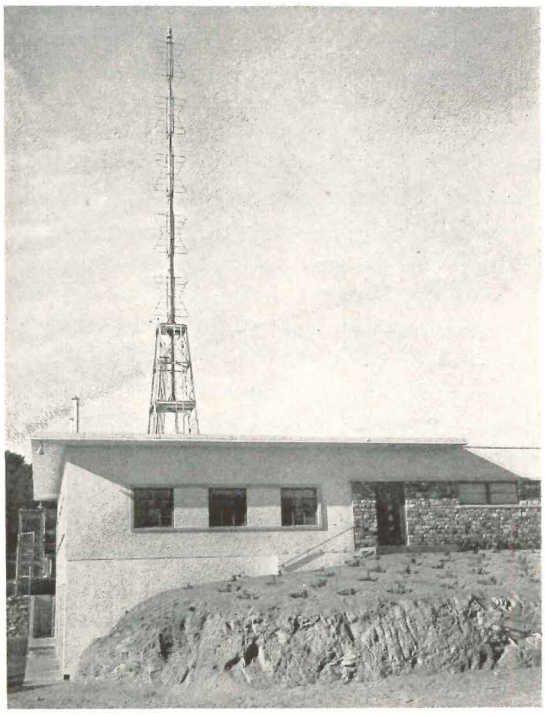
19



18

19. *Installing equipment, telecine studio, KNBH; note floor chases for electronic wiring.* 18, *Telecine studio, WHEN, Syracuse, N.Y.; stairs lead to control room.* 17. *Transmitter building, Station KNBH, Hollywood, Calif. Note "turnstile" TV antenna*

17

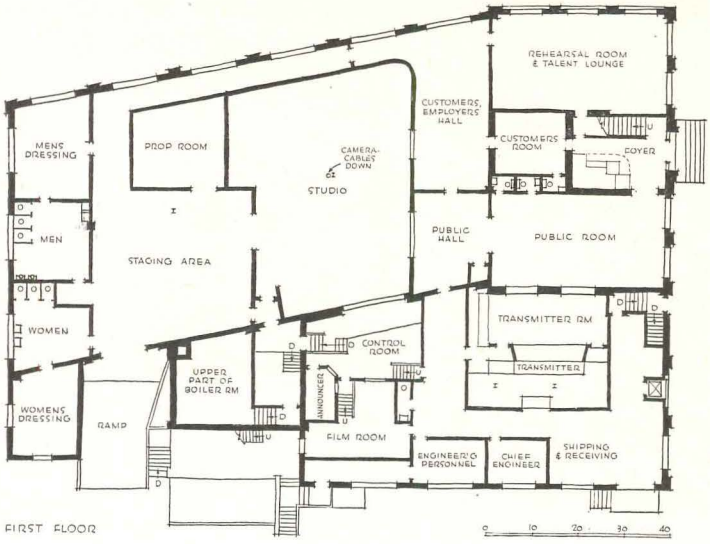


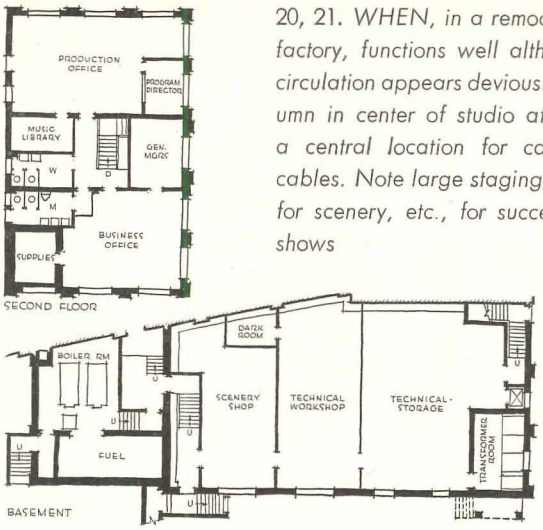
some studios designed to permit up-angle shots, 35 feet. Some telecasters believe there is no maximum, others that more than 25 feet is wasted; if sets are to be flied or if lights are to be manipulated from a suspended catwalk more height is needed; air conditioning such high rooms is costly. All these factors must be weighed. In area, 25 x 40 ft. is probably the smallest practicable, 30 x 50 is a desirable minimum, 40 x 60 or 40 x 80 is preferred; yet many stations have smaller studios. Entrances should be protected by sound locks and even if the studio is not sound-isolated, it is often surrounded by corridors, storage rooms or offices to reduce noise penetration. Building equipment, which is more fully discussed below, has some definite effects upon studio design.

Auditorium or Theater Studios Shows which demand audiences introduce the problem of providing for 300 to 500 people — seldom more — extraneous to the production, who cannot be admitted to the studio floor and whose convenience has less importance than that

15

16





20

20, 21. *WHEN, in a remodeled factory, functions well although circulation appears devious. Column in center of studio affords a central location for camera cables. Note large staging area for scenery, etc., for successive shows*

of the audience which sees the telecast on a $199 receiver. The studio audience cannot be close to the performance because cameras and microphones must move about freely. It is often seated in a steep balcony (which may require a high ceiling), separated from the studio floor by a rail. Since many productions in this type of studio are musical, the acoustic properties may receive more attention. Several radio studios have been adapted for TV audience shows and function fairly well. Adaptation of legitimate theaters has both proponents and opponents; lighting and microphone installations are difficult enough, but providing for the desired three TV cameras becomes a real problem. There is usually one camera in the center; ideally this should be able to "dolly in" for close-ups, which may necessitate a runway similar to that in a burlesque theater. To give roundness to the televised actors and reality to the telecast performance, the other cameras may be at the sides of the auditorium, one perhaps lower than another. Only after experimenting with camera angles can camera platforms be built in with surety. The control room in a remodeled theater might be in a side box; in a new theater it might be under the raised audience space.

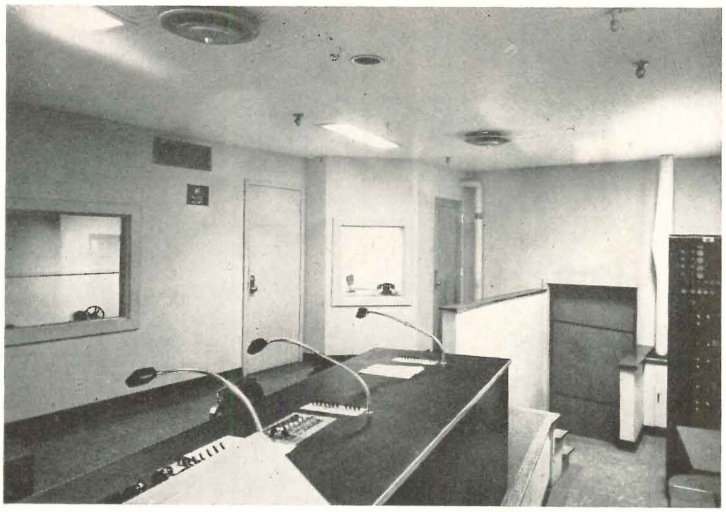
Film or Projection Studio These have in the past consisted of a room in which movie and slide projectors are positioned against glazed ports in one wall, on the other side of which a TV camera has been shuttled back and forth to pick up succeeding reels. Recently multiplexers (previously mentioned) have been developed; space requirements for these appear on accompanying plans. Much movie film is 35 mm. and inflammable; for this, fireproof storage vaults, vented to the outdoors, are needed. 16 mm. film, non-inflammable, is also used and requires cabinets only for storage. Both film projection and kinescope recording (which is to TV as transcription is to radio) necessitate processing, cutting and rewind space.

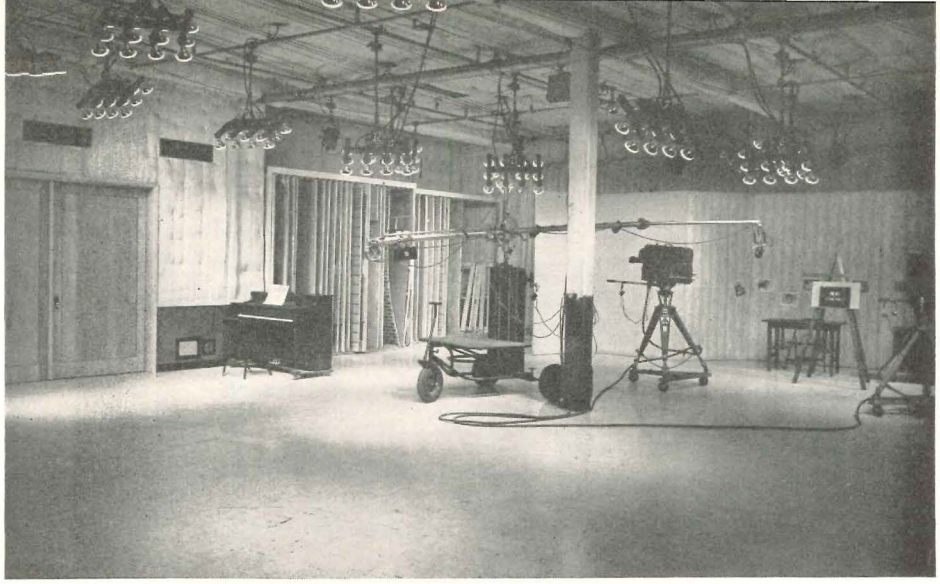
Announce Booth Usually placed so it has a view through double glazing into both studio and control room, the announce booth in some large stations is isolated from the studio. Occasionally it is supervised only from the master control room. Whatever its location, the booth is usually an interior room for a single person, who requires an audio and a video monitor like those in the control room.

Control Rooms The studio control room contains video consoles which house part of the electronic equipment and monitors which show the picture recorded by each TV camera; racks for more electronic equipment; more consoles for audio control; at least two "turntables" (record players); a monitor TV screen on which the actual telecast appears; and room for two or three video operators, an audio operator, the program direc-

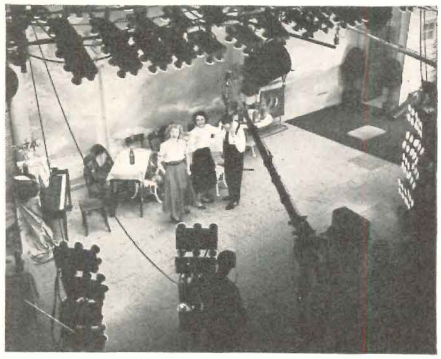
25. Control room, WHEN, showing windows into film room and announce booth. Operating desk (another variation on program director's equipment) in foreground, video console just visible at lower right corner

25





21



22

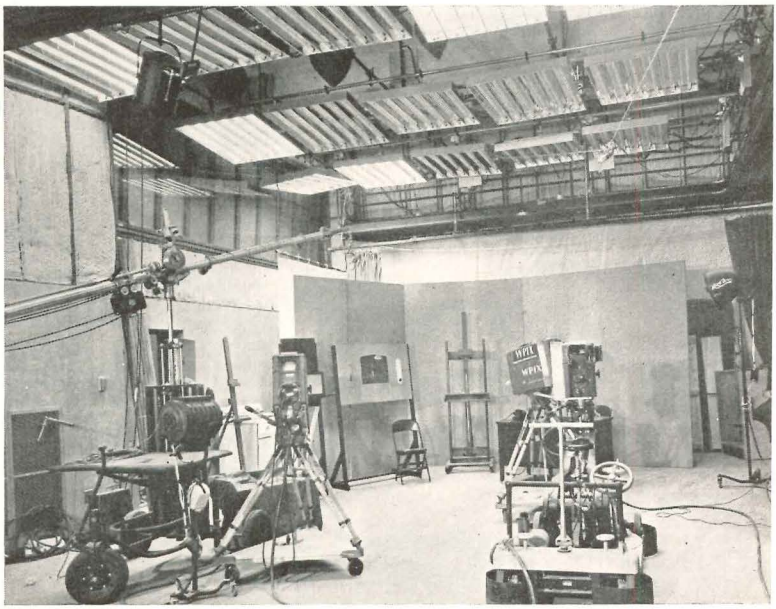
22. *Lighting by incandescent reflector lamps, WABD.* 23. *Lighting with slimline fluorescent banks, WPIX, New York*

tor, and often a script girl. For a large studio the control room might be 16 x 24 ft.; for a medium-sized studio, 14 x 16 ft. Equipment is usually though not always set on two levels, with the director and audio operator 2 ft. above the other operators, so the director can see over the video technicians' heads. Ceiling height is 8 ft. above the higher level. In most cases the control room is centered on one long wall of the studio, with a double-glazed window set with its sill 3′ 10″ to 5 ft. above the studio floor, and with the lower control room floor 2 to 4 ft. above the studio floor. In other instances, the studio control room is a full story above the studio floor; sometimes the window is flush with the studio wall, sometimes it projects into the studio and is glazed on three sides; there are those who believe the director should work entirely from the monitors, in a control room which has no view at all of the studio.

The master control room, required where there are more than two studios, is similar in equipment to studio control, but need not have a direct view into studios. Here switching from one to another program and ultimate refining of the telecast are done. This may be a very large space; for a two-studio station, 15 x 25 ft. to 18 x 26 ft. should suffice. In a one-studio station master and studio control may be combined, or there may be one control room for the live studio and a combined master-and-film-studio control. The combination can be accommodated in a 16 x 17 ft. room with an additional equipment room about 9 x 17 ft. Master control consoles may be arranged in U shape for operating convenience. In WJZ-TV's new studios, the film studio has a separate control room from which film may be fed into any studio as well as telecast independently. In the very small station everything is controlled from one room, which may also contain part of the transmitter equipment.

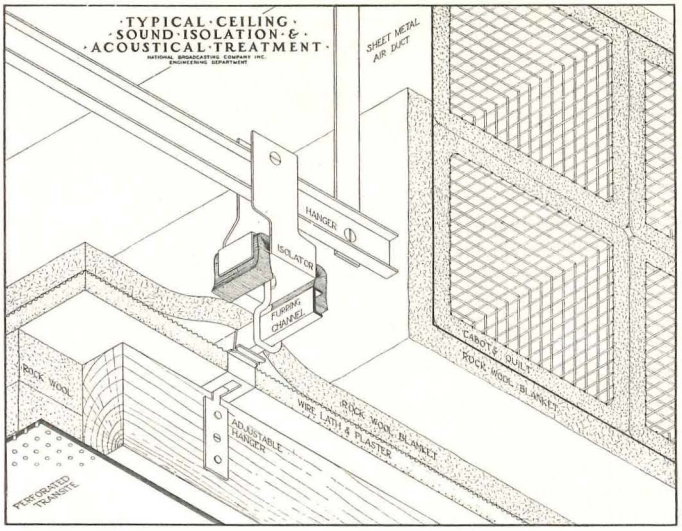
Transmitter Rooms, Technical Shops and Offices Method of operation and size of the station govern transmitter room requirements; for a one-studio station, all transmitter equipment and personnel can be accommodated

23

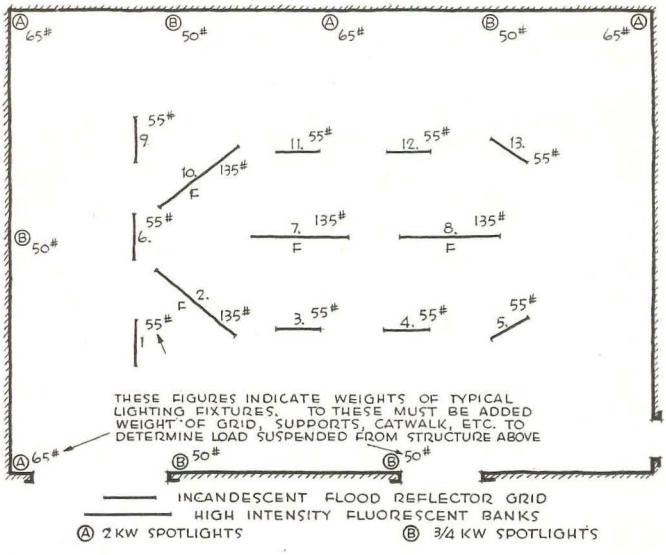


24. *Lighting catwalk and fixtures suspended on rods, WCBS-TV, New York. Fixture positions are set from below with poles or from ladders*

24

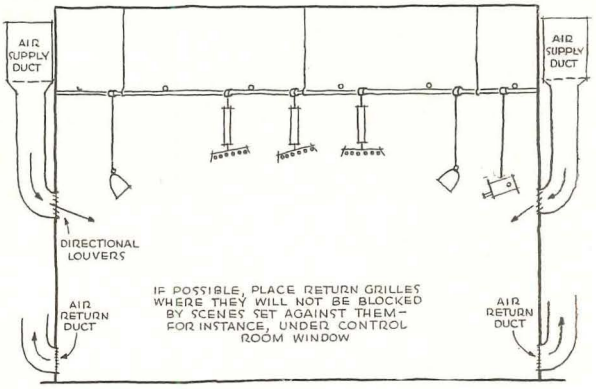


26

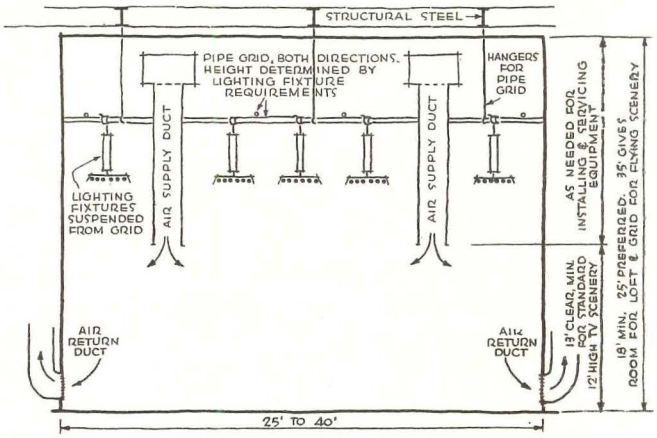


27

26. Standard sound-isolating construction, NBC; note method of subdividing air duct. 27. Typical lighting fixture layout for a small live studio; fixture weights are obtained from manufacturers. 28, 29. Air conditioning and lighting considerations; method shown in 29 is seldom practicable. 30. In Navy experimental studio for teaching by television, subjects televised are relatively fixed in position, hence lighting is nearly constant in direction and center-ceiling air outlets become possible



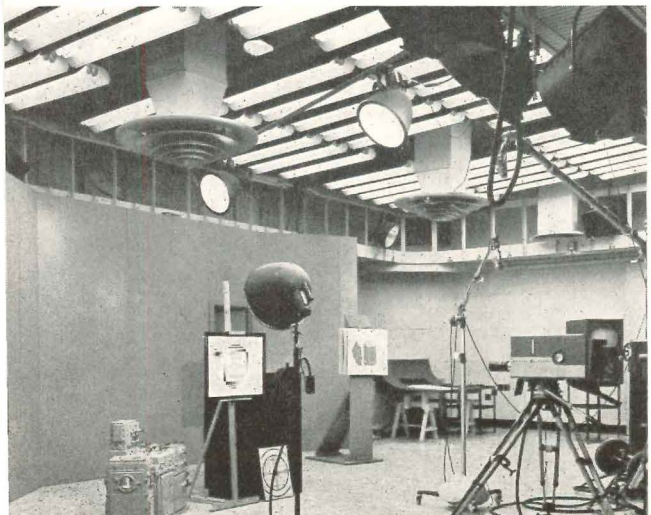
28



29

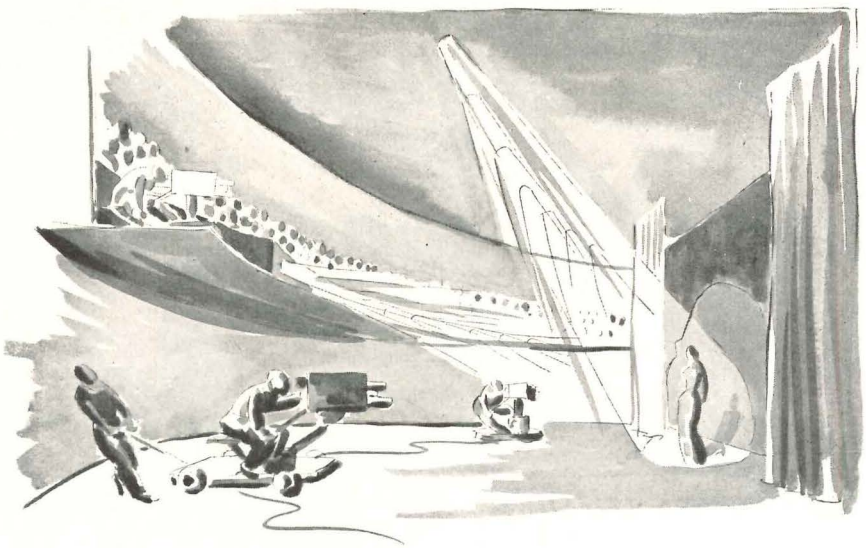
in a room approximately 24 x 30 ft. In other cases the room must be appreciably larger. Occasionally station operation makes it advisable to include some transmitter equipment in the master control room, sometimes in a combined studio-master control. An engineering workshop is needed for equipment maintenance and storage, and the chief engineer usually needs a private office. When the transmitter tower is not at the studio location, part of the equipment may be at the studio and part at the transmitter building, or all at the transmitter, where an announce booth may also be included. A direct line of sight is required for relaying signals from studio to remote transmitter by microwave but not when signals travel by coaxial cable.

30



Production and Talent Areas For live talent (actors, lecturers, performers), provisions are much like those in the legitimate theater: direct access from building entrance, dressing and make-up rooms, toilets, a lounge, all dependent in size and number upon the extent to which live shows are contemplated. Production areas are also similar to those in the theater, with the added considerations that shows must change quickly (meaning immediate, easy access), that many articles are borrowed or rented for one performance only (necessitating truck deliveries convenient to the studio), and that many of these objects are large and weighty (requiring wide entrances, floors capable of bearing heavy loads and with durable surfacing in studio, shops and delivery areas). Spaces required include a scene dock

(Continued on page 178)



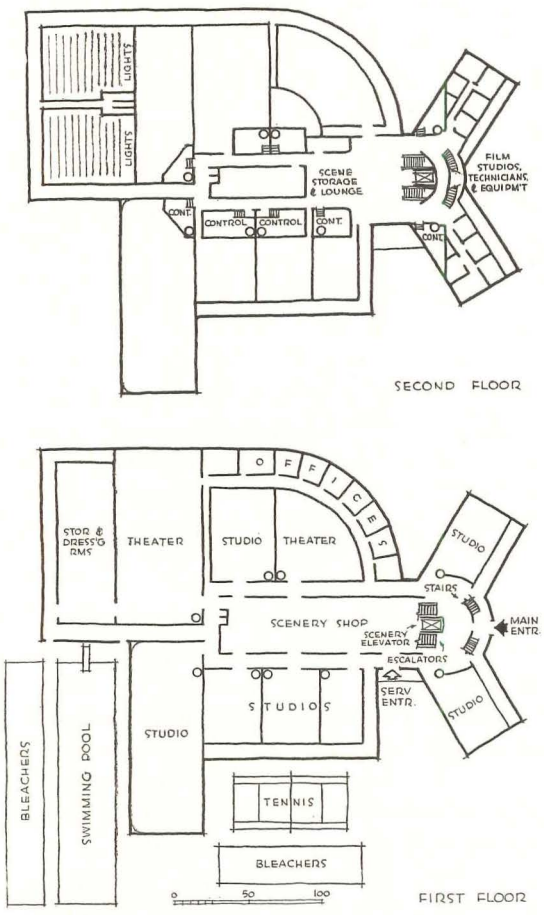
Suggested TV theater; audience space is elevated above production floor, and extends over it to give room for camera manipulation

by Elwell, Art Director

NBC Television

THE TELEVISION PRODUCING PLANT

Notes on some essentials, excerpted from a comprehensive study made by one of the industry's top designers



First and second floors, suggested TV building; basement houses storage, rehearsal rooms, ports for underwater shots into swimming pool; third floor, restaurant, etc. Adjacent sports facilities make possible telecasting under studio conditions.

STRAIGHT LINE travel is essential for efficient television production. For quick moving, everything visual (scenery, props, effects) should be on one level, and all audio and video control should be on another level to avoid interference. To reduce handling, mechanical and manual, of scenery, props, and electronic equipment, one should be able to move it directly and *horizontally* from rolling transportation into place in shop or studio. Even using an elevator consumes time, which is of prime importance. Hence it is advisable to set first floor level at the height of a truck bed above grade.

A TV plant functions best if designed at the outset for maximum likely performance — 24-hour telecasting — and, if this is not immediately feasible, reducing the scheme, but always so that additions can be made without impairing efficiency. Building size depends upon quantity of rebroadcast network programs plus number of "live" hours desired. Circulation is complex; in the accompanying plans, the 10-ft. corridor surrounding the shop is a sound baffle as well as a hall in which production and technical personnel can move quickly from studio to studio while, equally quickly, scenes, costumes and props, perhaps from two different shows, may also be passing. The public (audiences) is never permitted to enter the first floor or the studios proper; it moves directly to the second, to seating areas of TV theaters only. Audiences are composed of 300 to 500 people per show.

A studio here means a workshop for producing TV shows which need no audience; a TV theater, for those which do need audiences. Two theater types are shown, a large one for plays, musicals, symphonies, basketball, etc., and a smaller for lectures, soloists, and other restricted presentations. Live telecasts require a studio not smaller than 30 by 50 ft., with a normal ceiling height of 18 ft. to accommodate 12-ft. high scenery; the main sight interest is 6 ft. above the floor, centered about an individual's head. The exceptional high-angle shot may demand a 28 ft. ceiling, so one studio this high is advisable. Rehearsal space under all studios, exactly the size and shape of the studio above, permits exact blocking out of action, cameras, etc.

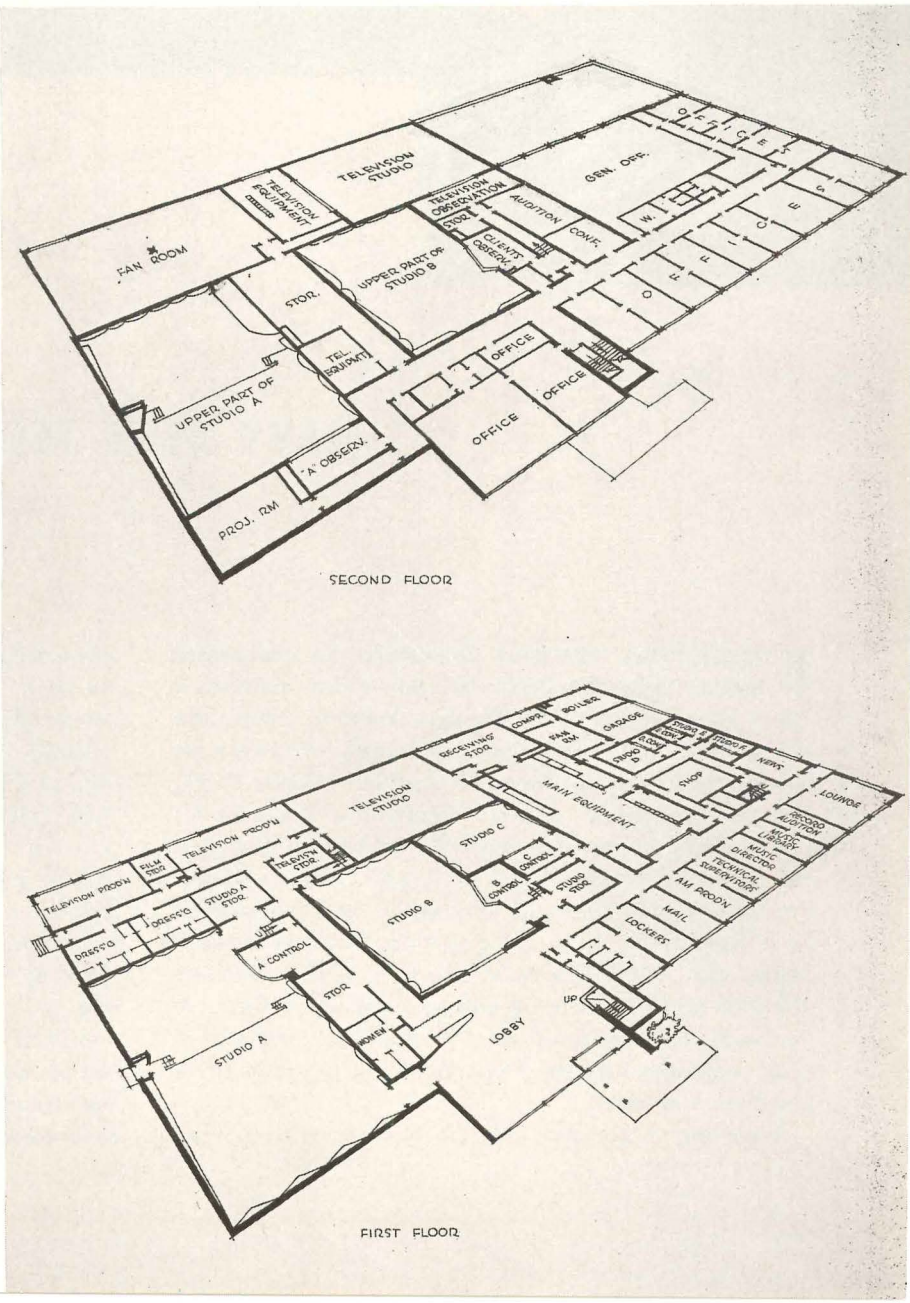
WBZ RADIO AND TELEVISION CENTER

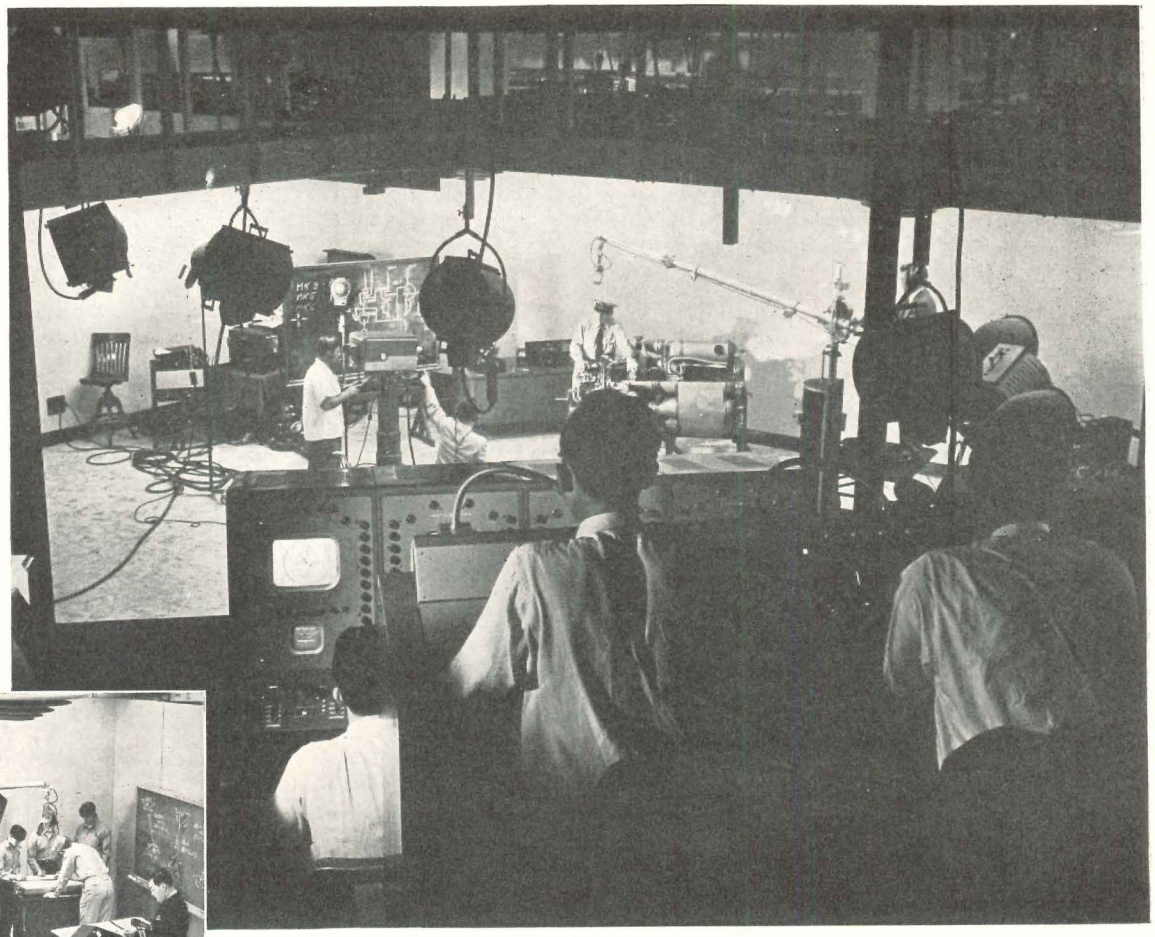
Architectural Dept., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Designers

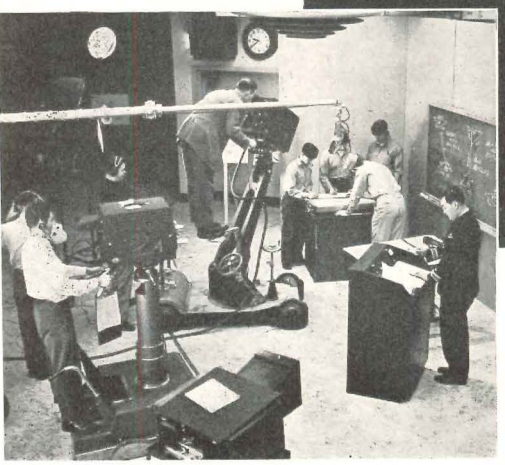
Boston, Massachusetts

IN 25 YEARS of broadcasting WBZ has grown from a simple monks-cloth-draped penthouse at Westinghouse's East Springfield works, first to quarters in a succession of hotels, now to this new plant on Boston's Charles River, housing WBZ-WBZA, WBZ-FM, WBZ-TV. Television studio (45 by 50 by 23 ft. high, sound-deadened with mineral wool on walls and ceiling) and control, projection and production spaces are grouped so facilities common to TV and radio can be used jointly. Circulation is particularly well handled. Auditorium-studio A, primarily radio, has TV camera and lighting outlets, seats 160, is 35 by 68 by 18 ft. high with stage 22 by 30 ft. TV film, network, studio and remote shows are controlled in TV equipment room. Studio flooring, left, is rubber tile to take heavy traffic.

Above, WBZ-TV mobile truck. Below, film projection room: TV cameras, movie and slide projectors and multiplexers; film camera control consoles in foreground. In plan, note segregation of public, administrative, talent, technical and production traffic; also receiving space near equipment room and TV studio, actors' rooms serving TV and radio studios.







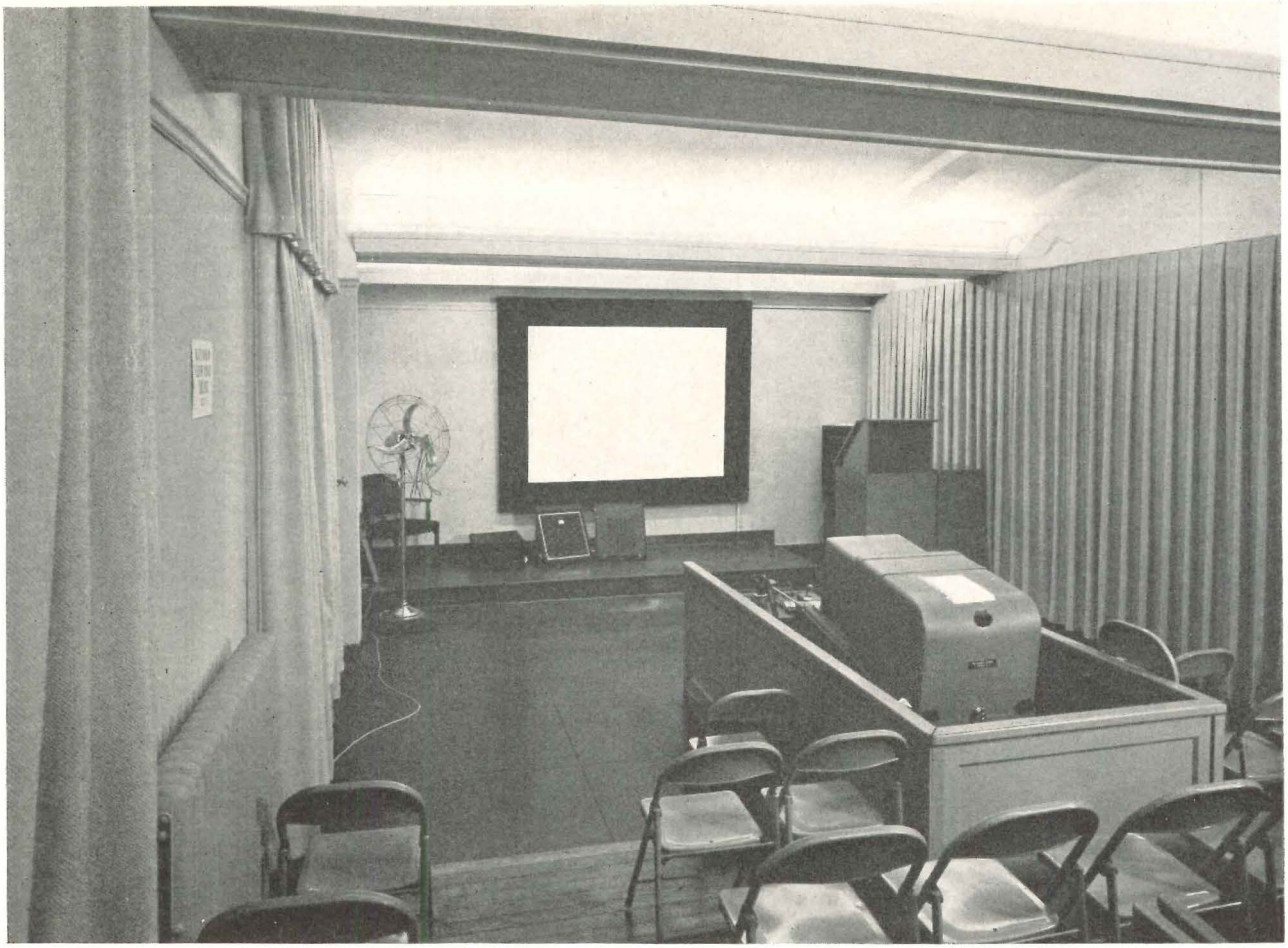
Special Devices Center, U. S. Navy

Sands Point, N. Y.

NAVY USES TELEVISION FOR TEACHING

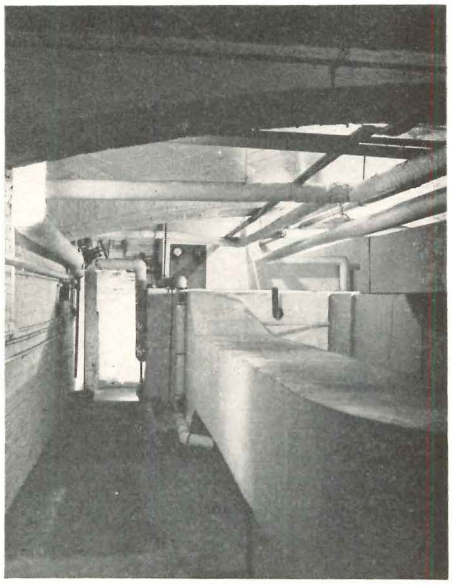
EXPERIMENTAL television broadcasts to classrooms distant from the studio are now being made in a Navy investigation of TV for mass training. Under the direction of the Office of Naval Research, lectures were first beamed from the Navy TV station at Sands Point, Port Washington, N. Y., to a classroom at the same location. Last January thrice-weekly telecasts began to the Merchant Marine Academy 5 miles away; soon the broadcasts, via cable and microwave, are expected to be utilized as far away as Squantum, Mass., and Anacostia, Md. The TV lectures are part of the standard NROTC curriculum in 52 colleges and universities. A thorough evaluation of the TV-training program is being supervised by the Department of Psychology of Fordham University.

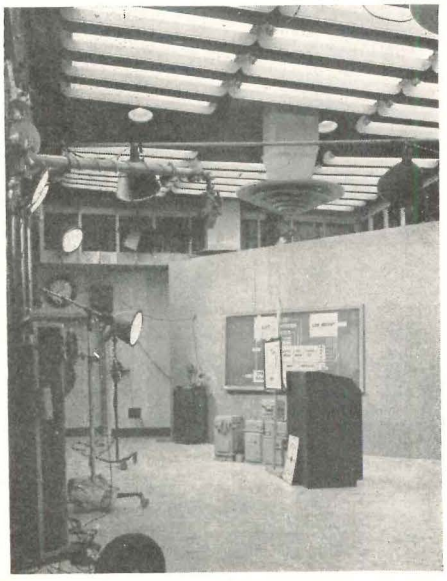
Achieving a personal relationship between the instructor in the studio and the trainee in a distant classroom is an important objective. The Navy has announced tests to develop a TV classroom, inquiring into suitable size, shape, seating, acoustics, illumination, size of TV screen, and placement of microphones which will enable trainees to ask questions directly of the remote instructor. Eventually a prefabricated classroom might be developed. In the studio, because participants' activities are more localized than are those in commercial TV, lighting can be to a great degree fixed; fixed lighting sources reduce interference between lighting and air outlets placed as shown. This permits an extremely efficient air conditioning system, one which makes no attempt to condition the unimportant space above lighting fixture level. Air conditioning apparatus is isolated against sound and vibration transmission.



Photos this page by Joseph W. Molitor

Facing page: TV control room and studio, with lecture and demonstration in progress. Above, experimental receiving classroom; right, large-sized air conditioning ductwork, sound-deadened, in basement below studio. Bottom left, studio lighting (fluorescent troffers, fixed and portable floods, spotlights) and air conditioning outlet in center—possible only when lighting is relatively fixed. Bottom right, electronic racks, accessible front and rear for ease in servicing.



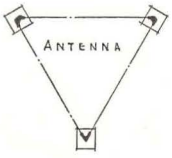


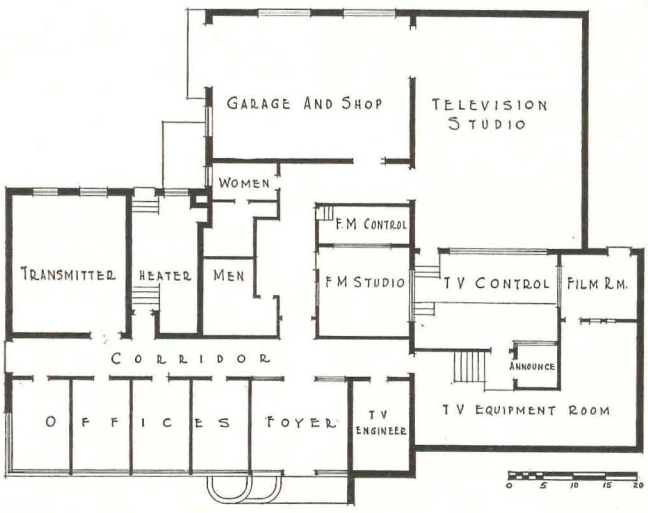
WICU

Erie, Pa.

DUMONT NETWORK AFFILIATE

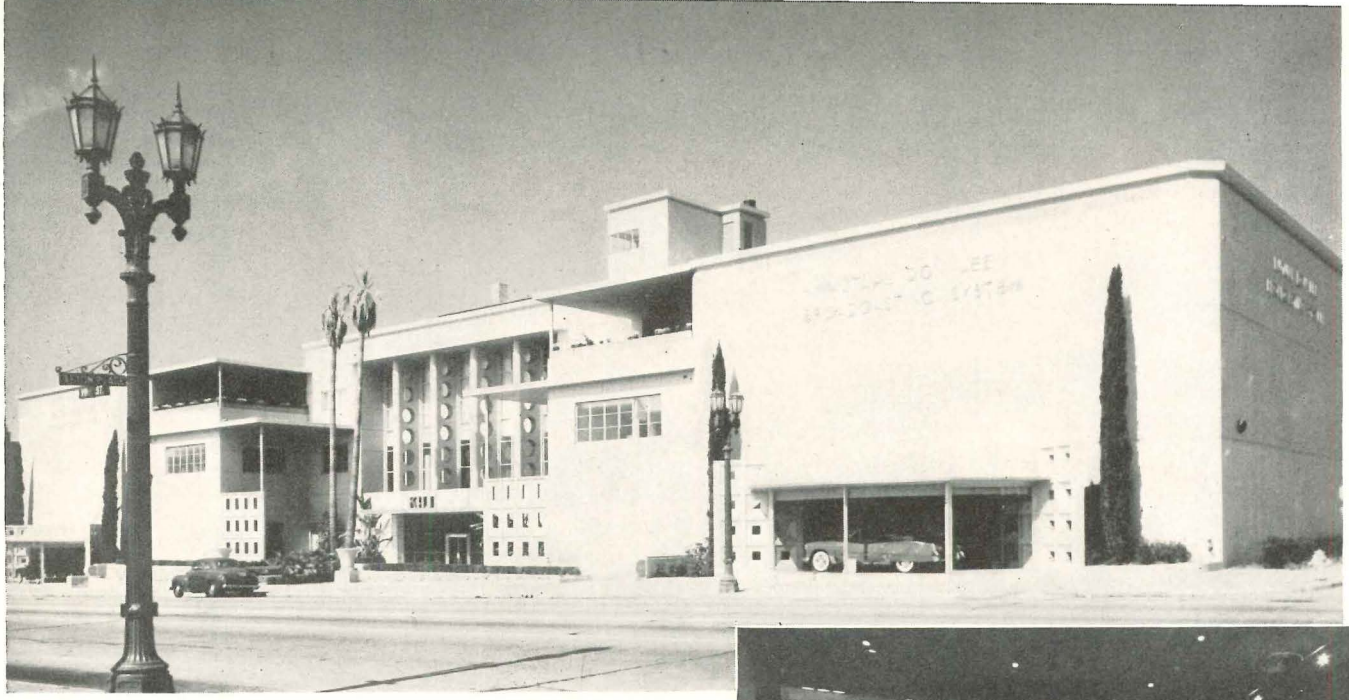
Nelson and Goldberg, Engineer and Architect





STATION WICU, completed late in April, 1949, is a small, limited-budget, one-studio television plant. Its plan is organized to permit operation with minimum personnel; special provisions for audiences are omitted because most live shows will come from networks. On occasion a few live shows may originate in WICU and others may be televised from local sources. When necessary, the studio can hold about 100 people. Limiting the local live program has made possible omission of some production and talent spaces and reduction of others. Grouping both studios (one for the FM component of the telecast), FM control, film room, announce booth and TV equipment about the TV control room helps reduce operating personnel. Equipment room is designed for double present requirements and transmitter room is located so it can be enlarged readily. Acoustic treatment is kept to a minimum in FM studio, eliminated in TV studio, where portable drapes and scenery are relied upon to deaden sound. Air conditioning has not been installed, though provision is made for future packaged air conditioners; at present recirculating air heating and individual ventilators change the air in non-fenestrated rooms; transmitter room has a power exhaust for heat generated by the equipment. Construction cost approximately $12 per square foot.

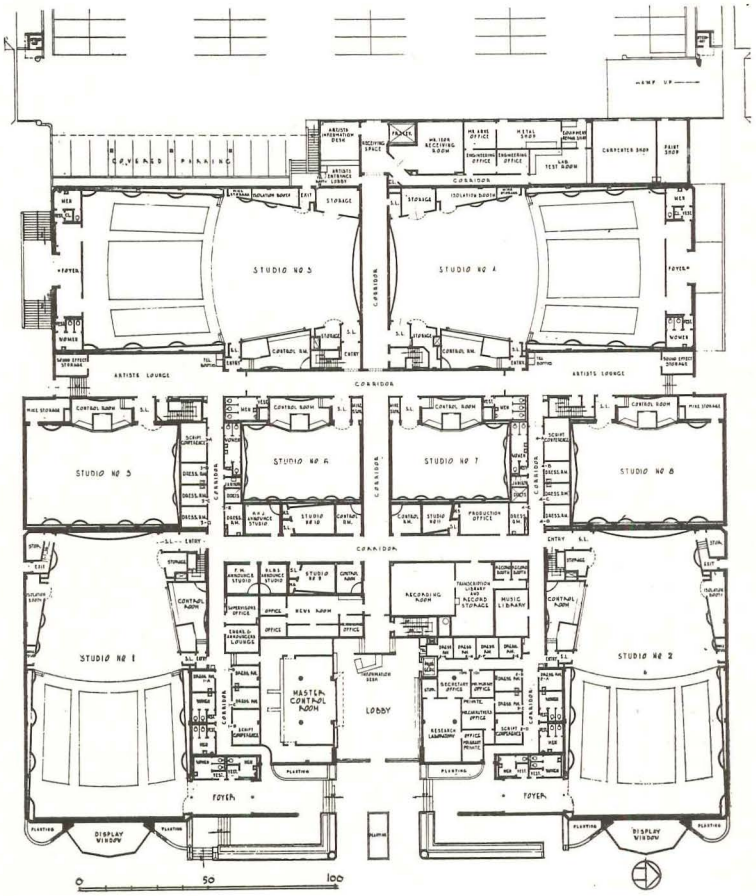
In contrast, the 3-million-dollar Mutual-Don Lee



KHJ *Hollywood, Calif.*
MUTUAL–DON LEE
PRODUCTION CENTER

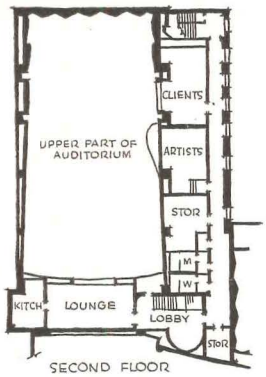
Claude Reelman, Architect; *Herman Spackler, Associate*

building is a two-story, 14-studio radio and TV center where live shows originate. Covering a whole city block, it has ample parking space at the rear (not shown) and is noteworthy for its excellent circulation. Studio audiences may enter any of the theater-studios from the street; talent can proceed directly to dressing rooms and stages; administrative personnel is on second floor, which contains executive, business and sales offices, audition rooms, publicity department, and (on mezzanines) clients' booths and echo rooms for theaters. Each theater is 115 by 65 by 33 ft. high, has a 60 by 65 ft. stage for a 100-piece orchestra, and seats 350 people; all are permanently equipped for TV. There are four theaters, four non-audience studios, three commentator-and-disc-jockey studios, and three announce booths. Master control, set behind a sound-proof window into the main lobby, is 33 ft. long, 10 ft. high, weighs 8½ tons; through more than 800 switching positions a single engineer can handle as many as six programs running simultaneously through the board over 14 outgoing and incoming network lines, as well as circuits from studios, recording studios, cue circuits, video circuits, remote circuits, and house monitors. Basement houses sound-isolated air conditioning apparatus, storage space, employees' lounges, etc. Large studios are all "floated" construction for sound isolation.

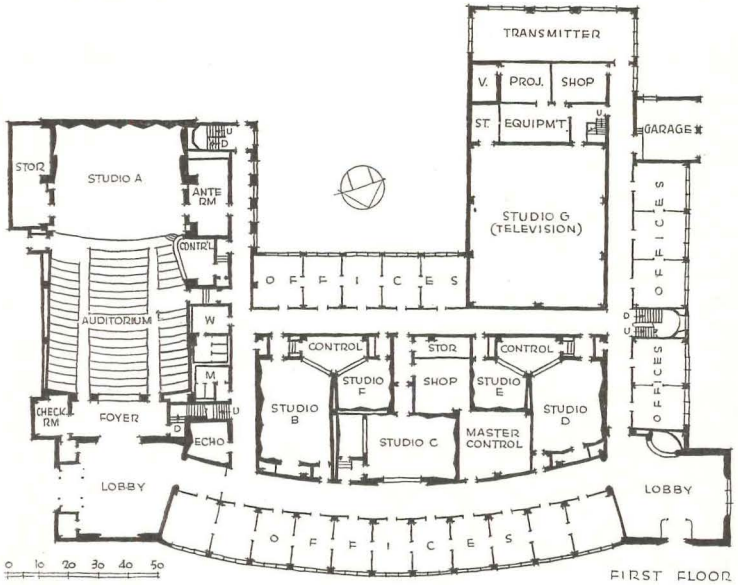


WHAM, THE RADIO CITY OF ROCHESTER, N. Y.

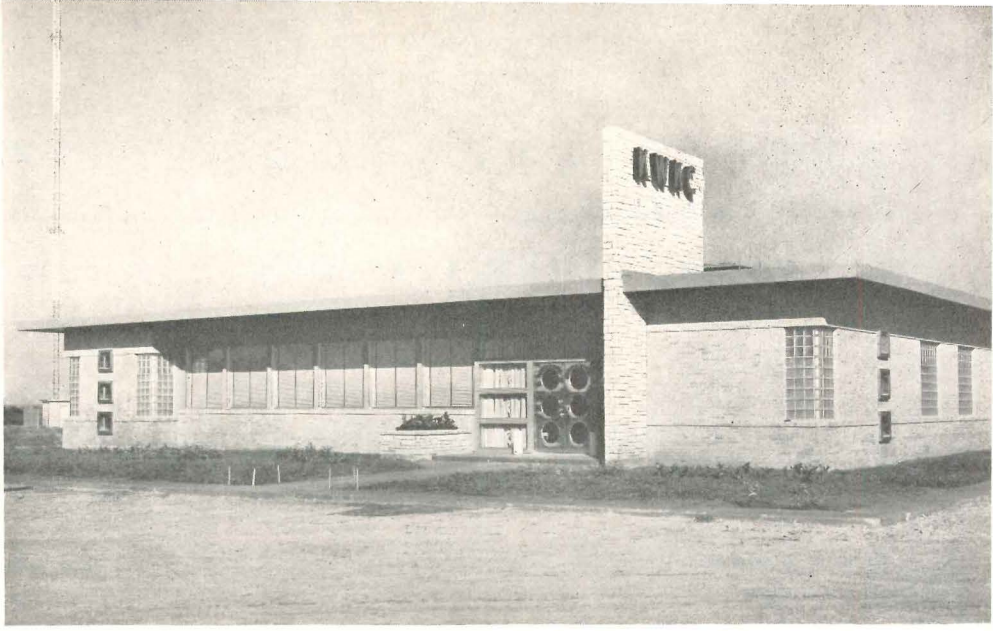
W. G. Kaelber & L. A. Waasdorp, Architects



THE recently completed Stromberg-Carlson station, WHAM, provides for AM and FM radio and television. The five smaller radio studios and large auditorium studio are sound-isolated, with floating walls, floors and ceilings inside the reinforced concrete structure. TV studio, approximately 45 by 55 ft., was included in initial design but was completed after the remainder of the building, in time for telecasting to start in late spring, 1949. Access for bringing large props and scenery into the TV studio seems restricted, but some programs may be handled from Studio A. Note economical layout of TV equipment, film studio, vault, shop, transmitter.

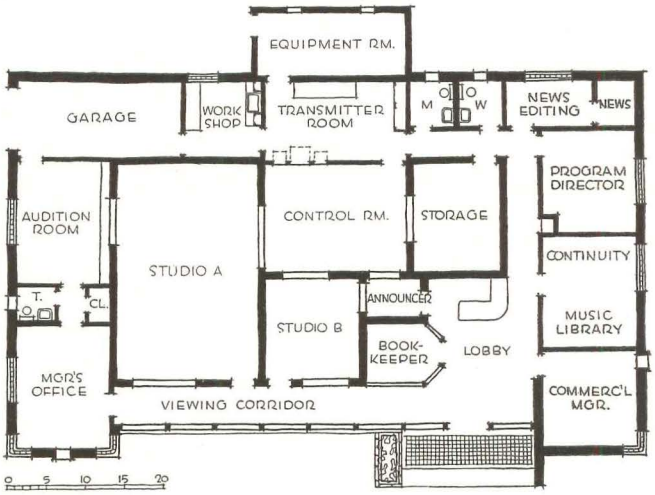


Tile and face-brick walls and concrete floor slab are carried by a peripheral grade beam, 12 by 24 in. in size, which rests on footing posts, all of concrete. Roof (built up, on gypsum decking) is framed with 24 in. open-web steel joists; top flanges are extended to carry overhangs; clear span is 45 ft.; interior partitions are non-load-bearing. Beneath floor are chases for radio wiring and air conditioning ducts



KWKC, SMALL FM RADIO STATION IN ABILENE, TEXAS

Hughes & Olds, Architects and Engineers



STATION KWKC, built in 1948, is a radio studio and transmitter building for the Citizens Broadcasting Co. The two studios and announce booth grouped around the control room can be augmented by converting adjacent storage space; like the other studios, this has been constructed with acoustically surfaced walls and ceiling, with mineral wool insulation in the studding. News ticker, though well isolated, is nevertheless convenient in a small station.

CONDENSED BIBLIOGRAPHY: BUILDING FOR TELEVISION

Note: Television has progressed so rapidly that few publications on its building requirements exist, and most of these are outdated. Much information is contained in periodicals; space permits listing only a few articles from such sources. Additional information can be obtained from the editors of the various magazines.

ARTICLES, BOOKS

American Television Directory, The, American Television Soc., 17 E. 45 St., New York, N. Y. 1946

Challenge of Television, The. John Flory. Educational Screen vol. 23, p284.

Facilities Housing for TV. Brugnoni and Adler. Broadcast News.

Forecasts in FM and TV. Columbia Broadcasting System, New York, N. Y. 1945

Official Yearbook of the Television Industry. Television Broadcasters Ass'n., 500 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Planning the Television Station. A. N. Goldsmith. Televiser, Nov–Dec 1945

Practical Equipment Layouts for TV Stations. Broadcast News.

Radio Broadcasting and Television annotated bibliography). Oscar Rose, ed. H. W. Wilson Co. N. Y. 1947

Story of a Penthouse Station. S. H. Cuff. Televiser, Jan–Feb 1946

Telecasting and Color. Kingdon S. Tyler. Harcourt-Brace. N. Y. 1946

Television Encyclopedia. Stanley Kempner, ed. Fairchild Pub. Co. N. Y. 1948

Television Show Business. Judy Dupuy. General Electric Co. Schenectady, N. Y. 1945

Television Station Costs. Wm. Foss. Electronics, Dec 1948

Television Studio (revolving stages). Arch. Forum. May 1944, p6.

Truth about Color Television, The. A. B. Dumont Laboratories. N. Y. 1946

WFIL's TV Studios. L. E. Littlejohn. Broadcast News, Sept 1947, Oct 1948

PERIODICALS

Broadcast News, Radio Corp. of Am., Engineering Products Dept., Camden, N. J.

Broadcasting, National Press Bldg., Washington 4, D. C.

Communications, 52 Vanderbilt Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Educational Screen, 64 E. Lake St., Chicago, Ill.

Electronics, 330 W. 42 St., New York 18, N. Y.

FM-TV, Savings Bank Bldg., Great Barrington, Mass.

International Projectionist, 19 W. 44 St., New York, N. Y.

Radio Daily, 1501 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

RCA Review, Radio Corp. of Am., Laboratories Div., Princeton, N. J.

Tele-Tech, 480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Televiser, 1780 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

PRECAST SYSTEM DEVELOPED FOR LOW-COST DORMITORIES

McKim, Mead and White mix precast and poured-in-place concrete to keep costs down

EVERY day there are more and more applications of precast concrete, fostered by high material and labor costs plus the urgency of rapid construction for many types of buildings, especially housing.

A method developed by architects McKim, Mead and White for economy in a group of dormitories that has recently aroused considerable interest uses precast wall slabs as the supporting elements. No columns are required except in large areas such as dining rooms and lounges where the columns supplement load-bearing wall slabs. The only beams are spandrel beams between each floor, and these can be omitted when window frames are cast with the wall slabs.

This construction method is unique in that the precast slabs are not anchored to the floor supporting them — they are merely set on a bed of mortar. The structure is tied together by having steel handling hooks (set in the top of the panels when poured) and the top half inch of the panel cast into and thus made integral with the floor slab above.

Dormitory Studies Made

The new method resulted from intensive studies conducted by the architects in collaboration with E. J. Rappoli, contractor, and Fred N. Severud, structural engineer, for a dormitory project at the University of Vermont.

University officials requested the architects to design accommodations for about 600 students, to be built at a cost not to exceed $850,000, including grading, roads, walks, furniture and professional fees. They also stipulated that the buildings be ready for occupancy within nine months.

To meet this challenge, a complete re-examination was made of accepted standards of college dormitory accommodations, with the result that the precast system was evolved and new standards such as smaller room sizes and the finishing of interiors by painting directly on concrete were considered acceptable.

Very rapid construction and economy resulted from simplicity of design; elimination of many of the conventional construction steps such as plastering, and the work of many trades; use of repetitive shapes of panels; and adoption of the new standards.

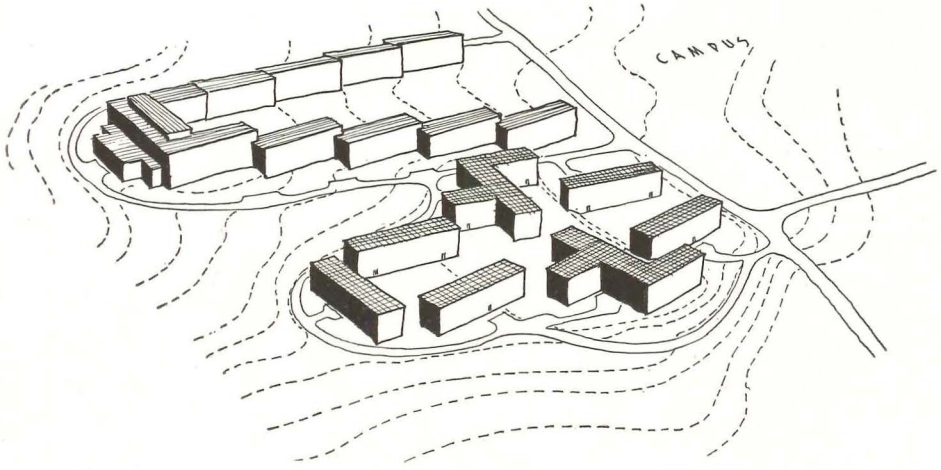
Four buildings were erected at the University of Vermont during 1947, providing for 467 students at a cost of $762,000, including grading, roads and walks. Construction was started at the end of March; two buildings were completed and occupied on Oct. 15 and the remaining two on Nov. 1.

And more recently, the system was adopted at the University of Connecticut. Construction on eight dormitories started in March, 1948; four of the units were completed early in September and the other four before the first of January. These buildings house 1253 students at a cost of approximately $1,880,000, including treatment of grounds, roads and walks, but not furniture and professional fees. Two additional men's and women's groups, each housing 1200 students, are scheduled for completion in February and July, 1950, respectively.

A nurses' home for Mary Fletcher Hospital at Burlington, Vt. was also built by the precast method.

The new standards that developed out of the studies are: (1) story heights are 8 ft. 6 in. (clear height 8 ft. 1½ in.); (2) plastering and associated work are omitted; (3) a room 11 by 14 ft. accommodates two students; (4) wardrobes are usually provided in place of built-in closets; (5) the toilet fixture ratio is reduced to a minimum (found entirely

"Air view" sketch of student housing at Univ. of Connecticut, on which work is completed or under way, being built with precast wall slabs. Buildings at top are completed except for bottom of "U," which is nearly done. Work is just starting on remaining ones



satisfactory to occupants); (6) electrical work is kept to a minimum (each room has two duplex convenience outlets and one lighting outlet).

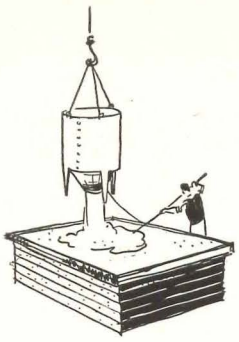
The Construction Technique

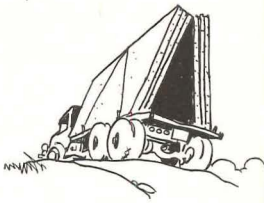
The slabs are cast one atop the other in edge forms, "sandwich" fashion. Footings, foundation walls and all floor and roof slabs are poured in place. The flat floor slabs are continuous and span from exterior to corridor walls. Each floor, then, serves as a platform on which the next tier of precast slabs is set.

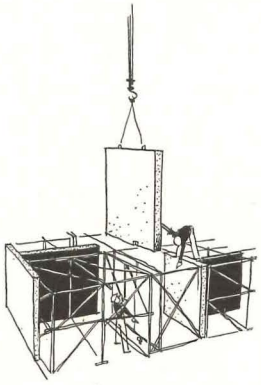
For precasting the slabs, the edge forms are erected on solid, smooth platforms of wood or concrete. Reinforcing steel, and hook bars to facilitate handling, are placed in the form together with any necessary outlets and conduit, and then 2500 psi concrete is poured. The first slab is given a smooth trowelled finish, and after 24 hours is coated with lacquer and then form oil to prevent adhesion of the next slab which is poured on top; sometimes canvas sheets are used as the separating medium. Up to six slabs have been poured in one stack with the sandwich method, but this is not necessarily the limit. Panels have been cast at the site and at points as far as 60 miles from the site.

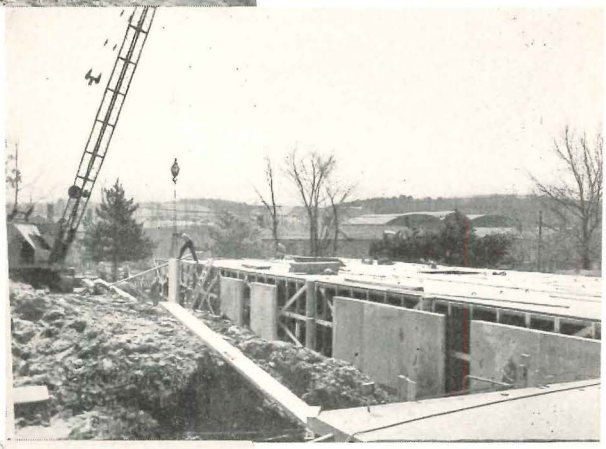
After a curing period of seven days, the panels are set in place by crawler cranes. Two different means of support have been used to hold the panels until they are finally anchored in place. At the University of Vermont simple wood bracing was used, and then forms were put over the panels for the cast-in-place concrete floors. At the University of Connecticut, the supports for the floor forms were erected first. Slabs of the outer wall were set against the supports, and slots were left for partition slabs.

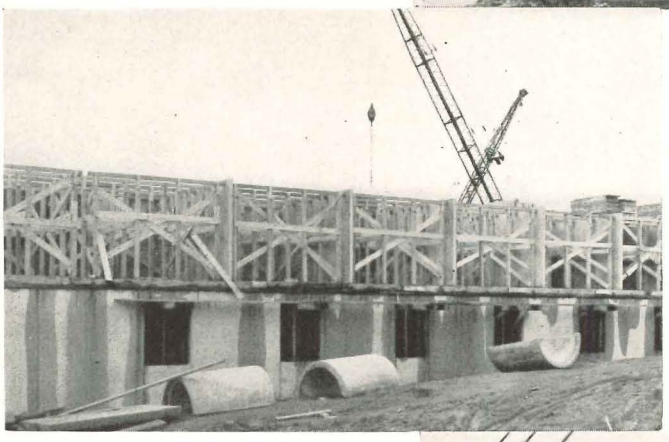
The precast exterior walls are faced with a 4-in. wall of brick, set 2 in. away from the panels to form a cavity wall. Outer wall panels have galvanized iron channels cast into them to hold the keys which tie the brick shell to the panels. Exterior wall panels, as used in the Vermont and Connecticut dormitories, are 8 in. thick except under window openings. Here a 4-in. spandrel panel is used, set even with the outside face of the wall slab, creating a recess for tucking away convectors and steam risers. Beams above the windows have sleeves cast in them to allow the pipes to go up through. Basement walls consist of 8-in. slabs, facing the interior, separated by a 2-in. cavity from an outer, sand-cast, 5-in. slab. Brick replaces the 5-in. exterior slab above the basement.

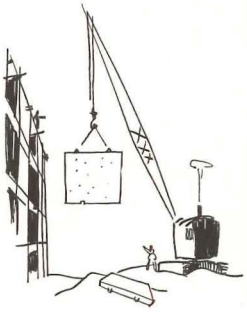


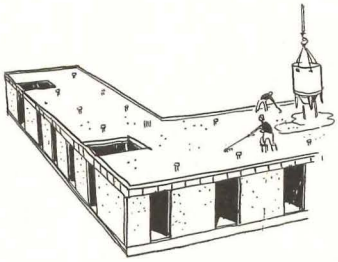


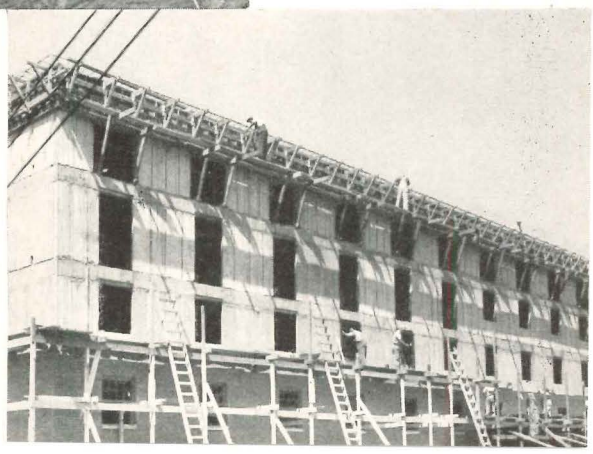




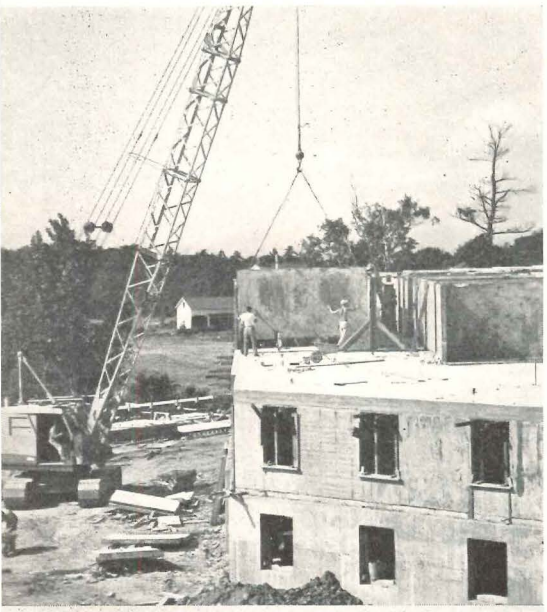




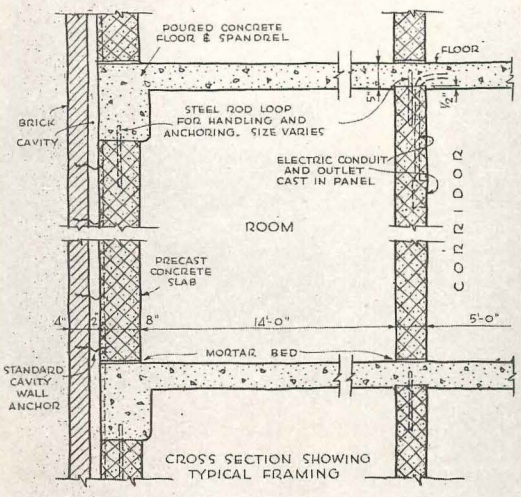


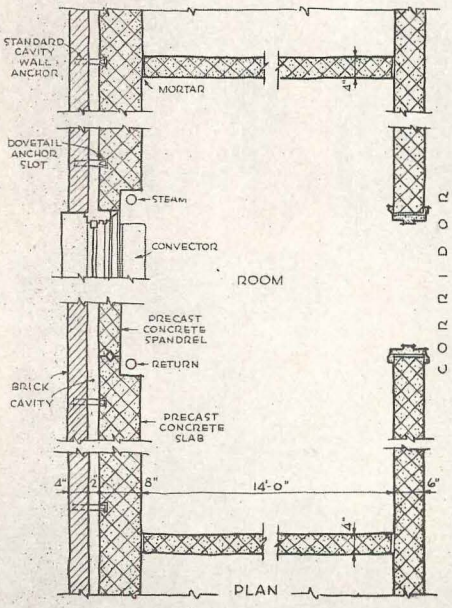


Sketches by Walker Cain



Photo, left: setting up precast wall slabs at the Univ. of Vermont. Simple wood bracing held slabs in place; floors were poured in place in forms built over slabs. Details below photo show typical dormitory construction. Bottom right: some of the first dorms built at the Univ. of Connecticut





Concrete panels used for partitions between the rooms have a notch cast in at the bottom. At this point the electric conduit, which is cast into the floor slab, rises up to permit attachment of double convenience outlets.

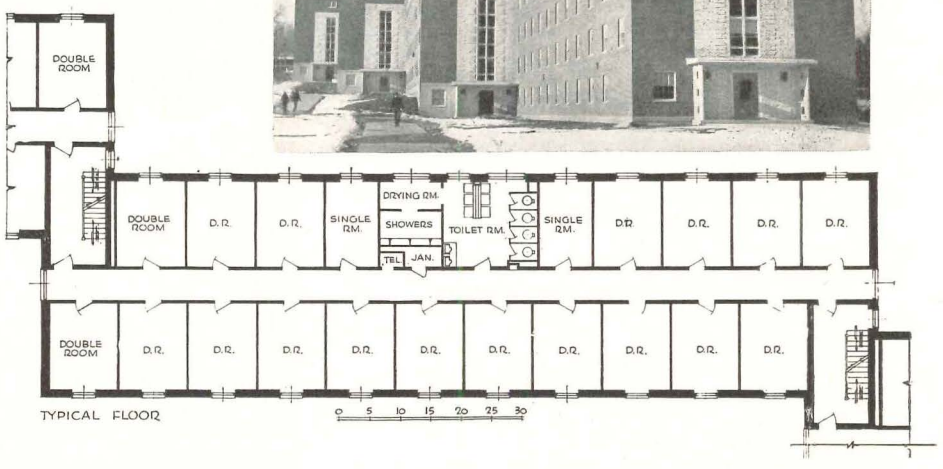
All interior joints are grouted, and excess mortar is rubbed down. After removal of the floor slab forms, fins and rough spots are ground if necessary and finished as smoothly as possible, except where acoustical tile is applied, when fins projecting not over $\frac{1}{8}$ in. are permissible. The interiors besides having the equivalent of plastered room finish have the additional advantage of practically indestructible surfaces. In toilets, kitchens and in some cases stair halls, a glazed brick-tile finish has been used over the concrete panels for sanitary reasons and to reduce maintenance.

On first thought there might be some question about the acoustical qualities of this construction. The architects have found that in bedrooms, the usual furniture and hangings are adequate to create satisfactory acoustical conditions. In corridors, ceilings are treated with acoustical tile, and in later buildings this treatment is being extended to other spaces. Transmission of sound through walls and floors has not been found to create a serious problem, and the concrete walls are not colder than ordinary plastered walls. The concrete floors are finished with asphalt tile.

Besides the fast construction possible, the "edge slab method," as it is called, provides permanent, fireproof housing at exceptionally low cost.

BUILDING COSTS WITH PRECAST CONSTRUCTION

Cost per cu. ft.	No. of Persons Accommodated	Cost per Person
$0.83	**567**	**$1,344**
Univ. of Vermont Dormitories (Minimum amount of lounge space, no dining facilities)		
1.014	**1,560**	**1,662**
Univ. of Connecticut Dormitories (Includes dining hall, lounges and kitchen)		
0.97	**180**	**1,860**
Nurses Home at Mary Fletcher Hospital, Burlington, Vt. (Includes library, 3 class rooms, large recreation room; no dining facilities)		



GLARE-FREE LIGHTING METHODS STUDIED BY M.I.T.

By H. L. Beckwith, C. M. F. Peterson and Parry Moon

Lighting methods, equipment and concepts are changing rapidly these days in an effort to achieve high levels of illumination without glare. A committee was formed at M.I.T. in 1946 to evaluate modern lighting trends especially with respect to schools, and during their studies both luminaire and luminous ceiling types of lighting were installed and tested. The RECORD reports here their findings.

To provide a satisfactory luminous environment for people who are doing close visual work, we need:

(a) Enough light

(b) Glare-free light (requires a 3-to-1 brightness ratio).

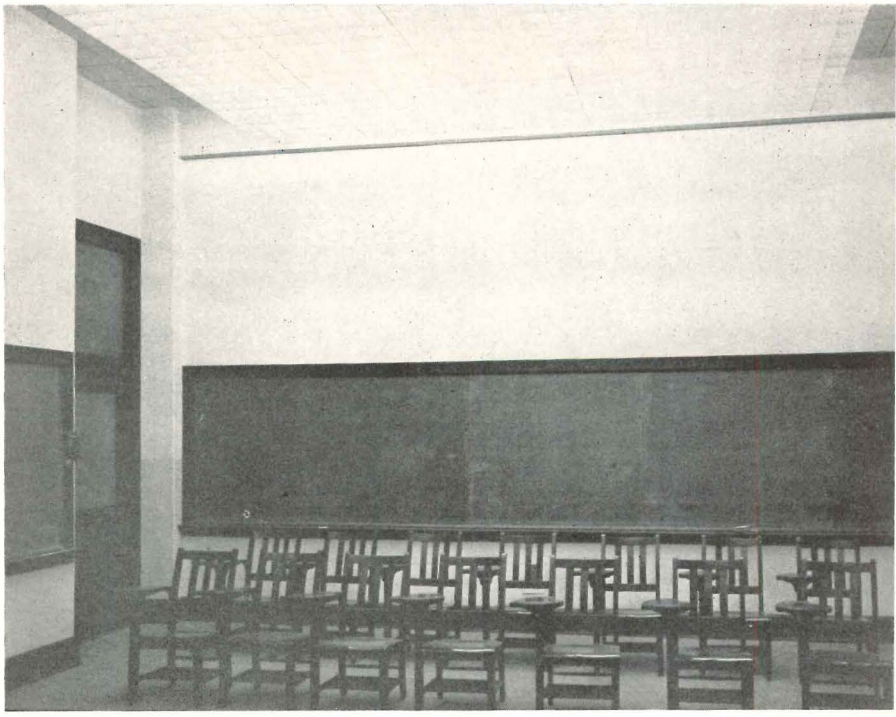
BANISHING GLARE, SHADOWS

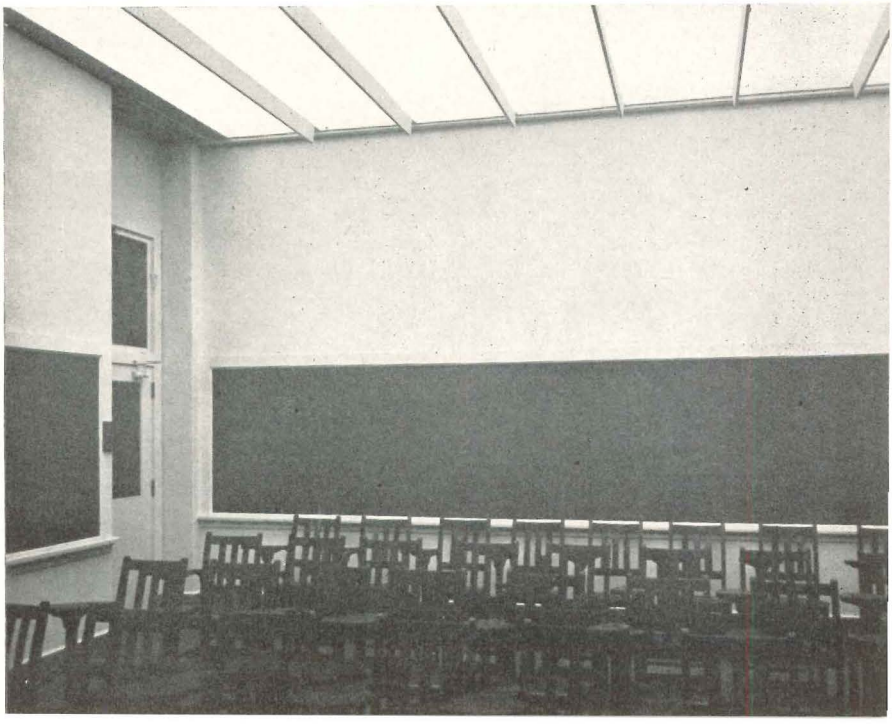
The first requirement is obvious and needs no comment. The second deals with the fact that excessive contrasts in the visual field must be absent if eyestrain is to be eliminated. It is now generally realized that both glare and troublesome shadows are banished and a pleasing psychological effect is produced if the brightness of the brightest surface in the room does not exceed 3 times that of the work, and if the brightness of the work does not exceed 3 times that of the darkest surface in the room. This single criterion, as recommended by the Illuminating Engineering Society, provides the simplest rule for obtaining excellent quality in lighting.

As indicated in Table I, a 3:1 brightness ratio cannot be obtained when bare lamps are employed. It has been found that a 3:1 ratio requires a light source of very large area, which is obtained most effectively by using the entire ceiling. Evidently either a *reflecting* ceiling or a *transmitting* ceiling may be used for high-quality lighting. In the former, the ceiling is painted white and light is thrown onto it from below. In the latter, a hung ceiling of translucent plastic is interposed between the lamps and the room.

LIGHTING BY REFLECTION

Perhaps the simplest way of obtaining a luminous ceiling by reflection is to use hanging luminaires that direct most of their light toward the ceiling. The parts of the luminaire that are visible from below should be made of a dense translucent material whose brightness is not widely different from the ceiling brightness. Several luminaires of this type are





In studies evaluating modern lighting trends M.I.T. installed a louverall system (top) in one classroom and a ceiling of light diffusing plastic in another (bottom). Strips hanging below the plastic are for acoustic treatment. In new classrooms, lighter colored furniture, chalkboards would normally be used

TABLE I

Approximate Average Brightness of Some Fluorescent and Incandescent Lamps

Lamp	Brightness (Blondel)*	Brightness Ratio**
40-watt, T-17, 4500° white fluorescent	9,900	24.7
40-watt, T-12, 4500° " "	17,300	43.3
96-inch, T-8 at 200 ma	17,700	44.2
at 300 ma	23,200	58.0
32-watt circular fluorescent	22,000	55.0
60-watt A-19 incandescent	70,000	175
100-watt A-21 "	120,000	300
200-watt PS-30 "	130,000	325
500-watt PS-40 "	200,000	500

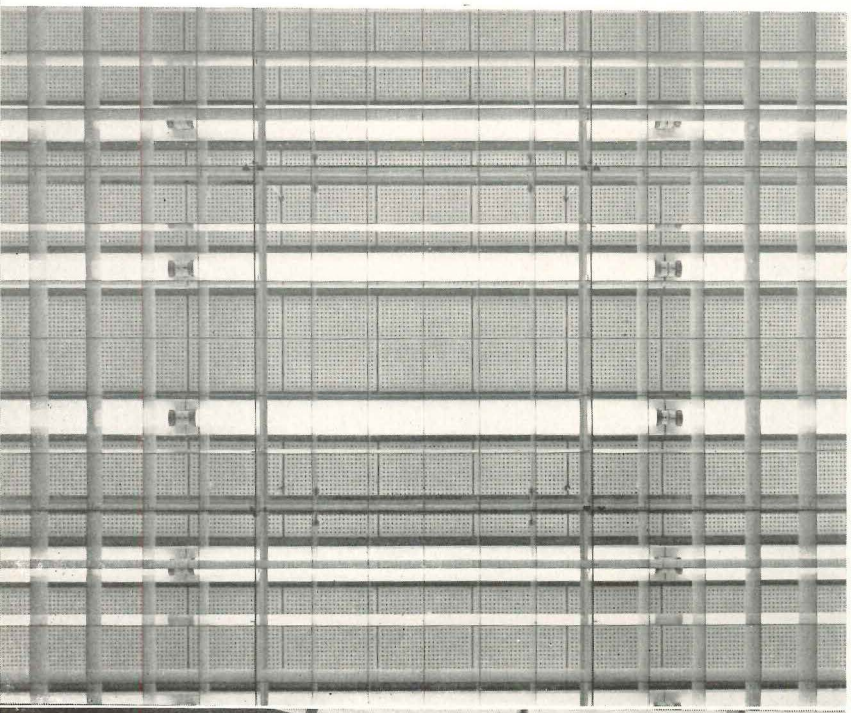
*1 blondel = 0.1 millilambert.
**For illumination of 46.5 lumen per sq. ft. on white paper having a reflectance of 0.80.

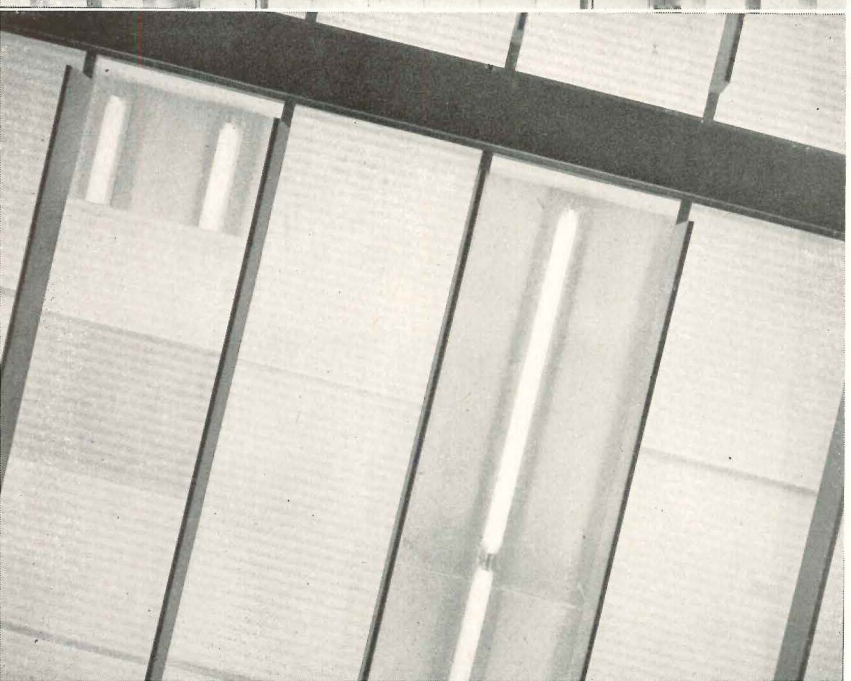
now commercially available. An experimental luminaire, designed by the lighting committee, is shown in the photo at top of page 147. When used with highly reflecting room surfaces (ceiling at least 80 per cent, walls at least 50 per cent, floor and furniture at least 30 per cent) such luminaires satisfy the 3:1 criterion and provide an ideal luminous environment.

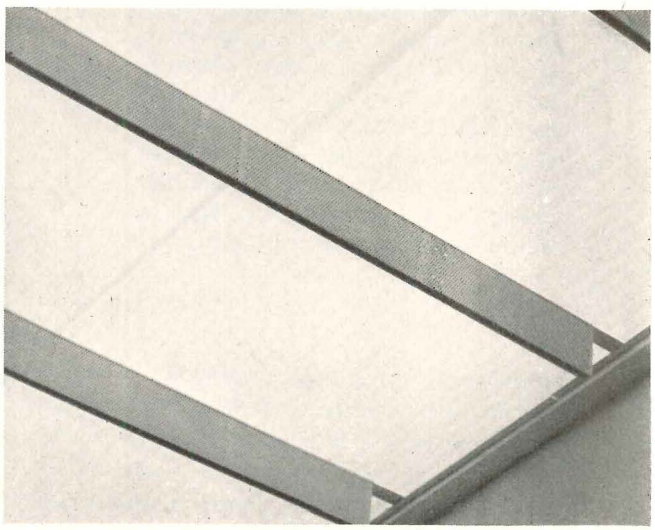
TRANSMITTING CEILING

Another method of obtaining excellent visual conditions as studied by the lighting committee uses a hung ceiling of diffusing plastic. The bottom photo on page 145 shows a typical classroom lighted in this way. Forty-four 72-in. T-8 fluorescent lamps, spaced 24 inches apart, are mounted directly on the structural ceiling. The total load is 2200 watts or 3.26 watts per sq. ft. The average illumination at table level is approximately 60 lumens per sq. ft.

Approximately 18 in. below the true ceiling are perforated steel strips 6 in. deep, containing glass fiber absorbing pads which provide the acoustic treatment for the room. Without treatment, the reverberation time of the classroom was approximately 4 seconds, but this value was reduced to slightly more than







Top left: looking up at the louverall ceiling; fluorescent lamps are shown attached to acoustic tile. Bottom left: looking up at ceiling of light diffusing plastic; sheets can be pushed back for maintenance. Right: closeup of the perforated strips which provide acoustic control

Room using luminaires (upper left) designed by M.I.T. lighting committee. Each luminaire consists of two half cylinders, the upper one transparent plastic and the lower, diffusing plastic. The luminaires are of dust-tight construction, and no metal bars or other opaque parts are used on the sides

1 second by the acoustic strips. Credit is due the M.I.T. Acoustics Laboratory which collaborated with the lighting committee on the acoustic design.

Above the acoustic strips are sheets of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. light-diffusing plastic approximately 36 by 48 in. The sheets are corrugated for greater stiffness. They are easily moved to allow access to the lamps, as shown on opposite page.

As would be expected for a pioneer installation, the cost of lighting the room was rather high. Table II shows the total cost of lamps, ballasts, and wiring (done by local contractor).

How can these costs be reduced in future installations? With larger rooms, or several rooms installed at the same time, the labor cost per lamp would be lowered somewhat. Also, if the user is satisfied with less light, the number of lamps can be reduced proportionately.

The most promising item of economy, however, is the use of thinner sheets of the diffusing plastic which can be obtained for 60 cents per sq. ft. Or plastic-impregnated paper, costing about one cent per sq. ft. can be stretched on metal frames and can be easily renewed if it becomes damaged. It would seem that careful design might allow the transmitting luminous ceiling to be produced at a cost no greater than that of other high-quality lighting systems.

Because of the recent use of the louvered ceiling in a number of lighting installations, a direct comparison between it and the uniform luminous ceiling seemed advisable. Therefore, a louverall ceiling was installed in a classroom adjacent to that with the plastic ceiling. Lighting was provided by 36, 40-watt T-17 "low-brightness" fluorescent lamps mounted on the ceiling. White enameled steel louvers with 45° cutoff were hung below the lamps. The total load was 1950 watts (2.88 watt per sq. ft.), and the average illumination at desk level was approximately the same as for the luminous plastic ceiling.

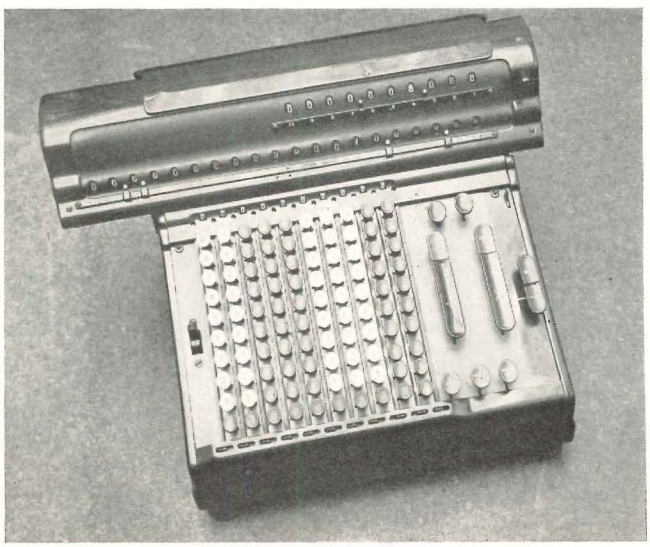
Though direct glare is usually cut out by the louvers, they have no effect on reflected glare which may be a very potent source of eyestrain. The photos at bottom this page show examples of reflected glare, experienced in the louverall room but absent with the luminous plane ceiling.

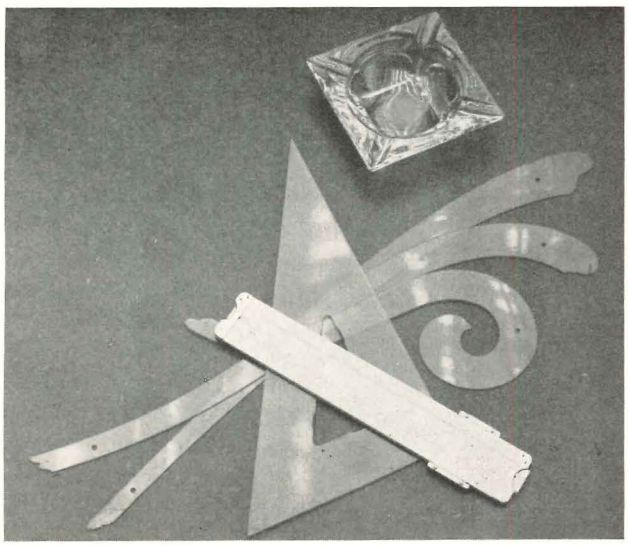
The great defect of most lighting installations has been excessive brightness variation. The luminaires have been too bright, the floors and furniture have been too dark. The modern trend is toward the use of lighter colors throughout the room, combined with large light-sources of low brightness. In this way, a 3:1 brightness ratio can be obtained, resulting in an ideal luminous environment.

TABLE II
Cost of Installing an Experimental Luminous Ceiling

	Total Cost	Cost per sq. ft.
Lamps, ballasts, and wiring	$1125	$1.67
Acoustic beams, fabricated and installed	597	0.89
Diffusing plastic	968	1.43
Total	$2690	$3.99

Demonstration of specular reflections from bare fluorescent lamps. Photos were taken in classroom with louvered ceiling





PRODUCTS for Better Building

CURTAIN WALL CONSTRUCTION

Curtain wall panels consisting of cellular glass insulation cores and concrete veneers are reported to lower costs, reduce construction time, provide lightweight construction, make more floor space available, and give permanent insulation. They have been fabricated in several practical sizes and thicknesses for use in basic curtain wall systems — spandrel (horizontal), vertical and bay filling — in single or multi-story construction.

The largest panels made to date measure 256 sq. ft. The popular thickness is 6 in. — 2-in. cellular glass core with 2-in. exterior and interior veneers.

The core is *PC Foamglas*, an inorganic, closed-celled, rigid cellular glass insulation, said to be completely impervious to water and vapor, thus stopping moisture vapor migration from one side of the panel wall to the other. There are said to be no "cold spots" in the walls.

Concrete veneers, processed by heavy mechanical troweling, steam curing, and/or vacuum processing, are said to have good weathering characteristics. Exterior and interior faces of the insulated concrete panel require no additional finish, unless desired.

Glass block fenestration has been cast in while panels are being fabricated horizontally in edge forms. A 24-hr. casting-to-lifting schedule has been reported used successfully. Panels can be made on the site or fabricated some distance away and shipped by rail or truck.

The insulated concrete panel wall is described as being adaptable to any design, regardless of floor plan, window arrangement, or structural skeleton.

The 6-in. thick panel weighs from 40 to 60 lb. per sq. ft., depending on the aggregate used. Thinness of the panels increases usable floor area about 72 in. for each running foot of floor perimeter, according to the manufacturer. Final installed cost for jobs to date is reported to be under $2.00 per sq. ft. of exterior surface. Pittsburgh Corning Corp., 307 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

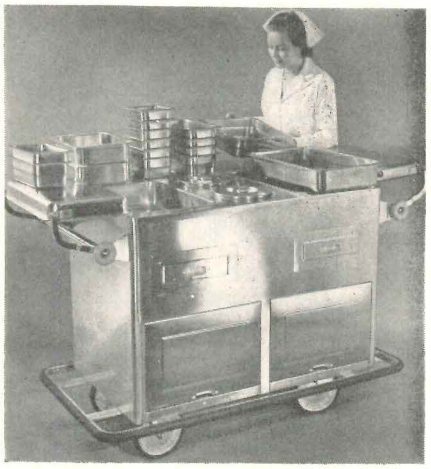
HOSPITAL FOOD CONVEYOR

The development of a new *Selective Menu Food Conveyor* for hospitals is reported to be a real aid for diet therapy programs.

The conveyor has a flexible top deck arrangement which utilizes interchangeable square and rectangular utensils instead of only regular round-well utensils. Eighteen utensils in six sizes come with each conveyor, permitting a great number of top-deck arrangements. There are two round wells for liquid food.

To speed the distribution of food, there is a long side shelf with room for two complete trays. Two heated drawers provide for special diets and rolls.

The top deck is of one-piece, crevice-free construction, the wells being an integral part of the top, making it much easier to clean. The body is also of one-piece, seamless construction. The conveyors are built from heavy-gauge stainless steel. S. Blickman, Inc. 534 Gregory Ave., Weehawken, N. J.



Hospital food conveyor, made of seamless stainless steel, has flexible top deck

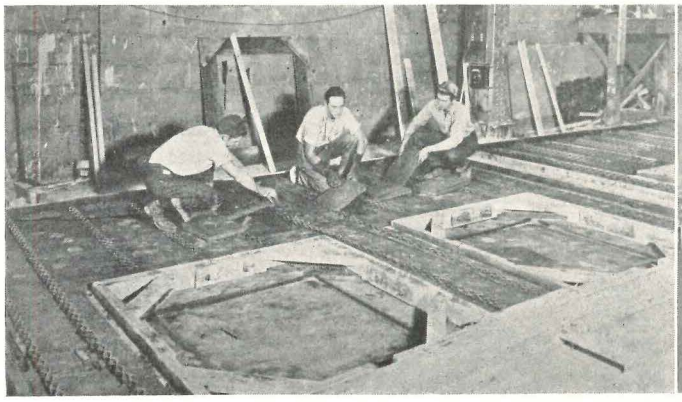
SIX BOILERS IN ONE HOUSE

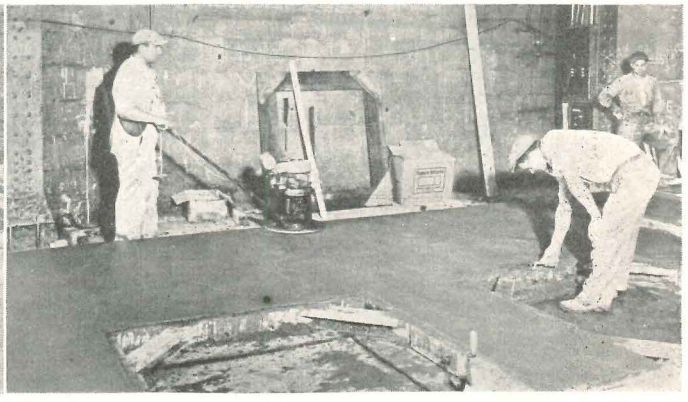
Probably one of the largest and most unique residential heating systems installed in recent years is in use in the Harry L. Magee residence, Bloomsburg, Pa. No less than six *H. B. Smith* boilers are used to provide space heating and domestic hot water. Two boilers furnish hot water for the radiant system of the main house, two warm swimming pool water and the other two provide domestic hot water to the house and garage.

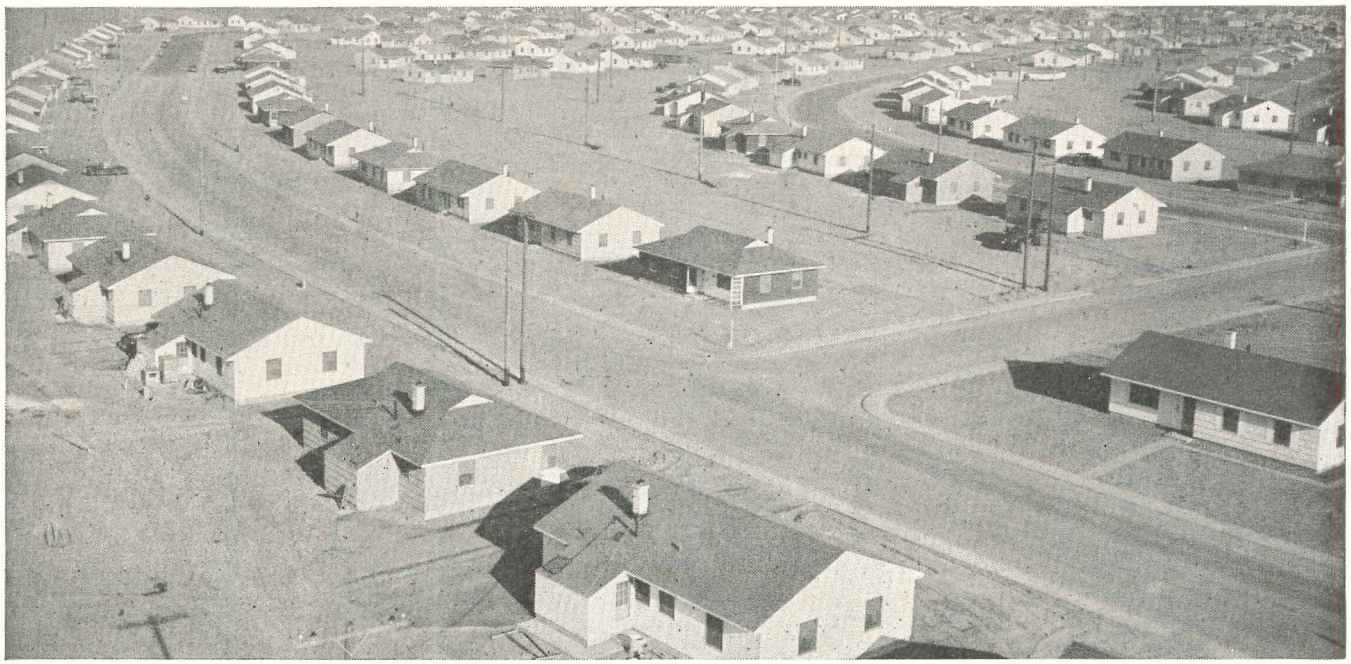
Radiant heating is provided by copper tubes imbedded in the ceiling plaster. And in conjunction with this system there are a winter humidifying and air circulation system and a summer air conditioning used in the main house.

(*Continued on page 184*)

Lightweight, insulated panels made with a core of cellular glass covered by concrete veneers. Left photo shows core being inserted







EACH OF THE 1000 HOMES in the Richland, Washington, Housing Project has aluminum heating ducts throughout. Central Service Company, Seattle, is the builder, J. Fletcher Lankton–John N. Ziegele, Peoria, Ill., Architects and Engineers.

Aluminum ducts cut installation and fuel costs in 1000 home project!

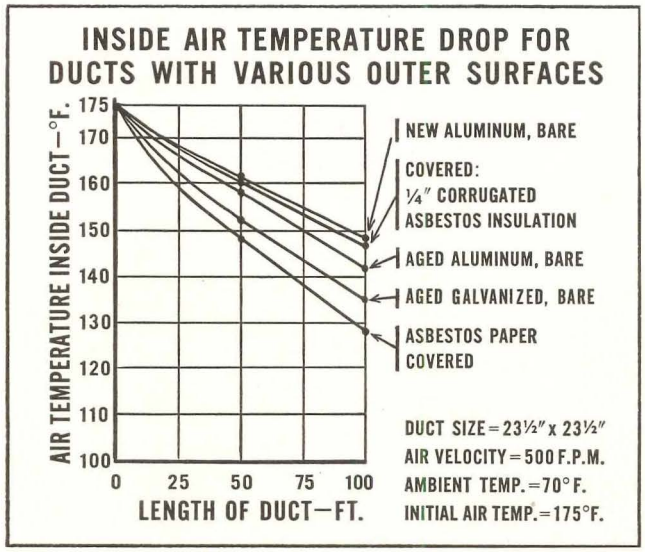
HERE'S HOW: Thanks mainly to reduced surface radiation loss, 5 to 30 per cent *more* heat is delivered through ducts of Kaiser Aluminum than through ducts of other materials—even though initial air temperatures are identical!

Result: Installation savings are possible through elimination of insulation. And fuel consumption is cut because of lower required B.T.U. input.

These facts were proved in tests made by Aladdin Heating Corporation, Oakland, under the direction of a Professor of Mechanical Engineering and a Research Engineer of a major U. S. university. (Name of school on request.)

On the left, below, is a graph showing results of their tests. Note that new, bare Kaiser Aluminum is even more efficient than a far more costly material! And that *aged,* bare Kaiser Aluminum delivers only slightly less heat than the costlier material!

What's more, ducts made of Kaiser Aluminum are light, easy to handle, yet *tough.* During installation they mean less worker fatigue, less wear on shop equipment, fewer steps in handling. On *your* next job, specify ducts of Kaiser Aluminum!



THIS COMPARISON of duct materials proves why you should choose Kaiser Aluminum for all heating system ductwork!

Permanente Metals

PRODUCER OF

Kaiser Aluminum

NEW! FREE BOOKLET with complete specifications to show you how you can cut duct installation costs and offer clients lower fuel costs with Kaiser Aluminum. Write for "New Conceptions in Ductwork." Consumer Service Dept. AR-6, Permanente Products Company, Kaiser Building, Oakland 12, California.

NAME_____ TITLE_____

FIRM_____

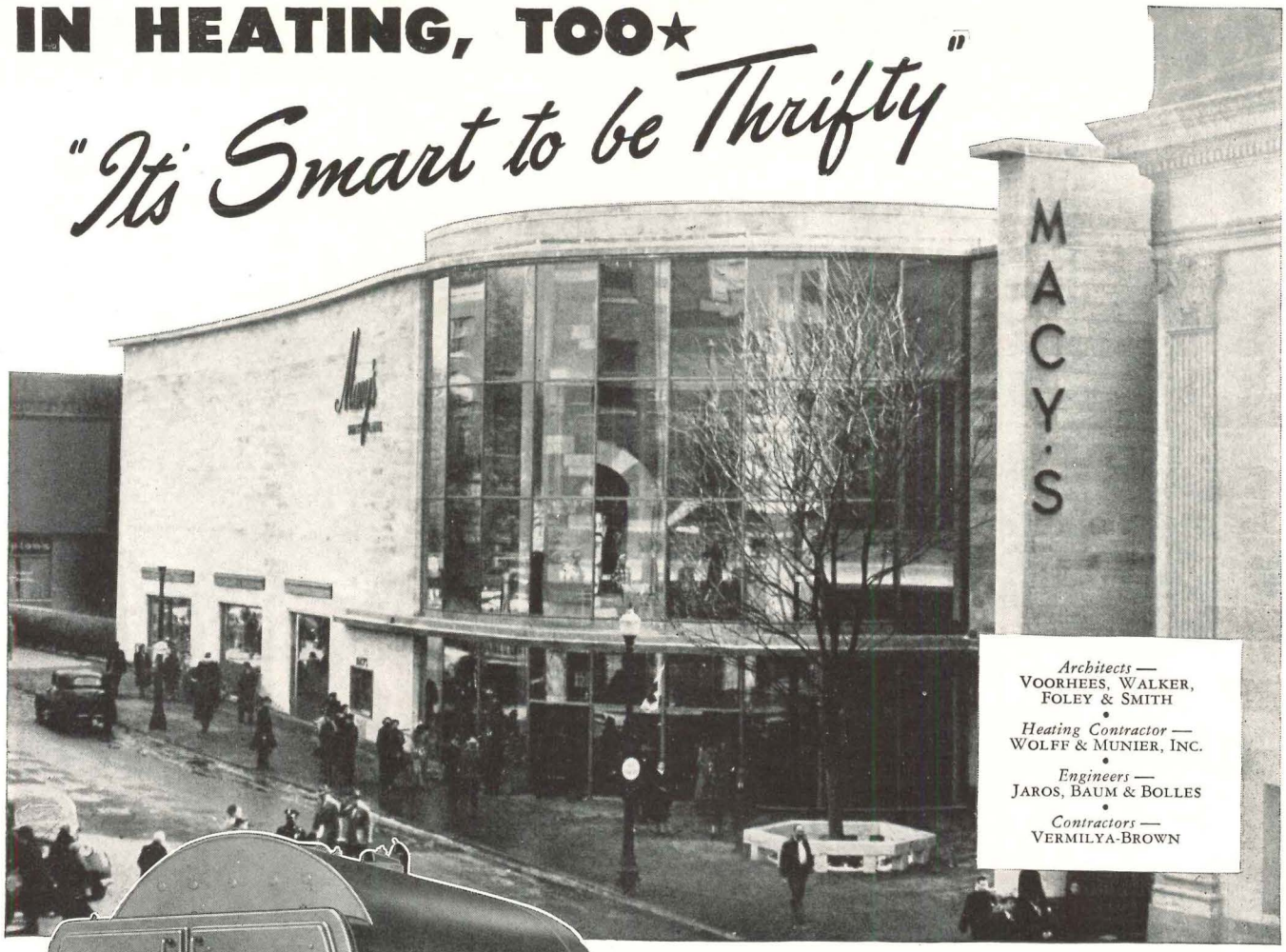
ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

Permanente Products Company, Kaiser Building, Oakland 12, Calif. • **Sales Offices and Warehouse Distributors in principal cities.**

IN HEATING, TOO★

"It's Smart to be Thrifty"



Architects — VOORHEES, WALKER, FOLEY & SMITH

•

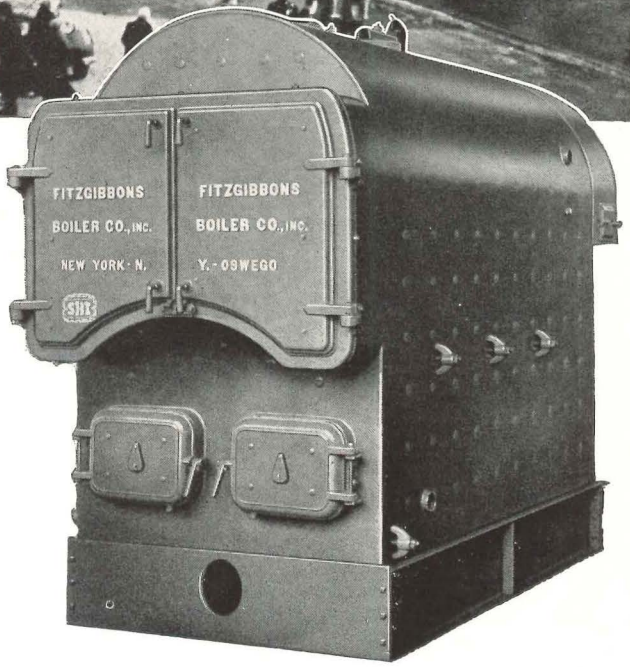
Heating Contractor — WOLFF & MUNIER, INC.

•

Engineers — JAROS, BAUM & BOLLES

•

Contractors — VERMILYA-BROWN



The beautiful new Macy's-★ White Plains store, recently opened, is heated by three fuel-saving Fitzgibbons "D" Type steel boilers, thus carrying out the principle of thrift expressed in Macy's famous slogan.

Fitzgibbons quick steaming, rapid circulation and ideally designed combustion area, and Fitzgibbons low cost maintenance, will all do their part to hold down overhead in this modern store.

There are good reasons why architects and engineers specify Fitzgibbons "D" Type steel boilers in so many commercial, office and apartment buildings, hotels, hospitals, and institutional edifices. The "D" Type Catalog gives the story in detail.

Write for a copy.

FITZGIBBONS "D" TYPE STEEL BOILER

Available for oil, gas, stoker or hand fired anthracite, in sizes from 2680 to 42500 sq. ft. EDR steam. A.S.M.E. code built, Hartford Insurance inspected, hydrostatically tested, S.B.I. rated.

MOST ECONOMICAL IN FUEL · THE FITZGIBBONS BOILER · 1886

Fitzgibbons Boiler Company, Inc.

General Offices: 101 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Manufactured at: OSWEGO, N. Y. • *Branches in Principal Cities*

MEMBER STEEL BOILER INSTITUTE · SBI · HEATING · PROCESS · POWER

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

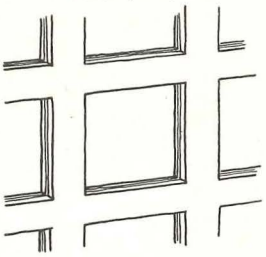
CABINETWORK DETAILS

See also May 1949 issue (pages 147, 153, 155)

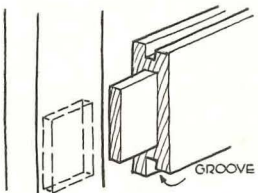
Based on information from Nuroco Woodwork, New Rochelle, N. Y.

PANELING

THE FRAME

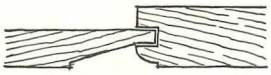


THE FRAME MUST BE RIGID. PANELS FLOAT FREE, THEIR EDGES HELD IN GROOVES IN THE FRAME.



RAILS AND STILES ARE MORTISED. GROOVES RECEIVE SPLINES OR PANEL EDGES.

PANEL TYPES



SOLID STICKING PANEL - MAY BE USED IN EITHER SOLID OR PLYWOOD PANELS. USUAL PANEL CONSTRUCTION.

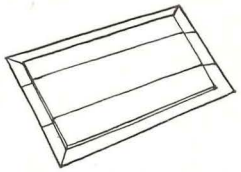
PANELS MAY ALSO BE SECURED BY MEANS OF APPLIED MOLDINGS, NAILED INTO WOOD SPLINES SLIPPED INTO GROOVES OF STILES AND RAILS. (IT COSTS LESS TO CUT GROOVES AND INSERT SPLINES THAN TO MAKE COMPLEX PROFILE WITH SPLINES INTEGRAL IN THE STILES).

LEAST EXPENSIVE METHOD - USED WHERE BACK OF PANEL IS NOT EXPOSED.

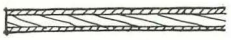
TRUE PANELING
(IN WHICH PANEL IS SET FREE IN A FRAME)

THE PANEL

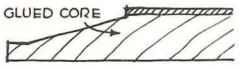
THE PANEL IS MADE OF SOLID WOOD - ONE PIECE,



OR OF SEVERAL MATCHED PIECES GLUED TOGETHER,

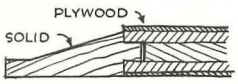


OR OF PLYWOOD,



OR OF VENEERED CORE.

THE ADVANTAGE OF PLYWOOD PANELS IS THAT THEY PERMIT PERFECT MATCHING OF COLOR AND GRAIN IN ALL PANELS. PLYWOOD, TOO, EXPANDS AND CONTRACTS LESS THAN SOLID WOODS. DISADVANTAGE IS THAT PLYWOOD PANELS ARE DIFFICULT TO BEVEL. WHERE BEVELING IS REQUIRED, HERE ARE SOLUTIONS:

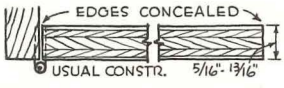


USES SOLID WOOD FOR BEVEL; CALLS FOR CAREFUL MATCHING OF PLYWOOD IF PANEL IS TO BE NATURALLY FINISHED.

USES STRIPS FROM SAME PLYWOOD PANEL TO ACHIEVE PERFECT MATCH. SUPERIOR TO ABOVE; MAY BE COSTLIER.

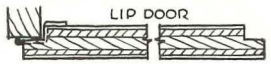
WARDROBE AND CABINET DOORS

I. PLYWOOD FLUSH DOORS



LEAST EXPENSIVE FLUSH DOOR. SELECT FOR UNIFORMITY OF GRAIN, PATTERN (IF NATURALLY FINISHED), GOOD CRUMBLE-FREE CORE. FOR METHODS OF TREATING EXPOSED PLYWOOD EDGES SEE "PLYWOOD EDGE TRIMMING."

CAN BE USED ONLY AT CORNERS. - PRODUCES SIMPLE MODERN EFFECT.

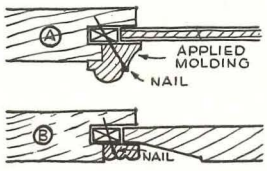


PRODUCES RAISED PANEL EFFECT. ESPECIALLY STRIKING WHEN MANY LIKE-SIZED PANELS ARE USED.

II. PANEL DOORS

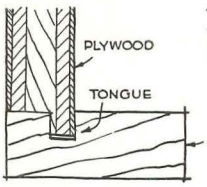
USUAL CONSTRUCTION - USED WITH SOLID OR PLYWOOD PANELS.

BACK STRIP IS USED MAINLY TO SECURE GLASS PANELS. MAY ALSO BE USED TO SECURE WOOD PANELS IN SAME DOOR.

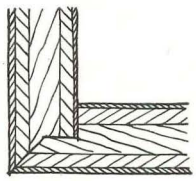


APPLIED MOLDINGS ARE USED WHERE SHAPE OF MOLDING MAKES CUTTING IT FROM STILE WASTEFUL (A), OR WHERE PROFILE OF MOLDING PRECLUDES USE OF COPING AT CORNERS (B), OR WHERE MORE THAN ONE MOLDING DESIGN MAY BE USED IN A DOOR.

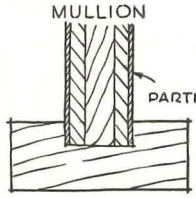
WARDROBES AND CABINETS



TYPICAL GOOD OUTSIDE CORNER CONSTRUCTION WHERE SOLID MEMBER FORMS WARDROBE DOOR FRAME.



GOOD OUTSIDE CORNER CONSTRUCTION WHERE NATURAL FINISH CONTINUES AROUND CORNER. RECOMMENDED WHERE BOTH MEMBERS ARE PLYWOOD. COSTLIER.

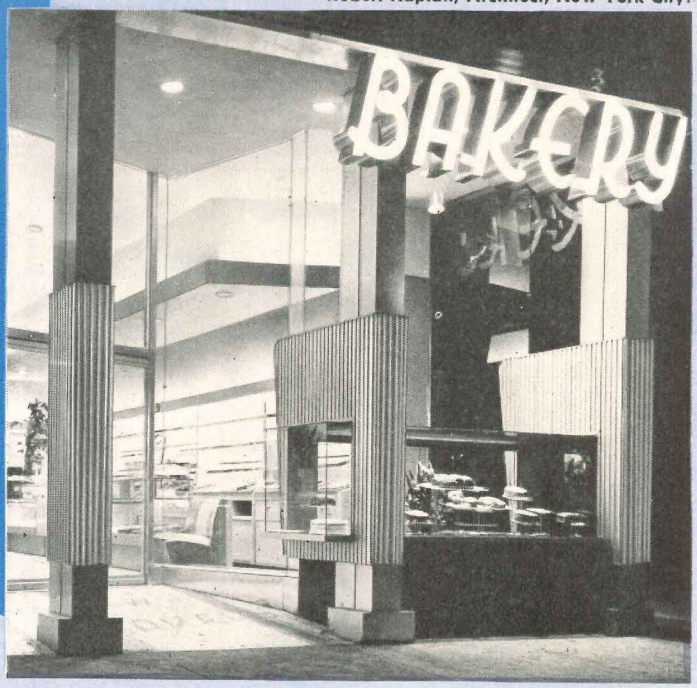


GOOD MULLION CONSTRUCTION FOR WARDROBES AND OTHER CABINETS. PARTITION OF 3/4" PLYWOOD IS LET INTO MULLION.

(*Continued on page 153*)

ALUMINUM
Zourite
the Modern Material for all facing jobs

A striking use of Zourite as trim by
Robert Kaplan, Architect, New York City.



In alumilite finish or in green, brown, and black porcelain enamel

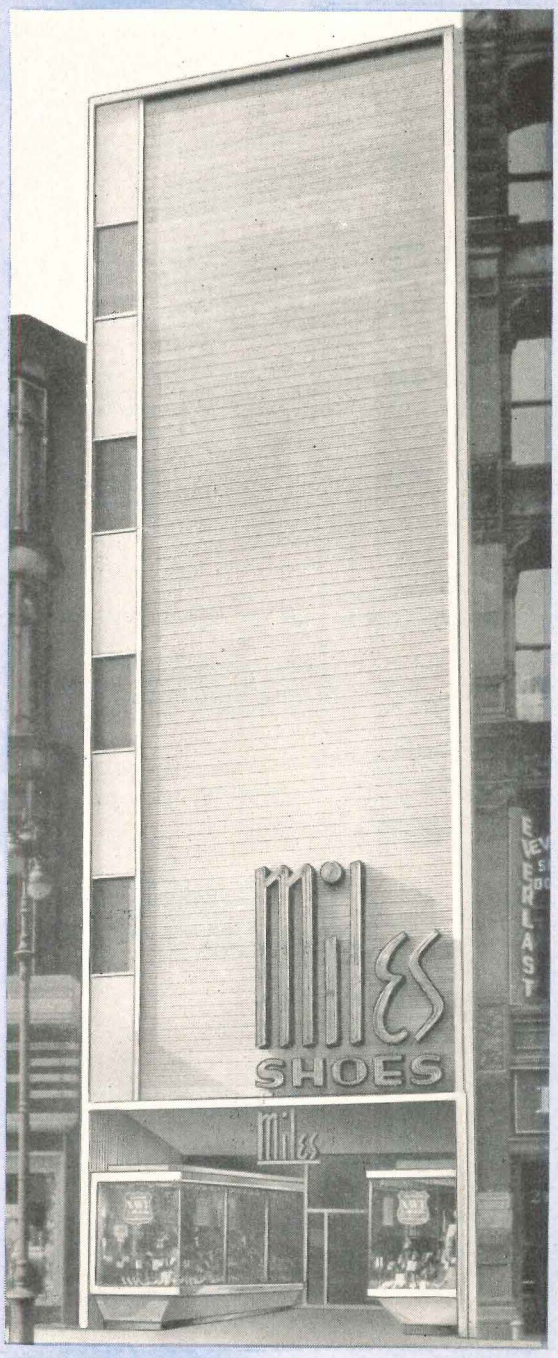
Handsome, durable Zourite is the outstanding modern material for facing facades, walls, ceilings, trim areas, and other exterior and interior surfaces. It is ideal for new construction or remodeling, for commercial, institutional, and industrial buildings.

Made of easy-to-handle aluminum, Zourite can be applied to masonry, wood, and metal surfaces, and it can be fitted around corners, angles, and curves. Shipped complete with attachment clips, strips, and trim members, it comes in 8½-inch and 4¼-inch widths. Remodeling with Zourite requires practically no job preparation—it can be applied to existing surfaces.

In natural alumilite finish or in porcelain enamel, Zourite does not chip or scale. It is washed clean with water. Write for information. 219 North Front St., Niles, Mich.; 2519 8th St., Berkeley, Cal.; 817 East Third St., Lexington, Ky.

THE
Kawneer
COMPANY

Store Front Metals • Modern Entrances • Facing Materials
Aluminum Louvered Ceilings • Aluminum Roll-Type Awnings



Zourite used horizontally by
Vincent Furno, Architect, New York City.

An interior application of Zourite by
Pearson and Tittle, Architects, Montgomery, Ala.

CABINETWORK DETAILS

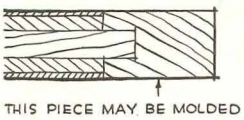
See also May 1949 issue (pages 147, 153, 155)

Based on information from Nuroco Woodwork, New Rochelle, N. Y.

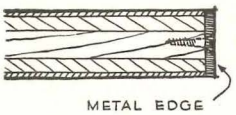
(*Continued from page 151*)

PLYWOOD EDGE TRIMMING

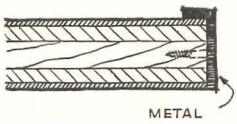
MOST COMMON SOLUTION - REQUIRES EXPENSIVE CUTTING, GLUING. CORNERS ARE WEAK. GOOD WHEN ALL SIDES ARE EXPOSED.



PROVIDES STRONG EDGE FOR HINGES, ABRASIVE WEAR, OR MOLDED WORK. INTRODUCES DIFFERENT WOOD GRAIN AND TEXTURE.



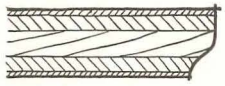
PROVIDES STRONG, WEAR-RESISTANT EDGE FOR WORK TOPS AND TABLES. TYPE SHOWN IS FLEXIBLE - CAN BE BENT TO FOLLOW MOST CURVES. FOR GOOD SEAL STRIP, SHOULD BE CEMENTED AND SCREWED TO THE TOP. USED MOSTLY FOR SERVICE TOPS.



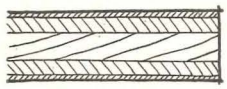
TOP LIP HOLDS DOWN TOP VENEER-MAKES STRONGER, MORE DURABLE EDGE. WILL NOT BEND READILY.

UNTRIMMED EDGES

THIS CORNER TENDS TO BE WEAK. RECEDING EDGE HELPS CONCEAL EXPOSED EDGES OF PLIES.



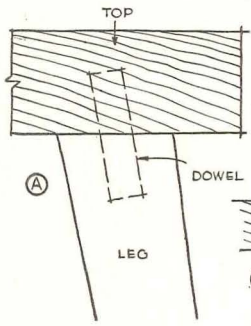
STRONGER AT TOP. CURVED EDGE HELPS CONCEAL EDGES OF PLIES.



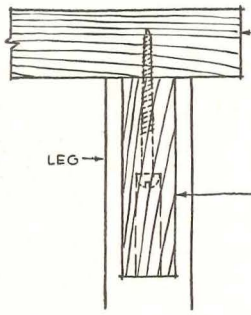
IF SURFACE IS TO BE PAINTED NO EDGE FINISH IS NECESSARY.

TABLE LEGS, APRONS

METHODS OF ATTACHING TOPS TO LEGS

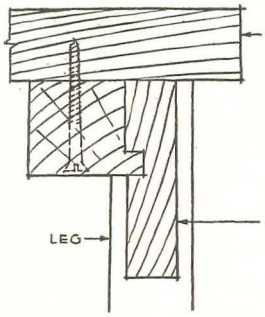


NO APRON, - SOLID OR PLYWOOD TOP. Ⓐ LEGS DOWELED INTO TOP. Ⓑ LEG TOP MAY BE TENONED. WEAK BUT SUITABLE FOR LIGHT USE.

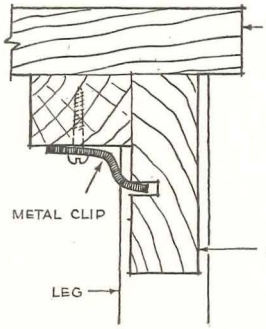


WITH APRON - APRON SCREWED INTO TOP, MORTISED INTO LEG. FOR EXTRA STRENGTH, BRACE APRON AT SIDES AND CORNERS.

ALTERNATE: APRON MAY ALSO BE DOWELED OR RABBETED INTO TOP.



WITH APRON - STRONGEST TYPE, BLOCK RABBETED INTO APRON. SELDOM USED.



WITH APRON - METAL CLIP USED FOR LONG SOLID TOPS - AS SOME TYPES OF COUNTERS, WORK TOPS. GROOVE ALLOWS TOP TO EXPAND AND CONTRACT FREELY. (NOT REQUIRED WHEN TOP IS OF PLYWOOD)

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

Glass Insulation

PC Foamglas For Home Insulation. Covers uses of cellular glass insulation for floors, masonry walls, roofs, and in snow melting systems for sidewalks and driveways. Introduction points up special qualities of the insulation which is said to resist passage of moisture or moisture vapor, and to be non-combustible, rot-proof, warp-proof. Specifications are given for insulation of: ground and foundation walls; masonry walls (including application procedures, materials and finishes); roofs (including application procedures); snow melting coils. Physical properties are listed. 12 pp., illus. Pittsburgh Corning Corp., 307 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

Detention Screens

Detention, Protection and Safety Screens. Folder on screens for detention and protection applications in psychiatric hospitals or wards, and safety screens to provide protection for children or elderly cases. Exclusive features are pictured and described. 4 pp., illus. Chamberlin Detention Screens, 1254 La Brosse St., Detroit 26, Mich.

Light and Color

Color is How You Light It. Presents results of a study on the effect of artificial light on color, providing a simple method of determining the suitability of six different tones of white light on colors of paints and fabrics. A two page chart is included which shows the appearance of 44 decorating colors under each of six artificial light sources (fluorescent and incandescent). The first part of the booklet deals with the nature of light and color, definitions of color and light terms, the science of seeing, color systems, psychology of color, color matching and color harmony. 14 pp., illus. Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Commercial Engr. Dept., 500 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.*

Wood

Finishing Northern Hard Maple Flooring the MFMA Way. Folder on the prime requirements for good service finishing and proper maintenance of northern hard maple, beech and birch flooring. Includes information on the sanding procedure for a smooth floor, tips on the application of finishes, and suggestions for surface cleaning. Maple Flooring Manufacturers Assn., Oshkosh 9, Wis.*

Use of Gas in the Home

The Reference Manual of Modern Gas Service. Comprehensive manual on installation practices, specifications, appliances and sizing of gas equipment. It provides answers to questions on kitchen planning, gas cooking, gas refrigeration, basements and utility rooms, the modern home laundry, piping, and chimneys, flues, vents. Standardized data sheets are provided on the newest gas appliances. The manual has a loose-leaf binding so that supplementary material can be added. 250 pp. plus manufacturers' data sheets. American Gas Assn., 420 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. *$7.50.*

Kitchen Equipment

Plan-It (Cabinet Storage Issue). The current issue of the Plan-It bulletin, published by Hotpoint, Inc., is devoted to the problem of how much cabinet space is needed for kitchens based on findings of the Small Homes Council and Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of Illinois. Ample and minimum space requirements for liberal and limited kitchen supplies are reported. Hotpoint, Inc., 5600 W. Taylor St., Chicago 44, Ill.*

Blueprint for Better Kitchens. Gives specifications and dimensions of a complete line of base and wall cabinets and cabinet sinks. Typical kitchen installations are illustrated in color. Special features of the cabinet sinks, including an electric garbage disposer, are described. 12 pp., illus. Mullins Mfg. Co., Warren, Ohio.*

Intercommunicating Systems

Intercommunicating Telephone Systems (Bulletin No. 155). Describes function, operation, capacity, styles of instruments, equipment required, and wiring and power supply for a variety of intercommunicating telephone systems. Wiring diagrams are included. 20 pp., illus. Auth Electric Co., Inc., 34–20 45th St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Lightweight Aggregate

Permalite, The New Insulating Plaster Aggregate. Technical data, specifications, instructions for use, and other allied information on a lightweight plaster aggregate material made from perlite, a volcanic rock. Discusses manufacturing methods, ore deposits and production facilities. The material is now being processed in Torrance, California, and will soon be available from Linden, N. J. 6 pp., illus. Great Lakes Carbon Corp., Building Products Division, 18 E. 48th St., New York 17, N. Y.

Lighting

It Happened in Denver's Schools — It Can Happen in Yours. Report on how new lighting systems were installed in 80 Denver public school buildings. Tells how the project was planned, who helped with lighting layouts, how classrooms were redecorated, how fixtures were selected. 16 pp., illus. Day-Brite Lighting, Inc., School Lighting Division, 5450 Bulwer Ave., St. Louis 7, Mo.*

Access Panels

Access Panels by Watson. Shows how access panels can be installed quickly in metal lath, wood lath, marble, tile and plastered openings. The standard size panels are designed to provide instant, convenient access to control points vital in the maintenance of plumbing, heating and ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems. Installation drawings and a list of standard sizes are included. 4 pp., illus. Watson Mfg. Co., Inc., Jamestown 1, N. Y.*

Plant Maintenance

The Tornado Method. Covers many problems of plant and institution floor care and maintenance. Describes equipment necessary, steps to be followed with both old and new floors, and includes a stain removal chart. Specific instructions are given for all types of floors. Describes necessary equipment and accessories. 34 pp., illus. Breuer Electric Mfg. Co., 5100 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.

Glazing Hints

Facts About Glazing. Brings out important points in applying glazing compounds to wood or metal sash. Takes

(*Continued on page 206*)

* Other product information in Sweet's File, 1949.

IT'S SAFETY-SET FOR SELLEVISION

and Sellevision Moves the Goods

ABOVE ▲ *Borg Flower & Gift Shop, Chicago. Thermopane installed in Brasco Anodized Aluminum Settings.*

Architect:
Glenn Q. Johnson
Park Ridge, Illinois

SALES INSIGHT marks the keen merchandiser and *Sell*evision* literally means more sales in-sight. The store front that has it holds old customers and attracts new ones. It's *selling power* brought to the front and built right into it.

*Sell*evision is particularly effective when complete Brasco metal settings are utilized. Our widely adaptable Safety-Set Store Front Construction provides metal sections substantially reduced in size to reveal the largest possible unobstructed glass surfaces. At the same time we maintain the deeper, safer, more uniform grip on the glass which has always typified Brasco sash.

Our details show how this is accomplished and also indicate the use of millwork in standard stock sizes only, making Safety-Set most economical to install. Here is sound, practical, handsome construction . . . painstakingly fabricated in both heavy gauge stainless steel and anodized aluminum. Catalog and comprehensive full size details mailed promptly on request. *©

★ ★ A COMPLETE LINE FOR EVERY DESIGN ★ ★

Brasco SAFETY-SET STORE FRONTS

BRASCO MANUFACTURING CO.
HARVEY • (Chicago Suburb) • ILLINOIS
Specialists in Metal Store Front Construction for more than 35 Years

NEWS FROM CANADA

(*Continued from page 10*)

Labor Productivity Still Low

One out of every 13 non-farm workers in 1948 was employed in the construction industry, Central Mortgage & Housing Corporation reports in the current issue of "Housing in Canada," a quarterly summary of major trends in the housing field. On the whole, construction employment averaged about 289,000 during the year, an increase of 37,000 over 1947, itself a peak employment year.

Although 1948 saw some improvement, "Housing in Canada" states that the present man-hour output of building labor is lower than in 1939. This it attributed to a thinning in the labor ranks of skilled construction workers and the delays and uncertainties of material deliveries owing to certain shortages. While the combined index of residential material prices and construction labor wage rates was 97 per cent higher in 1948 than 1939, it is reported that actual on-site costs were 108 to 118 per cent higher.

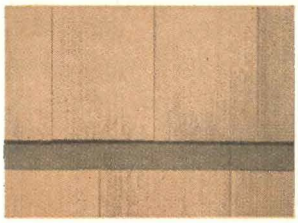
Advice From Senior Architect

Opportunities for architects are many, says A. S. Mathers, F.R.A.I.C., R.C.A., writing in the Financial Post. The article is one of a series designed to help young Canadians decide the all-important question of their future.

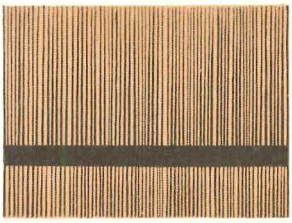
Mr. Mathers, a partner in the well-known Toronto firm of Mathers & Haldenby, expresses the opinion that "Mentally a successful architect should be alert and imaginative. He should be observant and possess a pleasing personality and be able to get along well with all sorts of people."

Mr. Mathers thinks that the best training for an architect is a combination of formal academic study and practical experience on construction work, both in an architect's office and in the field. Equally essential is familiarity with the administrative end of architectural practice. Postgraduate work, to his mind, is not nearly so important as travel. He warns the young architect not to marry too early. "Many brilliant young men," he says, "have denied themselves the possibility of later success by assuming the financial burden and restrictions on travel imposed by marriage before their earning power was sufficient.

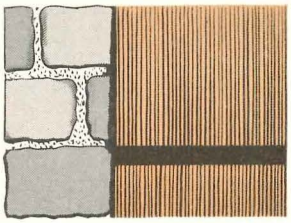
(*Continued on page 158*)



Customers have a choice of smooth-surfaced stained shingles with visible joints or



Grooved surfaced shakes which have invisible joints and resemble handsplits.



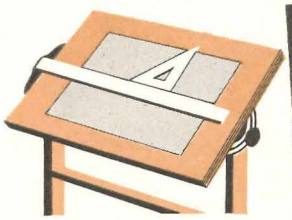
They are excellent for use with other building materials.

Application is easy as ABC. Shiplap nailing guide is the only "extra" tool needed.

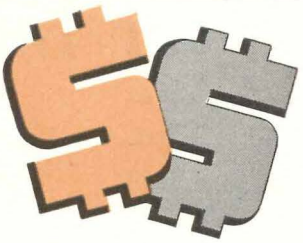
14 reasons why Architects specify STAINED SHINGLES and SHAKES

Beauty and versatile application to design are primary reasons for the growing trend to stained shingles and shakes for residence walls. Whether the design calls for shingles or shakes—you have the freedom to specify exposures as narrow as 8", as wide as 16", or any appropriate exposure between these extremes. Full specifications and recommendations are included in Sweet's Architectural File 8b/7a.

Note the other advantages illustrated on this page, particularly the ease of application, good nation-wide distribution and plentiful supply. Manufacturers listed below will send sample shingle and shake products to interested architects on request.



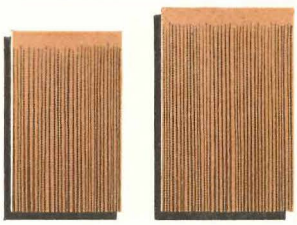
Easy to specify, the complete specification range is covered in Sweet's 8b/7a.



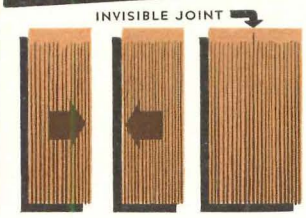
Homeowners get greater value, dollar for dollar, with stained shingle and shake sidewalls.

Carton packages make stained shingles and shakes easy to store, clean to handle, easy to deliver.

Distribution is convenient to dealers everywhere. Write to manufacturers listed below.



16" and 18" lengths provide wide choice of weather exposures to make project homes look different.



Edges of shakes are true parallel. Joints are tight and blend with the grooved texture.

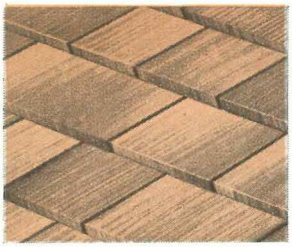
Every shingle and shake home is an advertisement. One home will lead to the sale of another.

Architects approve and recommend cedar shingles and shakes. Sweet's file has 8 pages of data.

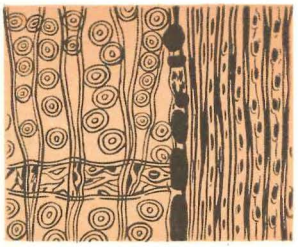
STAINED SHINGLE & SHAKE ASSOCIATION

ASSURANCE OF QUALITY

Rigid grading requirements for the manufacture of stained shingles and shakes have been established by the Stained Shingle and Shake Association. Precision re-butting and jointing, proper drying and packing, minimum widths, and guaranteed coverage per square are maintained by the members of the Association. Address inquiries to the Association at 835 Central Building, Seattle 4, Washington, or write direct to any member listed below.



Stained shingles are excellent material for roofs as well as for sidewalls. A real roof value.



Cedar shingles and shakes have millions of microscopic insulating cells to resist heat transmission.

ASSOCIATED MANUFACTURERS

• Creo-Dipt Company, Inc., North Tonawanda, New York • Everett Shingle & Shake Company, Everett, Washington • Capilano Timber Company, Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia • Perma-Products Company, Cleveland, Ohio • West Coast Stained Shingle Co., Seattle, Washington • Portland Shingle Company, Portland, Oregon • Wood Beautifiers, Seattle, Washington • Colonial Cedar Co., Inc., Seattle, Washington • M. R. Smith Lumber & Shingle Co., Seattle, Washington • Canadian Forest Products, Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia • The Robert McNair Shingle Co., Ltd., Vancouver, British Columbia

NEWS FROM CANADA

(*Continued from page 156*)

"The field is not overcrowded," Mr. Mathers continues. "There are many openings for the young architect who is prepared to establish himself in smaller cities. It is fairly difficult to get established in large cities where competition with recognized architects must be met." Pointing out the danger of becoming too involved with outside activities, he concludes "Attention to business is the main thing if clients are to be satisfied."

Corporation Makes Annual Report

Lending operations of Central Mortgage & Housing Corporation reached an all-time high last year, according to president D. B. Mansur's annual report.

The total number of dwelling units completed in 1948 was 81,243. Loans approved by the Corporation, both direct and jointly with lending institutions, amounted to $41.2 million. This sum covered 18,827 units, an increase of 72 per cent over 1947's total of 10,933 units.

Of the 81,243 dwelling units completed in 1948, 6,934 or 9 per cent were built under direct C.M.H.C. auspices. Another 11,939 or 15 per cent were built under the National Housing Act jointly with lending institutions. The integrated housing scheme accounted for slightly less than one-third of the National Housing Act units.

The average loan per dwelling unit rose from $4,869 in 1947 to $5,399 in 1948. Preference was for single family, one story houses, with single family, one-and-a-half story houses in second place.

Gross revenue during the year was $11.5 million, realized chiefly from property rentals and interest on Housing Act loans. After allowing deductions for administration, maintenance, depreciation and other charges, a net income of $2.5 million was left. This sum was transferred to the reserve fund, which stood at $7.2 million at December 31. In accordance with the legislation creating Central Mortgage the fund was reduced to $5.0 million by the transfer of $2.2 million to the Dominion treasury.

Completions Up 50 Per Cent

The number of dwelling units completed during the first two months of 1949 is estimated at 11,450 by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. In the same

(*Continued on page 160*)

How Arc Welding Simplifies Beam-To-Column Connections

MODERN welded buildings are being erected in less time and at lower cost with arc welding. Structural members are designed to permit fast shop fabrication wherever possible. For erection, columns, girders and beams are aligned, bolted, guyed and then arc welded with Lincoln "Fleetweld 5" electrodes using Lincoln Engine Driven "Shield-Arc" DC welders. The following examples of beam-to-column framing are typical of structural connections being used on multiple story buildings in various parts of the country and are discussed in detail in a new series of Structural Studies, available from The Lincoln Electric Company.

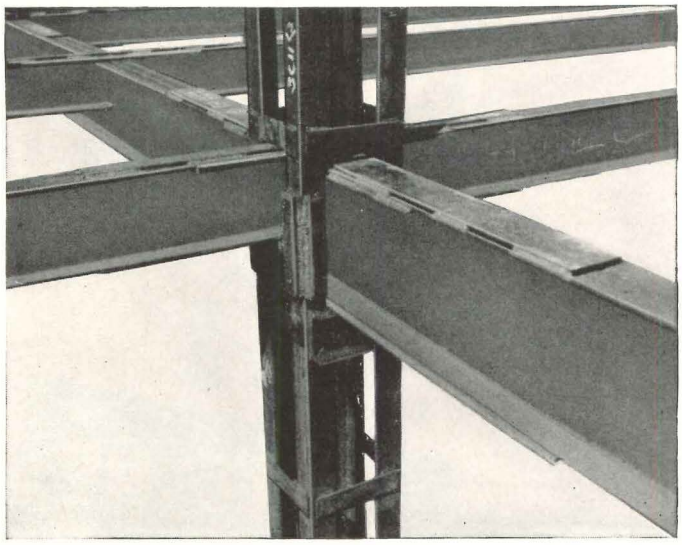


Fig. 1. Main girders, supported on cross channel plates, run directly through main columns. Four column angle sections shown are for temporary support during erection and later serve for composite steel and concrete columns. This construction is used on a Los Angeles Bell Telephone Building extension.

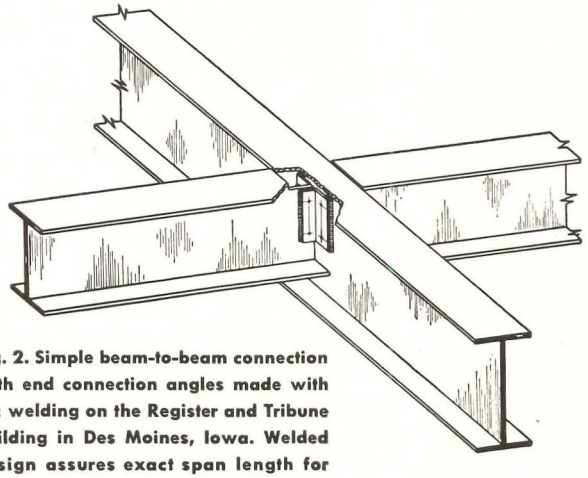


Fig. 2. Simple beam-to-beam connection with end connection angles made with arc welding on the Register and Tribune Building in Des Moines, Iowa. Welded design assures exact span length for beams and exact spacing of main girders.

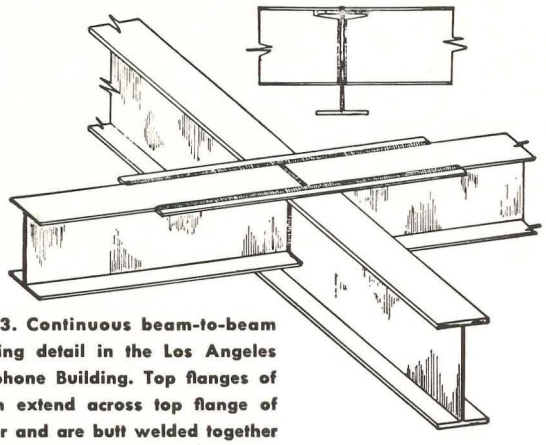


Fig. 3. Continuous beam-to-beam framing detail in the Los Angeles Telephone Building. Top flanges of beam extend across top flange of girder and are butt welded together on center line of girder.

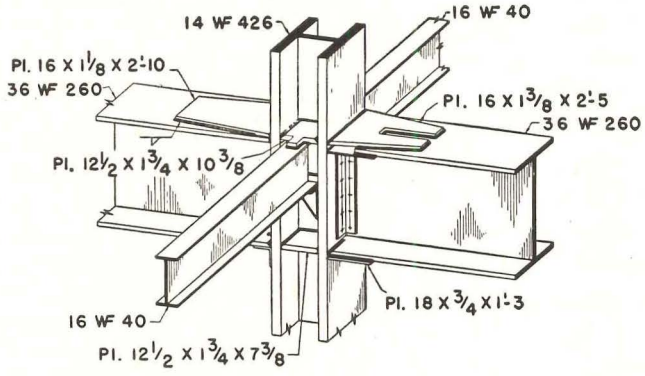


Fig. 4. Framing details at third floor level of ten story addition to Register and Tribune Building. All holes are eliminated from main columns by fillet welding or plug welding erection brackets to web and erection angles to column flanges.

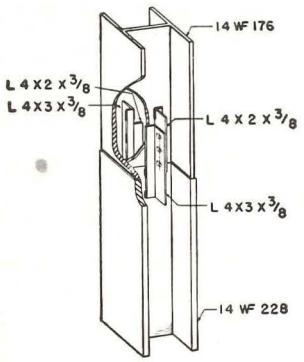


Fig. 5. Column splice at third floor level uses splice angles shop-welded to column webs. During erection, angles serve to hold columns in alignment while field-welding. Column ends are milled square in the shop and edges bevelled for simpler field-welding.

The above is published by **THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC COMPANY** *in the interests of progress.*

More complete details on above structural welded designs are given in S.S.A.W. Plates 113, 114 and 115. Free to engineers. Write on your letterhead to The Lincoln Electric Company, Dept. 152, Cleveland 1, Ohio.

NEWS FROM CANADA

(*Continued from page 158*)

period construction commenced on 4,811 units, and the number under construction dropped from 56,456 at January 1 to 49,667 at February 28. Completions in these two months are about 50 per cent higher than in the corresponding period last year.

The Bureau estimates that one-quarter of the dwelling units completed in the first two months of 1949 were for rental purposes and the remaining three-quarters were for owner-occupancy. These proportions are the same as those for rental and owner-occupancy housing built during 1948.

The average length of time required to build the dwelling units completed in February was 7.3 months. This represents the normal seasonal increase. Only 17 per cent of the dwelling units took more than 9 months to complete.

Low Rents For Non-Vets?

The crying need is for more low-rental housing for non-veterans, Reconstruction Minister R. H. Winters declared in a recent address to the Toronto Junior Board of Trade.

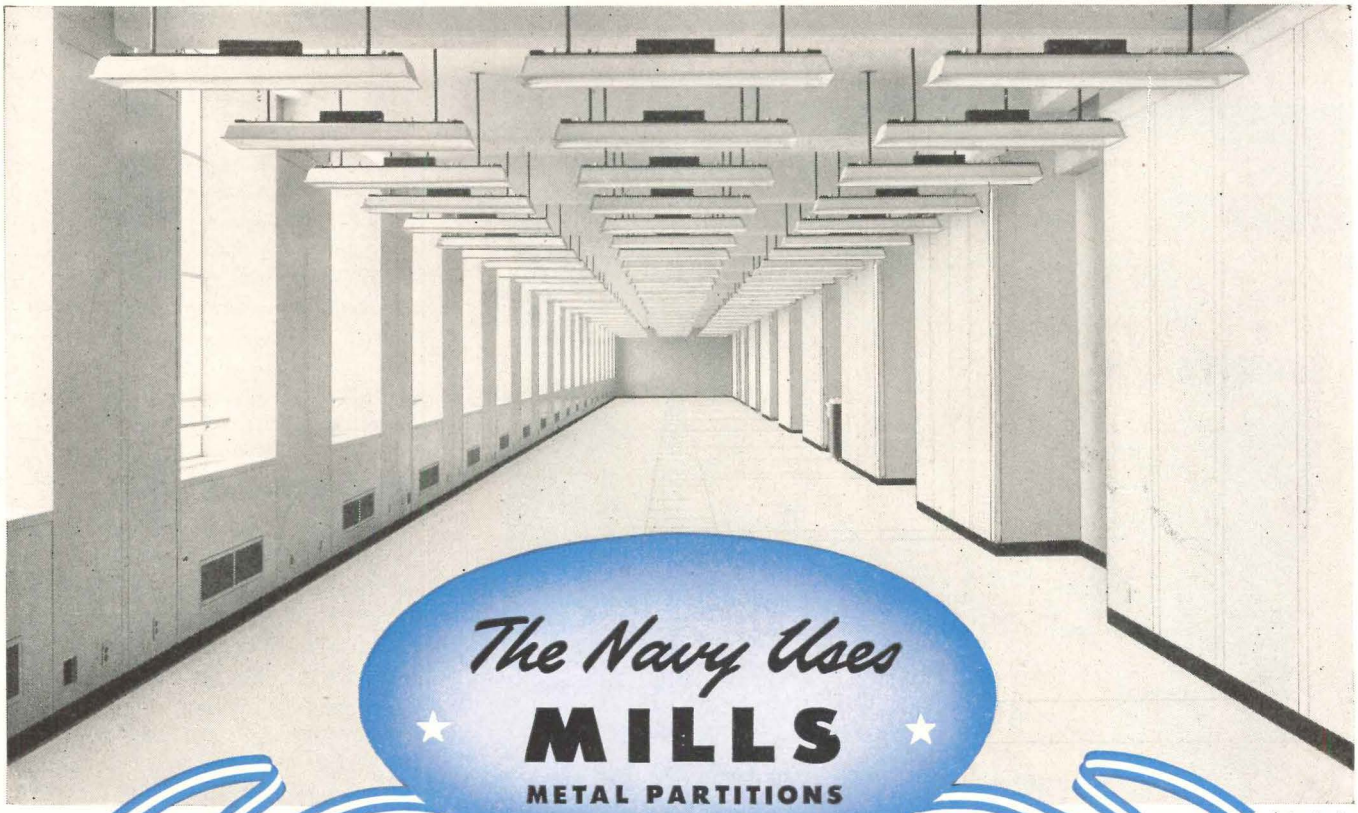
"It is the hope of the government that as much new housing as possible can be provided through private endeavor and local enterprise," Mr. Winters said. "Privately initiated housing may, nevertheless, have to be supplemented by even further government support. Because of the constitutional problem, this will be dependent on the cooperation between all levels of government."

The Dominion Government, through Central Mortgage & Housing Corporation, is now directly involved in building low-rental housing for veterans. The projects are jointly subsidized by the government and the municipalities concerned. Any new proposal is likely to require provincial participation to insure its success. Municipalities complain they cannot provide the necessary schools and services for government housing projects since they don't pay the full rate of taxation. Any expansion in the low-rental field is almost certain to require that local sources of revenue be augmented by provincial grants.

Townsite for Mining Company

Discovery of new lead, zinc and copper fields 350 miles north of St. John's, Newfoundland, leads to announcement

(*Continued on page 162*)



A typical laboratory

The Navy Uses MILLS METAL PARTITIONS

. . . more than four miles of them . . . in the great new UNITED STATES NAVAL ORDNANCE LABORATORY

Architects: Eggers & Higgins, New York — *Builders:* Charles H. Tompkins Co., Washington

A typical corridor

The U. S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory at White Oak, Maryland is one of the most modern and best equipped research and development establishments in the world. Comprising nearly 100 buildings on a 938 acre tract, it employs 2,300 people working in nearly every field of physical science and engineering.

Meeting the Navy's most exacting specifications, Mills standard and custom built partitions and wall linings and specially fabricated panels transform building interiors into offices, general laboratories, engineering and mechanical testing laboratories and many other enclosures. As White Oak's space needs change, these Mills partitions will be rearranged to fit the new requirements—quickly, easily, economically.

THIS IS one of the world's largest installations of movable steel partitions.

But *quality* rather than size is its most significant feature . . . quality that is characteristic of Mills Metal Partitions. These movable walls incorporate exclusive features . . . such as all welded construction of individual partition units and sound-deadening treatment of their surfaces . . . features that make Mills the demonstrably superior system for flexible division of floor space.

Insulated and sound proofed to provide ideal working conditions, Mills Metal Partitions are permanent in appearance and function. Yet they can be quickly dismantled and rearranged to meet changes in space requirements. In many instances the change can be accomplished over night or during a weekend.

Simple and refined in architectural design they are available in a wide variety of styles, durable finishes and attractive colors to meet specific requirements for buildings of every type. *The Mills Company, 961 Wayside Road, Cleveland 10, Ohio.*

Mills Metal Partitions can solve your space division problems. See the new 44 page Mills Catalog in Sweet's Architectural File for 1949 or write for your own easy-to-handle individual copy. Just ask for Mills Catalog 49-0.

MILLS METAL PARTITIONS

OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 3743 Alameda Ave. **HUNTINGTON PARK, CALIF.** 2071 Laura Ave. **FRESNO, CALIFORNIA** 1703 Fulton St.

REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

NEWS FROM CANADA

(*Continued from page 160*)

by the Buchans Mining Company that it will spend $2 million on a townsite in the vicinity. It will include 100 houses, schools, stores and municipal and company buildings. The Dominion Government has also stated that extensive harbor works, road improvement and housing development will be undertaken throughout the island.

Integrated Plan to Continue

Doubt as to the future of Central Mortgage & Housing Corporation's integrated housing plan has been dispelled by Hon. R. H. Winters, Minister of Reconstruction and Supply. Until it was suspended on Dec. 31, the plan was widely used by builders to erect houses for sale to veterans at a price approved by Central Mortgage. The Corporation undertook to arrange priorities for materials and to buy any houses remaining unsold after a certain length of time.

In the past, some buyers of integrated houses have relied on the agreement between the builder and Central Mortgage to protect their interests. Mr. Winters says, "While there is nothing in the arrangement that justified this assumption, the Government feels that it would not be prudent to proceed with the plan without taking steps to correct this situation by reducing the possibility of its recurrence and making provision for remedial action where failure does occur in the future."

More than 13,000 houses have been undertaken using the integrated plan and all but 43 of those completed have been sold. Central Mortgage took over the latter in accordance with its purchase commitment. On the other hand, various buyers have been in danger of losing down payments made to the builder, or have had to pay higher prices because the builder ran into financial difficulty. Classic case is a Calgary project where the builder downed tools leaving 40 veterans in the lurch (Architectural Record, Jan., 1949). During the ensuing litigation, the counsel for Central Mortgage and the Manufacturers' Life Assurance Company, co-lender under the National Housing Act, assured the victims that their down payments would be refunded.

The new rules provide that no sale is to be made final until the house is 90 per

(*Continued on page 164*)

Bruce Block Floors combine modern beauty with important practical advantages. Acclaimed by architects as ideal floor for homes, apartments, schools, offices, stores.

There's no floor more stylish or more beautiful than one of hardwood in modern block design. And there's no other type of floor that also has all these practical features: (1) Easily installed over concrete or wood; (2) Lasts the life of the building; (3) Comfortable underfoot—warm, resilient, quiet; (4) Economical to maintain in perfect condition.

Over 100 million feet of Bruce Blocks are now giving completely satisfactory floor service in homes and buildings throughout the nation. *See our catalog in Sweet's or write E. L. Bruce Co., Memphis, Tenn.*

BRUCE

Bruce Block

HARDWOOD FLOORS

Product of World's Largest Maker of Hardwood Floors

Other Bruce Products: Strip and Plank Hardwood Floors • Yellow Pine and Hardwood Lumber • Bruce Floor Cleaner, Waxes, Finishes • The Bruce Doozit

The background illustration is a Seaporcel Architectural Shaped Part.

NEWS FROM CANADA

(*Continued from page 162*)

cent completed. Down payments made by the purchaser are to be placed in trust until delivery of the house, and the builder must produce paid bills when applying for mortgage advances.

When the house has reached the first floor joists stage of construction, the builder must deliver a conveyance of the property to Central Mortgage, in order to give the Corporation effective control until the work is finished. At the same time as it receives the conveyance, the Corporation provides working capital for the builder by advancing him the difference between the mortgage loan and the sale price.

Claims Toronto Children Doped

Attention has been drawn to an appalling by-product of the housing situation in Toronto — and no doubt other large cities as well — by Hugo Wolter, consultant to the Civic Advisory Council. He says that the children of many tenant families are being kept in a constant state of repression. Inadequate, congested housing restricts their play and a chance to release surplus energy. They become irritable, unable to sleep and sedatives are given to keep them quiet. A cycle of dosing develops.

Dr. Alan Brown, chief of the medical staff of Toronto's Hospital for Sick Children and leading child authority, agrees that sedatives are being widely prescribed for children. In a newspaper interview he declared that the crowded conditions under which many families must live will be reflected in the psychological outlook and physical health of the children in the next few years. "Most child problems today," he said, "can be traced to poor housing conditions."

In an anticipated federal election year, Mr. Wolter's claim and Dr. Brown's confirmation of it may be expected to add fuel to the flames of agitation for a national public housing program.

Research Station Set Up

The first regional station of the Division of Building Research, National Research Council, has been established at the Council's prairie regional laboratory on the campus of the University of Saskatchewan. The Division thus enters into active collaboration with a University well known for its outstanding work on deterioration of concrete in alkali

(*Continued on page 168*)

More Elegant... and more Practical... than floors of comparable cost

n the present-day emphasis on natural beauty in materials, Kencork's pure cork les take on added importance in the designing of fine homes. Clients with a flair or elegance readily take to the subtle Kencork tones . . . realize how graciously Kencork's natural beauty lends itself to any decorative treatments.

On the practical side, Kencork comes well recommended, too. Its service records f 25 years and more are not surprising when you know each Kencork Tile gives ou 6 inches of tough elastic cork compressed under pressure to fractions of an nch. Resilient, it yields to footsteps, is outstanding for comfort and quiet. Throughout its lifetime, it is easy and inexpensive to maintain.

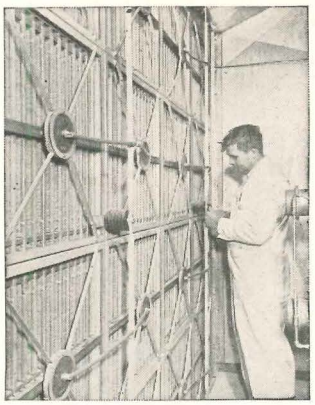
Yet . . . Kencork compares in price with floors that cannot equal it in elegance and ractical advantages. Investigate Kencork—for homes, smart shops, public buildings.

KENCORK®
FLOORS
WALLS

On floors or walls, Kencork's rich browns and golden tans offer a perfect background for modern or period designs.

avid E. Kennedy, Inc., 58 2nd Ave., Brooklyn, 15, N. Y. . . . RESILIENT TILE FLOORING FOR FIFTY YEARS
Originators of beautiful Cork Tile Flooring — Also Makers of famous Kentile Flooring

SUPER-CLEAN AIR for Super-Safe Flying



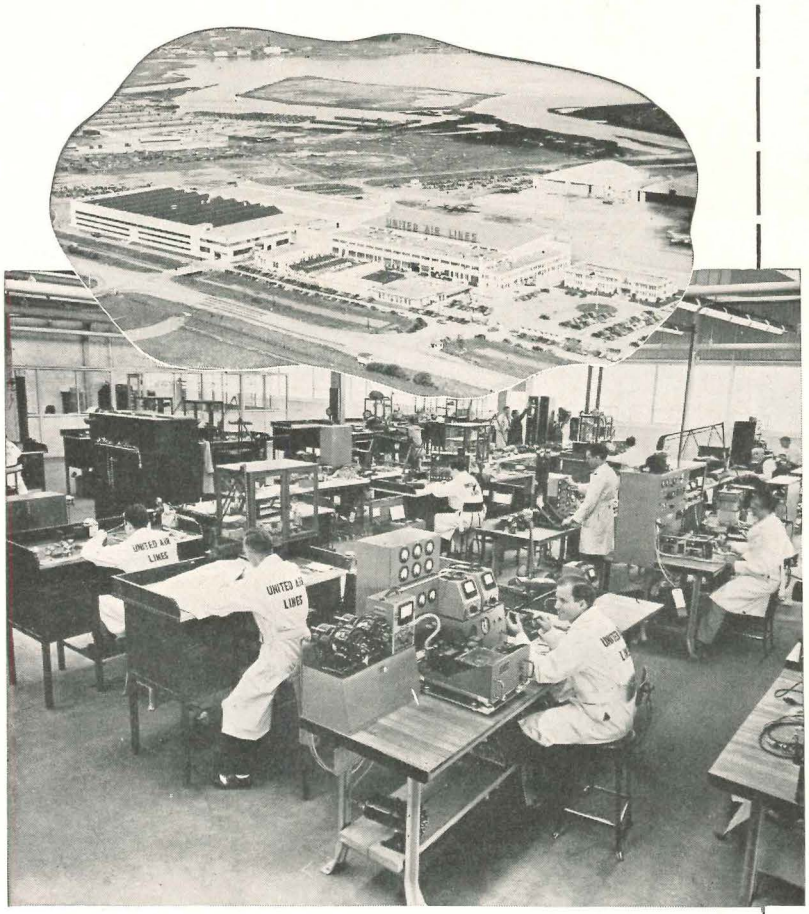
Dust and dirt are "grounded" for keeps by AAF Electronic Precipitators at United Maintenance Base

THIS new United Air Lines Maintenance Base at San Francisco is dedicated to keeping them "flying right". Nothing has been overlooked that will contribute to precision workmanship—even to providing work areas with air free from dust and dirt.

The instrument shop, pictured at left, as well as the engine overhaul department are supplied with air filtered by AAF Electro-Airmat* Electronic Precipitators. Here, where even the smallest foreign particle might counteract the efforts of the finest technician, work can be carried on free from the dangers of dust or soot.

Many manufacturers and store owners have found it profitable to become "air conscious". Airborne dust, dirt and soot enact heavy penalties yearly in rejects, mark downs and maintenance costs—all of which can be eliminated by the proper application of AAF air filters.

Your customers' air cleaning problems are in safe hands when you bring them to American Air Filter. AAF recommendations are unbiased because it is the only company manufacturing a complete line of air filters—sound because they're based on over 25 years of engineering success in this specialized field. For complete product and application data, call your nearby AAF representative or write direct to:



Instrument shop at United Air Lines Maintenance Base supplied with filtered air by AAF Electro-Airmat Electronic Precipitators.

THE AUSTIN COMPANY, *Engineers and Builders*

AMERICAN AIR FILTER COMPANY, INC.
389 Central Avenue, Louisville 8, Ky.
In Canada: Darling Bros., Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.

AAF

AIR FILTERS
AND ELECTRONIC PRECIPITATORS

**Airmat is the trade-mark (Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.) of the American Air Filter Company, Inc., for various air filters, dust collectors, and filtering media.*

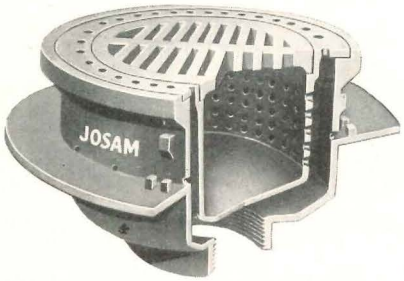
THERE'S A REASON WHY

when DRAINS are called for

THE MAJORITY calls for Josam

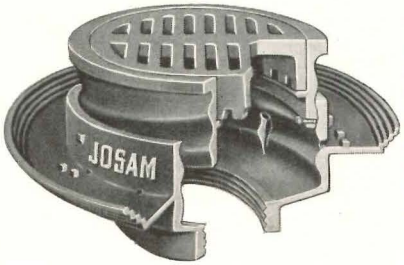
★ Josam's leadership in the field of plumbing drainage didn't just happen. The reason for it is that Josam has never been content to follow, but has been continuously pioneering and developing new plumbing drainage products. For example, the three products illustrated on this page, are a few of many invented by Josam which are the standard of the industry today. Because of the extent of the Josam line, chances are that there is a product in the Josam line designed to meet the need exactly...even though it looks "special". For example, there are over 870 types of Josam floor and roof drains *alone* manufactured today. Why take chances on drainage problems, when Josam takes out the guesswork for you. Do as the majority does—get the details *first* on Josam products. Use convenient coupon below for quick action!

Josam Non-Clog Triple Drainage Floor Drains



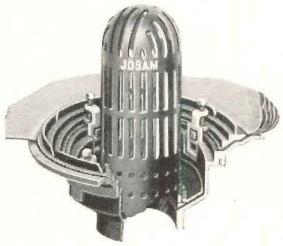
Developed by Josam to prevent drain lines from becoming clogged with debris and to assure continuous drainage of water. If sediment container becomes filled, drainage continues through holes in auxiliary rim, signalling need for cleaning.

Josam Adjustable Top LEVELEZE Floor Drains



An exclusive Josam development to solve drainage problems caused by variations in floor levels. Now, for any reason, where the floor level is changed after the drain is installed, simply raise or lower the adjustable top —and the new floor is met!

Josam Roof Drains with Removable Dome Strainer and Sediment Cup



Pioneered by Josam to permit continuous drainage in spite of accumulation of debris on roofs. Today it is the widest used roof drain in the industry because it is adapted to the greatest number of roof conditions. Also available with promenade top, or with extra large dome or with integral expansion joint.

OTHER JOSAM DEVELOPMENTS OVER THE YEARS

GREASE INTERCEPTORS

SWIMMING POOL EQUIPMENT

SHOCK ABSORBERS

BACKWATER SEWER VALVES

MODERATOR SHOWER MIXING VALVES

OIL INTERCEPTORS

JOSAM MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Main Sales Offices, Josam Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio
Manufacturing Division—Michigan City, Indiana
Representatives In All Principal Cities
JOSAM-PACIFIC CO., San Francisco, Cal., West Coast Dstbrs.
EMPIRE BRASS CO., LTD., London, Ont., Canadian Dstbrs.

See our Catalog in Sweets' Member of the Producer's Council

FILL OUT AND MAIL THIS COUPON—TODAY!

Josam Mfg. Co., 302 Josam Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio
Please send free literature on the following types of drains:

NAME _____
FIRM _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY and STATE _____

NEWS FROM CANADA

(*Continued from page 164*)

soils, rammed earth, cinder concrete, insulation, building papers and other construction problems.

The station consists of a room 44 by 22 ft., fitted with apparatus for full-scale testing of wall panels, 8 by 7 ft., under conditions of simultaneous heat and water vapor flow. Refrigeration equipment will provide air temperatures down to −40° F on one side of the panel, while temperature and humidity on the other side are controlled at levels normally encountered inside buildings. It is intended that this cooperative research project will serve as a model for similar enterprises to be initiated by the Division of Building Research with other Universities.

Construction Pace Quickens

According to MacLean Building Reports, construction contracts awarded for the first three months of 1949 totaled $203.7 million compared to $128.5 million for the same period in 1948. This is an increase of nearly 60 per cent. It goes a long way to insure confidence in a recent Department of Trade & Commerce forecast of a 12 per cent dollar gain in new construction investment this year.

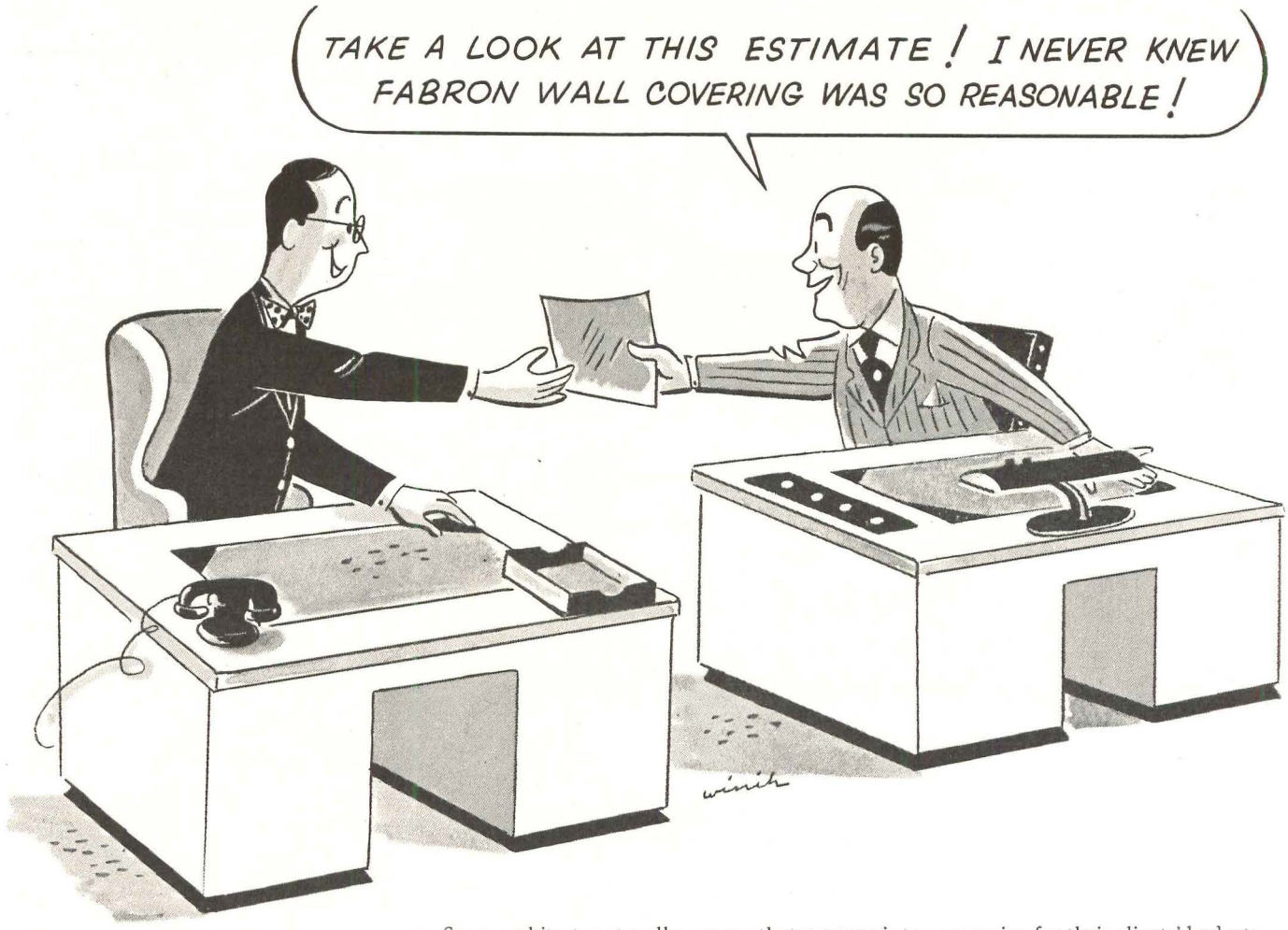
March totals were $67.6 million and $51.3 million for 1949 and 1948, respectively, showing a boost of over 30 per cent. Revived interest in industrial building and, to a lesser extent, engineering construction, was responsible. Residential and commercial building registered slight set-backs, for the first time in months. Residential remained the largest category for the quarter with awards totaling $69.4 million.

The staying power of the postwar housing boom has astonished many economists. Since 1946 there's been no shortage of expert opinion that the backlog of shelter demand would shortly be reduced and the force behind high prices peter out. This conclusion cannot be justified in view of the large amount of new housing business being placed. It may be true enough in the long run, but the financial soothsayers appear to have been premature in the timing of their prophecies.

Easier Credit Seen Inadvisable

The National House Builders' Association continues to agitate for higher loan appraisals under the National

(*Continued on page 170*)



THE ROOSEVELT HOTEL
New Orleans, La.
Seymour Weiss, Pres. & Mng. Dir.

One of the many hotels where FABRON is used for its good appearance, long term durability and easy maintenance. FABRON is serving in countless institutional buildings such as hotels, hospitals, universities, commercial buildings, theatres, etc.

• Some architects naturally assume that FABRON is too expensive for their clients' budgets. What a pleasant surprise when they learn its true cost! For this canvas-plastic-lacquer covering is so beautiful, so practical and of such high quality that they can hardly believe it comes within the average decorating budget. Yet it does. And, in addition, it pays for itself several times over because it reduces maintenance to the minimum . . . eliminates periodic redecorating . . . outlasts paint by several redecorating periods.

If you have taken FABRON's cost for granted, find out its *true* cost on your next institutional project. From your blueprints we'll gladly furnish material estimates and approximate installation costs. Moreover, we'll be pleased to draw up a suggested decorative scheme—complete with samples—if you feel it will be helpful. No obligation, of course.

IMPORTANT: FABRON, being a specialty, requires somewhat different handling in specification if it is to be obtained at the lowest cost, avoiding penalties and extras. Let us help you with data on FABRON *before your next project reaches the specification stage!*

FREDERIC BLANK & CO., INC. • *Est. 1913* • 230 PARK AVE., NEW YORK 17, N.Y.
Represented in Canada by The Robert Simpson Company Limited—Special Contract Division

• In one operation, FABRON hides plaster blemishes, prevents expensive plaster repairs, assures complete washability and color fastness. Saves money to the owner by eliminating periodic redecorations. Initial cost falls within present-day budget. Furnished in double rolls. Applied like wallpaper. Easily repaired by invisible inlay method. More than 180 colors, textures and patterns offer a decorative latitude unmatched by conventional treatments. And—FABRON prevents the spread of fire, carries the label of the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

tested listed
Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
National Board of Fire Underwriters

fabron®

see our CATALOG in SWEET'S FILE ARCHITECTURAL

The canvas-plastic-lacquer wall covering for institutions

NEWS FROM CANADA

(*Continued from page 168*)

Housing Act. So far, Central Mortgage & Housing Corporation has turned a deaf ear to its pleas. Central Mortgage's president, D. B. Mansur, says the Corporation is unwilling to see many of the costs involved in present day construction capitalized into the long term mortgage debt of the home owner.

The apparent soundness of this position is seen in comparing the number of housing starts made in the U. S. and Canada during 1948. On a per capita basis we led by 8 per cent. On a national income basis we led by 83 per cent.

There have been no lack of warnings in the U. S. as to the inflationary dynamite that might be set off by further easing of construction credits. Should not we in Canada, out-building the most prosperous nation in the world, be even more concerned?

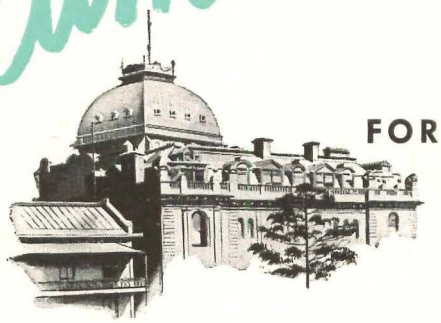
Big Cities Vulnerable Targets

Should lending for industrial expansion and housing construction be brought to an end in Toronto and Montreal? Lt. Col. Douglas S. Harkness, M.P. for Calgary East, thinks so.

In a recent speech in the House of Commons, Colonel Harkness urged the government to take steps to minimize loss of life in the event of an atomic war. To encourage dispersal of industry, he suggested that the Industrial Development Bank refuse loans to firms wishing to build in congested urban areas and extend loans freely to firms wishing to establish elsewhere. Pressure, he said, could be put on other lending institutions to achieve the same end.

Without being alarmists, many residents in Canada's two metropolises have been concerned with the way in which new buildings of vital importance are being crowded together. Toronto, for instance, is putting all its hospital eggs in one basket. When its current building program is completed, over three-fourths of the city's hospital beds will be located within a block's radius of the provincial parliament buildings and headquarters of the hydro-electric power commission, to say nothing of a university where essential scientific work is being done. Montreal, on the other hand, is jamming a new long distance exchange for overseas calls and an international aviation building into space within a stone's throw of the city's two principal railway stations.

Aluminum



LIFETIME PROTECTION FOR A STATELY OFFICE BUILDING...OR *a house of charm*

Oldest aluminum roof in the world is said to be on the Chief Secretary's Office Building in Sydney, Australia—put there in 1880, and still in sound condition. Here is ample evidence of aluminum's rustproof permanence and freedom from maintenance. Add aluminum's lightness-with-strength, its heat reflectivity, corrosion resistance and soft, natural beauty, and you know why aluminum is so favored and versatile a building material.

See, for instance, how aluminum is used on the House O'Charm, in Detroit. Reynolds *Lifetime* Aluminum Gutters and Downspouts, in the new stipple-embossed finish, mate perfectly with traditional materials; with no need for protective painting, no danger of staining walls. Yet cost is only half as much as for other rustproof materials.

From the moment of Reynolds entry into aluminum production, aluminum output has steadily increased... and with it architectural appreciation of its manifold utility. Aluminum roofing and siding in various forms, aluminum windows, and architectural shapes are among the Reynolds Building Products that offer inspiration to creative minds. For descriptive literature in A.I.A. File form, please write us.

Reynolds Metals Company, Building Products Division,
2014 So. Ninth St., Louisville 1, Ky.
Offices in 32 principal cities.

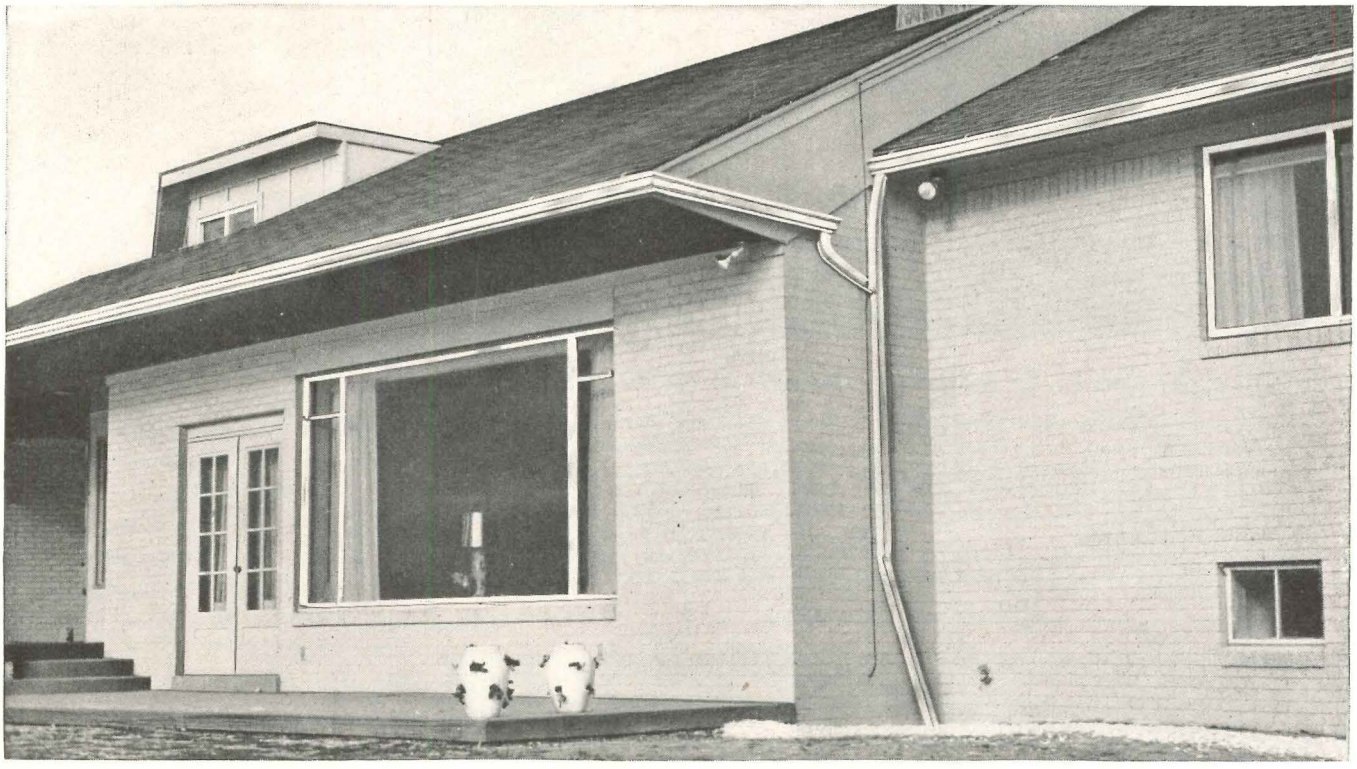
REYNOLDS *Lifetime* ALUMINUM

IF YOU SEE RUST YOU KNOW IT'S NOT ALUMINUM

REYNOLDS METALS

REYNOLDS *Lifetime* ALUMINUM BUILDING PRODUCTS

House O'Charm, Detroit, Michigan.
Walter T. Anicka, Architect.
Bain & Anderson, Builders.
Specification for rain carrying equipment: Reynolds *Lifetime* Aluminum Stipple-Embossed Gutters and Downspouts, O. G. Style.



Attorney General Clark: "The vigorous enforcement of the anti trust laws with respect to all matters pertaining to housing will be continued. We are determined that the consumer shall have the benefit of the competitive prices and freedom of selection to which he is entitled."

• Late Bureau of Census figures show a marked growth in the wood prefabrication industry. Preliminary reports from the 1947 Census of Manufacturers have shown that producers in the Prefabricated Wood Products Industry shipped products valued at $107 million during 1947, nearly 12 times the $9 million worth shipped in 1938 when the last such census was taken. Prefabricated homes constituted $63 million of the 1947 total while $8.5 million worth of dwellings was produced in 1939.

• A strong effort is being made in Congress to double the financial assistance to states for construction of hospitals and health centers. New national health measures call for increasing the $75 million per year now extended in federal aid to $150 million annually. These funds share estimated construction costs of approved non-federal hospitals and health centers up to two-thirds of the total amount.

• Data just released by the Department of Commerce shows 46,000 builders in the country. This is an increase of 13,000 or 33 per cent over the 33,000 reported in the 1939 Census. Figures came from social security returns.

FRANCKE HUNTINGTON BOSWORTH

Francke Huntington Bosworth, Architect, and former dean of the College of Architecture at Cornell University, died on April 27 in New York City, following a long illness. He was 73.

Mr. Bosworth, with the late Frank Holden, founded the New York architectural firm of Bosworth & Holden in 1902 and practiced architecture there until the dissolution of the firm in 1918.

In 1920 Mr. Bosworth went to Cornell as professor of architecture and dean of the College of Architecture. He continued as dean until 1928 and as professor until his retirement in 1940.

EDWARD P. SIMON

Edward P. Simon, alumnus of Drexel Institute of Technology and former director of the Federal Housing Administration for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, died at his summer home in Brant Beach, N. J., on May 10 at the age of 70.

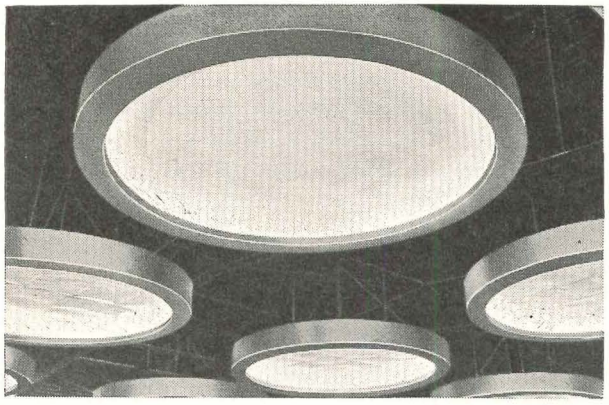
An architect by profession, Mr. Simon was senior partner in the Philadelphia firm of Simon & Boulware and designed some of Philadelphia's best-known buildings, among them the Philadelphia Municipal Stadium, the Fidelity-Philadelphia Trust Building and the Curtis Hall of Engineering. He was also the designer of the Meade Memorial in Washington and the First National Bank and Trust Company of Camden, N. J.

LE BRUN RECIPIENT

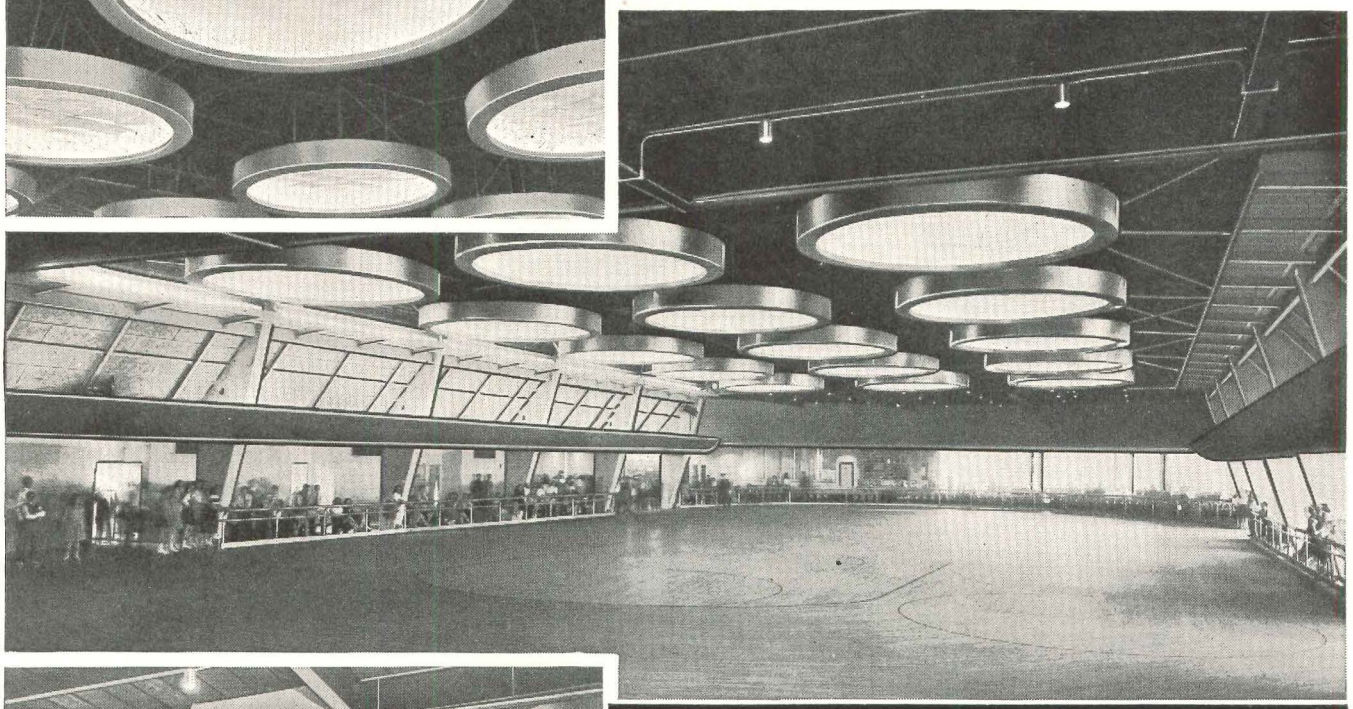
The 1949 Le Brun Traveling Scholarship of $2800 has been awarded to Miss S. Agatha Turner of Lubbock, Texas, it was recently announced by the New York Chapter, AIA. This is the first time that the well-known award has been made to a woman.

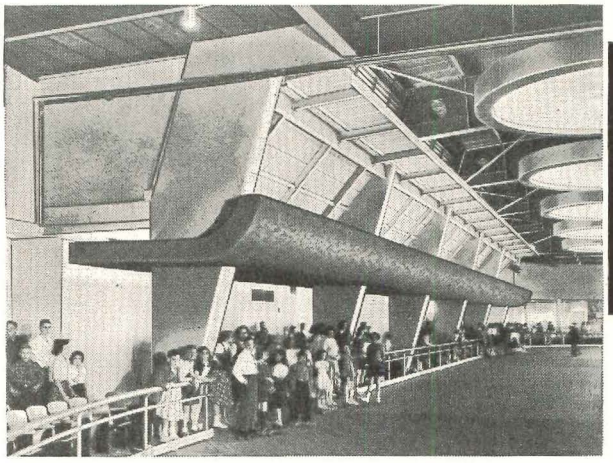
(*Continued on page 174*)

Fifteen such circular Marlou fixtures hang from the Rolladium ceiling. Each has a red, blue and green light with which seven different color effects can be obtained.



THEY ROLL BY NIGHT...





Trough light arrangement achieves soft, mellow indirect lighting in keeping with the ultra-modern decor of the Rolladium.

UNDER GLORIOUS MARLOU LIGHTS

. . . in one of the world's most luxurious roller skating rinks (to quote publication, "The American Roller Skater")—the Staten Island Rolladium, New Dorp, Staten Island.

Here may be seen striking examples of Marlou's creative custom lighting, planned with architects—truly *Selective* Slim Lighting—functional, distinctive and incredibly dramatic.

For *your* next lighting project, consult Marlou first!

Write, too, for illustrated data-packed catalog of Marlou's creative standard commercial and industrial fixtures.

Sold Through Electrical Wholesalers

MARLOU LIGHTS

Cold Cathode • Slimline • Planned Lighting

50 South Avenue, Fanwood, New Jersey

Designers and Manufacturers of Distinctive Lighting for Industry

STORE REMODELING SHOW

New York's annual Store Modernization Show will be held in Grand Central Palace June 19 to 24, under the directorship of John W. H. Evans, as heretofore. With the advent of lower prices, a buyers' market and keener competition, store modernization becomes even more of a must as an investment in merchandising than ever before. The ideas, the designs and the techniques of store modernization will be displayed, as well as all of the materials, accessories and gadgets that contribute to successful merchandising. Winning designs from the current competition for "The best modernized store of the year" will be on exhibition. This competition has been open to Chambers of Commerce and civic groups and prizes totaling $500 have been offered.

Every day there will be interesting forum clinics taking up the different problems of store modernization, each presided over and lectured to by experts on the particular phases in question. The question period preceding the set speeches is always a lively debate.

Arrangements have been made for the distribution of invitation tickets through the architectural magazines and other sources which will save the visitor $1.00 of the combined registration fee and tax which, without the complimentary ticket, would cost $1.50.

Design Project at Washington

Members of the upper three classes at the University of Washington School of Architecture are hard at work currently on the layout of a theoretical super-shopping center for Mercer Island. More than 150 students are engaged in the project, divided into eight working groups. Each group selected what it considered the most appropriate site on the north end of the island, and is now planning and laying out the 36 required business establishments and the parking areas needed for the center. Each group will make a scale model of the project.

Welding Scholarship Awarded

James Edgar Steed of Washington Court House, Ohio, a pre-junior in the department of architecture in the University of Cincinnati College of Applied Arts has been awarded the first of four $250 annual scholarships established at the University by the Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation.

ON THE CALENDAR

Through June 19: "From Colony to Nation — The Growth of American Culture from 1650 to 1815." Exhibition of painting, silver and architecture, The Art Institute of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

June 3–30: Annual Akron Art Institute School Exhibition, Akron Art Institute, Akron, Ohio.

June 9–24: 9th Antique Dealers' Fair, Grosvenor House, London, Eng.

June 14–17: 3rd I-B-R Short Course on Steam and Hot Water Heating Systems, Champaign-Urbana Campus, University of Illinois.

June 1–Sept. 30: "Details of the City — Photographs by Godfrey Frankel," Museum of the City of New York, New York City.

June 19–24: 3rd Annual Store Modernization Show, Grand Central Palace, New York City.

June 20–23: 42nd Annual Meeting, National Association of Building Own-

(*Continued on page 176*)

Are you aware that AVA CABLES can save up to 40% on conduit size?*

Yes, on many electrical construction or modernization jobs in dry locations,† where sizable loads are involved, you may be able to work substantial savings with G-E Deltabeston® AVA cable.

Built for locations where operating temperatures are high, Deltabeston cables are insulated with heat-beating asbestos. That's why these cables can go to work at normal temperatures in smaller sizes than ordinary Type R building cables. General Electric Deltabeston AVA cables can actually cut cable size requirements as much as 40%, because their insulation permits smaller raceways.

To you, Deltabeston AVA cables mean *installation speed*, because they can help on many jobs by reducing the number of cables you put in—*material savings*, because AVA cables permit smaller conduit sizes—*weight savings*, because small size means light weight.

It will pay you to talk over the use of General Electric Deltabeston AVA cables with your electrical contractor. For specific information, write to Section Y33-65, Construction Materials Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport 2, Connecticut.

†*As defined by the National Electrical Code.*

* **The figure above was worked out for a load of 470 amperes. Similar savings can be realized for other loads.**

GENERAL ELECTRIC

ers and Managers, Mount Royal Hotel, Montreal, Canada.

June 20–24: Summer General Meeting, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, New Ocean House, Swampscott, Mass.

July 13–15: Summer Convention, American Society of Civil Engineers, Mexico City.

Aug. 23–26: Pacific General Meeting, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, Cal.

OFFICE NOTES

New Addresses

The following new addresses have been announced:

Forge Construction Co., Inc., and Powell Construction Co., Inc., General Contractors, 405 North Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.

Edith Hernandez and Company, Interiors, 136 E. 74th St., New York 21, N. Y.

Kelly & Gruzen, Architects-Engineers, New York office, 80 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.

George M. D. Lewis, Architect, 445 Kressler Court (off Vine St.), Scranton, Pa.

Firm Changes

William E. Brackett, Jr., and M. McDowell Brackett have announced the change of their firm name from William E. Brackett, Jr., Architect, to Brackett & Brackett, Architects. Address: Technical Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

Olof Z. Cervin, A.I.A., until recently a partner in the firm of Cervin & Stuhr, Architects, of Rock Island, Ill., has announced his retirement from architectural practice and his availability to a limited number of clients for advice and counsel. He has established his new office at 3400 10th Ave., Rock Island, Ill., under the name of Olof Z. Cervin, A.I.A., Architectural Consultant.

Lockwood Greene, Engineers, Inc., of New York, has announced the election of Samuel B. Lincoln as president, succeeding Chester S. Allen, elected chairman of the board of directors.

Carroll Martell and Kenneth W. Brooks, both Registered Architects, have announced the formation of a partnership for the general practice of architecture and community planning under the firm name of Martell & Brooks, Architects, with offices in the Fernwell Bldg., Riverside & Stevens, Spokane, Wash.

ELECTIONS, APPOINTMENTS

Richard J. Canavan, Architectural Engineer, has been appointed technical secretary of the Producers' Council.

James R. Edmunds, Jr., of Baltimore, a past president of the A.I.A., has been re-elected chairman of the Construction Industry Advisory Council.

Educational Group Organized

The North Carolina Architectural Foundation, Inc., a non-stock, non-profit charitable and educational corporation, was organized in January in Chapel Hill, N. C., to promote architectural education and research at North Carolina State College. The Foundation is sponsored by the North Carolina Chapter of the American Institute of Architects. Walter Hook, A.I.A., a member of the sponsoring Chapter, is president of the new organization.

CONSERVATIVE GOOD TASTE characterizes bank modernization today . . . and a strikingly apt medium is ENDURO Stainless Steel—in exterior trim, escalators, stairways, architraves and bank fittings. Banks and financial houses, ultra-conservative in the past, are finding functional design to be a stimulus to better customer relations.

Enduro-THRIFTY METAL OF 10,000 USES

THE METAL THAT SAYS "COME IN"...."KEEP OUT"

Republic ENDURO Stainless Steel . . . one of the most versatile materials at the architect's command . . . lends itself perfectly to functional design, simplicity, good taste, and to the *eye-appeal* that says, "Welcome! We value your patronage!" No less does its obvious strength and toughness, standing guard over architraves and no-admittance areas of the bank proper, tell the prowler, "Keep Out!"

Decoratively, ENDURO's versatility gives full rein to the architect's creative imagination. Its high strength-to-weight ratio makes it practical in thin section, readily contoured, shaped or surface-patterned. Its resistance to corrosion and its ease of cleaning broaden its applications and make it permanently beautiful. Structurally ENDURO is rugged, lightweight, resistant to heat and cold, has a low coefficient of expansion and possesses unusually long life. It is the *architect's metal!*

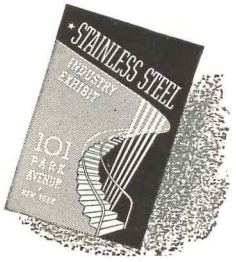
If not fully conversant with ALL of ENDURO's characteristics, see Sweet's Architectural File or write today to:

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

REPUBLIC STEEL
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Enduro **STAINLESS STEEL**
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

✓ **Check ALL 10 Advantages:** • RUST AND CORROSION-RESISTANCE • HEAT-RESISTANCE • HIGH STRENGTH • NO METALLIC CONTAMINATION • SANITARY SURFACES • EASY TO CLEAN • EYE APPEAL • EASY TO FABRICATE • LONG LIFE • LOW END COST.



 (*Continued from page 132*)

for plywood flats 12 ft. high and up to 5′ 9″ wide; carpentry shop about 30 x 30 ft. for making stock sets; a large scene studio with paint frame, up to 40 x 80 ft., for setting up and painting sets; rooms for costume storage and possible dyeing and sewing. Sizes noted are for large stations; in smaller plants they might be reduced.

EQUIPMENT

Cameras, Lighting, Electrical System

Introduction of the new image-orthicon TV camera recently has changed many studio requirements. The old iconoscope camera demanded much higher levels of studio illumination. At the same time, lighting units themselves have been undergoing change. Current good practice employs a mixture of fluorescent and incandescent lamps in fixtures suspended from a pipe grid which is hung from the studio ceiling; the proportion of each type is the subject of divergent opinions and must be determined for each job. In addition, some portable lamps on standards are used to give roundness to the televised subject. Fixtures are preferably adjustable in direction and height, and although dimmers have not been common, they are included in many recent installations. There is a growing practice of concentrating all responsibility for lighting in one individual, which means some method of remote control for the fixtures. This introduces complex lighting switching; and while some studios have installed catwalks at the level of the ceiling fixtures for manually adjusting lights, in others this is done from ladders. Some lights are adjusted by means of pulleys and cables; sometimes there is a wall-mounted pinrail to which the cables or ropes run. In a TV studio there is no chance to adjust lighting during the performance as there is on the movie stage; once set, the lighting stays. The lighting pipe grid is usually designed to carry 40 lbs. per square ft. of floor area; special tracks, monorails, etc., have also been used, although the need to cut costs may rule these out. Structurally, the ceiling must be capable of supporting the weight of the grid plus weight of fixtures.

To permit utmost flexibility of lighting, a great number of wall receptacles is essential. Three-outlet units ten ft. apart, entirely around the room, are recommended. One authority recommends two rows, one about 2 ft. above the floor, the other slightly below ceiling fixture level; another suggests a single row about 5 ft. above the floor. The studio power load is in the neighborhood of 15 to 25 watts per square ft. of staging area.

Camera cables have to maintain a constant length, so camera plug-ins are often concentrated in one spot, directly under the control room window where they cannot be blocked by scenery. In large studios several locations may be needed. In the control room, wiring may be carried in floor trenches; the same is true of movie-projector units in the film room. Future expansion must be

(*Continued on page 180*)

 (*Continued from page 178*)

considered when such permanent installations are made.

Air Conditioning and Sound Control

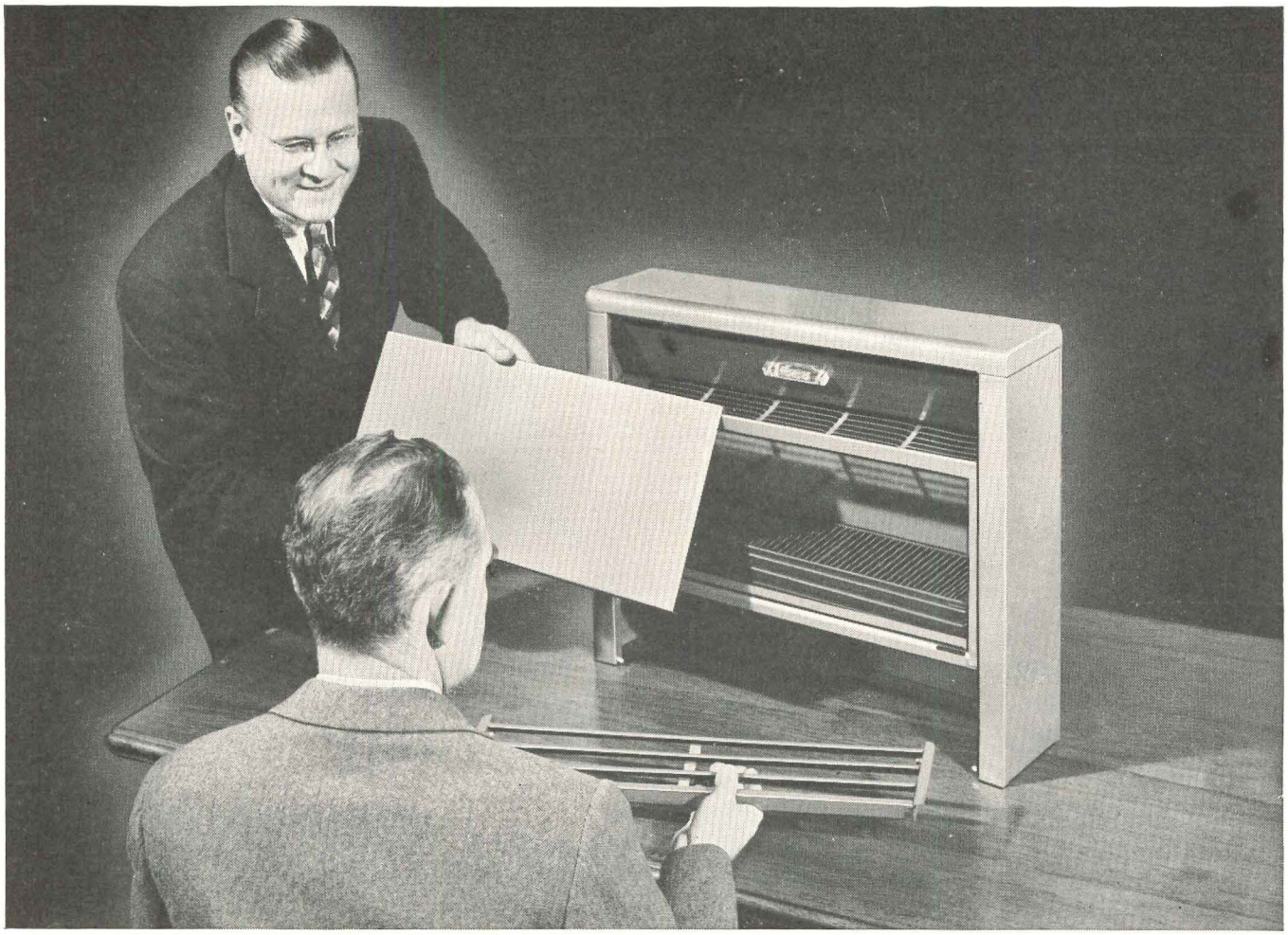
Air conditioning remains important to TV studios even with the reductions in light levels made possible by the new cameras. However, the only problems peculiar to TV are sound isolation and air distribution in studios. The air system creates noise or vibration in ducts, at supply and return grilles, and at pumps, compressors or fans. All reciprocating or rotating machinery should be sound-isolated; flexible connections are desirable between ducts and blowers; ducts are invariably lined with sound-absorbent material and often subdivided internally to reduce noise. Air is distributed at low velocity to eliminate hissing and ducts are oversized, careful attention being paid to design of turning vanes, corners, dampers, etc. Where ducts pass through the structure they are well isolated to prevent noise transmission. In the studio, the portion of the space above lighting fixture level is often not conditioned; directional supply outlets are located below the fixtures. If they did not interfere with mobility and direction of lights, it would be ideal to employ centrally located air supply grilles, but this is so difficult that high wall locations are more common. Return grilles near the floor may be blocked by scenery; nevertheless both floor-level and high-wall returns are used.

In discussing studio design some of the sound control problems have been covered: sound locks, sound-isolating corridors, etc. In the studio the ambient noise level is higher than a radio studio would tolerate, due to sounds from moving scenery, cameras, etc., and to movement and control of personnel. Directional microphones have been developed to cope with this, but it is also advisable to have the studio acoustically as dead as possible. Common practice is to line the entire walls with mineral wool blanket; sometimes alternating panels of live and dead materials are used, but sets, equipment, etc., negate such acoustic refinement. A sensible precaution is to protect the acoustic surfacing with a dado of perforated asbestos board, or at least a handrail. The floor is necessarily acoustically live. Control rooms are acoustically treated, usually to make them as completely dead as possible, sometimes to attempt reproduction of "living room" conditions — but not all TV receivers are in living rooms. Control room and sponsor's booth entrances should have sound locks.

Other equipment problems, such as placing the microphones so they will not cast shadows on the hero's face or the sponsor's product, are not strictly architectural. Nevertheless, the TV operator is so anxious to find solutions that the architect with an idea will find a ready audience.

SEE MODINE

and you'll never be satisfied with any other convector



Once you See it...once you Compare it...you'll know why the Beautiful Modine Convector is its own best salesman!

ONLY by *seeing* the new Modine Convector* can you fully appreciate its outstanding new beauty and design. Only by *examining* it can you see why Modine's *exclusive* installation and operating features have people everywhere saying, "You've really got something there." Only by *comparing* it with all other makes can you be sure that Modine is today's number one convector. To help make your decision simpler . . . and more accurate, your local Modine representative or franchised distributor welcomes the opportunity to bring an actual sample of the new Type F convector *right to your office.* Call him today. He's listed in the "Where-to-Buy-it" section of the phone book. Or send in coupon at right. There's no obligation.

**Design and Mechanical Patents Pending.*

See the New Modine Convector . . . right in your office!

MODINE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1510 Dekoven Avenue, Racine, Wisconsin

Yes — I would like to see and examine a Modine Convector in my office. Please ask your representative in my territory to call soon.

Name.....

Address.....State.....

City.....

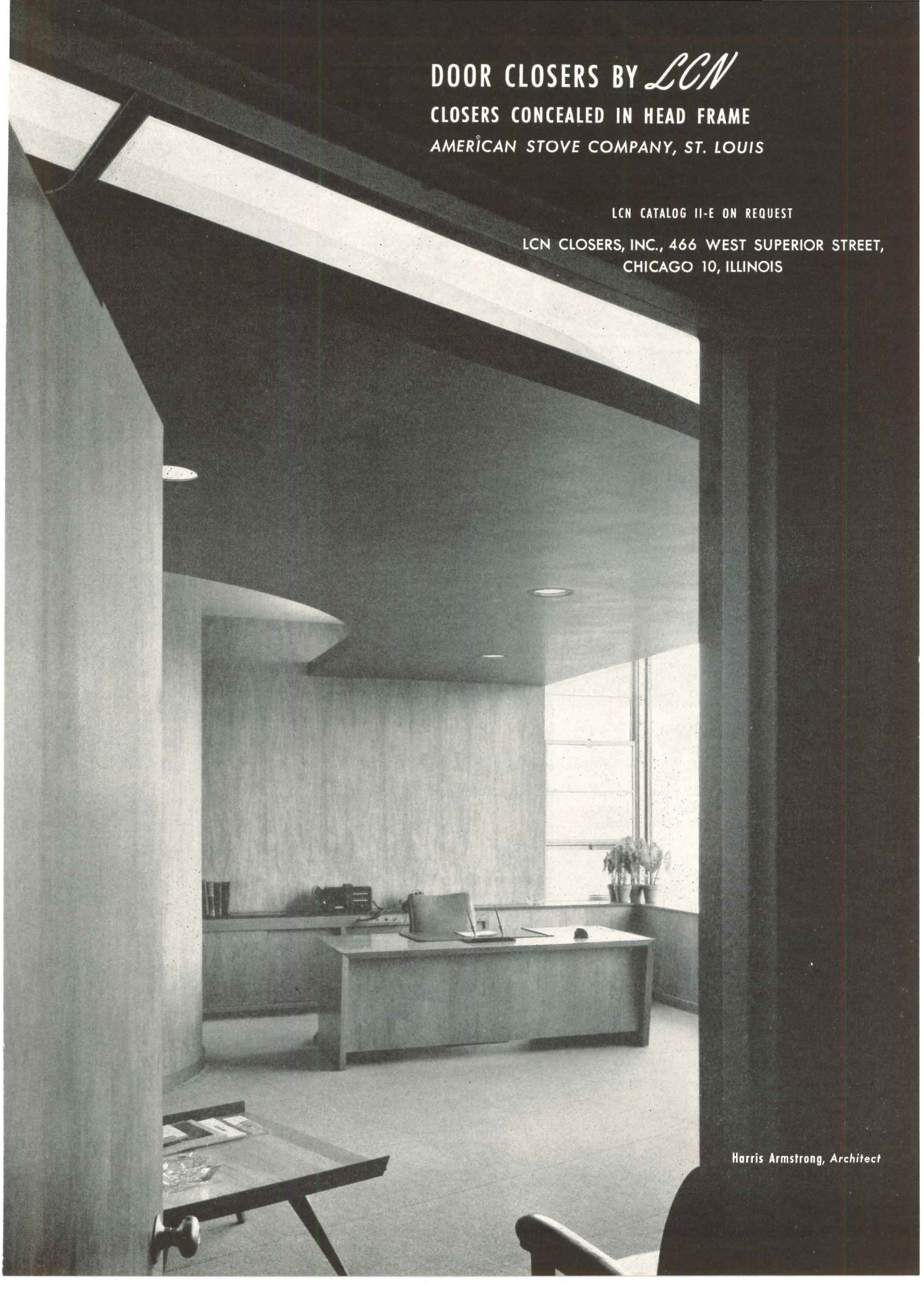
Modine CONVECTORS

office building McKim provided (it was originally thought to be a temporary structure) was enlarged to twice its size by President Taft, and that was tripled again by Presidents Hoover and Franklin D. Roosevelt. The Roosevelt expansion, designed by Eric Gugler, was forced underground by an outcry against further enlargement of the office wing at the expense of the White House design as a whole. A $1,600,000 office extension plan advanced by President Truman in 1946 encountered the same opposition and died.

The program for the White House reconstruction today thus writes itself in history and precedent. Fixed national policy, energetically defended by the A.I.A. and other interested civic groups, stands firm against any overblown office development here. The demands of official entertaining absorb the main floor of the White House, and service functions the basement and attic. That leaves the second floor for the President and his family. What they will get from the present alterations will be a compact, efficient, apartment-type of flat, in which plan some of the historic rooms and their fittings will be preserved. The cabinet room, and the room where Lincoln signed the Emancipation Proclamation would probably be saved, and the oval study as well. There may be some possibilities for providing more living space — a roof garden is among them — but in general the living quarters for the President and his family will have to be accommodated on one floor within the 85 by 170 ft. area of the building. Beyond that one must consider the various proposals that have from time to time been advanced for a "second White House," a suburban or country place up the Potomac toward the mountains but within easy reach of the Capital that would serve the President in relation to the White House somewhat like Chequers in relation to 10 Downing Street.

Now about the $5,000,000. As Lorenzo S. Winslow, architect of the White House, has pointed out, who knows? It might cost $8,000,000. Or it might be less. The work that has to be done can only be approximated, even in the stripped state of the building today. It is a kind of architectural dentistry, a beam-by-beam replacement of virtually the entire structure, a completely new mechanical installation, and then a restoration of the appearance of the building as it was before the work commenced. An expensive, uncertain job, to be done on force account — and one that will take an equally uncertain length of time.

Every president has had his hand in some remodeling of the White House, and for 150 years it has been the battleground between the temporary interest of the tenant who wants to make himself at home there for a limited period of time, and the people of the United States who have a continuing interest in the building regardless of its occupant. Whatever solution is arrived at, it is good only until the next administration. To be valid, plans for such a building should provide for flexibility and choice. But neither the political nor the architectural means exist to create a situation in which flexibility and choice are possible. Perhaps making the building a national monument and putting it under the exclusive jurisdiction of the Park Service would help. But until something like that is done, one may confidently expect that the White House will present its bill for remodeling every so often, and the nation should count itself lucky to pay the price.



DOOR CLOSERS BY *LCN*

CLOSERS CONCEALED IN HEAD FRAME

AMERICAN STOVE COMPANY, ST. LOUIS

LCN CATALOG 11-E ON REQUEST

LCN CLOSERS, INC., 466 WEST SUPERIOR STREET,
CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS

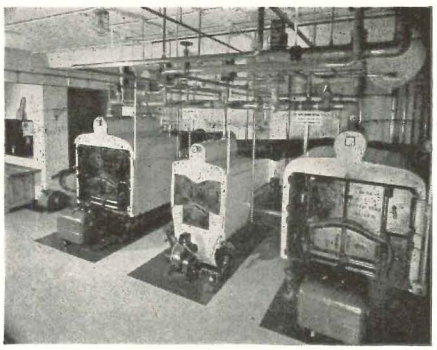
Harris Armstrong, *Architect*

(*Continued from page 148*)

In the main living quarters each room is controlled by its own thermostat. The control in the servants quarters is an outside bulb and inside water temperature control that maintains a very even temperature throughout the apartment.

In the swimming pool, in conjunction with the radiant heating system, there is a fresh air ventilating system which is controlled by the percentage of humidity in the pool room or in the loft space above the pool ceiling.

The entire project is oil fired. And in addition to the heating, there are snow melting coils used at the front and rear entrances as well as the roof over the swimming pool. Architects were Berninger, Haag and D'Entremont of Jenkintown, Pa.; heating engineer was George A. Heath, Mechanicsburg, Pa. The H. B. Smith Co., 62 Main St., Westfield, Mass.



These are just three of six boilers used to heat rooms, swimming pool water and domestic water of a Bloomsburg, Pa. home

LIGHTWEIGHT AGGREGATE

The lightweight aggregate, perlite, will soon be processed in a new plant being built by the Great Lakes Carbon Corp. in Linden, N. J. It has been produced for several years under the name of *Permalite* in this company's plant at Torrance, Calif., and now operations are being extended to supply the East.

This aggregate is made by expanding perlite, a volcanic rock, at a temperature of approximately 1900F. Permalite varies in density from 5 to 15 lb. per cu. ft., depending upon the end use. Significant advantages claimed for the aggregate are: (1) it is lightweight, (2) it has excellent insulating properties (thermal and acoustic), (3) it has unusual fireproofing qualities, (4) it does not have an affinity for water. The lightweight advantage is said not only to result in reduction of dead load, but also in improved workmanship.

Aggregates are made for plaster and for insulating and fireproofing concrete. The concrete is not a structural type, however, developing a 28-day compressive strength of 400–1000 psi. The manufacturer reports that the lightweight plaster weighs on an average 58% less than sanded plaster.

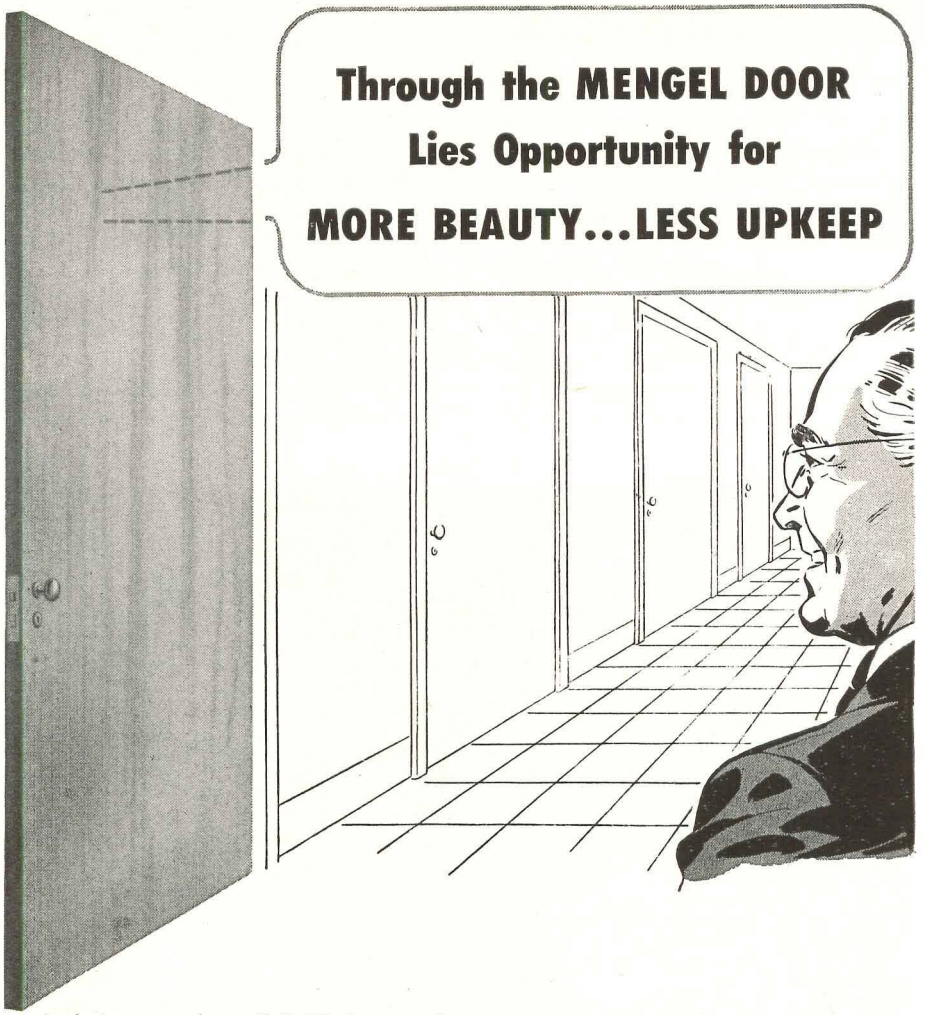
Permalite plaster aggregate has already been used extensively on the West Coast, in Texas and in the Chicago area. Great Lakes Carbon Corp., 18 E. 48th St., New York 17, N. Y.

LIGHT SWITCH

An electric light switch now available is designed to solve the problem of turning on lights in a darkened room. It is equipped with a transparent nylon handle containing a tiny neon light which automatically goes on when the room lights are turned off.

(*Continued on page 186*)

Through the MENGEL DOOR Lies Opportunity for MORE BEAUTY...LESS UPKEEP



The Original Mengel Flush Door with the Patented "INSULOK" GRID CORE →

IT'S more than just a beautiful door! It's an approved way of building durability and utility into any interior . . . regardless of period and decorative scheme.

For Mengel Flush Doors are engineered and built by skilled craftsmen to give *beauty with a purpose* . . . beauty with fingertip lightness, long, trouble-free life, easy upkeep.

Only the Mengel Flush Door has the patented "Insulok" Grid Core. Made of sturdy insulation board strips halved together, it ends expansion and contraction headaches . . . makes Mengel Flush Doors much lighter than standard panel hardwood doors.

Built Like Fine Furniture! Framing is hard, even-textured poplar. Corner connections have dovetailed lock-joints, securely wedged, to give dimensional stability and seal moisture out. And the 3-ply faces are permanently bonded to frame and core.

No wonder Mengel Doors stand a 25,000-slam test. And every door is *"cured"* before it leaves the factory to assure warp resistance.

Mengel Flush Doors come faced with beautiful veneers of *Birch, Mahogany, Oak, Walnut, Gumwood* (and other hardwoods to order).

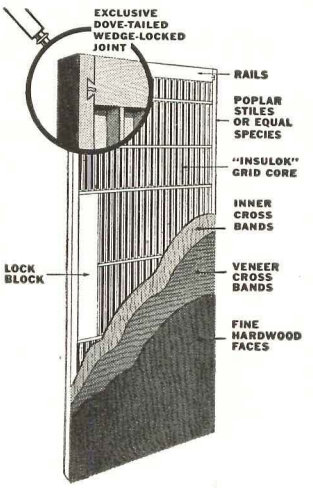
And they *stay* beautiful! Their smooth, unbroken surfaces are easy to clean . . . offer no place for dust to cling. No panels to shrink . . . no moldings to come apart.

Easy to Paint! The smooth Gumwood door is perfect for painting . . . never shows a grain raise.

For new construction or remodeling, specify Mengel Flush Doors . . . the doors with years of performance behind them. For full information mail the coupon *today!*

The Open-and-Shut Case for Mengel Doors

1. **An Engineered Door** . . . with patented "Insulok" Grid Core, hardwood frames and faces, and dovetailed lock-joints.
2. **3-Ply Faces Bonded to Core** . . . with moisture-resistant resin glue by hot-press method.
3. **40% Lighter in Weight** . . . than standard panel hardwood doors.
4. **Warp-Resistant** . . . "cured" before leaving factory.
5. **Slam Tested** . . . 25,000 times by powerful machine.
6. **Flame-Resistant Core** . . . made of 3/8" insulation board.
7. **Sealed Construction** . . . prevents entrance of dirt, vermin or moisture.
8. **Over-sized Lock Block** . . . centered on edge of stile, permits reversing door.



MENGEL *Flush* DOORS

THE FAMOUS FLUSH DOOR WITH THE PATENTED CORE

Mail Coupon Today!

THE MENGEL COMPANY

Plywood Division, Dept. AR-1, Louisville 1, Ky.

Please send me complete information about the Mengel Flush Door.

Name .....

Street .....

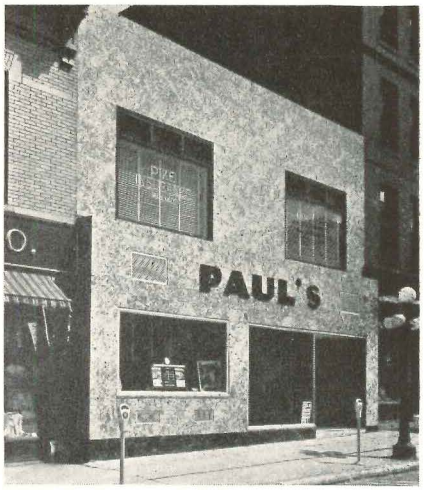
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

(*Continued from page 184*)

Glo-Switch fits the standard wall switch receptacle, and is installed easily with a screwdriver. It operates on leakage normal to any switch, according to the manufacturer, and is said to operate for about three cents a year. Glo-Switch Corp., 30 Church St., New York 7, N. Y.

ACCORDION INSULATION

Accordion type, aluminum reflective insulation, manufactured by *Infra*, is now available in a strengthened construction. The two aluminum sheets forming the reflective layers now come to the edges of the flanges of the insulation, so that when it is stapled in place, the staples pierce the two layers of aluminum as well as one of fiber. This has been done to eliminate the possibility of separation of aluminum and fiber layers. According to the manufacturer, this insures that the insulation will remain in place for the life of the building and provides continued "compartmentation" of the accordion-type insulation. Infra Insulation, Inc., 10 Murray St., New York, N. Y.



Marble front of the store shown was set with plastic adhesive instead of anchors

MARBLE SET WITH ADHESIVE

Marble is being placed in line with other building materials and equipment in an endeavor to reduce building costs through use of a plastic adhesive for setting the material.

The Marble Institute of America describes this "plasticized synthetic resin bonding cement" as a black (or dark) material, impervious to moisture; not affected by normal heat or cold; adhering with a strong suction to all clean surfaces without sagging; setting to a stiff plastic state, capable of absorbing moderate shock or settlement; not bleeding through ⅞ in. marble.

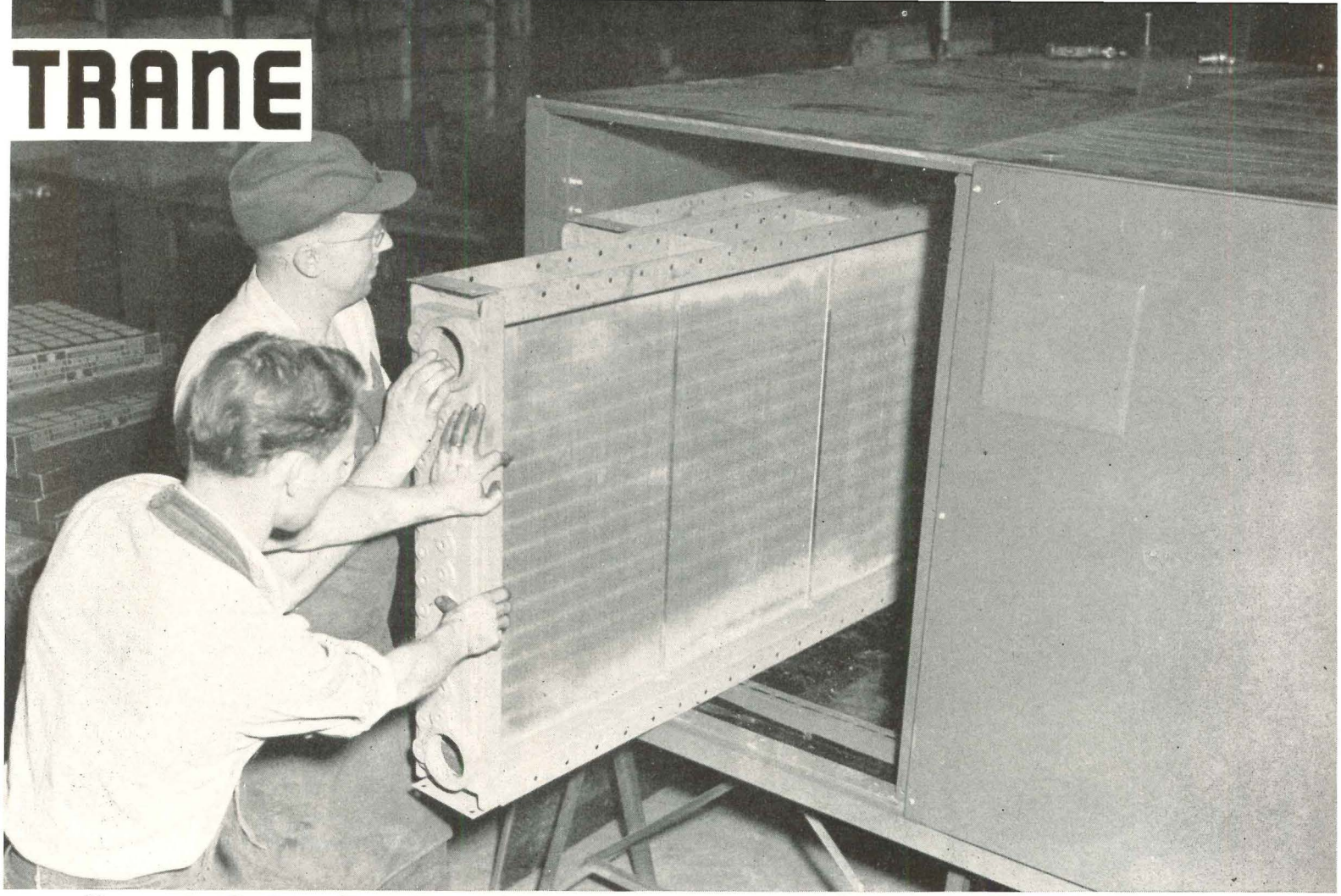
Damage to wall backing and spoilage are said to be eliminated since normally no anchors are necessary in setting marble 2 in. or less in thickness with the adhesive. According to the Marble Institute, it is especially desirable where setting space is tight or at points where anchoring is difficult.

The Marble Institute points out that the marble industry has not shifted suddenly from conventional practice, many contractors preferring the plaster of Paris "spots" method. But they say that many firms have found labor and material costs to be less by the new method.

Tests have shown that the plastic adhesive holds up under rugged tests. In one test, three slabs 2½ ft. wide by 5½ ft. high, which set two days before

(*Continued on page 188*)

TRANE



It's easy to install coils in a Climate Changer. Workmen here are slipping a standard 2-row, Type C Heating Coil into place.

Extra room for extra coils to meet your future needs

An engineer recently remarked that, "one of the best advantages Trane has in Climate Changers is that there's always room in them for more coils."

Maximum coil capacity of a standard Climate Changer is ten rows of tubes. Usually only a 1- or a 2-row heating coil is needed, with a 6-row cooling coil—so actually there usually is "room for more coils." Also, the scheme of "heating coils now—cooling coils later" is popular.

That extra space for extra coils to meet your future needs is always good job insurance. It saves dollars, and it saves headaches.

Having the right extra spaces in the most important places is typical of many features that have been engineered into this husky, heavy-duty air conditioner.

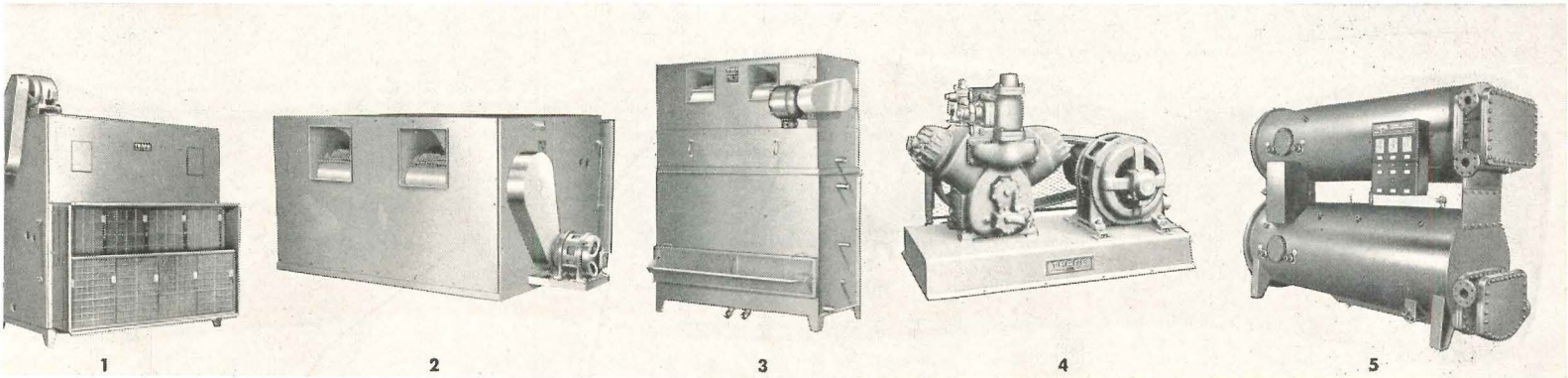
We sincerely believe the Climate Changer is not only the most flexible, most versatile air conditioning unit built, but also that it will last longer with less care and attention than any other similar device.

Ask the Trane sales office in your area to show you how Climate Changers are being used to meet heating, ventilating and air conditioning needs, for comfort or process work —domestic, commercial, industrial. Sales office Weather Magic files contain an impressive number of case histories.

THE TRANE COMPANY . . . LA CROSSE, WIS.

Manufacturing Engineers of Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Equipment—Unit Heaters, Convector-radiators, Heating and Cooling Coils, Fans, Compressors, Air Conditioners, Unit Ventilators, Special Heat Exchange Equipment, Steam and Hot Water Heating Specialties . . . IN CANADA, TRANE COMPANY OF CANADA, LTD., TORONTO.

An endless variety of sizes and styles of Climate Changers, vertical (1) and horizontal (2); along with Evaporative Condensers (3); Compressor Units (4); and Turbo-vacuum Compressors (5); are typical of the broad Trane line.



1 2 3 4 5

(*Continued from page 186*)

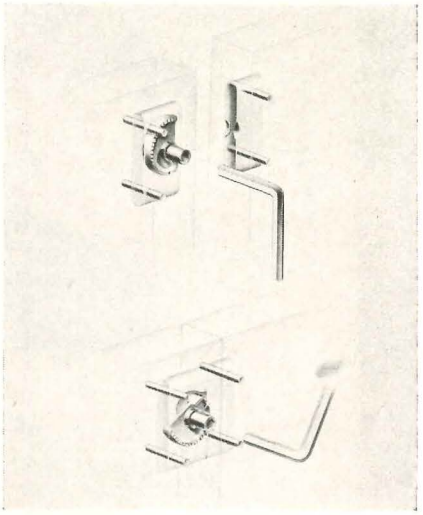
being subjected to a load, did not come loose until a load of 216 lb. (average) was applied. After 30 days it took 336 lbs. Marble Institute of America, Inc., 108 Forster Ave., Mount Vernon, N. Y.

PANEL FASTENER

A butt-joint panel fastener, recently developed, is now being used extensively in conjunction with honeycomb or other sandwich-type materials, as well as plywood, fiber board and other sheet materials to form movable partitions, portable shelters and demountable boxes.

The principal feature of the *Roto-Lock* is its tapered cam design — no spring or delicate mechanical parts are used. The design of the fastener is such that it can be used to attach vertical to horizontal panels, or to attach panels edge-to-edge.

The manufacturer lists operational features as follows: (1) the lock will draw panels together at sufficient pressure to establish an air- and water-tight seal, and will carry a 1400 lb. tension load as well as heavy shear loads; (2) it will fasten in misaligned conditions in all directions, and will lock panels in a semi-open position if there is an obstruction between them; (3) it recesses completely into the panels or for applications to thin sheets it may be side-mounted; (4) the cam may be actuated by a hex wrench, screwdriver or any other hand tool; (5) the assembly consists of no through parts to permit transmittal of heat or cold from exterior to interior surface. Simmons Fastener Corp., Albany, N. Y.



Turning a hex wrench moves a tapered cam of this panel fastener, which locks it

GLARE-CONTROL LENSES

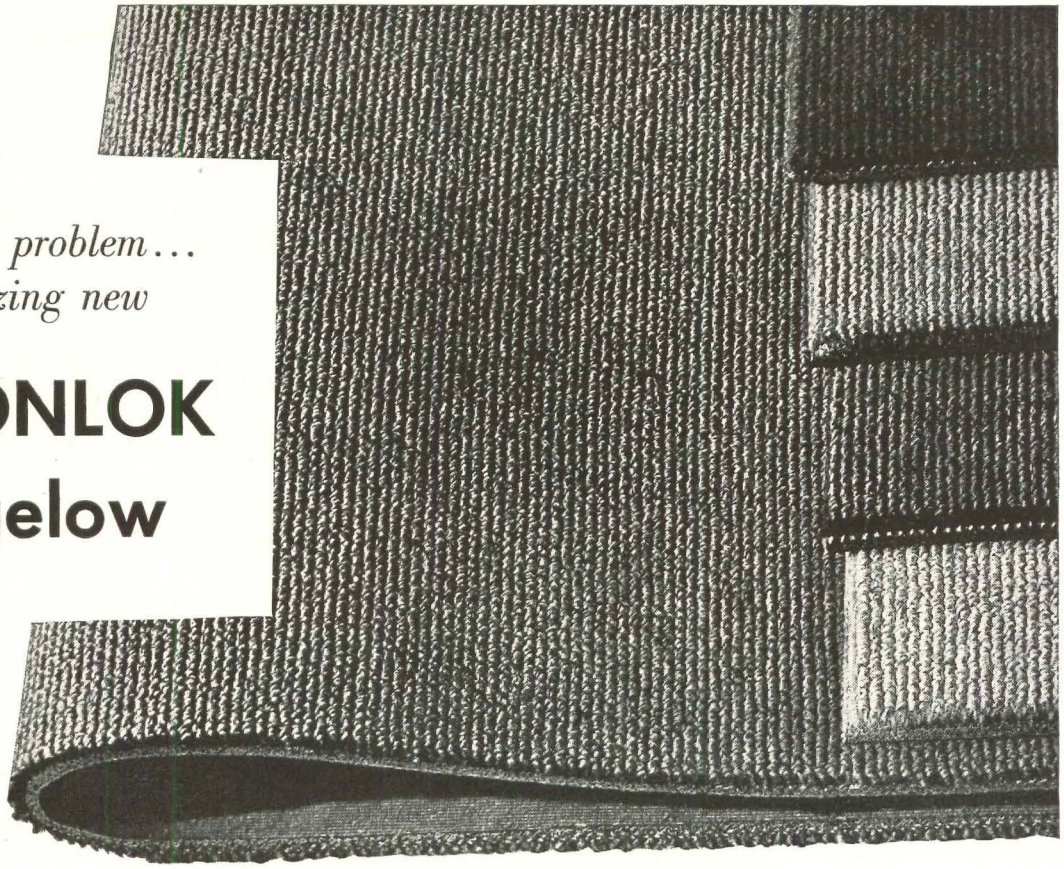
The problem of brightness control with artificial lighting has received considerable attention in recent years and has resulted in a variety of methods to reduce glare. At the recent lighting show in Chicago the Holophane Co. introduced a series of lenses said to have built-in glare control, directing light rays away from the occupants' eyes toward the work.

The lenses, available in flat or dished shapes, are designed to be used with fluorescent lamps. When the dished lenses are used, some light goes directly to the ceiling to reduce contrast between the lens and background. One curved type is built in a 10⅞ in. width so as to fit acoustical ceiling constructions. This same lens slopes back to the ceiling at the end of a run so that no metal end pieces are needed. Holophane Co., Inc., 342 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

(*Continued on page 190*)

Nothing *is a problem...*
to the amazing new

CUSHIONLOK by Bigelow



Time *is no problem*

This revolutionary new commercial carpet, with its built-in rubber cushion, requires no time-taking workroom preparation.

Cushionlok cements directly to concrete, wood, or plywood floors. (Seams are almost invisible.) Can be walked on immediately!

Disruption *is no problem*

Your *Cushionlok* installation can be accomplished neatly as well as speedily.

Because Cushionlok is made in 27″ width, only one section of floor is tied up at a time. Fixtures and furniture need only be shifted aside; business can go on as usual!

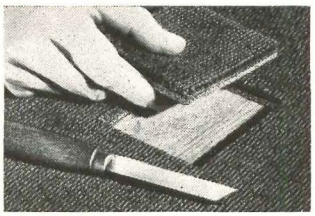
Even **Cigarette Burns** *are no problem*

Cushionlok's springy wool surface is so handsome you hate to think of the inevitable cigarette scars.

But when you *do* get a cigarette burn, you needn't worry.

Because here's another *Cushionlok* miracle that will make the scar disappear like magic:

1. Dropped cigarette smolders unsightly mark in Cushionlok installation. (With ordinary carpet this would be a real tragedy.)



2. Simple cutting operation removes marred section. (Experts can complete repair in 5 minutes.)

3. New, small patch of *Cushionlok* is cemented into place; only an expert could spot the substitution; installation looks flawless.

Plan your Cushionlok installation now! You'll find Cushionlok's special features—its smart looped surface, its built-in rubber base—ideal for your commercial installation. Adds luxury underfoot; adds years of wear, yet costs very little more than ordinary carpeting.

Inquire of your architect or decorator, or call Bigelow's Carpet Counsel direct. One of the 25 offices is near you.

SINCE 1825
BIGELOW
Rugs – Carpets

Bigelow
Rugs and Carpets

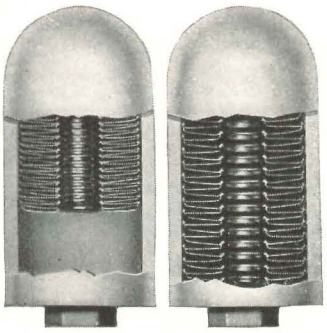
Beauty you can see . . . quality you can trust . . . since 1825

(*Continued from page 188*)

CORK FLOOR COVERING

Research to develop a flooring that would combine the recognized advantages of cork and a tough plastic resin have resulted in *Dodge Vinyl Cork Flooring*, now available in a variety of colors and tile sizes. Results of tests reported by the manufacturer are: (1) it is extremely safe to walk on, having a high coefficient of friction when dry, and an even higher one when wet; (2) it is quiet to walk on; (3) it doesn't warp, expand or contract with changes in temperature and humidity; (4) it is long wearing; (5) inks, greases, acids and mild alkalis will not mar the surface; (6) it is fire-resistant; (7) has high insulating properties; (8) colors are fade proof; (9) chairs, heavy furniture will not leave permanent marks; (10) it is water-repellent.

The flooring is being made in 21 plain and marbleized combinations of seven basic colors. Tile comes in squares of 6, 9 and 12 in. and in ⅛, 3/16 and ¼ in. thicknesses. Dodge Cork Co., Inc., Lancaster, Pa.



Metal bellows expands, contracts to prevent damaging effects of water hammer

WATER HAMMER ARRESTING DEVICE

Described as a device designed to eliminate the damaging effects of water hammer in industrial or domestic applications, *ShokStop* is a metal bellows which allows free contraction and expansion of the air sealed within it but prevents all contact between air and water.

Advantages claimed for ShokStop include ease of installation and elimination of all maintenance or servicing. It is designed to eliminate the need for capped pipe air chambers which are said to become water-logged and inoperative, and to require frequent maintenance even when provided with valves or petcocks for drainage. Wade Mfg. Co., Elgin, Ill.

JOINT FILLER

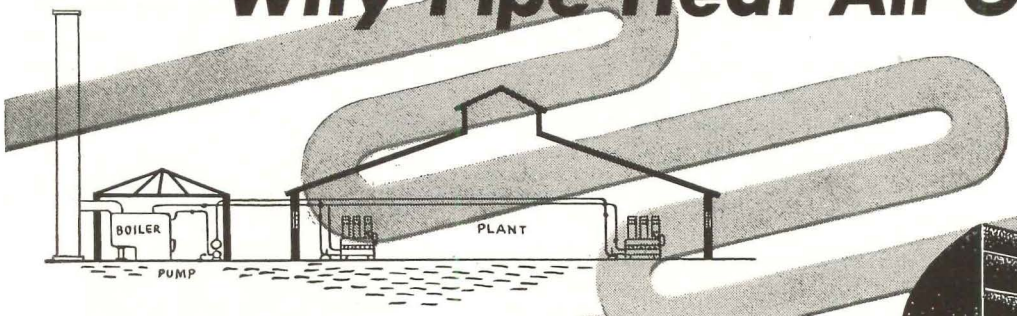
Kork-Pak is a resilient, pre-molded joint filler for use between the concrete floor slab and footings of basementless houses and other buildings where a concrete slab is on grade. Used here, it is said to keep the joint filled effectively and to act as an efficient insulating material, preventing heat loss from the slab out through the footings.

The filler is made of cork granules, bonded together with asphalt, between two layers of asphalt-saturated paper. Kork-Pak is claimed to keep the joint between the slab and footings filled through repeated expansion and contraction cycles, and in addition to exclude moisture and vapor.

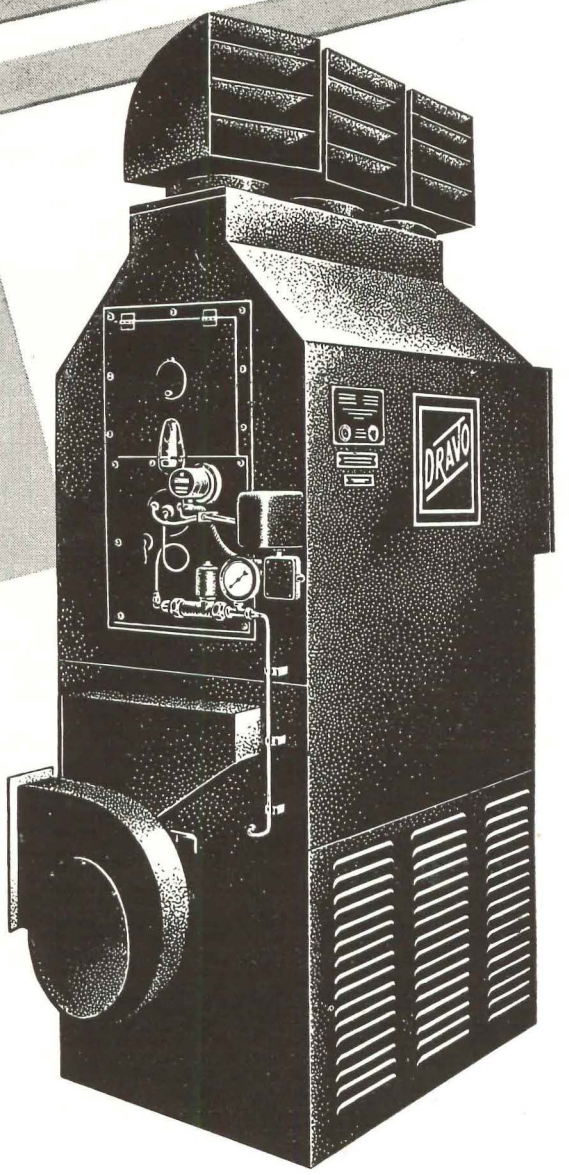
The material is supplied in ¼, ⅜, ½, ¾ and 1 in. thicknesses, in widths up to

(*Continued on page 192*)

Why Pipe Heat All Over?



DRAVO *Counterflo* HEATERS make it where it's used...



Why waste cash on costly distribution systems to pipe heat all over your plant? Dravo *Counterflo* Heaters *make* it right where it's *used,* blanket working areas of 4,000 to 20,000 sq. ft. per unit with production-stimulating warm air.

Counterflo Heaters also provide ventilating air in summer. 100-150-foot air throw; no ducts needed for large open areas. Oil or gas-fired, readily converted. Reported total installed cost 50 to 66% less than wet-type systems. 80-85% efficiency. Only power, fuel and vent connections required for installation. Stainless steel combustion chamber, rugged mill-type construction, AGA approved and UL listed. Ask for Bulletin DF-523-46

DRAVO
CORPORATION
DRAVO BUILDING, PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

Dravo also manufactures the *DRAVO CRANE CAB COOLER* for air conditioning hot-metal crane cabs.

PITTSBURGH • CLEVELAND • PHILADELPHIA • DETROIT • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • ATLANTA • BOSTON

Sales Representatives in Principal Cities. Mfd. and Sold in Canada by Marine Industries, Ltd., Sorel, Quebec.

DRAVO

(*Continued from page 190*)

36 in. and in any length desired Servicised Products Corp., 6051 W. 65th St., Chicago, Ill.

INDIRECT LUMINAIRE

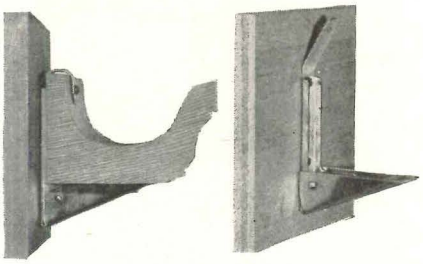
The *Seelex Luminaire*, designed for use with silver bowl lamps, has louvers of spun aluminum with a fine emery-grained finish. The silver bowl lamp used in this indirect luminaire contains the major reflector, and the fixture can be restored to original efficiency merely by a lamp change. Open louvers are said to eliminate the critical maintenance problems usually involved with indirect fixtures. Edwin F. Guth Co., 2615 Washington Blvd., St. Louis 3, Mo.

VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORIES

A new line of vitreous china lavatories comes in two types — one with a modern shelf at the back (supply fittings are mounted on the back face of the bowl) and the other with a convenient ledge at the back on which the supply fitting is mounted.

Each lavatory has a dual front overflow which gets rid of the bulge often found at the front of bowls. Extra room is provided at the back for connecting the water supply.

Other features include: wide anti-splash rim, no-slip towel bars which attach on the sides, positive drain control and large capacity. Briggs Mfg. Co., Detroit 11, Mich.



Gutter brackets of aluminum allow space for overflow between gutter and house

ALUMINUM GUTTER BRACKET

Aluminum brackets are now available designed not only to support wooden gutters, but also to allow space for overflow between the gutter and the house, and thus are said to protect wooden gutters and facia boards from rotting.

Unico brackets, built of aluminum channels permanently riveted together, are attached with screws and spaced 5 to 6 ft. apart. Unico, Huntington, Long Island, N. Y.

ADJUSTABLE DRAFTING CHAIR

Incorporated into *Tru-Posture Chairs* is an instantaneous adjustment feature by which 7-in. height adjustments can be made by a light pull upward on the seats. The backrests may be raised or lowered, pushed forward or backward, or regulated to any degree of tension desired.

The chairs are of electrically welded steel construction, upholstered in attractive Vinyl-coated leatherette. Models are available with seat heights starting at 17, 20, 22, 24 and 27 in. Dependable Mfg. Co., Omaha, Nebr.

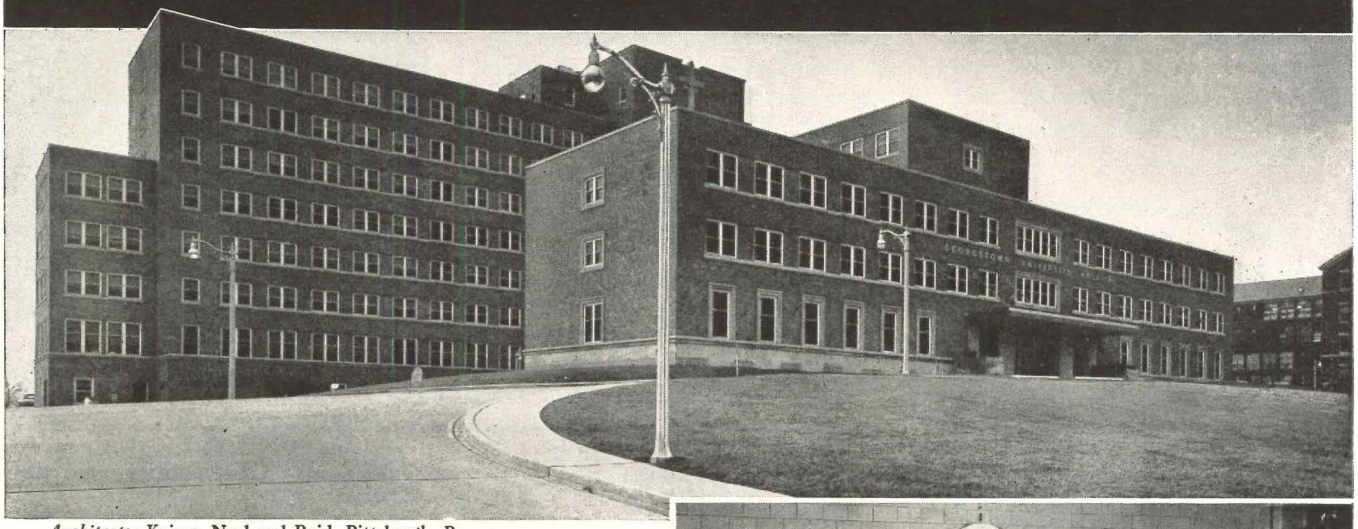
PAINT FOR GALVANIZED METAL

Galvanized metal surfaces which have heretofore required weathering or chemical treatment before paint could be applied with a successful bond can be fin-

(*Continued on page 194*)

AMERICAN-Standard

First in heating...first in plumbing



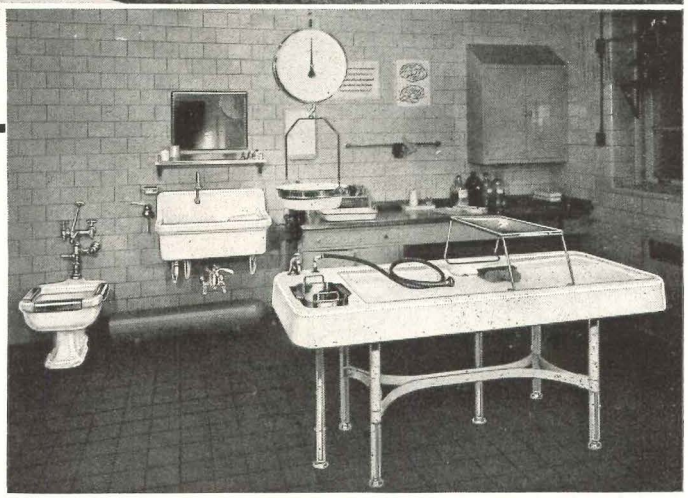
Architects: Kaiser, Neal and Reid, Pittsburgh, Pa.
General Contractor: John McShain, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.
Heating and Plumbing Contractor: Standard Engineering Co. Washington, D. C.
Wholesale Distributor: Hajoca Corp., Arlington, Va.

Georgetown University Hospital selects AMERICAN-Standard

■ Another large new hospital joins the impressive, growing group of institutions selecting American-Standard.

But Georgetown University Hospital's choice of these nationally famous products is not unusual. For no manufacturer offers a wider variety of heating equipment and plumbing fixtures. And none makes a better product.

Yes, when you select or recommend American-Standard you can be sure they will give lasting client satisfaction . . . in efficient performance, economical service . . . and easy, low-cost maintenance. Your Heating and Plumbing Contractor will be glad to furnish full information about the complete American-Standard line. **American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation,** P. O. Box 1226, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.



This Autopsy Room in the new Georgetown University Hospital includes genuine vitreous china **ALL-SERVICE SINK** with drain shelf and knee-action mixing valve. **AUTOPSY TABLE** is made of acid-resisting enameled cast iron and has two slab drains, intergral sink basin. **ARCO MULTIFIN CONVECTOR,** at right, heats air as it passes between the convector's light, non-ferrous fins. With an **AMERICAN ENCLOSURE,** it makes an attractive, space-saving installation.

A Utility Room in the new Georgetown University Hospital featuring **SERVICE SINK** of sturdy cast iron, finished with acid-resisting enamel. Also shown is **CLINIC SERVICE SINK** of genuine vitreous china with quiet, thorough syphon jet flushing action.

Look for this AMERICAN-Standard HEATING · PLUMBING *Mark of Merit*

Serving home and industry

AMERICAN-STANDARD • AMERICAN BLOWER • CHURCH SEATS • DETROIT LUBRICATOR • KEWANEE BOILER • ROSS HEATER • TONAWANDA IRON

(*Continued from page 192*)

ished immediately with a new paint called *Quon-Kote*. This new paint is specially compounded with a linseed oil base to react chemically with zinc on new galvanized surfaces, forming a tightly bonded coat without the need of a primer. It is made in white, cream, red, green and gray shades by Sherwin-Williams for the Great Lakes Steel Corp., manufacturer of Quonset structures, and is available through their local representatives. Great Lakes Steel Corp., Stran-Steel Div., 3750 Penobscot Bldg., Detroit 26, Mich.

SUBFLOORING INSTALLED WITH ADHESIVE

Plank subbase can be cemented directly to concrete with a special adhesive in a new process developed by Armstrong Cork Co. This method, in addition to eliminating the need for sleepers, is reported to result in a more secure floor.

This development is said to have special significance in the textile industry where sleepers are imbedded in asphalt or concrete with plank subbase nailed to the sleepers and maple flooring nailed to the planking. Asphalt has undesirable dimensional changes, and sleepers imbedded in concrete are difficult to replace if rotted.

Special adhesive cements subflooring to concrete, eliminates need for sleepers

The use of the new adhesive forms a moisture barrier between the concrete and the wood as well as anchoring the planking. Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster, Pa.

STEEL DOOR FRAME

An all-welded, interior-exterior steel door frame for residential or commercial use, now in production, is said to be warp-proof and to combine durability and fire resistance with economy of cost and installation.

The frame, shipped as a complete unit, is made with extra reinforcement in all corners of the mitered joints, a completely enclosed deep dust box, and universal adjustable brass strike plate. Frames are shipped with a spreader bar at the bottom for protection.

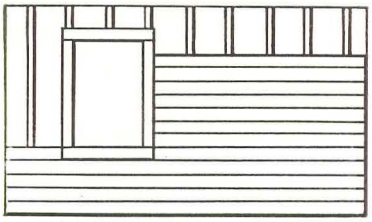
Each frame is clearly marked as to size, jamb depth and swing, and is designed for 1¾ and 1⅜ in. doors. When required, exterior frames are provided with screen door hinges. The Steelcraft Mfg. Co., Rossmoyne, Ohio.

COMBINED ELECTRIC RANGE, WATER HEATER

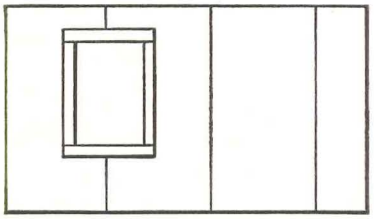
Included in a combination electric range and water heater are two full-sized cooking units, a 220 v roaster-baker, an auxiliary outlet operating on 110 v, and a 30 gal. water heater automatically controlled by adjustable thermostats.

(*Continued on page 196*)

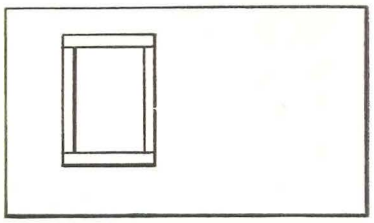
How many operations to sheathe one wall?



With 6" material—16 pieces in 8' of wall height



With 4' x 8' material—3½ pieces in 14' of wall length



With 8' x 14' material—one piece covers 112 sq. ft. You handle many fewer pieces of material and drive several hundred fewer nails.

FOR APPEARANCE...Homasote Big Sheets insulate and cover the average wall in one piece, ceilings in two pieces. You have no batten strips, fewer wall joints...and the ideal base for paint or wallpaper . . . FOR STRUCTURAL ADVANTAGES . . . Homasote Big Sheets mean greater strength...As sheathing, for example, Homasote Big Sheets are 272% stronger than conventional horizontal wood sheathing . . . And with many fewer joints, the insulating value is far higher.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

up to 8' x 14'

We invite architects and builders to send for illustrated booklet—giving physical characteristics, performance charts, specification data and application instructions.

Weatherproof

HOMASOTE

INSULATING AND BUILDING BOARD

HOMASOTE COMPANY, TRENTON 3, NEW JERSEY

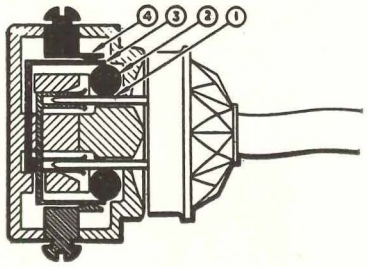
(*Continued from page 194*)

The unit is compact, measuring 34 in. long, 36 in. high (cabinet height) and 21 in. deep. Piping is concentrated and is reached for installation and service through a large, removable access panel on the front. Water pipe connections can be made with piping coming through the floor into the cabinet or entering through the rear from the wall. Provision is made for pressure and/or temperature relief valve. Waldorf Heater Co., 1421 Chestnut St., Philadelphia 2, Pa.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLE

A new safety-type, electrical wall receptacle has been engineered to reduce the possibility of accidental shock and burn caused by the insertion of small metal parts, such as knife blades and wires. The *Hubbell SP-49 Receptacle* operates in the conventional manner, except electrical contact is made only when standard or polarized plugs are inserted.

The heart of the unit consists of four insulated rollers, two of which have to be engaged simultaneously to energize the unit. The rollers are located in a manner to prevent activation with metal objects other than the standard cap.



Safety-type wall receptacle is designed so that just conventional plugs will actuate rubber rollers, thus making contact

Designed to permit speedy installation is a strip gauge on the back which shows the exact amount of insulation to be removed. Harvey Hubbell, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.

NON-METALLIC SHEATHED CABLE

Time required to prepare non-metallic sheathed cable for stripping is reported cut 80 per cent with the improved *Glazon Triex* cable. The Triex construction eliminates the customary individual wrapping over each wire, and instead of 2/64 in. rubber insulation on smaller sizes (14 and 12), 4/64 in. thickness is now applied to the tinned copper conductors.

Advantages claimed are: greater tensile strength, smoother finish, greater moisture resistance, greater dielectric strength, greater impact resistance, further protection from fungus and rot, and increased resistance to fire. Triangle Conduit & Cable Co., Inc., 1923 Jersey Ave., New Brunswick, N. J.

GAS-FIRED HEATER

Designed to fit in the walls of tourist cabins is a gas-fired *Radiant Panel Heater* which combines warm air circulation with radiant heat. A "ruffled" porcelain enamel front has been designed to increase the radiating capacity. The heat exchanger is separated from the wall and cabinet front by multiple air spaces for increased efficiency and safety.

The Bryant heater is 5½ in. thick, and is said to require a minimum of floor space. It is available in ratings of 15,000, 20,000 and 25,000 Btu input.

(*Continued on page 198*)

Architect: Rosario Candela, New York. *Engineer:* Louis d'Antona, New York. *Steel Fabricator and Erector:* Schacht Steel Construction, Inc., New York.

Designed for Good Living

Close to the Henry Hudson Parkway in uptown New York's Riverdale section stands this magnificent new apartment, Riverdale Towers. Faced with red brick, and with its spacious, well-planned rooms tastefully decorated, the structure has facilities for 240 families, in units of 3½, 4½ and 5 rooms. It is 11 stories high, and includes a penthouse and garage.

Riverdale Towers takes its place in the ranks of impressive structures having steel sinews of Bethlehem Structural Shapes.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by
Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation
Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

Bethlehem
STRUCTURAL SHAPES

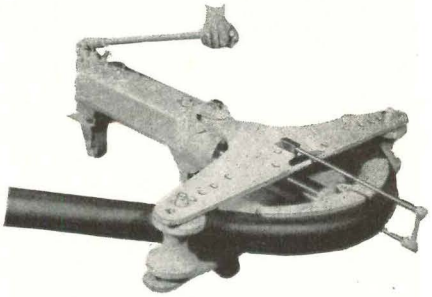
★ BETHLEHEM STEEL ★

(*Continued from page 196*)

The small sizes burn all gases; the larger size burns natural, manufactured and mixed gases only. All models have enameled finish. Bryant Heater Div., Affiliated Gas Equipment, Inc., 17825 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland 10, Ohio.

PORTABLE PIPE BENDER

Now in production is a portable, hydraulic pipe bender designed to handle extra heavy pipe or rigid conduit from ⅜ to 4 in. Semicircular bending formers and an indicator showing the degree of bend are claimed to make the machine fool-proof. Only 15 minutes are required to make 90 degree bends in 4 in. pipe, according to the manufacturer. Change-over from one pipe size to another is said to take only a few seconds. The bender can be set up easily for on-the-spot installation and repair. Tal Bender, Inc., 417 N. Water, Milwaukee, Wis.

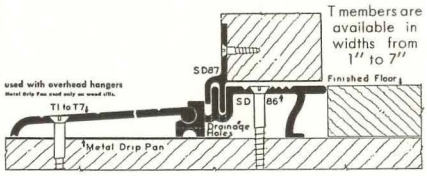


Portable bender takes pipe up to 4 in.

EXTERIOR SLIDING DOOR WEATHER STRIPS

A new line of extruded metal weather strips and saddles has recently been developed to meet the increasing applications of exterior sliding doors and glass walls. The bronze saddles and weather stripping are designed to make possible smooth, efficient operation while providing dependable weatherproof qualities and reducing air infiltration.

The doors can be used either with overhead hangers, or they can slide on concealed bronze sheaves rolling on rigid, extruded, weather-tight bronze floor track. Use of the sheaves is recommended by the manufacturer since this simplifies the problems of both construction and weather stripping.



Extruded metal saddles provide weatherproofing for exterior sliding doors

Saddles are available in raised, semi-flush or flush types. The flush type saddle (flush with both inside and outside floors) was developed to accommodate the rolling of chairs, beds, etc. from a room to a covered porch.

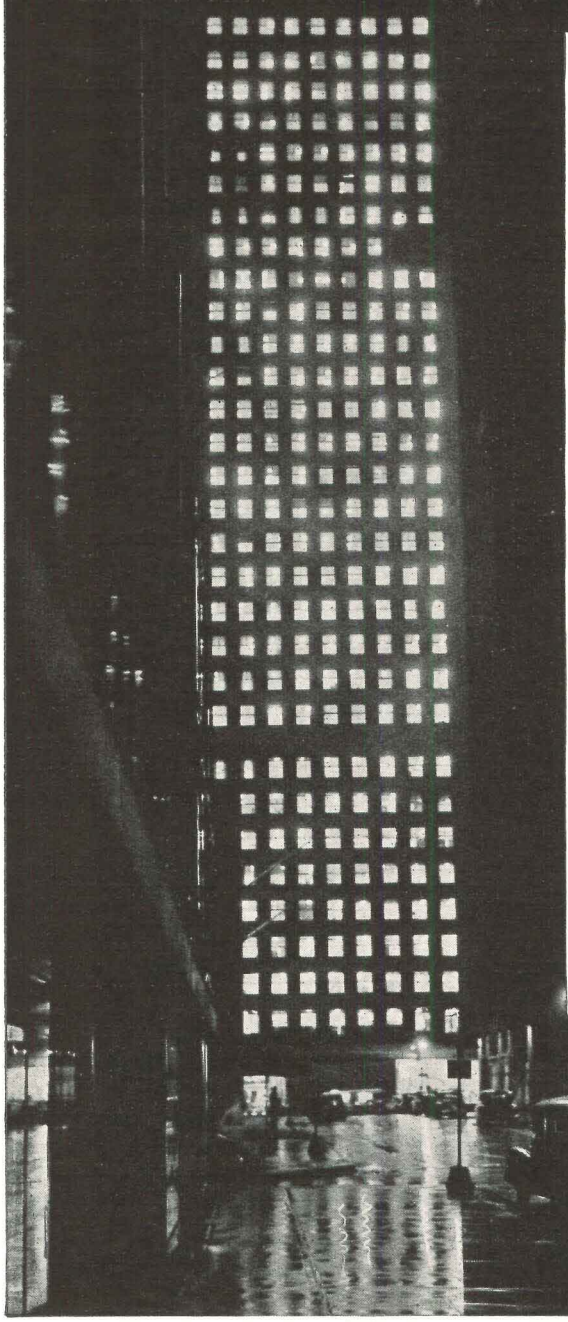
Accurate Metal Weather Strips are available in a number of types to meet the peculiarities of particular door constructions. Accurate Metal Weather Strip Co., Inc., 215 E. 26th St., New York 10, N. Y.

LAVATORIES WITH FOOT PEDAL FLOW CONTROL

Two new models in the *Crane* line of vitreous china lavatories utilize a foot pedal control for regulating the flow of water, thus providing water-saving and convenience advantages. These lava-

(*Continued on page 200*)

WHY A WELL PLANNED LIGHTING INSTALLATION NEEDS CORNING ALBA-LITE



Well planned fluorescent lighting results not only from the design and location of fixtures but also from the proper use of lighting glassware. Corning ALBA-LITE deserves special recognition for its qualities of diffusion and brightness control.

It diffusely transmits 60 to 65% of the light and diffusely reflects 25 to 35%, making its efficiency greater than 90% (the sum of reflection and transmission). This combined with even transmission and low panel brightness makes it adaptable to almost any type of fluorescent installation.

All these qualities are contained in a thin glass panel which permits shallow fixture construction, whether in fixtures or in complete ceilings. Cleaned easily, ALBA-LITE does not retain finger prints and resists weathering. It will not warp, discolor or scratch, regardless of the length of time in use. Add this to sound lighting qualities and you get efficient lighting performance.

Bulletin LS-17, now available, describes how ALBA-LITE is used for direct, semi-direct, semi-indirect lighting and completely luminous ceilings. It also covers Corning's complete line of Engineered Lightingware. You should have a copy if lighting is one of your responsibilities.

ALBA-LITE is used on almost every floor of the Esso Building, New York City; Architects: Carson & Lundin; Lighting Engineers: Pollak & Grieve; Fixture Manufacturer: Caldwell & Co., all of New York City.

CORNING means research in GLASS

T.M. REG. PYREX U.S. PAT. OFF.

CORNING GLASS WORKS, DEPT. AR6, CORNING, N. Y.

Please send me your Data Book LS-17, "Corning Engineered Lightingware," describing MONA-LITE, ALBA-LITE and other Corning products.

NAME_____ TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

(*Continued from page 198*)

tories are especially applicable for use in industrial, commercial and institutional buildings where it is important that water be automatically turned off when not in use.

A hand valve mounted on the top shelf of the lavatory makes it possible for the user to adjust the temperature of the running water.

Water is supplied through a single spout which is equipped with a spray fitting to prevent splashing. A pop-up plug, with operating handle at the back of the spout is included so that the basin may be filled if desired.

The *Lavalux*, 18 by 15 in., is a flat-back unit for wall mounting. The *Sanicor*, 17 by 17 in. overall, is a space-saving corner lavatory. Both are available in white or in a variety of colors. Crane Co., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRES

Designed to combine maximum lumen output and minimum brightness ratios with economy and ease of installation, the *Monroe* fluorescent luminaires give both downward and upward light distribution and have 35° crosswise and 25° lengthwise shielding.

The units, which are available in three models, have one-piece, removable louver-assemblies that allow easy access to wiring channels for installing. They may be ceiling or pendant mounted individually or in continuous rows.

The luminaires, available with aluminum side panel, plastic side panel, or in all steel, are 48 in. long, 12½ in. wide and 5 in. deep. Pittsburgh Reflector Co., 402 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 2, Pa.

ROOF CONSTRUCTION AID

An inexpensive new instrument made of Vinylite rigid plastic has been devised for quick and accurate calculation of lengths and cuts of all roof rafters.

Exact readings for lengths and angles of the various kinds of rafters required are produced at arrows on the diagram face of the instrument by merely setting two dials.

The instrument is said to make it possible also to design a roof with any pitch from 14 degrees to 57 degrees as well as the standard pitches and converting angles in degrees for marking on the carpenter's square.

The instrument is less than 1/16 in. thick, measures 6¼ by 8¼ in. and weighs less than 2 oz. Edward Weyer, 40 W. 77th St., New York 24, N. Y.

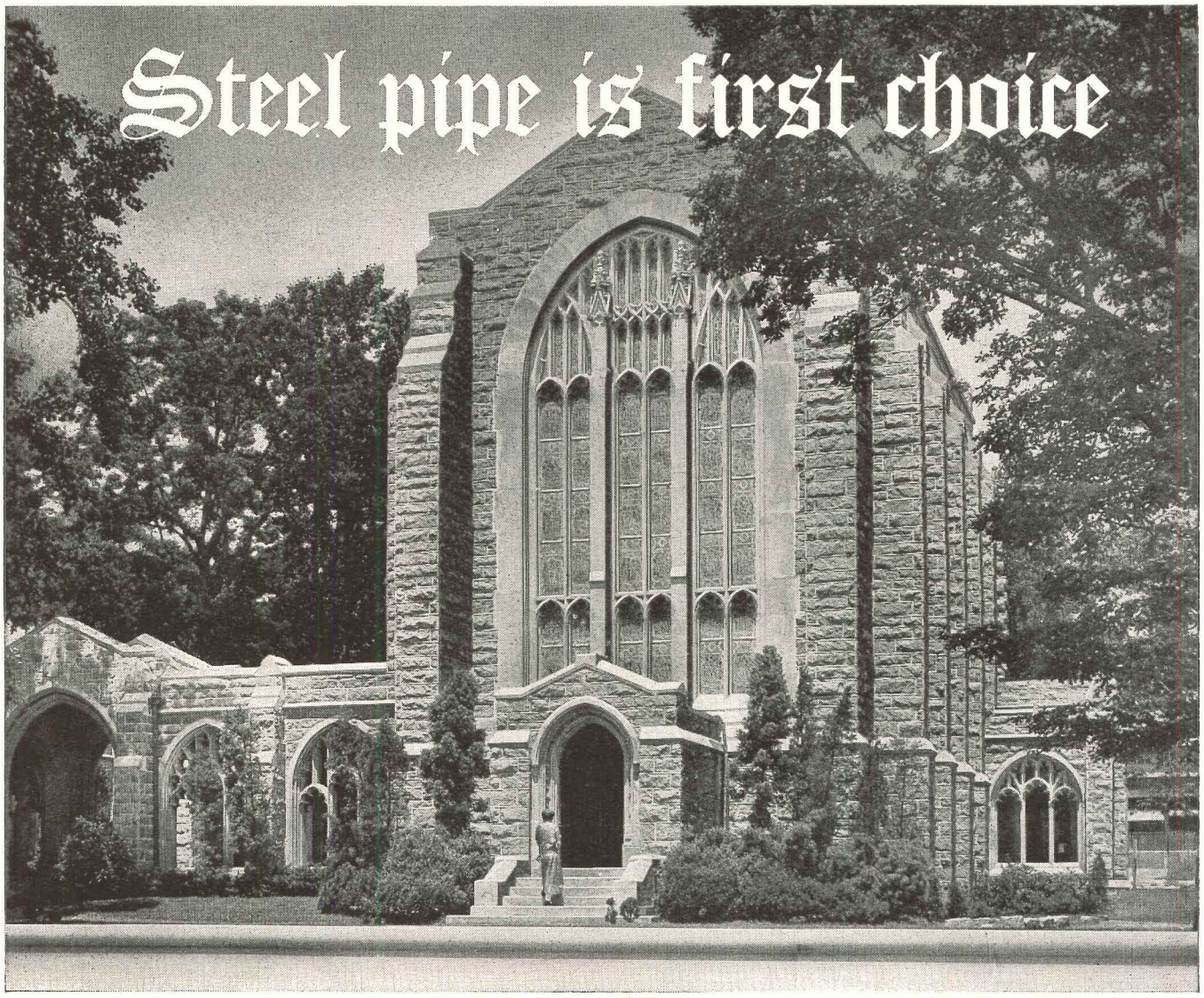
GLASS BLOCK FOR CLASSROOMS

Designed especially for school classrooms in those parts of the country which have the greatest sunlight, is a new type of prismatic glass block. Known as *Insulux Glass Block No. 352*, it is said to make possible lower brightness contrasts than any other fenestration material now available. The manufacturer reports that the new block is particularly effective in the brightest sun exposures, and is recommended for schools and other public buildings in such states as California, Texas and Arizona. American Structural Products Co., Toledo 1, Ohio.

COUNTER-TOP LAVATORIES

Two new lavatories for use in bathrooms, powder rooms and bedrooms are especially designed to fit into counter tops, whether they are tile, linoleum,

(*Continued on page 202*)



for the churches of America

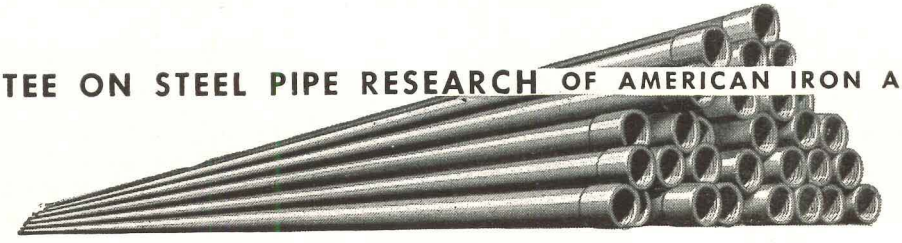
There are 253,762 churches in continental United States with nearly 74 million members. Their presence in every city and town, and in hamlet and countryside across the nation, is a tribute to the essential morality of Americans.

Into these temples of worship we have poured the richness of the architectural inspiration of the past and present, so that today the white spire of a country church or the majesty of a gothic cathedral represents the finest creative efforts of the men who build.

Beyond the structural elements of steel and concrete, brick and stone, attainment approaching perfection has been assured by today's high standards of materials. Not the least of these is *steel pipe,* helping to make each church a comfortable place in which to worship, through adequate heating, plumbing, lighting, and ventilation. For these services *steel pipe* has a dominant place because *steel pipe* is durable, adaptable, serviceable, and economical.

In fact, of all pipe used for plumbing and heating purposes in all types of structures, steel pipe predominates by a wide margin. Yes, *steel pipe is first choice!*

Ask for your copy of the interesting story "Pipe in American Life."



COMMITTEE ON STEEL PIPE RESEARCH OF AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

350 Fifth Avenue
New York 7, N. Y.

(*Continued from page 200*)

glass, formica, wood, or other materials.

Both the *Marcia* and the *Elayne* have semi-oval basins of vitreous china (available in colors as well as white) and chromium-plated brass controls, and both have positive lever-action waste control.

The Marcia, which has a raised angle panel to place the controls in a convenient position, measures 24 by 21 in. overall; the Elayne, with chrome-plated handles and spout mounted on slightly raised portions at the back, measures 27 by 20 in. overall.

These lavatories are especially recommended for a powder room or for use in a bedroom, perhaps as part of a built-in dressing table, to help cut down morning bathroom conflict and as a convenience in the event of illness. Crane Co., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

STEEL-WOOD LOCKERS

A new line of *Steel-Wood* lockers makes use of both steel and Masonite: the lockers have steel framework and doors; all other parts are steel reinforced Masonite. Steel parts are finished in green enamel, and the Masonite is its natural brown color. They are made in both single and double tiers in all standard sizes.

Recessed handles feature satin chrome finish, and are designed to accommodate number plates. Lyon Metal Products, Inc., Aurora, Ill.

DISINFECTANT CEMENT

Patents have been reported obtained by the North American Cement Corp. for a disinfectant hydraulic cement. While bacteria are claimed killed on contact, the concrete is said to be non-toxic to animals or humans. The product is described as being mixed in the same way as Portland cement and as having the same physical attributes. North American Cement Corp., 41 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

SANITIZED DRYERS

Hamilton Automatic Clothes Dryers are now equipped with an ultra-violet light, *Sun-E-Day Lamp*, which is reported to sanitize clothes as they dry. In addition to germ-killing radiation, the lamp gives off a second type of ultra-violet radiation which is said to freshen clothes and prevent staleness in the dryer when not in use. The lamp is shielded to direct all radiation into the dryer and to prevent exposure to the operator's eyes. Hamilton Mfg. Co., Home Appliance Division, Two Rivers, Wis.

ADJUSTABLE SPOTLIGHT

Adjust-O-Spot, a new adjustable spotlight which has Underwriters' Laboratories approval, is small and compact, rotates 360° in any direction, and tilts to 27° on the vertical.

Completely wired and supplied with plaster frame, the spotlight takes either an R-40 or a PAR-38 lamp.

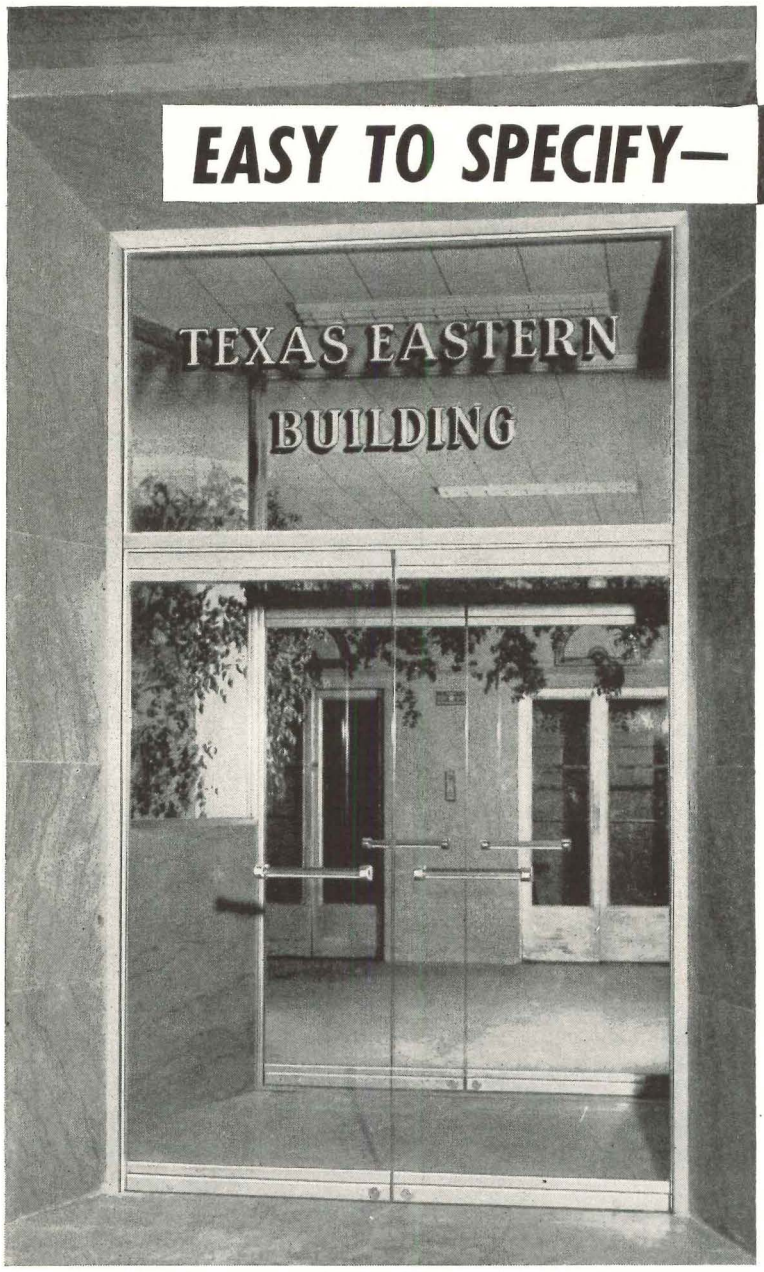
Adjust-O-Spot comes in brushed satin chrome finish or in colors. Louver and heat-resisting glass color filters are available. Litecraft Mfg. Co., 135 Rome St., Newark, N. J.

DISHWASHER-DISPOSAL UNIT

The *Timesaver Sink* combines a water-powered dishwasher and a disposal unit in a 48-in. wide steel cabinet. It is equipped with a porcelain work surface,

(*Continued on page 204*)

EASY TO SPECIFY— EASY TO INSTALL



Architects: Neild & Somdal, Shreveport, La.

. . . that's why architects favor "Pittsburgh's" factory-assembled door-frame

UNTIRING research into ways and means of helping to solve architectural problems actually encountered in the field was responsible for the creation of this revolutionary prefabricated door-frame assembly. Its ease of specification and installation—as well as its uniform excellence of performance in service—appeal to every architect. All you do is indicate the name—"Herculite Door-Frame Assembly"—and provide the style number and size. It reaches the job completely assembled and with everything needed for its immediate installation, including the famous Pittco Checking Floor Hinge, moldings for transom glass, supports for sidelights, strikes for locks, sockets for bolts.

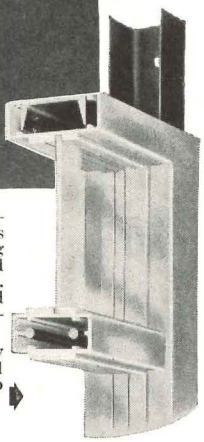
"Pittsburgh's" Herculite Door-Frame Assembly is a handsome, simply designed and sturdily constructed unit. The frame is factory-built of special shapes and of heavy extruded aluminum, heavily reinforced with structural steel. It's built to high quality standards by expert craftsmen who use special checking gauges to make sure that all dimensions are absolutely accurate.

There's much more to the story. So why not fill in and return the coupon for our interesting and informative booklet? It's free and you're under no obligation. Do it now.

HERCULITE
DOOR-FRAME ASSEMBLY

This Pittco Checking Floor Hinge is an engineering triumph. Only 6¼" x 6¼", it provides positive door speed control, separate checking control, built-in hold-open feature. It's sealed in oil for life. Case and cover are drop-forged. Main working parts are hardened and ground tool steel. Bearings are anti-friction precision-ground.

Handsome, rugged construction is indicated by this sectional view. Note extra-heavy extruded aluminum, highly polished and anodized; also steel channel and tie rod reinforcement.



Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company
2158-9 Grant Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.
Without obligation on my part, please send me a FREE copy of your booklet on "Pittsburgh's" factory-built Herculite Door-Frame Assembly.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

PAINTS · GLASS · CHEMICALS · BRUSHES · PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

(*Continued from page 202*)

four access doors, full base shelf, mixer faucet and spray attachment. The new sink-combination has been designed for easy installation, requiring minimum connections, either in new construction or as a modernization unit in existing homes.

Timesaver Sink is 48 in. wide, 36 in. high to work surface, and 25 in. deep, and has a 4-in splashboard. The top assembly, of porcelainized steel, contains a sink 19¼ in. long, 16¼ in. wide and 8 in. deep. The dishwasher, mounted on the right-hand side of the cabinet, is fitted with a porcelainized steel lid which is set flush with the working surface to provide maximum counter space when the lid is closed. The white baked-enamel cabinet has a black recessed base. Kaiser Fleetwings Sales Corp., Kaiser Bldg., 1924 Broadway, Oakland 12, Calif.

COOLING TOWER

Greater simplification in design, compactness and versatility are advantages claimed for the *Acme Induced Draft Cooling Tower*. These are apparent from such features as: (1) fan housing adjustable on the job for either horizontal or vertical discharge; (2) manifold connections on all four sides; (3) 5-ton unit occupies space of only 35 by 35 by 69 in. Other features include a centrifugal fan which permits long runs and the travel of air and water in counter flow. The cooling tower is available in 5-, 10-, 15-, and 20-ton sizes. Acme Equipment Co., 213 E. Broadway, Muskogee, Okla.

STANDARDS

Commercial Standard for Douglas Fir Plywood (*CS45–48*). Covers the four basic standard grades of veneer, "A", "B", "C" and "D". Plywood grades as made up from these veneers are covered by simplified tables. This revised edition takes up detail requirements for six grades of Exterior type, and seven grades of Interior type plywood. Two new grades have been added in both Interior and Exterior types, made possible by the introduction of the B quality veneer which has a solid surface. Bondage requirements have been made more severe for the Exterior type. Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. 10 cents.

Servel *All-Year* Air Conditioning provides

INSTANT COOLING OR INSTANT HEAT

FREEDOM FROM DUST AND DIRT

FOR YOUR CLIENTS' HOMES OR OFFICES

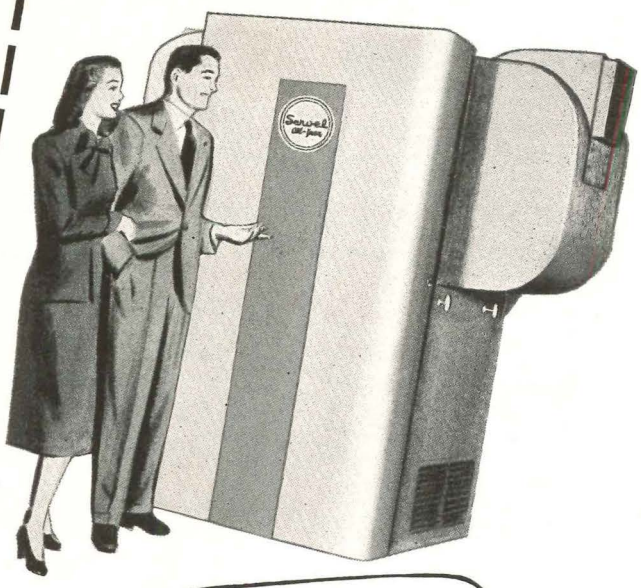
The homes and business structures you design can have added comfort by building your plans around the amazingly different Servel *All-Year* Air Conditioner.

Servel is different because it not only provides refreshing, refrigerated, dehumidified cooling in summer—it also provides draft-free heating in winter. With this one compact unit, your clients enjoy year-round comfort, ideal indoor climate. With a mere flick of a switch, Servel can be changed from heating to cooling in the same day if desired. And relative humidity is always just right.

The Servel unit is economical to operate; it is backed by a 5-year warranty; it enables you to effect many design and construction economies. For complete facts on Servel *All-Year* Air Conditioning, ask your local Gas Company, or write direct to Servel, Inc., 8906 Morton Avenue, Evansville 20, Indiana.

ONLY SERVEL OFFERS ALL THESE ADVANTAGES

- Draft-free warmth
- Efficient cooling
- Positive dehumidification
- Fingertip control
- No moving parts in cooling system
- Dependable performance
- Filter-cleaned air
- Economical operation
- 5-year warranty



SERVEL *All-Year* AIR CONDITIONER

(*Continued from page 154*)

up the importance of painting putty, under what conditions putty can be applied in winter, etc. 10 pp., illus. The Dicks-Pontius Co., Dayton, Ohio.

Glass Block

Adding Value to Apartment Buildings. Illustrates and explains decorative as well as functional uses of glass block in apartments. Contains suggested installations such as in entrances, dining rooms, living rooms, kitchens and bathrooms. Remodeling suggestions are included. 4 pp., illus. American Structural Products Co., Sales Promotion Dept., Toledo 1, Ohio.

Soda Fountain Equipment

Stanley Knight Soda Fountain and Luncheonette Equipment. Describes new line of soda fountains, creamer units, sandwich units, toaster sections, hot food units, shelving and service tables, storage units, back bar equipment, counters and carbonators. New features are illustrated with cutaway drawings. 24 pp., illus. Stanley Knight Corp., 3430 N. Pulaski Rd., Chicago 41, Ill.

Lavatories, Dressing Tables

What's New in the Bathroom. Shows different ideas in using *Formica* in the construction of lavatories and dressing tables, ranging from deluxe designs for hotels to those for low budget homes. A sheet of suggested construction details is included. 5 pp., illus. Formica Co., c/o F. C. Walter, 4941 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati 32, Ohio.*

Heating Equipment

A Million Dollar Heating Idea That's Yours for the Asking. Outlines the operating principles and advantages of a heating system for basementless houses which provides perimeter heating of the floor plus forced warm air heating of the occupied space. The system is designed for operation on either oil or gas. 4 pp., illus. International Oil Burner Co., Spring and Park Avenues, St. Louis 10, Mo.

(*1*) *Unit Heaters (Bulletin No. 638A);* (*2*) *Heating Appliances (Bulletin No. 634B).* The first bulletin covers the appearance, construction and performance of unit heaters made by Dunham. The second describes three types of unit

(*Continued on page 208*)

Compare this Metal Door for Appearance . . . for Quality

then look at the price!

Handsomely-styled Fenestra* Standard Stock Metal Doors are designed for the finest buildings. They look expensive. But they're not.

One reason for their low cost is Fenestra standardization. Standardization streamlines production . . . keeps quality uniformly high . . . cost surprisingly low.

You make important savings on installation, too. Insulated Fenestra Metal Doors come complete with frames and hardware.

Installation consists of just 4 simple steps. Bolt the frame together . . . attach the frame to floor and anchor it to walls . . . screw on template locks and hinges . . . hang the door. No mortising, no drilling, no tapping, no prime painting. Time saved. Trouble saved. Money saved.

COMPLETE FENESTRA DOORS ARE AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

Fenestra Doors, including those with the Underwriters' B Label, are immediately available from conveniently located stocks. The complete unit — door, frame and hardware — comes carefully wrapped to protect the finish.

For further information, call your local Fenestra Representative (see phone book listing), see Sweet's Architectural File, Section 15a/7, or write Detroit Steel Products Company, Dept. AR-6, 2252 East Grand Boulevard, Detroit 11, Michigan.

*Trademark

Fenestra **STANDARD STOCK METAL SWING AND SLIDE DOORS**

(*Continued from page 206*)

heaters, a full line of cabinet convectors, baseboard convectors, finned radiation, pumps and steam specialties. 14 and 12 pp., illus. C. A. Dunham Co., 400 W. Madison St., Chicago 6, Ill.*

Heil Oil-Fired Automatic Heat. Catalog on a line of automatic furnaces and boilers, including oil and gas fired units as well as gas conversion kits. Operation of the units is described alongside cutaway views of the various models. 12 pp., illus. The Heil Co., 3000 W. Montana St., Milwaukee 1, Wis.*

(1) Baseboard Heating Systems (Guide No. 5); (2) One Pipe Forced Circulation Hot Water Heating Systems (Guide No. 100). Guide No. 5 presents a simple and economical basis for selection and installation of baseboard heaters in a one pipe forced circulation hot water system, two pipe forced circulation, gravity hot water, and two pipe steam. Guide No. 100 contains details for calculating and designing one-pipe systems. Institute of Boiler and Radiator Manufacturers, 60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. *50 cents each.*

Hand, Face Drier

Sani-Dri Electric Hand and Face Drier. Describes a new heating element and a flow nozzle on the Sani-Dri, designed to reduce drying time by 30 per cent. Numerous photos show the drier in typical installations. 8 pp., illus. The Chicago Hardware Foundry Co., North Chicago, Ill.

Air Filters

A Comparative Study of Air Filtering Costs in Central Systems. Contains data on the costs of air filtration along with comparative figures on installation and maintenance costs of cleanable and replacement-type air filters. A form is included for calculating comparative costs of a specific installation. 4 pp., illus. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Toledo 1, Ohio.*

Paint

How to Beautify and Protect Concrete, Stucco and Masonry. Describes need and method of painting concrete, stucco and masonry surfaces. Gives advantages of Portland cement paint and cites various

(*Continued on page 210*)

WORTHINGTON AIR CONDITIONING REPORT

WORTHINGTON PUMP AND MACHINERY CORPORATION
HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

Specialists in air conditioning and refrigeration for more than 50 years

Clinically-clean Air For Children's Hospital

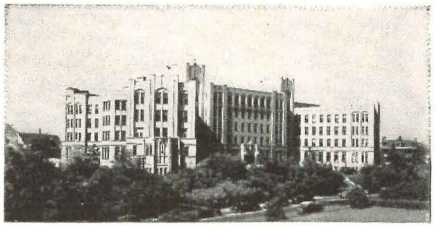
As you can imagine, the air into which a baby is delivered and in which it passes its first few days must be scrupulously clean and its temperature accurately controlled. Too high a room temperature, for example, invites enteritis (inflammation of the intestines), which is common among babies.

In the Children's Hospital, Cincinnati, Worthington equipment is used to air condition the infants' ward, surgical ward and milk preparation room.

The equipment used for the infants' ward includes two Worthington package units, with hermetically-sealed compressors, to cool, dehumidify, clean, circulate and ventilate. Each occupies only eight square feet, but has a cooling capacity of 5 tons.

No case of enteritis has been reported since the installation was made.

In the surgical ward, which consists of five operating rooms and five auxiliary work rooms, a Worthington package air conditioner with conventional reciprocating compressor and evaporative condenser, is used for the comfort and efficiency of surgeons and nurses and, by humidity control, to prevent the hazard of static spark which exists where there are ether fumes.



Children's Hospital, Cincinnati—equipped with Worthington Air Conditioning

Another 5-ton package unit with hermetically-sealed compressor provides filtered air to the room where milk formulas are prepared.

Engineering and installation by Henry Niemes, Inc., Cincinnati.

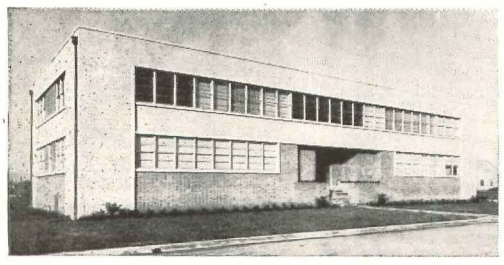
An Ideal Climate For World-Wide Explorations

Much of the exploration in the oil industry—the geo-physical *laboratory* type of exploration—is done by Rogers-Ray, Inc., in Houston, Texas, serving petroleum firms all over the world. In line with providing its staff with the best possible working conditions and to maintain constant air conditions in the laboratory, Rogers-Ray has installed Worthington Air Conditioning.

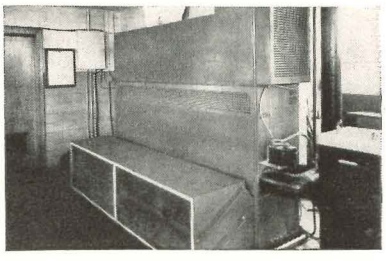
When the instruments are built, it is necessary to maintain tolerances which are so fine that they could be affected by variations in temperature and humidity. In the main offices, it is important to protect against shrinkage or expansion of blueprint and tracing paper carrying finely detailed drawings.

The engineer, H. E. Bovay, Jr., selected Worthington AHY and AVY central station air conditioners for complete year-round air conditioning. These units are designed essentially for installation remote from the place to be conditioned. Air distribution is handled in the shop building by one 4500 cfm unit, in the office building by two 4500 cfm units and a 2000 cfm unit. These units are sectionally-constructed, permitting ease of handling, inter-changeability and flexibility of assembly. They are served by two Worthington four-cylinder V-type Freon-12 Compressors, both of which are connected to a single horizontal cleanable-type shell-and-tube condenser.

Installation was made by Gregory-Edwards, Inc. of Houston.



Office building of Rogers-Ray, Inc., Houston, Texas



Worthington AVY Air Conditioning Unit at Rogers-Ray, Inc.

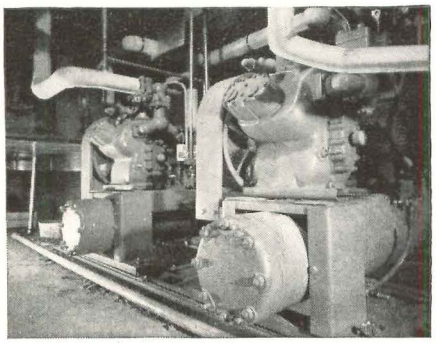
Pampering Paper

In the New York plant of General Aniline & Film Corporation's Ozalid Division, makers of white print and dry developing machines and sensitized papers, Worthington Air Conditioning is used to insure constant temperature and humidity conditions for the processing and storage of the film paper.

The equipment includes two horizontal-mounted central station air conditioners and two Freon-12 condensing units.

The compressors are equipped with automatic capacity control, lightweight automotive-type pistons and Worthington Feather* Valves, lightest, tightest, quietest ever made.

*U. S. Reg. Pat.



Worthington Freon-12 Condensing Units at Ozalid plant

WORTHINGTON

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION

A complete line . . . in which *all* the vital components are *made*, not just assembled by Worthington. For *more worth with Worthington*, see your nearby Worthington distributor (consult Classified Telephone Directory).

(*Continued from page 208*)

applications. Discusses a new rubber base coating. 8 pp., illus. Medusa Portland Cement Co., Medusa Products Div., 1000 Midland Bldg., Cleveland 15, Ohio.*

Drainage Products

Zurn Building, Plumbing, Drainage Products. Equipment described in this bulletin includes: *cloudburst type* roof drains, *easy level* floor drains, grease interceptors, wall closet fittings and carriers for wall type fixtures. Cut-away views show how Zurn's recently developed floor drains permit quick, easy floor level adjustment without need for resetting. Tables and dimensioned drawings are included. 8 pp., illus. J. A. Zurn Mfg. Co., Dept. Z-7, Erie, Pa.*

Conveyors

Lamson Products. Illustrates a complete line of conveyor devices including the following types: roller gravity, live roll, slat, belt, overhead, vertical and also pneumatic dispatch tubes. Also shown are tray conveyors for continuous handling of foods and dishes. 4 pp., illus. Lamson Corp., Syracuse 1, N. Y.*

LITERATURE REQUESTED

The following individuals and firms request manufacturers' literature:

Basch and Sokoloff, Builders and General Contractors, 1042 Alton Road, Miami Beach 39, Florida.

Architectural and Engineering Services, P. O. Box 5021, Fountain City, Knoxville 18, Tenn.

Ralph E. Cole, Registered Architect, Suite 405, 745 Yates Street, Victoria, B. C., Canada.

Major William A. Hill, MSC, Hospital Construction Branch, Office of the Air Surgeon, Room 4A 310, Pentagon Building, Washington 25, D. C.

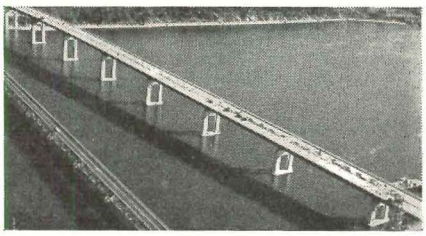
S. Donald Moore, Electrical and Mechanical Engineer, Box 205, Kansas City, Kansas.

Joseph F. Morbito, Architect, 429 E. College Avenue, Kent, Ohio.

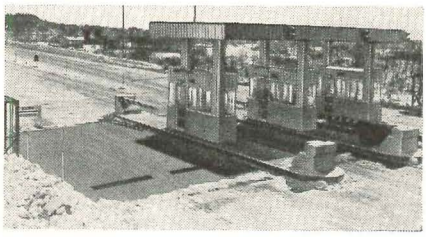
Lawrence F. Pratt, Registered Civil Engineer, 231 E. Angeleno Avenue, Burbank, Calif.

Jack K. Vogel, Registered Architectural Engineer, Liberty Theatre Bldg., Wellsville, Ohio.

Radiant heat foils weather on new bridge



New Raymond E. Baldwin Bridge, Old Saybrook, Connecticut. Project Engineer for the State—Col. Howard S. Ives.



Roadway, morning after a storm. Clear sections remained free of snow all during storm; roadway in foreground, though scraped, is still covered with ice patches. Heating Contractor — William M. Ford; Distributor—Marsden and Wasserman.

DISCONCERTED is the motorist who slides through a toll gate on smooth-as-glass ice. A novel radiant heating installation eliminates this menace to motorist, attendant, fenders and toll house on this new bridge.

An oil-fired No. 240 Mills boiler supplies hot water which circulates through pipes embedded in the roadway adjoining the toll booths, melting ice and snow and keeping the roadway clear. The oil burner operates only during icing periods; at other times anti-freeze protects the system.

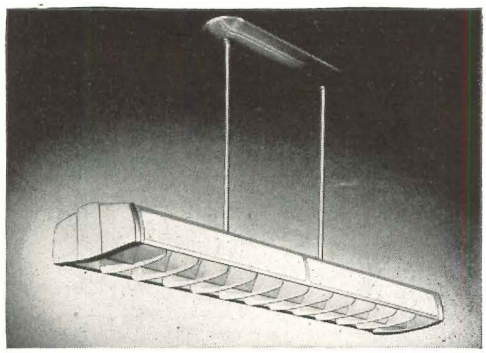
Usual applications like this prove the versatility and dependability of Smith-Mills boilers . . . and their ability to deliver low-cost heating year after year. Even on the toughest jobs, you're sure of satisfaction when you specify an H. B. Smith boiler. The H. B. Smith Co., Inc., 67 Main St., Westfield, Mass.

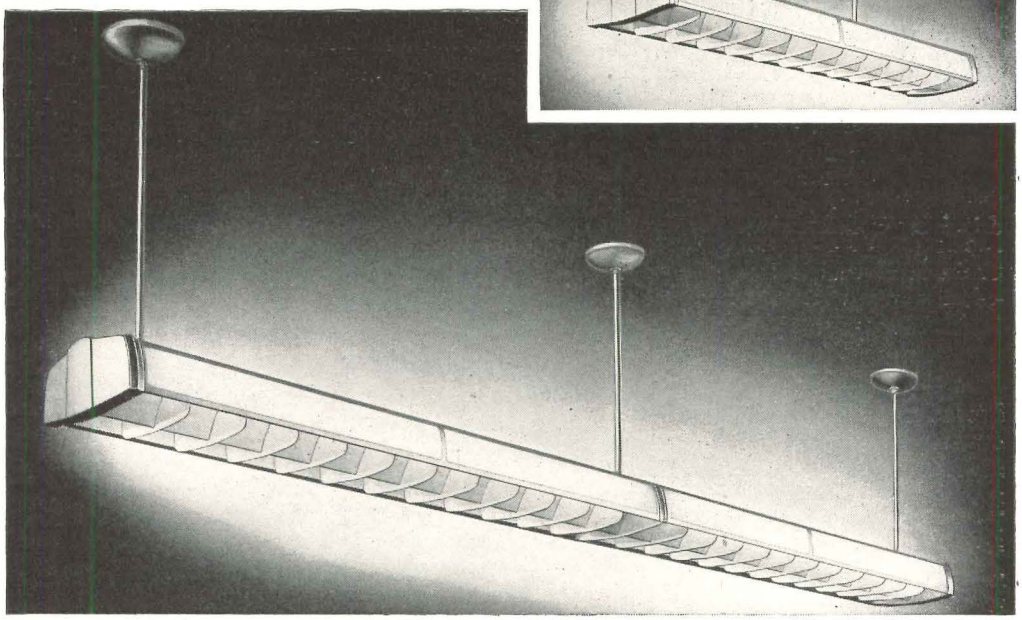
What's New and Different About The Wakefield GRENADIER II and IV?

A further standardization of parts applicable to both units has been achieved.

- **a** *All units are now equipped with ETL approved Brick Type Ballasts.*
- **b** *All units are now furnished with identical mounting devices.*
- **c** *Six catalog numbers are eliminated without reducing the models or variety of mountings.*

Distributors may now maintain adequate service from stock with lower investments in inventories.





Grenadier II
in Stem, Canopy and On-Ceiling styles . . using two 40W fluorescent lamps in each 4′ section.

Grenadier IV
in Stem and On-Ceiling styles . . using four 40W fluorescent lamps in each 4′ section.

In classroom, office, drafting room and store installations the Wakefield Grenadier has earned respect for

1. *its ability to provide a highly efficient type of diffused lighting;*
2. *design and construction features which make maintenance and part replacement simple and rapid, resulting in a "low cost of owning";*
3. *the quality and beauty of its construction throughout and particularly of the metal-framed plastic side panels and the soft metallic satin finish of all metal parts.*

To these superiorities must now be added the new benefits of parts simplification noted above. Good news, we think, for all who stock, sell, specify and install the Wakefield Grenadier.

REQUIRED READING

(*Continued from page 30*)

UNKNOWN BOSSES

Roof Bosses in Medieval Churches. By C. J. P. Cave, M.A., F.S.A. Cambridge University Press, The Macmillan Company (60 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.) 1948. 7½ by 10 in. viii + 235 pp., illus. $9.50.

As a relief from the mundane, day-to-day work in the architectural office, either being a boss or being bossed, this book is a delight. It is an excellent study of one of the minutae of ecclesiastical architecture that has escaped the notice of most students or antiquarians. There seems to be an infinite variety of bosses used in the vaulting of English churches, ranging all the way from naive grotesques to sophisticated, foliated and sculptured design. One's mind can wander back through the centuries and wonder what led each of the craftsmen-designers to choose each particular subject.

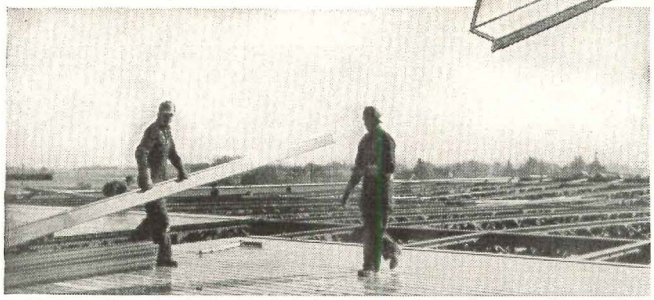
The author, Mr. C. J. P. Cave, has been studying and taking photographs of carved roof bosses in churches throughout England, and the splendid results of his study are well set forth in this volume. Some 368 photographs of bosses, from a collection of more than 7000, are included as illustrations, and his text is both interesting and enlightening.

Though the height of roof bosses above the ground has made access and study difficult, it has often at the same time preserved them from the destruction, restoration, hard wear, or merely ignorant defacement, which have been the lot of many surviving works of ancient art. In this book, by the help of modern photography, we may now see and examine these hidden sculptures as they left the hand of the carver centuries ago — may see, more clearly in Mr. Cave's photographs than has been possible to any eyes before, a gallery of unspoiled medieval carved work dealing with a great variety of subjects, with biblical, religious, and secular scenes and figures, with beasts, birds, fishes, even insects, and innumerable heads, many of which must have been copied from life. In the foliated bosses, too, with their minute detail, students can trace the changes from conventional to naturalistic style, then to the undulatory leafage of the Decorated period, and finally to the square leaves of Perpendicular work.

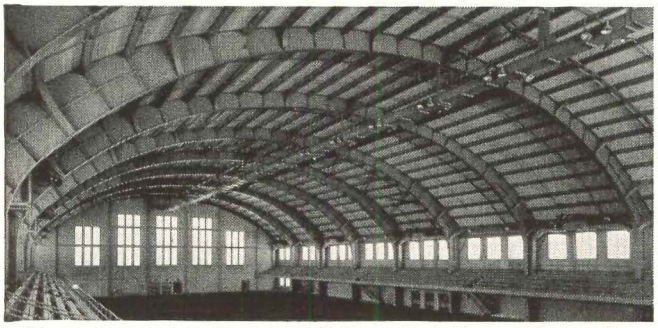
All these details had remained for centuries dark and half-hidden until Mr. Cave with his spotlight and telescopic lens brought them down from the roof.

Lend us 2 Sq. Ft. *for 20 minutes*

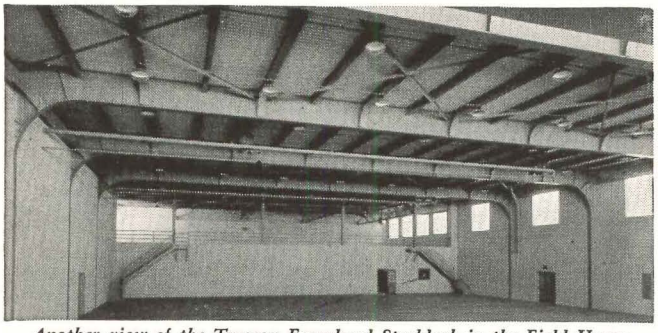
and we'll prove to you the many advantages of Truscon Ferrobord Steeldeck...



Truscon Ferrobord Steeldeck being installed in the new Automatic plant, Maytag Washing Machine Company, Newton, Iowa. Arthur H. Neumann & Bros., Inc., Des Moines, Architects, Engineers, Contractors.



Truscon Ferrobord Steeldeck in Field House, Boy's Town, Nebraska. Leo A. Daly Company, Architects. Peter Kiewitt Sons Company, Contractors.



Another view of the Truscon Ferrobord Steeldeck in the Field House, Boy's Town, Nebraska.

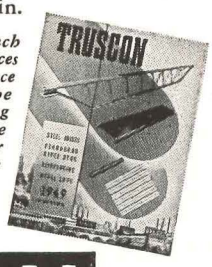
● A Truscon Steeldeck engineer can give you a quick, convincing demonstration of Ferrobord features right on your desk top.

You can "heft" its light weight, extreme strength and unusual rigidity. Discuss the valuable "moment of inertia" factor in Ferrobord—it's highly important in developing your building plans. Here are the details:

Truscon Ferrobord is fabricated from strip steel, and is furnished in lengths continuous over three or more purlins. This provides continuity which minimizes deflection. Equally important is the fact that due to the extra amount of steel in the lower flange of the ribs the "moment of inertia" in Ferrobord is extremely high. Deflection is inversely proportioned to this "moment of inertia." The combination of continuity over the supports, and the high "moment of inertia," makes the deflection of Truscon Ferrobord very appreciably less than that of simple span decking.

Ferrobord is adaptable to flat, pitched, or curved roofs. The 1½-in. deck may be shop curved to a minimum radius of 60 ft. 0 in. and the 1¾-in. deck to a minimum radius of 75 ft. 0 in.

The Truscon Steel Company maintains branch offices in many of the large cities, and the services of Truscon engineers are available for assistance in the laying out of the steeldeck. We will be glad to cooperate with the local roofing company in the selection of the proper type of insulation and built-up roofing. Write for free descriptive literature, or ask for the interesting 2 square foot Ferrobord demonstration right in your own office.

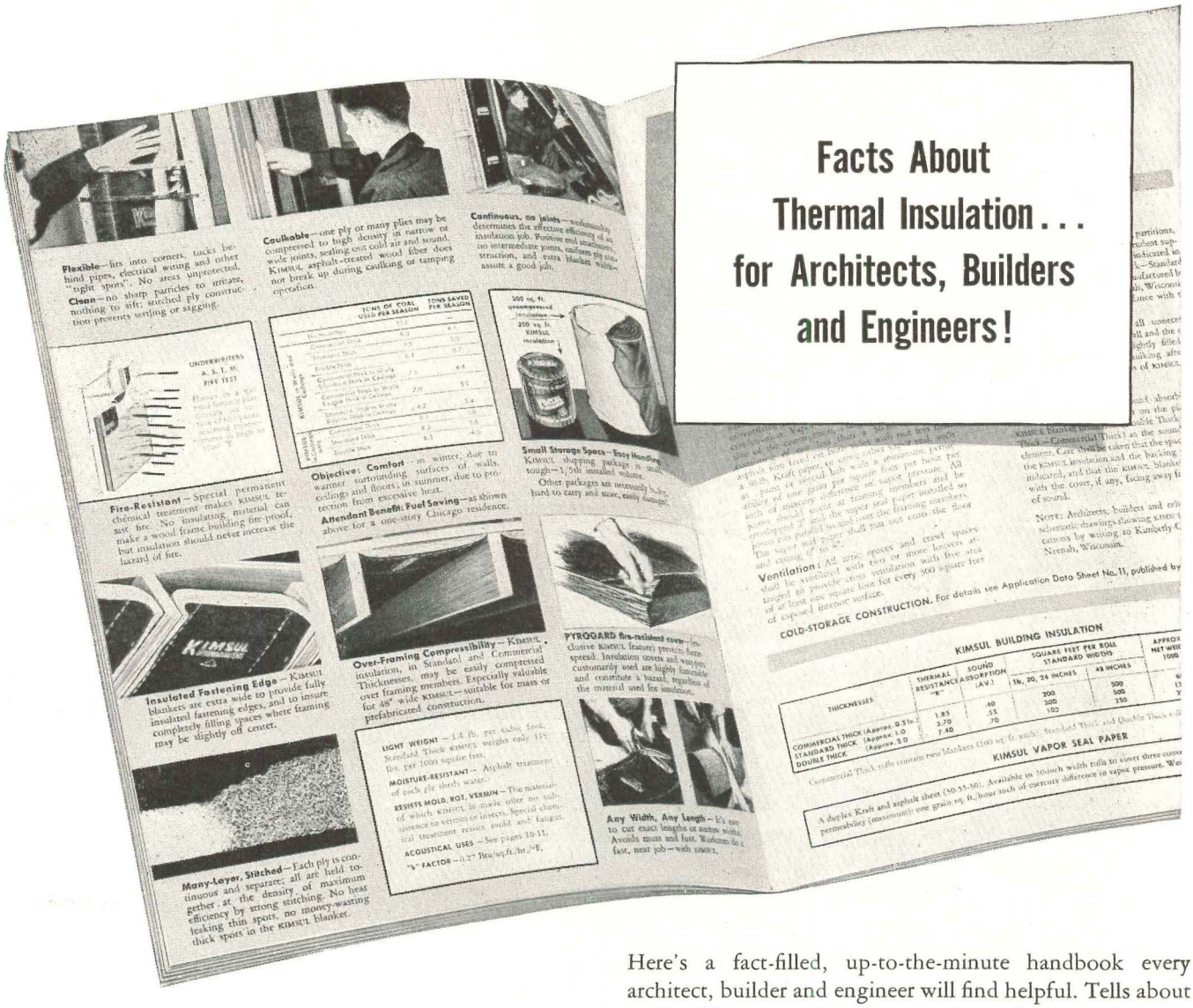


TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO
Subsidiary of Republic Steel Corporation
Warehouses and sales offices in principal cities

Manufacturers of a Complete Line of Steel Windows and Mechanical Operators • Steel Joists • Metal Lath • Steeldeck Roofs • Reinforcing Steel • Industrial and Hangar Steel Doors • Bank Vault Reinforcing • Radio Towers • Bridge Floors.

You'll want to have this

1949 Kimsul* Technical Booklet!



Here's a fact-filled, up-to-the-minute handbook every architect, builder and engineer will find helpful. Tells about new and important developments in insulation engineering practice. Includes information on heat loss distribution, "U" Factors of various types of construction, typical architectural specifications and other data on both thermal and acoustical installations for all types of structures—commercial, industrial and residential. Send for your free copy today, or look for it in the 1949 issue of Sweet's Catalogs for Architects and Builders.

For Your Free Copy, Mail This Coupon Today!

KIMBERLY-CLARK CORPORATION
NEENAH, WISCONSIN

Please send me my free copy of the 1949 Kimsul Technical Book.

I am ☐ an architect ☐ a builder ☐ an engineer

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

AR-649

CITY.....

ZONE.....*STATE*.....

KIMSUL INSULATION
REG. U.S. & CAN. PAT. OFF.
A PRODUCT OF Kimberly Clark RESEARCH

**T. M. Reg. U. S. & Can. Pat. Off.*

. . . yes, TWO for the space of one

Architecturally speaking, when you can't expand horizontally, you go up.

Bryant engineers did, twelve years ago, when they were called upon to provide gas-fired equipment in a limited space for the world's first apartment building designed to include individual suite heating.

They created the vertical winter air conditioner, and called its installation *Personalized Heating.* It was one of the few really new developments in heating in several decades, and it set a new standard for heating comfort in all types of multi-family construction.

Later, designers carried the theme a step further . . . paired gleaming white Bryant automatic water heaters with these vertical winter air conditioners; another space-saving device that was received enthusiastically by planners of multi-family and individual family dwellings alike.

It is a matter of record that these Bryant *Personalized Heating* systems have been all that they were meant to be, from the standpoint of both cost and comfort. In less space than is normally required for conventional space heating equipment alone, these slim Bryant quality units provide a complete automatic heating and water heating service, economically and surely.

They are an aid to design and construction—and your Bryant Distributor stands ready to lend his aid in helping you to incorporate this efficient, space-saving equipment into your new plans.

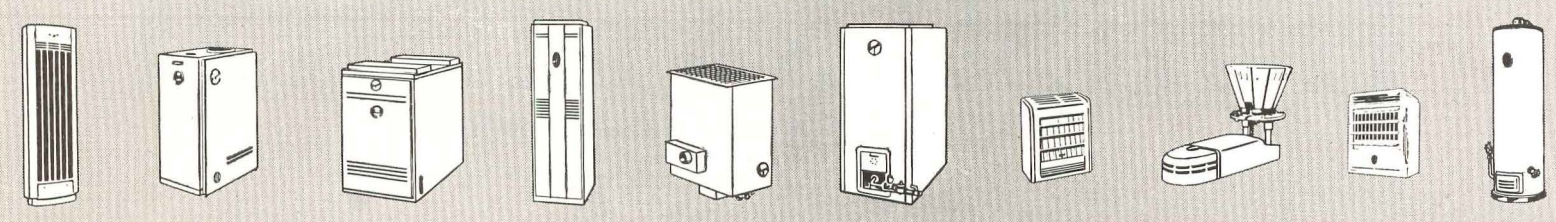
Let the pup be furnace man
. . . and water boy, too!

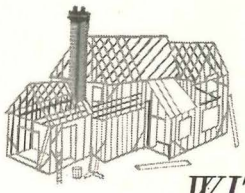
bryant

AUTOMATIC HEATING

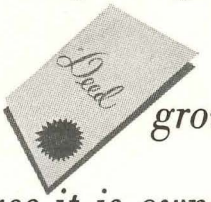
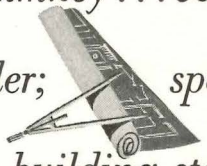
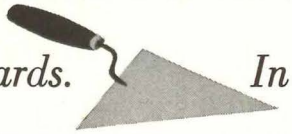
BRYANT HEATER DIVISION
AFFILIATED GAS EQUIPMENT, INC.
Cleveland, Ohio • Tyler, Texas

THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF GAS HEATING EQUIPMENT IN THE NATION



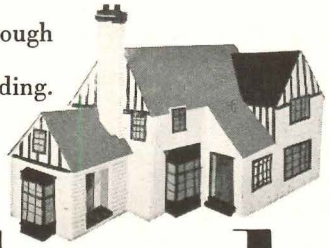


THE HOUSE WITH NO GROWING PAINS

The owner-built house  *grows smoothly from cellar to chimney . . . because it is owner-planned. It begins with blueprints-to-order;*  *specifications that meet the owner's demand for highest building standards.*  *In short, it is the house that your quality building product is made for.*

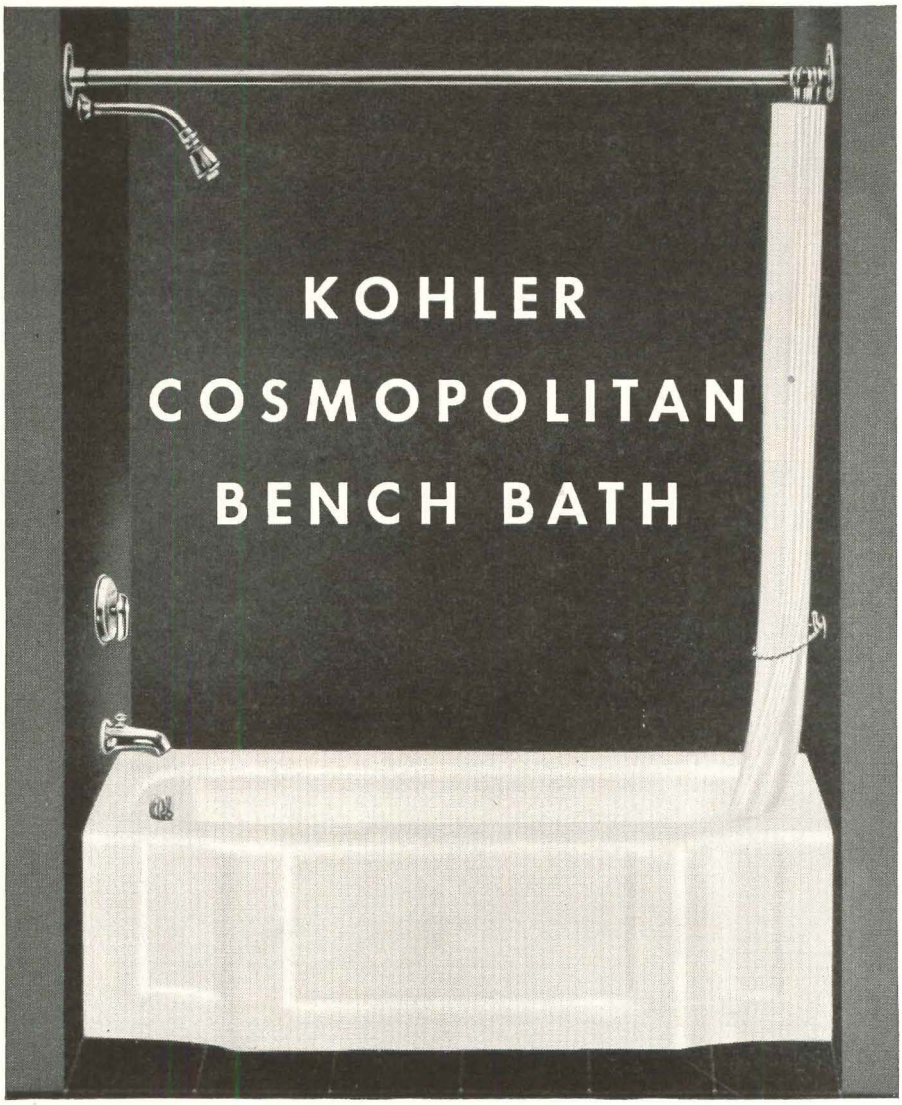
House & Garden readers are an owner-builder market in the making. 60%*of them have collected house plans; 44% have purchased land; 27% have consulted architects. Whatever goes into their houses must meet specifications of top quality, top taste because House & Garden readership represents America's families of top taste and top income. Reach the people who have the power to specify *your* quality product...through the magazine they turn to as their authority on building.

**of the 43% who plan to build.*



House & Garden

. . . for the Owner-Builder market



KOHLER ENAMEL OVER NON-FLEXING IRON . . . CAST FOR RUGGED STRENGTH AND RIGIDITY

The Kohler bath, with its time-tested base of iron, has the proper weight and solidity to assure a firm, tight installation. The Kohler enamel fuses securely to the iron surface, forming a smooth, lustrous coat that is acid-resisting, easy to clean and extremely durable. The fact that the iron base is non-flexing minimizes danger of cracking and crazing. Home owners appreciate the freedom from noise and the sturdiness of Kohler baths. Kohler fixtures and fittings have a quality reputation confirmed by 76 years of outstanding satisfaction in American homes and institutions. Every Kohler product is made of thoroughly tested materials—and designed and manufactured to give practical, reliable service. Kohler Co., Dept. 8-H, Kohler, Wisconsin.

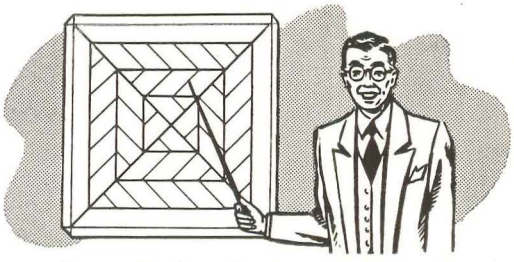
KOHLER OF KOHLER

PLUMBING FIXTURES • HEATING EQUIPMENT • ELECTRIC PLANTS

AGITAIR goes to . . . HARVARD

Lamont Library at Harvard University with acoustical ceiling, modern lighting and versatile Agitair Type R's that blend perfectly with surroundings.
Architects: Coolidge, Shepley, Bulfinch & Abbott.
Heat. & Air Cond. Eng.: Buerkel & Co., Inc.

Here's the Secret of Greater Diffusing Ability:



Patented built-in diffusing vanes deflect the air in numerous divergent streams resulting in turbulence at the point of contact with the aspirated air. Result: Rapid mixing, diffusion and temperature equalization.

Quiet and comfort are musts in a college library. That's why you'll find Agitair Type R's providing noiseless, draftless air diffusion at Lamont Library, Harvard. These diffusers assure 100% air distribution in any shape area from any location . . . blend perfectly with modern architectural treatments.

Write for Complete Data

AIR DEVICES, INC.
17 East 42nd St. • New York 17, N. Y.
AIR DIFFUSERS • AIR FILTERS • ROOF EXHAUSTERS

NEW METHOD OF FIREPROOFING SLASHES COSTS—SAVES DAYS OF CONSTRUCTION TIME

Prudential Insurance Company Office Building, Los Angeles
Fireproofed with Zonolite vermiculite plaster on beams and interior columns. Applied 1" thick on metal lath.
Walter Wurdeman and Welton Becket, Architects
Murray Erick Associates, Structural Engineer
Wm. Simpson Construction Co., Gen'l Contractors
Reischel and Cottrell, Lathers and Plasterers

ZONOLITE* VERMICULITE PLASTER

Reduces Structural Steel Requirements Up to 15%

Now the job of fireproofing can be done at far less cost . . . *in far less time* . . . with lightweight ZONOLITE Vermiculite Plaster.

Today many leading architects and structural engineers are dispensing with old, cumbersome methods of fireproofing which employ heavy concrete or masonry. They have found ZONOLITE vermiculite fireproofing *the best, the easiest, and the least expensive.*

CUTS COSTS...SOLVES BUILDING PROBLEMS

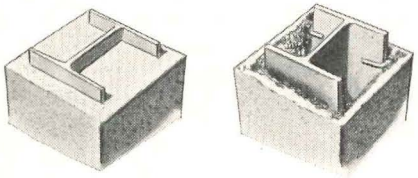
When ZONOLITE plaster is used for fireproofing, the cost of applying lath and plaster approximates the cost of merely *building the forms* for ordinary fireproofing. And because ZONOLITE plaster saves tons of dead weight in construction, structural steel requirements can often be reduced as much as 15%! Actually saved $235,000 in one building, in addition to many days of construction time.

Extra stories can be built on foundations or on existing structures by using Zonolite.

WHY ZONOLITE GIVES THESE SAVINGS

ZONOLITE plaster fireproofing on a typical beam weighs *less than one-tenth* as much as ordinary fireproofing materials. ZONOLITE insulates and protects against fire up to four times as well as ordinary plaster.

ZONOLITE plaster provides lightness, insulation, and fire resistance found in no other material.



Old Method of Fireproofing with Heavy Concrete

New Method of Fireproofing with ZONOLITE Vermiculite Plaster

4-HOUR UNDERWRITERS' RATING FOR VERMICULITE PLASTERED STEEL COLUMN

In a recent Underwriters' Laboratories test for the Vermiculite Institute a steel column with Vermiculite plaster obtained a 4-hour rating—actually withstood test about 4¾ hours before failure. Details on request.

ZONOLITE BRAND VERMICULITE INSULATION

ZONOLITE COMPANY
135 S. LaSalle St.
Chicago 3, Illinois

Member of Vermiculite Institute

MAIL COUPON FOR NEW FREE BOOKLET!

Zonolite Company, Dept. AR-69
135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill.

Please send me a free copy of your booklet, "VERMICULITE PLASTER FIREPROOFING."

Name.....

Address.....

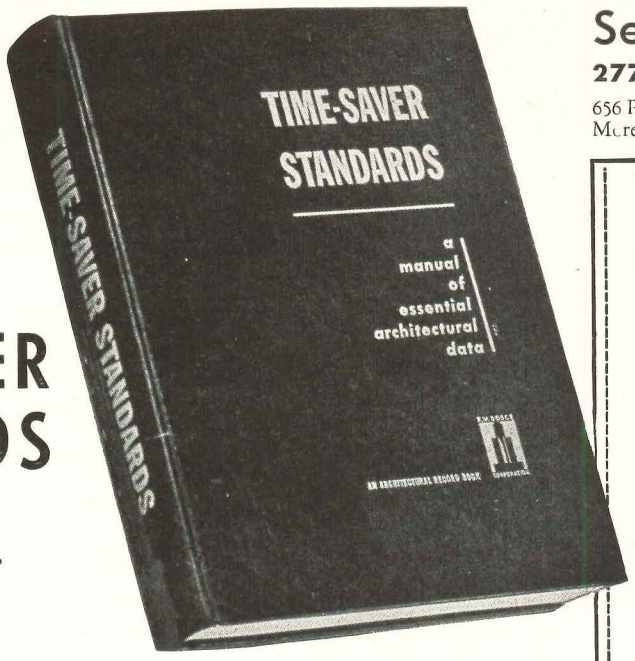
City.....State.....

*Zonolite is a registered trade mark of Zonolite Company

Available Again

TIME-SAVER STANDARDS

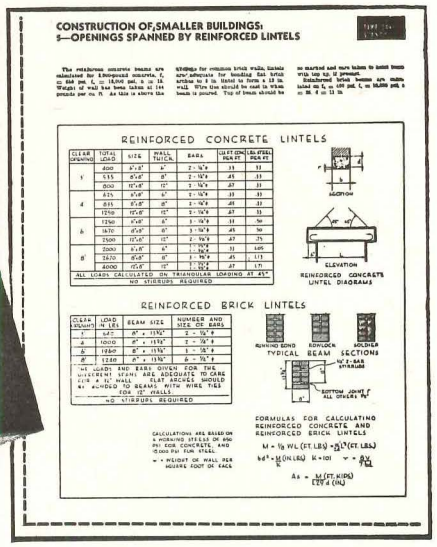
Architectural Record's ten-year collection . . . all in one volume



Second Printing

277 Time-Saver Standards —

656 Pages; 12-Page Master Index: Size 8½ x 11. More than 1,000 illustrations, charts, diagrams



In response to insistent demand for more copies, here, reprinted again in one volume of encyclopedic size, are virtually all the Time-Saver Standards ever published — 277 of them — exactly as they appeared originally in *Architectural Record* and *American Architect* during the past ten years — with one 12-page master index!

Just off the press, for immediate delivery to you, is this work of 656 pages, with a mailing weight of 4½ lbs., containing a complete collection of these now famous authoritative monographs on technical aspects of construction dealing with

- ***Architectural Design***
- ***Materials Technology***
- ***Engineering Data***
- ***Building Practice***

Designed for the practical guidance and every-day use of architects, engineers, specification writers and building technicians, TIME-SAVER STANDARDS will bring you a wealth of detailed information on design and building practice . . . carefully selected from the works of the nation's leading building designers and engineers.

Well-Organized 12-page Index

This wealth of data is carefully organized and painstakingly presented. It is so thoroughly indexed that there are 1,856 references and cross-references . . . occupying *twelve pages* of closely set print.

Experience shows that a single item in TIME-SAVER STANDARDS can well save hundreds of dollars in economy construction . . . save many hours of *your* valuable time. Yet you can now place this concise and well-organized planning data at your command for the nominal sum of $12.00 — provided you act now.

Order Your Copy Now

The first printing of TIME-SAVER STANDARDS last November was sold out almost before publication. Now an unanticipated flood of re-orders — for extra copies and multiple copies — on top of new orders indicates the second printing will soon be snapped up.

So get your copy now. Don't get caught on a long waiting list. Simply fill out the coupon at right, attach your check or money order for $12.00, and mail today. Your copy will be rushed to you without delay.

These telescopic outlines of only a very few of the 277 Standards give a quick idea of the detailed treatment accorded each subject.

Dry-wall Construction. Materials applicable. Fiber board. Fiber insulation board. Planks and tileboards. Hardboard, Gypsum wallboard. Plywood. Cement asbestos Plastics. Composite and self-supporting walls and partitions . . . Advantages. Handicaps. Costs. Terminology. Classifications and sizes. Framing and furring. Joints. Nailing and cementing. Flexible fasteners. Finishing. Simplified practices. Uses. Applications. References.

Heating—Unit Heaters. Typical Heat sources. Boiler capacity. Characteristics. Location. Selection data. Capacities. Controls. Fresh Air connections. Pipe connections. Louvers. Grilles. Deflectors.

Basement Waterproofing. Impermeability of concrete cracks and joints in masonry. Hydrostatic pressure. Recommended concrete mixtures. Effect of curing time on permeability. Integral and membrane methods. Plastic and iron coating. Cement-base coatings.

Folding Partitions. Center hung doors. Pair-operated doors. Pockets. Passage through closed partitions. Door construction and soundproofing. Rolling partitions. Folding fabric partition.

Lighting. Recommended levels of illumination. Fixtures for filament and mercury lamps. Luminaire spacing. Room index. Coefficients of illumination. Layout suggestions. Conformity with structural design. Computed values of illumination. Lumen output of lamps.

Noise Reduction Acoustical Materials. A rule-of-thumb answer to what noise coefficient to use. Special applications. Materials for plastic application. Costs Appearance. Design. Fire resistance. Light reflection. Heat transmission. Lighting. Pre-cast materials. Effect of paint. Acoustical Units: Wood framing; metal suspension systems.

Architectural Record Book Department
119 West 40th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

Enter my order for _____ copies of the second printing of the 656-page TIME-SAVER STANDARDS at $12.00* a copy. I enclose $____

*Add 24 cents for New York City delivery—$12.24 in all.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

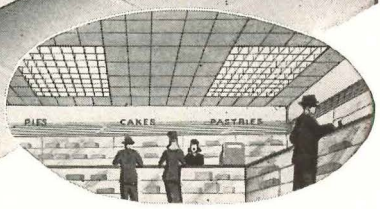
*City*_____ *Zone*_____

*State*_____

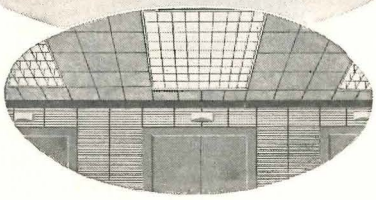
NEW! Day-Brite's FOUR-BY-FOUR unit

Incorporating the most advanced principles of integrated lighting... offering new architectural possibilities

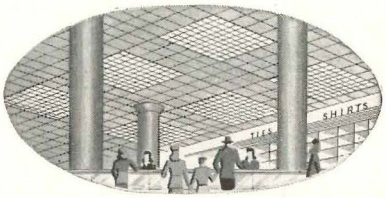
FOR OFFICES



SMALL RETAIL STORES

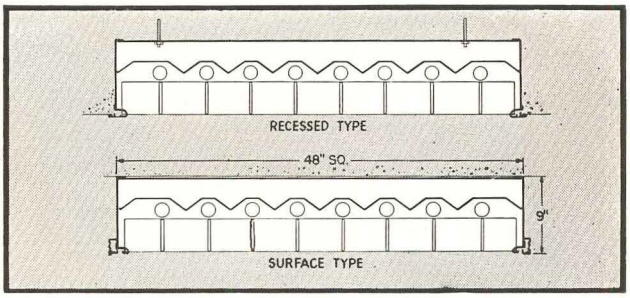


ENTRANCES, LOBBIES

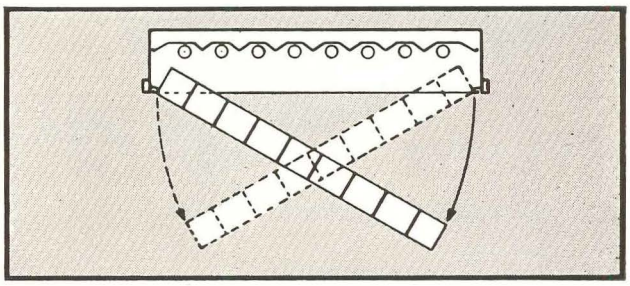


LARGE DEPARTMENT STORES

Day-Brite's Four-by-Fours are engineered for both recessed and surface mounted applications. They can be used with 6, 8, and 10 40-watt fluorescent lamps. Knockouts are provided for feed connections. Plaster frames are available for use when fixtures are recessed.



Separable hinges on both sides of louvers allow hinging from either side for easy servicing. Exclusive Day-Brite BOXCO louver assembly has double-wall louvers interlocked for extreme strength and rigidity. Fixtures are rust-inhibited and finished in Hot-Bonded Super-White enamel throughout.



IT'S EASY TO SEE WHEN IT'S

DAY-BRITE *Lighting*

239

Write NOW for descriptive Bulletin 20-C

Day-Brite Lighting, Inc., 5465 Bulwer Avenue, St. Louis 7, Missouri

In Canada: Amalgamated Electric Corp., Ltd., Toronto 6, Ontario

Day-Brite fixtures are engineered for every seeing task. Distributed nationally through leading electrical wholesalers.

FREE BULLETIN

on how to drain corrosives

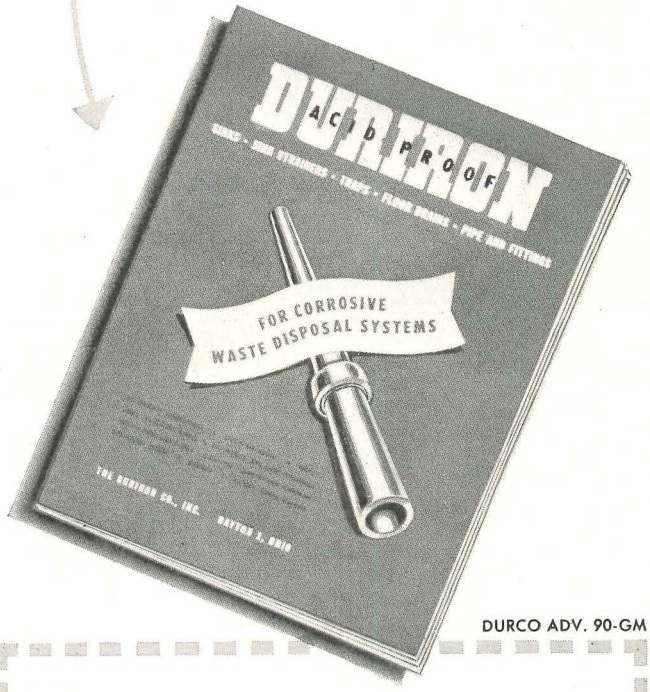
This 12-page bulletin tells you how, why and where you should use Duriron acid-proof drain equipment for corrosive wastes.

It includes—the physical, mechanical and corrosion-resisting properties of Duriron compared to other materials ...engineering data on Duriron equipment ... application in chemical laboratories, engraving plants and industrial acid waste systems ... proper installation practice.

Find out how you can protect your waste disposal system against costly corrosion. Use the coupon, today.

The Duriron Co., Inc.
Dayton 1, Ohio
Branch Offices in Principal Cities

DURCO
CORROSION RESISTING ALLOYS & EQUIPMENT



DURCO ADV. 90-GM

The Duriron Co., Inc., Dayton 1, Ohio

Gentlemen:

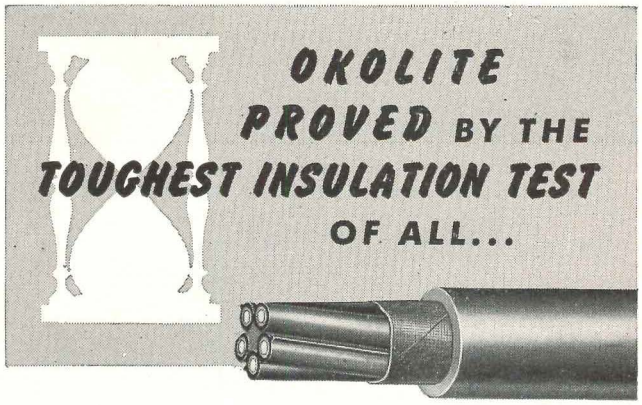
Please send me your free bulletin 703.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



this moisture-resisting high voltage insulation

TIME-TESTED in 21 years' service

A vital factor in the wide and growing use of Okolite-Okoprene cable is its known reliability. The oil base insulation, Okolite, has proved itself over a span of 21 years — continuing to serve in many of its original installations.

An important ingredient in the Okolite compound is Up-River Fine Para Rubber, the type of natural rubber best suited to use in a dielectric.

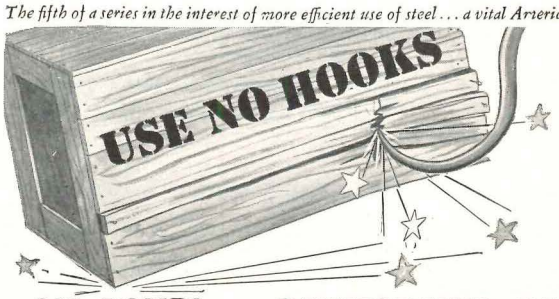
In Okolite-Okoprene cable, the thickness of the insulation is accurately controlled by Okonite's exclusive strip insulating process. The Okolite insulation along with the Okoprene covering, receives one uniform vulcanizing "cure" — and one alone — in this way avoids the life-limiting effects of double vulcanization.

Write for Bulletin AR-1035 which discusses the many Okolite advantages. Address The Okonite Company, Passaic, New Jersey.

OKONITE OKONITE SINCE 1878 7456

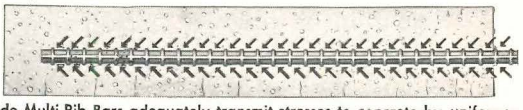
insulated wires and cables

The fifth of a series in the interest of more efficient use of steel ... a vital American resource.



ON BOXES or REINFORCING BARS!

Old style reinforcing, with localized anchorage — conducive to widely spaced open cracks.



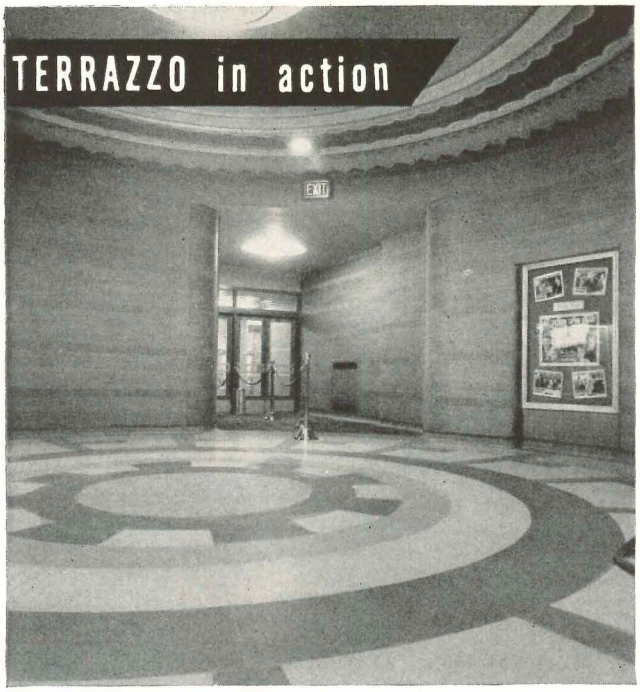
Laclede Multi-Rib Bars adequately transmit stresses to concrete by uniformly distributed anchorage. Small, closely spaced cracks do not open under load.

The hook, which has been the symbol of bond strength in 30 year old codes has been succeeded by the balanced design of reinforcing bar deformations specified in ASTM Specification A 305-47 T. The balanced design and distributed strength of Laclede Multi-Rib Reinforcing Bars meet these new requirements—assure a more efficient use of steel and a *better* job!

LACLEDE
Producers of Construction Steel

Modernize your specifications — with ASTM A 305-47 T and Laclede Multi-Rib Bars!

LACLEDE STEEL COMPANY
St. Louis, Mo.



Terrazzo

the permanent theatre feature, outlasts the brightest stars

Theater owners with a sharp eye for long-run attractions can't find a better floor than Terrazzo. Marble-hard and concrete-durable, Terrazzo easily withstands the year-in, year-out tramping of thousands of feet. Versatile as an architect's imagination, Terrazzo patterns color and design to exact needs.

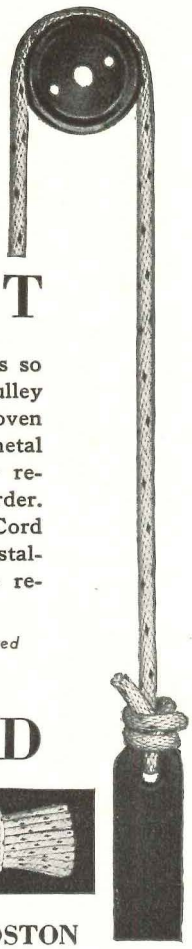
Maintenance costs—for floors, stairs, wainscots, or walls—are negligible. Specify Terrazzo and get inviting surfaces that are easy to clean, and free from refinishing or painting needs.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

Write for free AIA Kit—the complete reference work about Terrazzo.

THE NATIONAL TERRAZZO AND MOSAIC ASSOCIATION, INC.

1420 New York Avenue, N. W., Dept. R, Washington 5, D. C.



PERMANENT

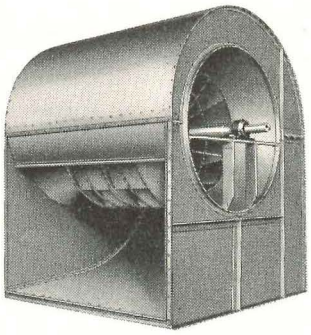
There is no method of hanging windows so trouble-free as the cord, weight and pulley method — it has been time tested and proven in service. No adjustments, no metal to metal contacts — therefore no noise, no early replacements, nothing to get out of order. Proper installation using Spot Sash Cord means a lifetime of service, reasonable installation cost and avoidance of expensive replacement.

Specify Spot Sash Cord — identified by the colored spots, our trademark (Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.)

SPOT *sash* CORD

SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS · BOSTON

HERMAN NELSON CENTRIFUGAL FANS



Herman Nelson Centrifugal Fans are especially designed and constructed for ventilating and air conditioning systems in all types of industrial, commercial and institutional buildings. The complete line makes the right fan available for any system requiring the use of a Class I or Class II Centrifugal Fan. Both slow speed and "non-overloading" types may be obtained for either clockwise or counter-clockwise rotation. The line includes both single inlet, single width, and double inlet, double width models. Seventeen sizes have wheel diameters from 12¼" to 73". Specify these quality centrifugal fans for long, economical, trouble-free service.

Write for Bulletin 2526

THE HERMAN NELSON CORPORATION

Since 1906 Manufacturers of Quality Heating and Ventilating Products

MOLINE, ILLINOIS

DU PONT ANNOUNCES

A New and Improved Wood Preservative

COPPERIZED CZC

(Chromated Zinc Chloride)

Gives even longer-lasting all-round protection

Now—timber and lumber can have even greater service life than has been obtainable with standard CZC (Chromated Zinc Chloride) treatment. New Du Pont *Copperized* CZC—backed by ten years of laboratory research and field testing—gives promise of being the best all-round salt-type wood preservative ever developed.

In addition to showing far greater preservative effect than standard CZC (Chromated Zinc Chloride), this outstanding new *Copperized* product offers all these same advantages:

- Decay resistance
- Termite repellence
- Fire retardance
- Cleanliness
- No odor
- Safe to handle
- Easy to paint

THESE 6 SIGNIFICANT TESTS SHOW ITS EFFECTIVENESS

1. Leach block test
2. Hardware corrosion test
3. Accelerated service test
4. Pilot plant treatments
5. Strength tests
6. Glow tests

Clip coupon for more facts *on new Copperized CZC. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Grasselli Chemicals Dept., Wilmington 98, Delaware.*

DU PONT
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
. . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

COPPERIZED CZC
(Chromated Zinc Chloride)

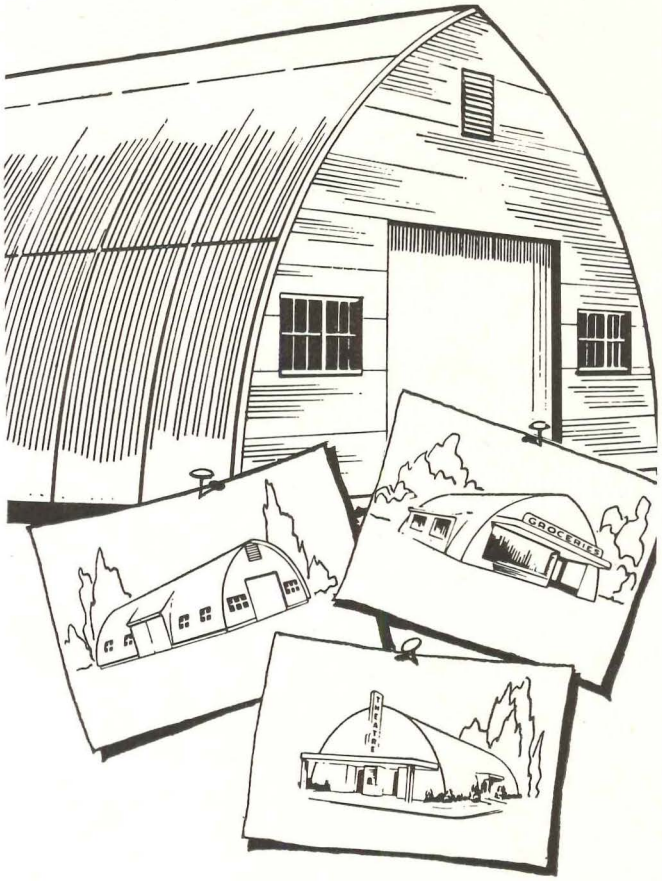
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Grasselli Chemicals Department—AR-1
Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me more facts on new Copperized CZC.

Name_____ Title_____

Firm_____

Street_____ State_____



Timberib® 40

THE STANDARD PACKAGED BUILDING ADAPTABLE FOR 1000 USES

Add your architectural treatment to a basic unit that combines completely usable space, modest cost and quick erection time, and you have the answer for building store and shop buildings, warehouses, gymnasiums, theatres, and buildings for countless other purposes. You can do this with Timberib 40.

Low Cost. Factory prefabricated without waste of time or material, packaged for quick, easy erection.

Permanent. Glued laminated arches at 4-ft. centers which form both roof and side walls will not twist, shrink or check. Ribbed like a ship's hull.

Versatile. Standard building is 40 feet wide and any desired length in multiples of 4 feet. Ribs only are available for buildings from 12 to 75 feet wide. Special architectural effects may be added to meet requirements of special applications.

Clear Floor Space. No posts or supports of any kind obstruct floor or storage space, and interior arrangements are governed only by the functional uses of the building.

For further information about Timberib 40, consult the Timber Structures office or dealer nearest you, or write us direct.

TIMBER STRUCTURES, INC.

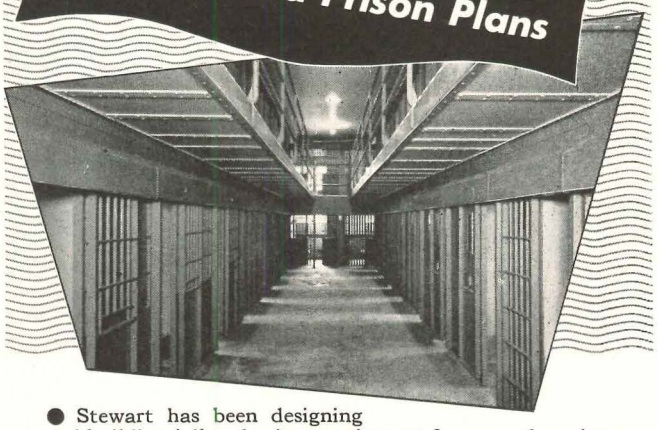
P.O. BOX 3782, PORTLAND 8, OREGON

Offices in Boise, Idaho; Eugene, Oregon; Lawrenceville, N.J.; Chicago; Dallas; New York; Seattle; Spokane

TIMBER STRUCTURES, INC. OF CALIFORNIA • Oakland and Sacramento

Local representatives coast to coast.

Ask STEWART Engineers about equipment for your Jail and Prison Plans



● Stewart has been designing and building jail and prison equipment for more than sixty years. Here you will find men who have the "know how" for work of this character, and it will pay you to talk over your plans with them. Stewart numbers among its installations some of the largest penal institutions in this country . . . and the smallest, too. Write for the Stewart jail specification brochure, available to architects only.

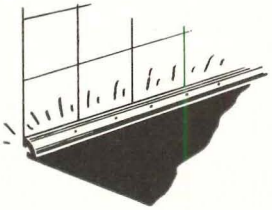
Stewart IRON and WIRE FENCES

THE STEWART IRON WORKS CO., Inc.
1677 Stewart Block
CINCINNATI 1, O.

Experts in Metal Fabrications Since 1886

"The Edge You Need... ON ALL 1/4" MATERIAL"

Yes, for all-around utility, CHROMTRIM'S #7010, ¼-in. quarter round cove moulding is the ONE shape that always gives you "the edge that you need." It can be used in the place of wood . . . and gives you an "extra profit edge," too!



Write for free sample of CHROMTRIM #7010.

Applications Galore . . . and you'll discover more!

Use it as cove, an edging . . . as a trim on any ¼-inch material! Made-to-order for acoustical tile, wallboard, linoleum, plywood and all similar working materials.

R. D. Werner Co., Inc.

295 Fifth Ave. • New York 16, N. Y.

for appearance...

Simple, unobtrusive design blends with any architectural treatment.

for performance

Adjustment features insure positive control of air movement.

Kno-Draft

. . . adjustable air diffusers help solve problems of both form and function.

FREE HANDBOOK—Send for FREE copy of new handbook on air diffusion. Complete information on Kno-Draft Adjustable Diffusers and all necessary engineering data to help you create "custom-made" air patterns. Just fill in and mail the coupon.

W. B. CONNOR ENGINEERING CORP.

Air Diffusion • Air Purification • Air Recovery

112 East 32nd Street — New York 16, N.Y.

IN CANADA: Douglas Engineering Co., Ltd., 190 Murray Street, Montreal 3, P. Q.

W. B. CONNOR ENGINEERING CORP.

Dept S-30, 112 East 32nd Street, New York 16, New York

Please send my FREE copy of the new Kno-Draft Handbook on Adjustable Diffusers.

Name.....

Position.....

Company.....

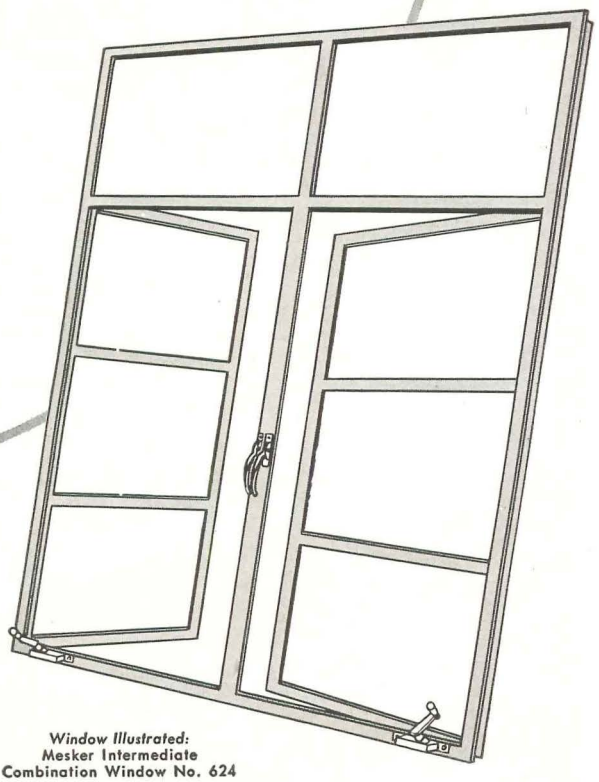
Street.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Mesker Steel Windows

GOVERNMENT OF PUERTO RICO
ADMINISTRACION GENERAL de SUMINISTROS
San Juan, Puerto Rico
Architect
Schimmelpfenning, Ruiz and Gonzales, Santurce, P. R.
Contractor
Gaya, Fuentes Construction Co., Inc., San Juan, P. R.
Mesker Sales Engineer
Prisco Jimenez, Jr., San Juan, P. R.

Office buildings house *people*. That's why the thoughtful architect, when designing offices, considers the psychological advantages of steel windows. Every office worker, for example, prefers to work alongside a window—rather than in an inside room. So do you! Thus many of the new office buildings today are like that shown here. Equipped with Mesker Steel Windows, this project provides a maximum of natural light and controlled draftless ventilation. Ask your Mesker Sales Engineer to show you similar jobs in your vicinity. They're frequently worth your intensive study!



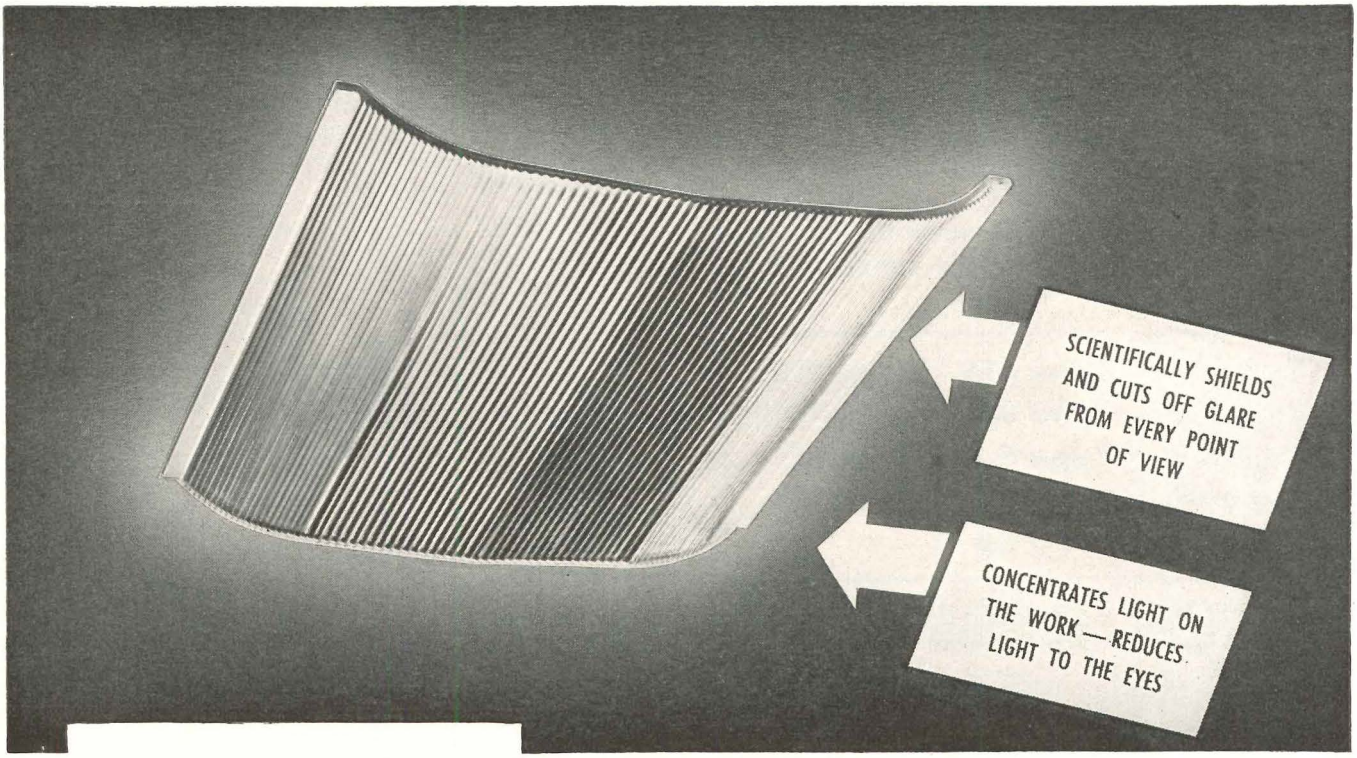
Window Illustrated:
Mesker Intermediate
Combination Window No. 624

MESKER INTERMEDIATE COMBINATION WINDOWS

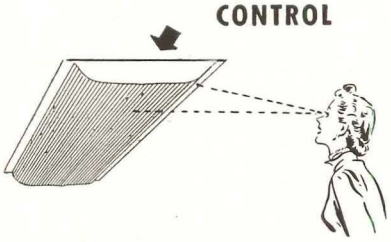
These popular steel windows have been installed in some of the country's leading schools, banks, factory offices, stores and public buildings. Members 1¾" deep are extra heavy, extra strong. Available with and without hopper ventilators in a wide range of heights and widths. See the Mesker Catalog in Sweet's, or write for detailed data sheets.

MESKER BROTHERS • 4338 GERALDINE AVENUE • SAINT LOUIS 15, MISSOURI

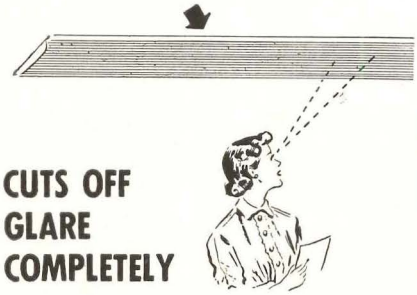
NEW HOLOPHANE CONTROLENS* Completely ELIMINATES GLARE from FLUORESCENT LIGHTING



NEW LENGTHWISE CONTROL



AS WELL AS CROSSWISE CONTROL



CUTS OFF GLARE COMPLETELY

This new CONTROLENS, is as attractive in appearance as it is highly efficient in performance. It adds a note of elegance to a lighted interior, and provides optimum visibility with comfort. Its new optical construction solves the glare problem. Light that would normally appear in the glare zone is routed to the work. Some light goes directly to the ceiling to reduce contrast between lens and background. This lens is remarkably light in weight without loss of strength or resistance to breakage. Precision-sawed to insure a close fit to adjacent lenses. There is no transverse flange to detract from the unbroken streamlined appearance of continuous runs.

Write for data on the new Holophane CONTROLENS today.

Holophane Trade Mark

*REG. U. S. PAT OFF

HOLOPHANE COMPANY, INC.

Lighting Authorities Since 1898 • 342 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

THE HOLOPHANE COMPANY, LTD., THE QUEENSWAY, TORONTO 14, ONTARIO

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE

Advertising rates on request

Positions Open

SEVERAL INSTRUCTORS: In Architectural Design and related courses will be needed at schools of architecture. Those interested in a career in the teaching profession should apply to Professor Paul Weigel, Chairman of the Committee on Employment for the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, Kansas State College, Manhattan, Kansas.

PROGRESSIVE LONG ESTABLISHED OFFICE: whose practice includes educational, hospital, church, and commercial work has immediate need for experienced architect or senior architectural draftsman, age around 35 to 45. Permanent position opportunity. State education, experience record, availability, salary and family status. Jameson & Harrison, Madison Theater Building, Peoria, Illinois.

WANTED: Good architectural designer-draftsman, someone who has had several years' experience in good offices after graduation from college. Position to be in one of the larger southern offices. Submit samples of recent work and give full particulars as to education and experience, with monthly salary desired. All replies will be treated strictly confidential. Box 416, *Architectural Record*, 119 W. 40th St., New York 18.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMEN: Experienced in working drawings and details with firm specializing in school design in several states. Please state training and salary expected. Warren S. Holmes Company, Architects, 2200 Olds Tower, Lansing, Michigan.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN: Thoroughly capable to prepare working drawings of schools, churches and commercial buildings. Good opportunity in small organization for right man. Phone 7384 or write 825 Jefferson Building, Greensboro, N. C.

WANTED: Architectural designer, renderer, by long established firm in Great Lakes Area. Contemporary designer with background and understanding of historical architecture. University Graduate. Possible teaching opportunity in School of Architecture. State age, experience, salary expected and availability. Box 417, *Architectural Record*, 119 W. 40th St., New York 18.

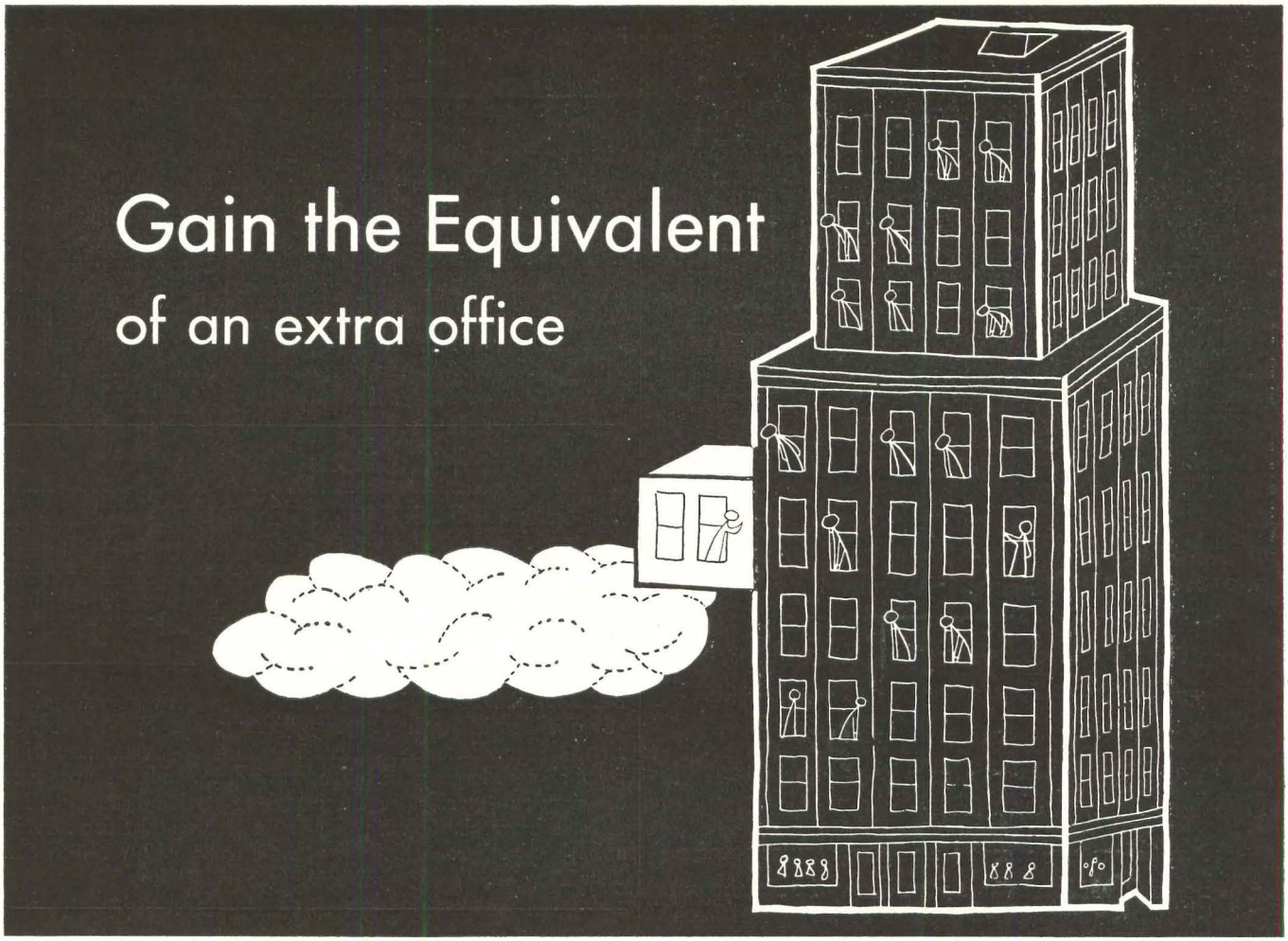
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNER: Registered or Qualified for Registration. Institutional and commercial work. Associate status to right man. Applications solicited from Southeast Section. Reply fully to P. O. Box 2192, Atlanta 1, Ga.

WANTED: A good, experienced, architectural draftsman for long-established small office engaged in general practice. Permanent position for right man looking for place to settle and make his home. Non-industrial, cultured community of 50,000 with two 4-year universities — Illinois Wesleyan and Illinois State Normal. Address: Schaeffer, Hooton & Wilson, Architects, Peoples Bank Building, Bloomington, Illinois.

WANTED: Three top Architectural draftsmen, experienced in working drawings and details for hotels, resort and residential work. State education, experience record, availability and salary desired. Forward samples of work and photo. Hutchings & Milani, Architects, Engineers & Constructors, P. O. Box 485, Hamilton, Bermuda.

WANTED: Experienced architectural draftsman-detailer to complete working drawings from sketches Schools, hospitals, public buildings. This job is permanent and with excellent pay plus profit sharing. Well established North Carolina office. Give full particulars experience, samples, salary first reply. Box 418, *Architectural Record*, 119 W. 40th St., New York 18.

(*Continued on page 234*)



Specify
2" Solid ROCKLATH* and Plaster Partitions

If you have a fairly large office building you may be able to gain usable, rentable space on every floor roughly equivalent to the addition of an extra suite of offices. On a smaller scale, you can have enough additional room to accommodate an extra typewriter desk or filing cabinet in every 20 by 20-foot office.

How? By specifying 2-inch Solid ROCKLATH and Plaster Partitions! You'll gain three inches of space along the full length of the partition, compared with a conventional partition five inches thick when plastered.

You'll gain extra safety, too—because 2-inch Solid ROCKLATH and Plaster Partitions, properly plastered, have a one-hour fire endurance rating. They have abundant strength, yet weigh only 16 pounds per square foot, installed. They cost no more, installed, than conventional partitions, and often cost less.

When you plan to build and when you replace old partitions, investigate this important USG development. Ask your USG representative for the complete story next time you see him.

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. It distinguishes the United States Gypsum Company's plaster base.

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. UNITED STATES GYPSUM

United States Gypsum

For Building • For Industry

Gypsum • Lime • Steel • Insulation • Roofing • Paint

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE

Advertising rates on request

(*Continued from page 232*)

Position Open

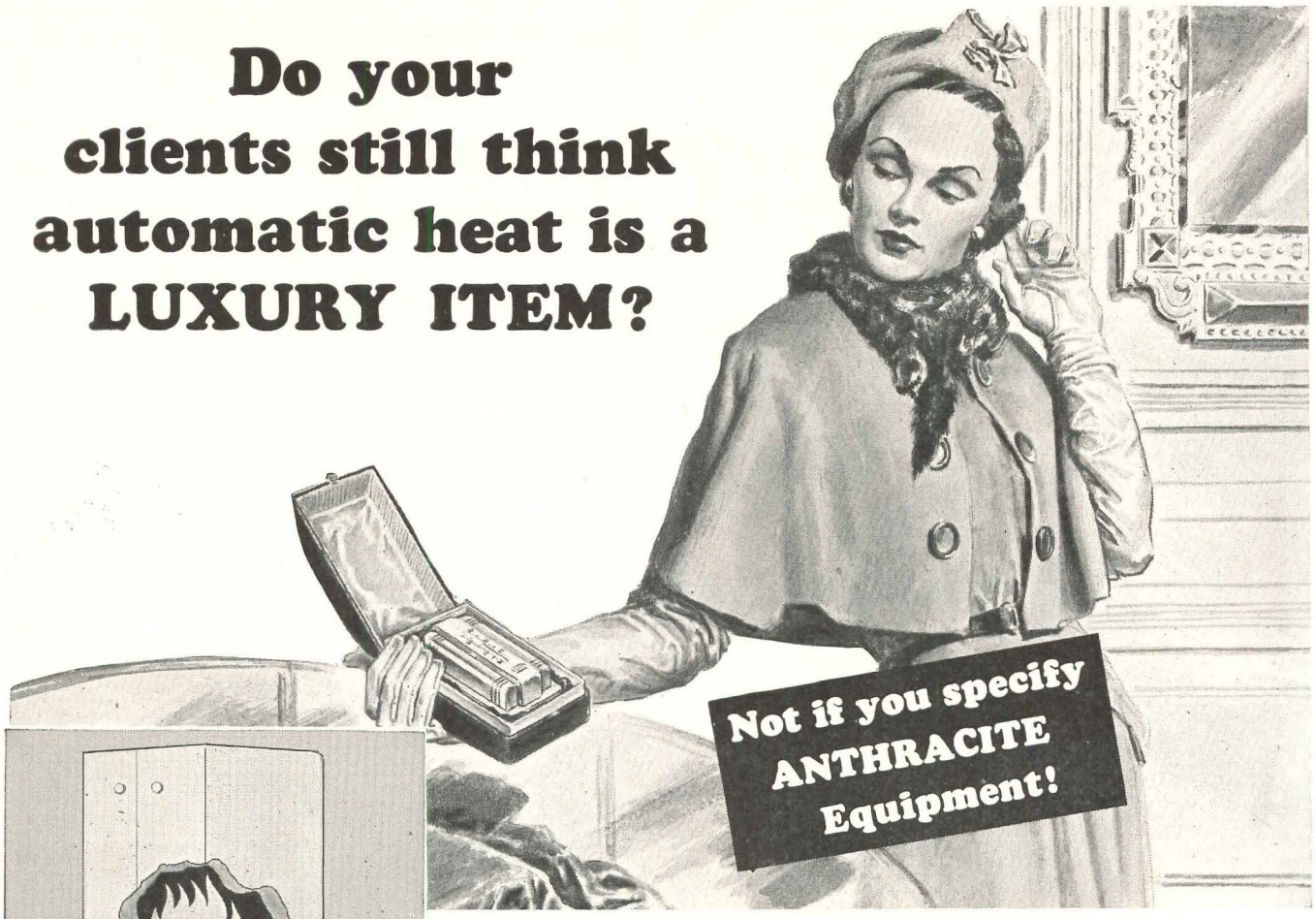
DRAFTSMAN: With at least twelve years architectural experience for 35-hour week on N.Y.C. major oil company service station, bulk plant and terminal work. Opportunity for permanency and advancement. Give particulars on age, education, registration status, references, salary and experience in checking, specification writing, supervising draftsmen and business consultations. Box 421, *Architectural Record*, 119 W. 40th St., New York 18.

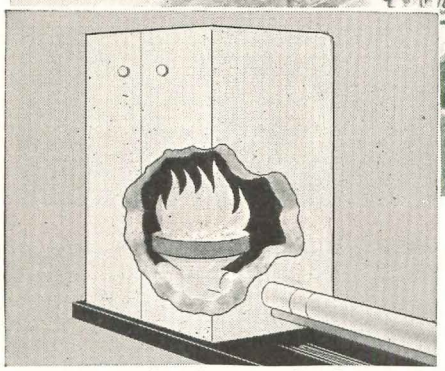
Positions Sought

CHICAGO ARCHITECT-DESIGNER AND ARTIST: With office force, interested in design consulting assignments and associating on projects. Has engaged in design and editorial work with nation-wide organizations and magazines. Excellent training and experience in design, delineation and article-writing. Box 419, *Architectural Record*, 119 W. 40th St., New York 18.

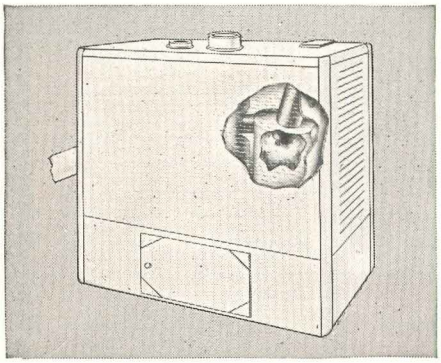
MECHANICAL ENGINEER: 20 years experience, exceptionally qualified in heating, air conditioning, plumbing and boiler plant design. Excellent experience on commercial, industrial, hospital and large government projects. Ability to produce drawings and specifications to a high professional standard. Interested in association with progressive architectural firm. Available shortly. Box 420, *Architectural Record*, 119 W. 40th St., New York 18.

Do your clients still think automatic heat is a LUXURY ITEM?





Automatic Anthracite Stokers—Installed in an existing boiler or furnace and in new houses, automatic hard coal stokers deliver *plenty* of heat quickly . . . save up to 52% on fuel bills . . . eliminate fuel worries.



The Revolutionary Anthratube—The Anthratube saves on fuel bills . . . its proved efficiency is over 80%. This scientifically engineered boiler-burner unit, with "Whirling Heat" and other revolutionary features, produces quicker response and superior performance than units using other types of fuel.

Automatic Anthracite Heat offers savings up to 52% on annual fuel bills

• Here's how you can be a real friend to your customers . . . and build good will plus future business for yourself.

Explain to them that completely automatic heat, with modern anthracite equipment, is *not* a luxury.

Tell them how modern automatic equipment burns the cheaper sizes of Anthracite . . . pays for itself in a few years . . . saves money after that.

You'll find that most people will welcome the chance to save $100 to $200 every year . . . particularly when they learn they can have all the comfort and convenience of completely automatic heat. Moreover, you can assure them they will have *plenty* of heat . . . because there's plenty of hard coal now, and for years to come.

Get complete information by writing to Anthracite Institute *now*.

ANTHRACITE INSTITUTE

101 Park Avenue • New York 17, New York

ANTHRACITE INSTITUTE
101 Park Avenue, Dept. 6B
New York 17, New York

Please send me more information on anthracite and anthracite equipment.

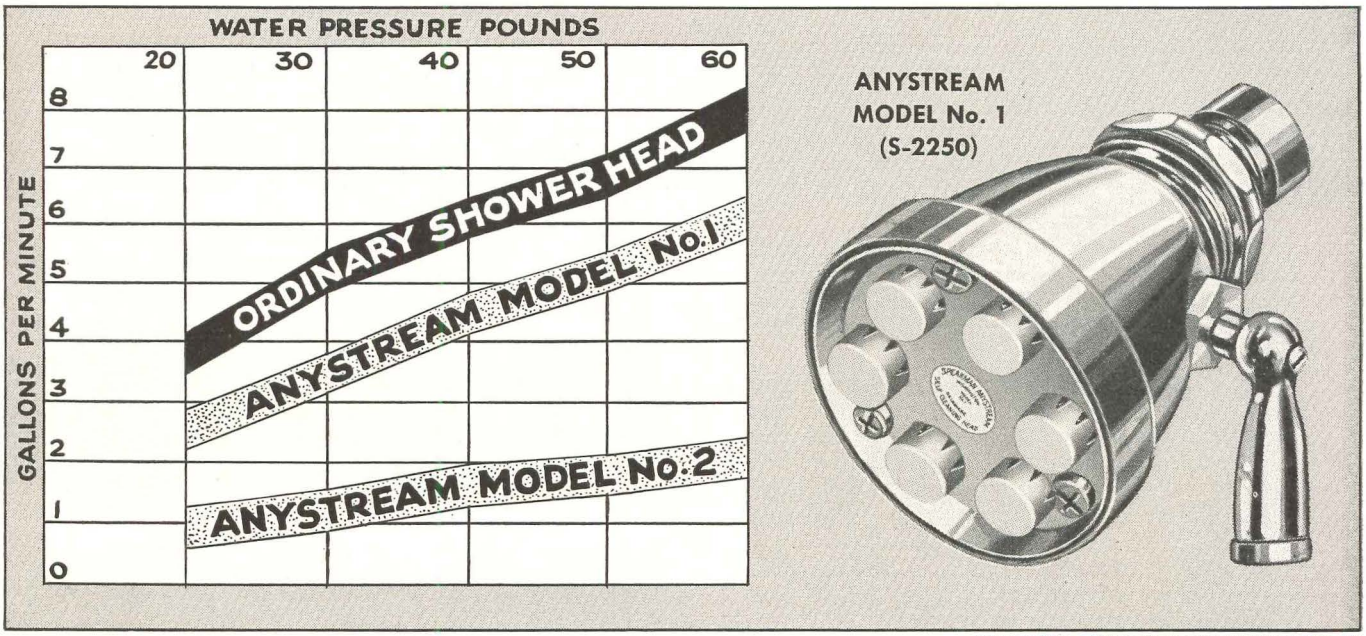
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

PLEASE PRINT

REDUCE WATER COSTS with SPEAKMAN ANYSTREAM SHOWER HEADS



SPEAKMAN ANYSTREAM SHOWER HEADS reduce water consumption—hot water usage—water bills by as much as 58% over ordinary shower heads.

SPEAKMAN ANYSTREAM SHOWER HEADS give the world's best showers . . . full-pattern, free-flowing, completely adjustable spray at all times—even at low pressures.

Maintenance costs are important, too! SPEAKMAN ANYSTREAM SHOWER HEADS are built to give years of trouble-free service. There's nothing to get out of order—no tiny, pin-point holes that can become clogged. They are completely self-cleaning! No SPEAKMAN Showers or Fixtures will ever become obsolete. Repair parts, if needed, will always be available.

Write today for our booklet S-54 that contains specifications and illustrations of SPEAKMAN Showers and Fixtures.

A turn of the lever gives Needle Spray for stimulation

In Our Eightieth Year

SPEAKMAN

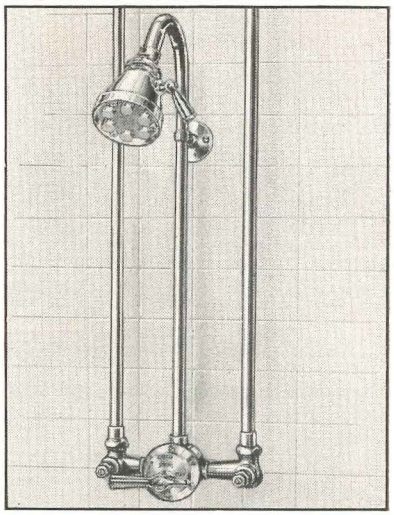
SHOWERS AND FIXTURES

SPEAKMAN COMPANY, WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

see our CATALOG in SWEET'S FILE ARCHITECTURAL

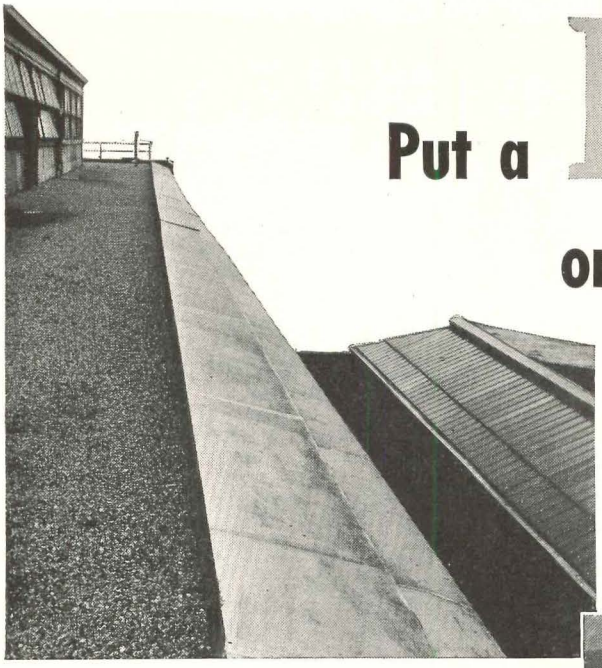
Normal Spray for Relaxation

Flood Spray for non-splash rinse



EXPOSED SENTINEL SHOWER (S-1720)

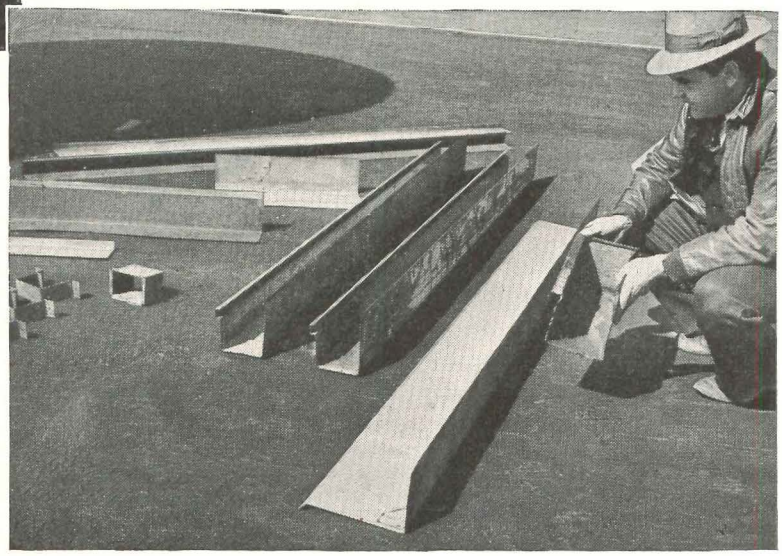
with Anystream Shower Head and Sentinel Balanced Pressure Shower Mixing Valve.



Put a ROOF on the rising cost of Upkeep!

Roof upkeep doesn't have to be a constant expense. Architects can end this problem with economical Monel Roofing Sheet— roofing that lasts the life of the building

MONEL PARAPET FLASHING, *sidings, skylight trim and gutters. Installed on a coal-burning power plant in 1913, they are still in good condition.*



INSTALLED ON A *chemical manufacturing plant, these Monel gutters, base, cap and step flashings, down spout straps and eaves boxes are successfully resisting destructive fumes, smoke and lowland dampness.*

There's one simple way to assure your clients long-lasting, trouble-free roofing.

Give them roofs of MONEL*.

Monel is a non-rusting alloy consisting of approximately ⅔ nickel and ⅓ copper. Throughout industry it is known for its *resistance* to:

- ***corrosion***
- ***severe stresses***
- ***wear and abrasion***
- ***buckling and cracking***

Monel is doing hundreds of different jobs — *tough* jobs — in many fields, in many forms.

To you, it offers an opportunity to help clients reduce annual outlays for roof maintenance. A quick look at the record will prove that. Monel roofing installations date back to 1910 and they are still in good condition today.

No wonder Monel is called "life-of-the-building" roofing!

Investigate the practical advantages of Monel Roofing Sheet for the building now on your boards. Remember, the term "Monel Roofing" includes not only entire roofs, but also roofing parts such as flashings, skylight frames, ventilators, louvers, gutters, siding, expansion joints and copings.

Roofers' quotations on Monel installations are comparable to those on other quality materials. Monel's excellent properties permit use of lighter gauge sheet on practically every job.

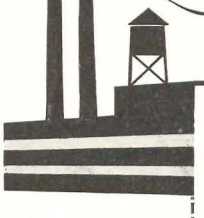
WRITE FOR NEW BULLETIN

You'll find a complete review of the properties and characteristics of this economical roofing metal in our new bulletin, *Basic Application Data — Monel Roofing Sheet.* In addition to indicating how you can save your clients money by reducing gauges, the bulletin gives information about availability, discusses installation procedures, and provides a sample specification wording.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY ***of this helpful, file-size bulletin now. The coupon will bring it to you promptly and without obligation.***

MONEL ROOFING

For the "Life-of-the-Building"



GET VALUABLE REFERENCE BULLETIN

Architectural Section
The International Nickel Company, Inc.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

Please send me without obligation a copy of your new bulletin for architects, *Basic Application Data — Monel Roofing Sheet.*

Name.....

Firm.....

Address.....

AR-6-49

City.....Zone.....State.....

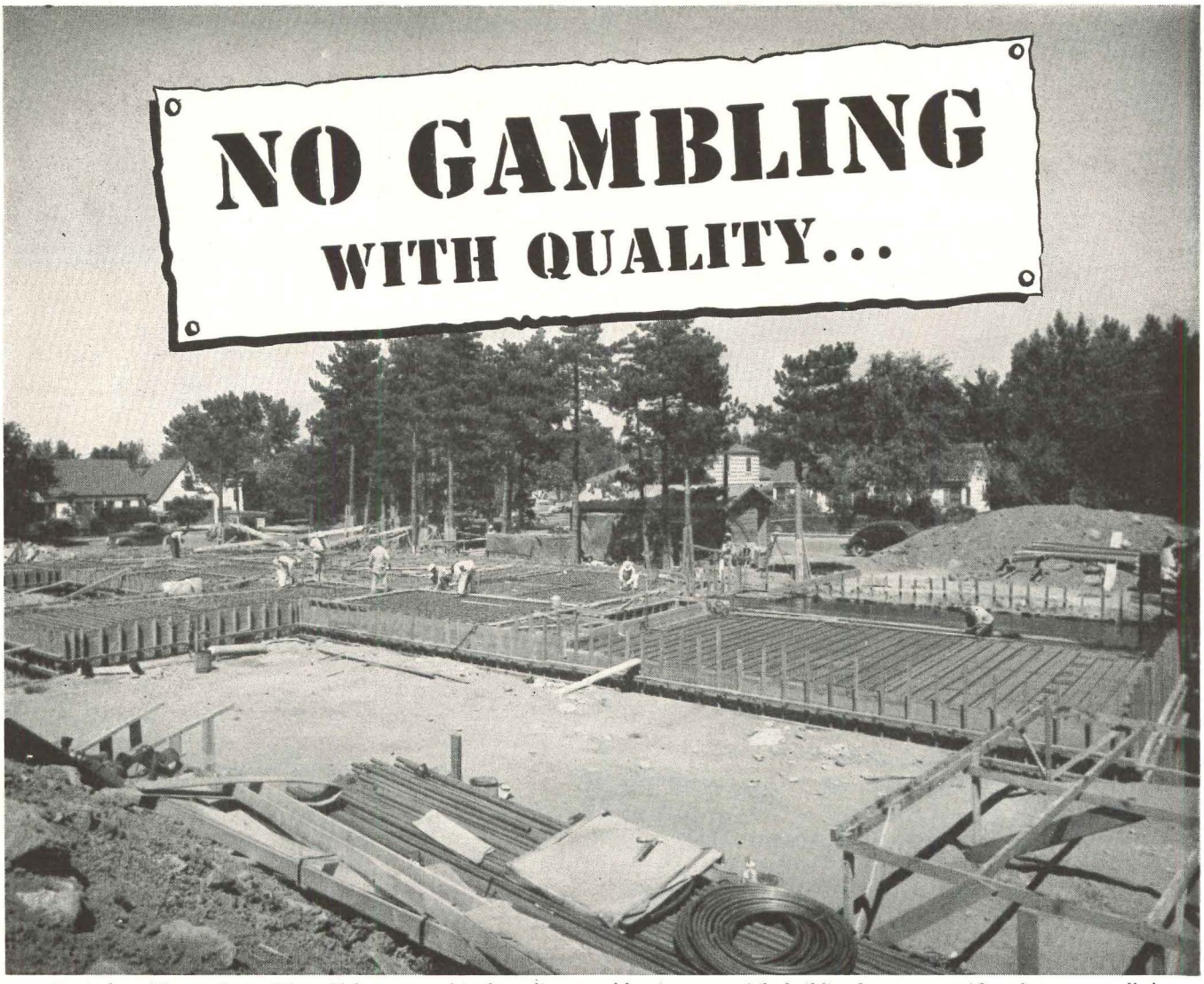
EMBLEM OF SERVICE

INCO
TRADE MARK

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.



11,000 feet of Revere Copper Water Tube were used in the radiant panel heating system. The building has 9 zones, with each room controlled by individual thermostats. Revere Copper Water Tube was also used for hot and cold water lines, and Revere Sheet Copper for roofing.

...as the Manager of Reno's famed Harold's Club Builds a Magnificent New Home

IT'S always a safe bet—for radiant panel heating as well as for hot and cold water lines—that Revere Copper Water Tube will provide many long years of continuous service. This tube guards against leaks, rusty tap water, inadequate flow and faulty circulation. Yet, completely installed it costs little or no more in the first place . . . and may be much less in the long run.

All Revere Copper Water Tube is stamped at regular intervals with the Revere name and the type. These marks are more than identification —they are your assurance of full wall thickness and the close dimensional tolerances so essential for tight soldered joints.

Other Revere products include: Copper Water Tube for use with soldered fittings for hot and cold water lines and heating lines; Red-Brass Pipe; Sheet Copper and Herculoy for tanks, pans, ducts and trays; Panel Sheets in architectural bronze, nickel silver and copper; Extruded Shapes in architectural bronze, nickel silver and aluminum . . . and, of course, Sheet Copper for roofing, flashing and other sheet metal construction. They are handled by leading distributors in all parts of the country.

Raymond I. Smith residence, Reno, Nevada. Architect: Gulling & Means; Plumbing, heating and sheet metal contractor: Charles Burke, Jr.; Revere Distributor: Acme Supply Co.—all of Reno, Nevada.

REVERE

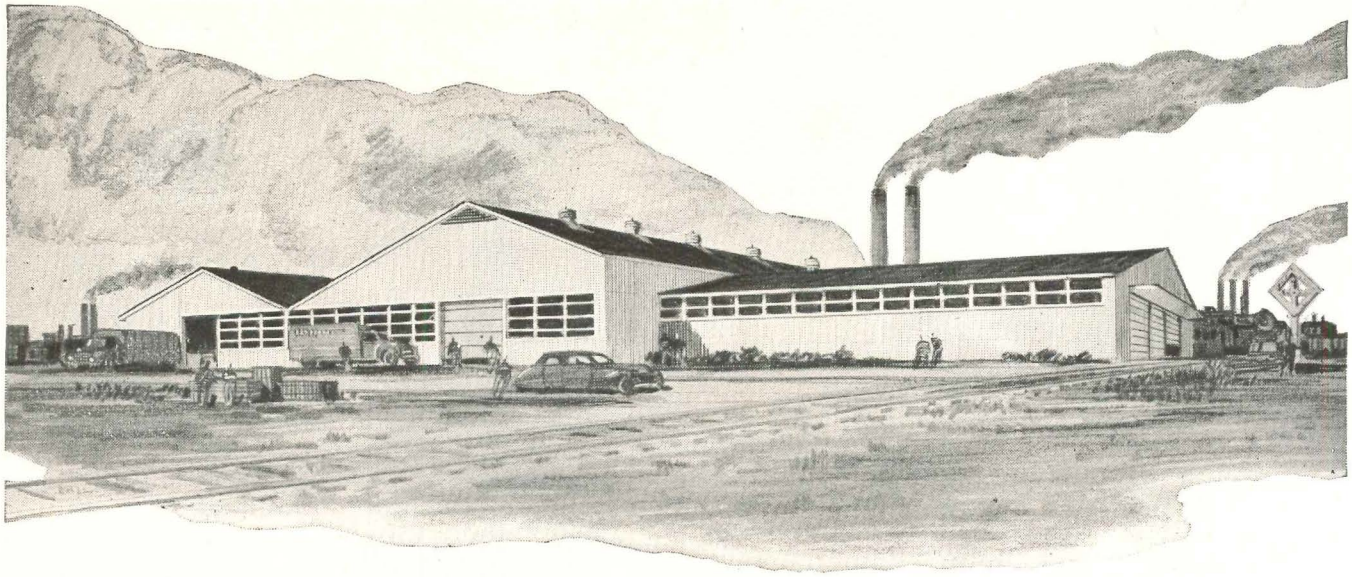
COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York

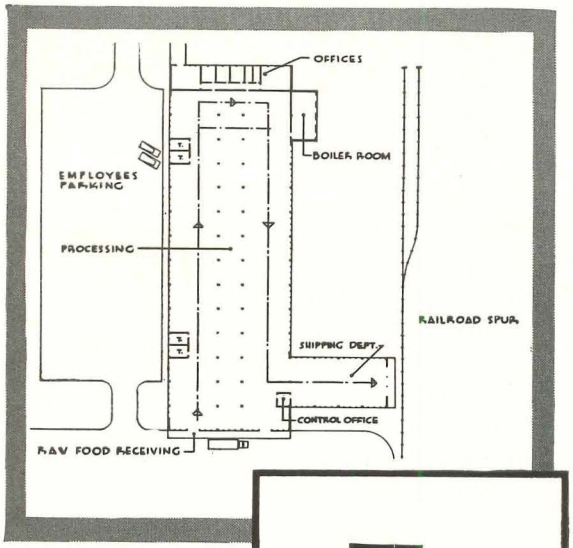
• • •

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.—Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere.



Industry needs more low-cost plants like this!

and the industrial architect can serve more clients
— by planning new construction around STANDARD BUILDINGS *by* LURIA



Plan of processing plant is designed around these four Luria units — all with 40-foot spans. The two large units, with eave heights of 12 and 20 feet, are joined by a 20-foot wide lean-to.

Industrial housing needs are greater today than ever before. New industries want to build, old ones want to expand or decentralize. Nearly all are following the current trend to one-story buildings — and nearly all are faced with the problem of high building costs.

For a practical solution to this problem, more and more architects are designing around Standard Buildings by Luria. These *permanent,* one-story structures have saved many companies up to 30% on their building costs. Moreover, they are easy to erect, economical to maintain, and *available now!*

Far from limiting the imagination of the architect, Luria buildings actually create new opportunities for design, and widen the circle of his prospective clients. For here is a new and flexible medium to work with, offering the architect a wide choice of collateral materials, optional features and multiple arrangements.

And Luria buildings are by no means confined to industry. Shopping centers, schools, bus terminals, churches — these are just a few of the hundreds of applications where Luria buildings offer all the cost-saving advantages of standardization, yet give the widest possible architectural freedom. For information on the complete Luria line, send for our new, 20-page catalog.

STANDARD BUILDINGS BY LURIA

Luria buildings are available now — with clear spans of 40 to 100 feet, eave heights of 12 to 20 feet and any desired length in increments of 20 feet.

LURIA ENGINEERING CORPORATION, Dept. D30
500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N. Y.

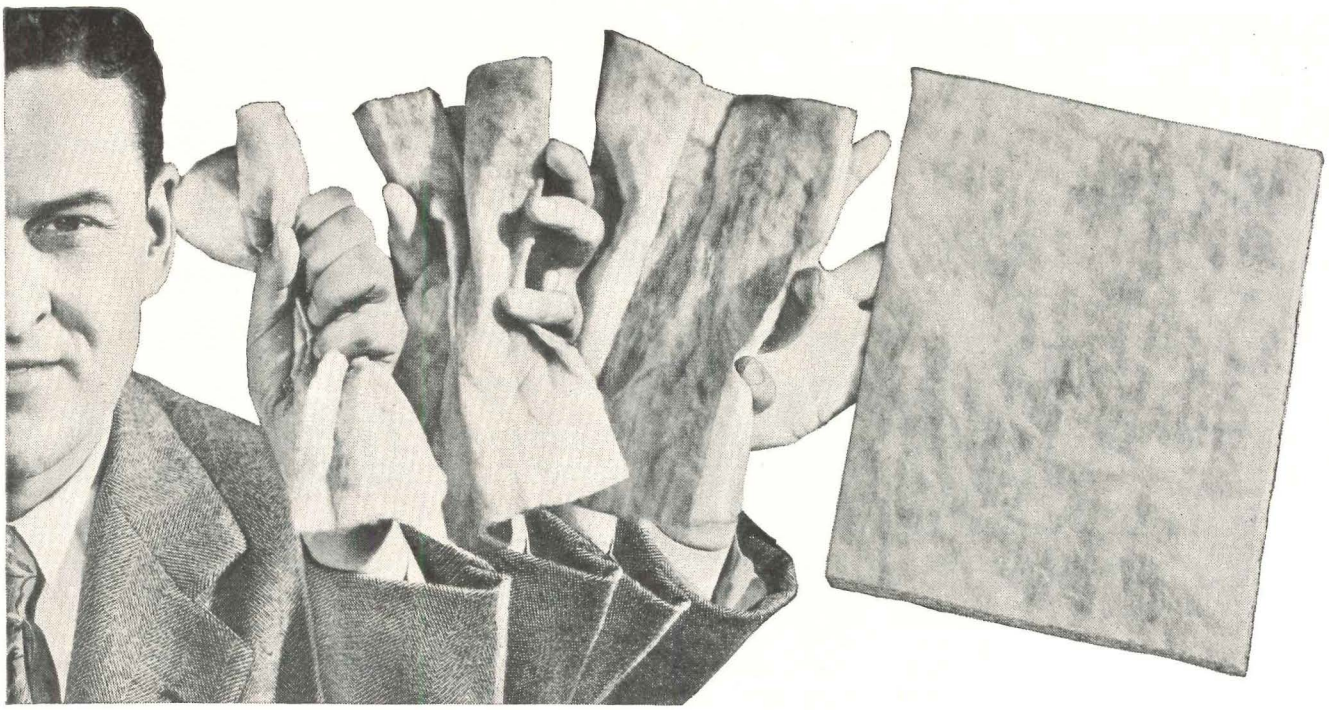
Gentlemen: Please send me a copy of your new catalog (AIA File 14i).

NAME.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....



THIS LOW COST NEW INSULATION WILL FIRE YOUR IMAGINATION

You'll be able to do things with this new Fiberglas* "Aerocor" that you've not been able to do before except by using a combination of insulation and sound-deadening materials. It's the first real all-purpose insulation . . . and it's low in cost . . . material cost, labor and maintenance.

New Fiberglas "Aerocor" is the greatest thing yet, because it's formed from millions of *super-fine* glass fibers . . . the myriad dead-air spaces they form serve to trap noise and hold back heat or cold, efficiently. "Aerocor" has a "*k*"-factor as low as 0.23 @ 75° F. mean. Product densities range from 0.3 to 1.0 pound per cubic foot and sound absorption coefficient up to 0.90.

And you can apply it just about any way . . . cut it with a knife or scissors; fit and wrap it around irregular shapes and surfaces; tack it up, cement it, sew or tape it.

You can use it safely where ordinary insulation would rot or mildew, where vermin and rodents would attack, and where there's a fire-hazard . . . "Aerocor" glass fibers will not support combustion or rodents, cannot rot, won't settle under vibration.

By now you probably have ideas where to use Fiberglas "Aerocor" on your projects. Send for the free sample and booklet. Get the facts and data you need to specify Fiberglas "Aerocor" Insulation.

Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Dept. 831, Toledo 1, Ohio. Sales offices in 27 leading cities.

*FIBERGLAS IS THE TRADEMARK (REG.U.S.PAT.OFF.) OF OWENS-CORNING FIBERGLAS CORPORATION FOR A VARIETY OF PRODUCTS MADE OF OR WITH GLASS FIBERS

OWENS-CORNING FIBERGLAS

A NAME THAT MEANS EXTRA VALUE IN INSULATION

Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.,
Dept. 831, Toledo 1, Ohio.

☐ I am interested in using Fiberglas "Aerocor" for _____

_____

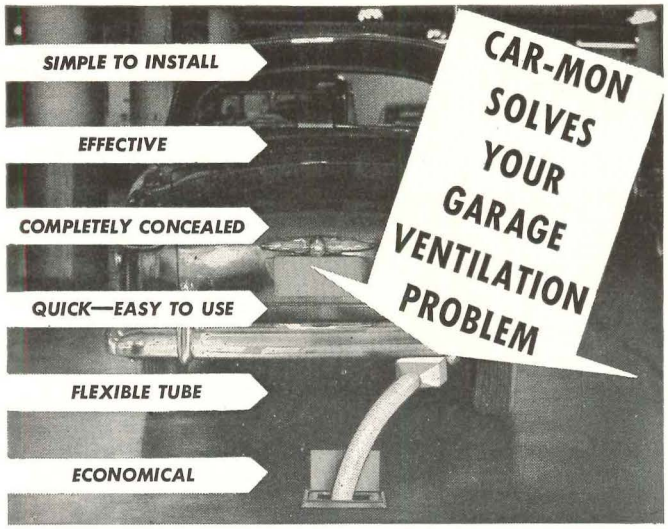
☐ Please send me a sample of Fiberglas "Aerocor" and complete information.

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

_____



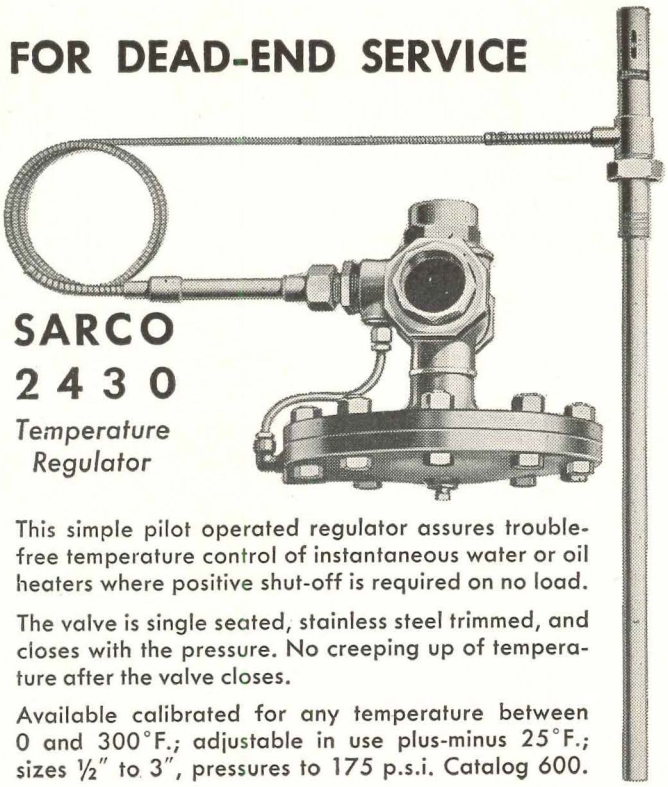
CAR-MON EXHAUST SYSTEMS

FOR CAR DEALERS, GARAGES AND REPAIR SHOPS

The newest and most effective way to remove dangerous carbon monoxide gas fumes from your garage or repair shop, for any number of cars. System completely concealed, easily and economically installed in present building or new constructions. Permits exhaust testing while in operation. Improves working conditions, safeguards employee's health. Widely used by Cadillac, Buick, Oldsmobile, Ford, Chevrolet and Chrysler dealers. Investigate Car-Mon today—write for details.

CAR-MON PRODUCTS CO.
4552 N. BROADWAY • CHICAGO 40, ILL.

FOR DEAD-END SERVICE



SARCO 2430
Temperature Regulator

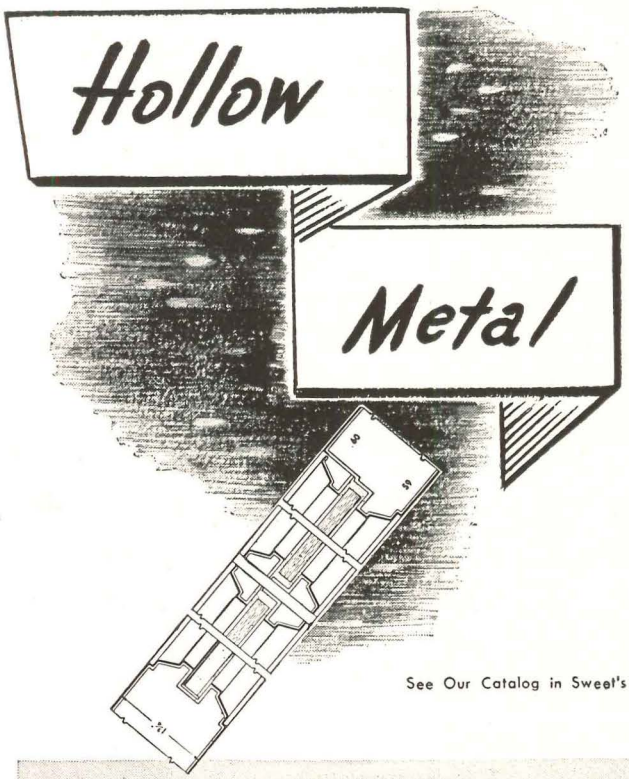
This simple pilot operated regulator assures trouble-free temperature control of instantaneous water or oil heaters where positive shut-off is required on no load.

The valve is single seated, stainless steel trimmed, and closes with the pressure. No creeping up of temperature after the valve closes.

Available calibrated for any temperature between 0 and 300°F.; adjustable in use plus-minus 25°F.; sizes ½" to 3", pressures to 175 p.s.i. Catalog 600.

215

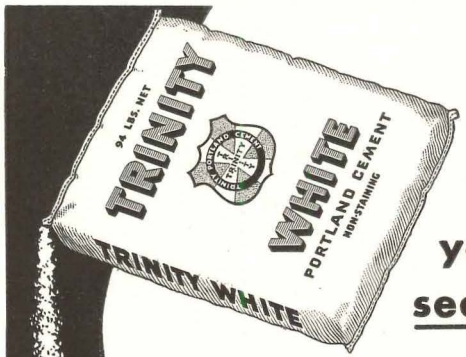
SARCO SAVES STEAM
SARCO COMPANY, INC.
Empire State Bldg., New York 1, N.Y.
SARCO CANADA, LTD., TORONTO 5, ONTARIO



See Our Catalog in Sweet's

JAMESTOWN METAL CORPORATION

104 BLACKSTONE AVENUE JAMESTOWN, N.Y.



you can see that

Trinity White

is the whitest white cement!

You'll get fine results with this extra white cement. It's true Portland Cement made to ASTM and Federal Specifications. If your dealer does not have it, write the office nearest you: Trinity Portland Cement Division, General Portland Cement Co., 111 West Monroe St., Chicago; Republic Bank Bldg., Dallas; 816 W. 5th St., Los Angeles.

as white  as snow

Announcing... A New Store Book

"Planning Stores That Pay"

by Dr. Louis Parnes, A.I.A.

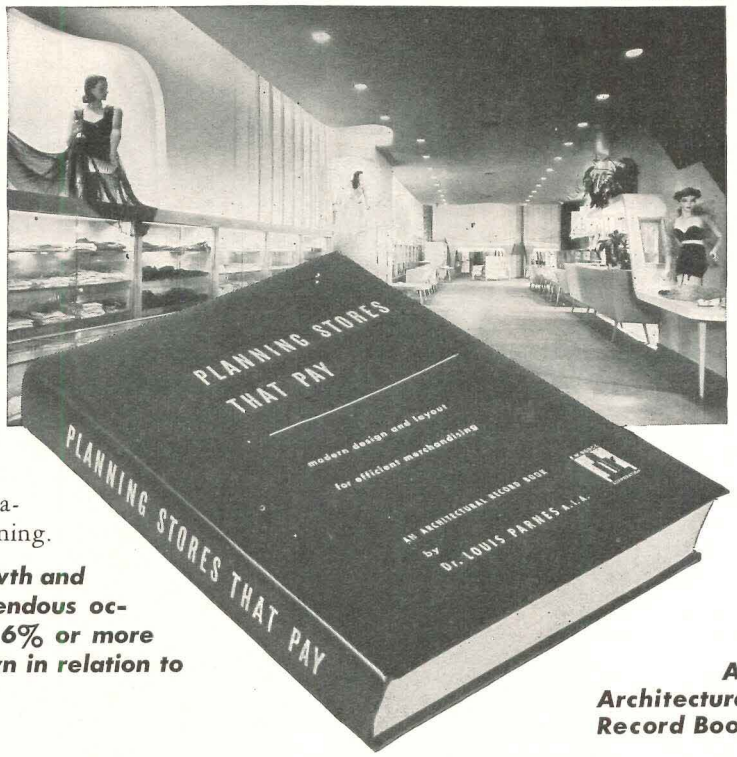
for

Architects and Store Designers, Department and Chain Store Administrators

"The great majority of department stores today are not making the most efficient use of their space," says Dr. Louis Parnes, international authority on store planning.

"This is due to haphazard growth and bad planning . . . The tremendous occupancy costs, which absorb 6% or more of gross sales, can be cut down in relation to sales by good design."

Ben Schnall Photo



An Architectural Record Book

Over 500 photographs and diagrams of floor plans, store fronts and interiors.

Features 112 stores and shops . . . the work of more than 60 architects and designers.

300 pages; 8⅜ x 11¼; heavy, durable, cloth binding; 80 lb. coated stock; Detailed Table of Contents; Comprehensive Index.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introductory Survey
2. City Planning Considerations
3. The Selling Zone
4. The Customers' Zone
5. The Merchandise Zone
6. The Show Window
7. The Personnel Zone
8. Interior Lighting
9. Circulation and Transportation
10. Scientific Surveys and Data

CONTENTS OF A TYPICAL CHAPTER

To indicate how logically and thoroughly this book deals with its subject, here are the section headings of a single chapter (Chapter 3, entitled "The Selling Zone"):

Space Organization. Coordination and Arrangement of Central Sales Areas. Relative Size of Departments. Circulation on Selling Floors: Aisle Layout; Aisle Densities; Equipment Layout. Fixture Specifications. Self-Service Equipment. Flexible and Standardized Equipment. Service Stations. Interior Display. Interior Column Spacing. Productivity, Efficiency, and Equipment Layout. Special Sales Rooms. New Trends in Basements. Main Floor Layout.

A few of the architects and firms whose works are discussed are:
Carson & Lundin
Morris Lapidus
Shreve, Lamb & Harmon
Kenneth Franzheim
Fred N. Severud
Harry Devine
William Lescaze
H. Roy Kelley
John S. Redden
Albert C. Martin
John M. Hatton
Morris Ketchum, Jr.
Ernest J. Kump
Stiles O. Clemens

In his new comprehensive study "Planning Stores that Pay," Dr. Parnes demonstrates the amazing degree to which architecture — as expressed in counter lengths, traffic flow, etc. — speeds and increases retail sales, not only for department stores but for specialty and chain stores. Point by point he conducts a tour of the store to illustrate the right and wrong aspects of profit-making design. He shows how to compute such diverse factors as, say, the ideal width of show windows and the optimum number of chairs in a shoe department.

With more than 500 illustrations, he explores every detail of the store and its arrangements — entrances, arcades, show windows, transportation systems, furniture and fixtures, receiving and shipping facilities, floor and department layouts, display arrangement and lighting, and all the hundreds of items that go to make up a modern merchandising machine. Everything is calculated from the viewpoint of efficiency, and the contribution of each part of the store to the process of selling goods profitably is the criterion of its recommended design. Diagrams, charts and scale drawings, from hundreds of leading stores and from the works of America's greatest store architects, prove each point graphically.

Why Every Department Store – Old or New — Now Needs an Architect's Service

Composite statistics of department store income and expense have long been put to invaluable use in stepping up store efficiency. Dr. Parnes shows how they also can be used as a precise basis for designs that automatically enhance sales . . . and reveals the enormous potential profits thus available. The first store to be thus fully engineered will have extraordinary advantages! *But meanwhile every department store in the country can begin at once to plan its architectural transformation.*

A Basic Textbook on Store Architecture

"Planning Stores That Pay" is a book of basic principles, but specific ideas flow from its pages in rapid succession. A single chapter has enough suggestions to launch a number of long-term projects in store layout, equipment, etc. Any department store administrator can see that it will pay him to call in private architects for immediate replanning, and that such replanning may well pay for itself a hundred times over.

Department stores have exhausted great resources of effort and ingenuity to maintain their life-line margin of profit. The fact that "Planning Stores That Pay" suddenly injects into this situation sensational new weapons for combatting competition makes this an extremely valuable, if not indispensable, book for architects and store administrators. With it they can speak each other's language, work together, and make the most of today's great opportunities.

Order Your Copy Now

"Planning Stores That Pay" is now available to you at the price of $15 per copy. But because the demand for this book is exceeding even the most sanguine expectations, the initial printing may soon be exhausted. Therefore, to make sure of your copy of this new, basic text on advanced store design and planning, order your copy now.

Use the convenient coupon at the right. The book will be sent promptly on receipt of your order . . . postpaid.

BOOK DEPARTMENT, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD
119 West 40th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

Enclosed is $.....for.....copy(s) of "Planning Stores That Pay," by Dr. Louis Parnes, A.I.A., at the price of $15 per copy. *For N. Y. C. add 2% sales tax.*

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

MANUFACTURERS' PRE-FILED CATALOGS
Symbols "a", "b", and "e" indicate that catalogs of firms so marked are available in Sweet's Files as follows:

a—Sweet's File, Architectural, 1949
b—Sweet's File for Builders, 1949
e—Sweet's File, Engineering, 1949

NEW YORK—H. Judd Payne, Publishing Director; Robert F. Marshall, Business Manager; Tom Tredwell, Advertising Mgr.; Benton B. Orwig, Creative Service Manager; M. A. Murphy, Advertising Production Manager, 119 West 40th Street; BOSTON—Harry M. Horn, Jr., 855 Park Square Bldg.; CHICAGO—C. B. Riemersma, Robert T. Franden, John M. Cogan, 700 Merchandise Mart; CLEVELAND—John C. Jackson, 321 Hanna Bldg.; DALLAS—O. O. Paulsell, 412 Construction Bldg.; LOS ANGELES—Bob Wettstein, 672 South Lafayette Park Place; PHILADELPHIA—Tom Tredwell, 1321 Arch St.; PORTLAND—Bob Wettstein, 907 Terminal Sales Bldg.; SAN FRANCISCO—Bob Wettstein, 1003 TWA Bldg., 240 Stockton St.

A new lease on life for aging buildings

A BUILDING is only as old as its tenants feel it is, so no modernization program can afford to overlook air conditioning.

It increases the profitable span of a building's life by keeping old tenants from moving and by attracting new ones. Time and again it has proved a sound investment in all types of buildings — commercial structures, office and loft buildings, hotels, department and retail stores, hospitals and others.

The best investment, of course, is an installation that can be adapted to a building at the lowest cost consistent with efficient operation. For this purpose, you can depend on a Carrier system as being one engineered for the most effective, most economical answer. Pioneer and leader in the field, Carrier provides the right choice of several systems developed through practical experience that deliver year-round air conditioning at its best — proper temperature, humidity, circulation, ventilation and freedom from traffic dust, smoke and street noises.

For years Carrier engineers have teamed up with architects and consulting engineers to bring modern, efficient air conditioning to all types of buildings. Their know-how is invaluable, and they are glad to place it at your service, whether your problem involves air conditioning a few floors or all floors of an aging or new building. For an illustrated booklet describing Carrier's five different systems, write for Catalog AC173. Carrier Corporation, Syracuse, New York.

Carrier AIR CONDITIONING • REFRIGERATION • INDUSTRIAL HEATING

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

Published by F. W. Dodge Corporation, 119 West 40th Street, New York 18

SEMI-ANNUAL INDEX • VOLUME 105 • JANUARY–JUNE 1949

BTS—Building Types Study • TSS—Time-Saver Standards • AE—Architectural Engineering section

I

J

K

L

M

T

U

V

W

Y

Z

BOOKS REVIEWED